

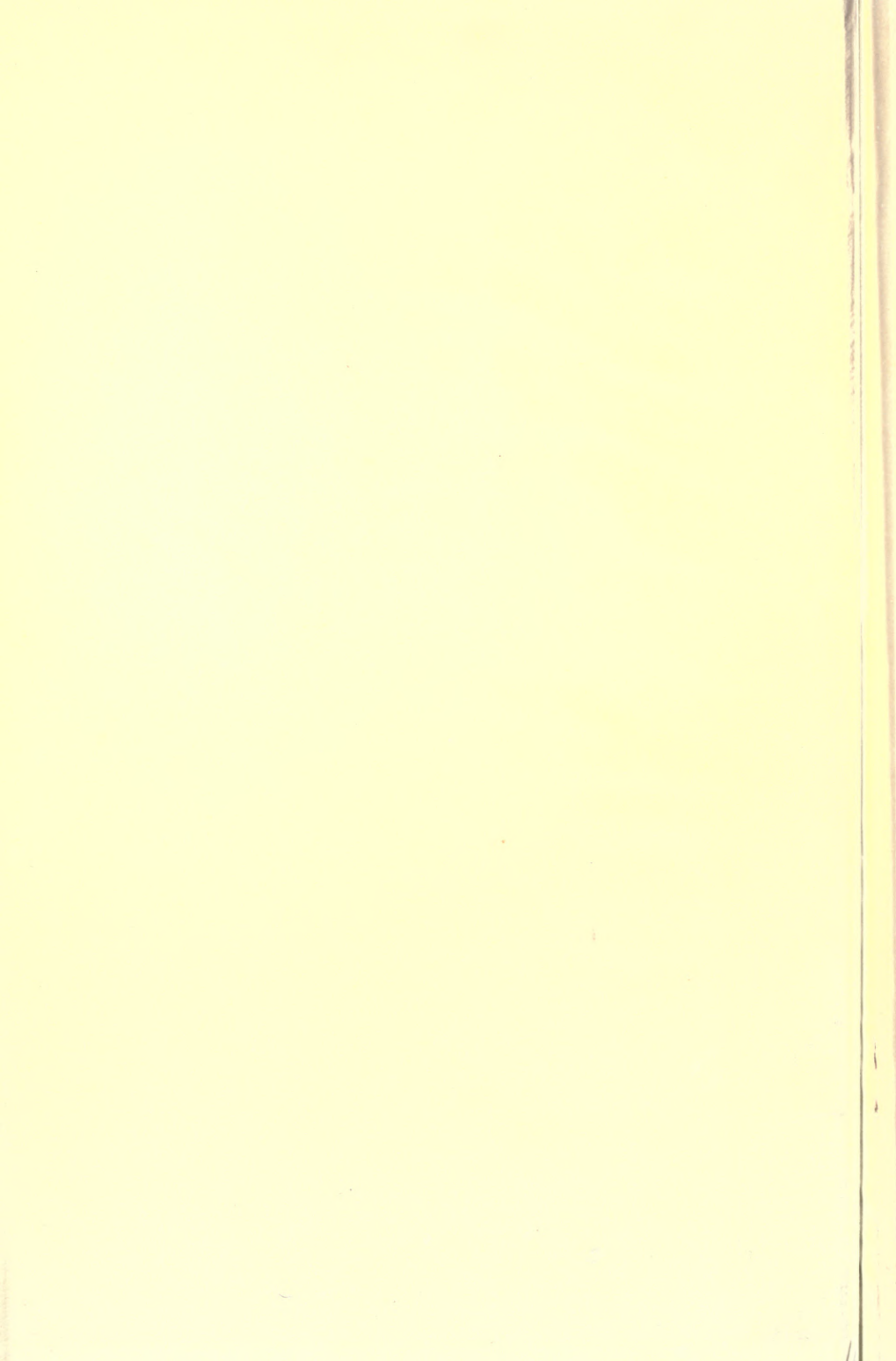
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



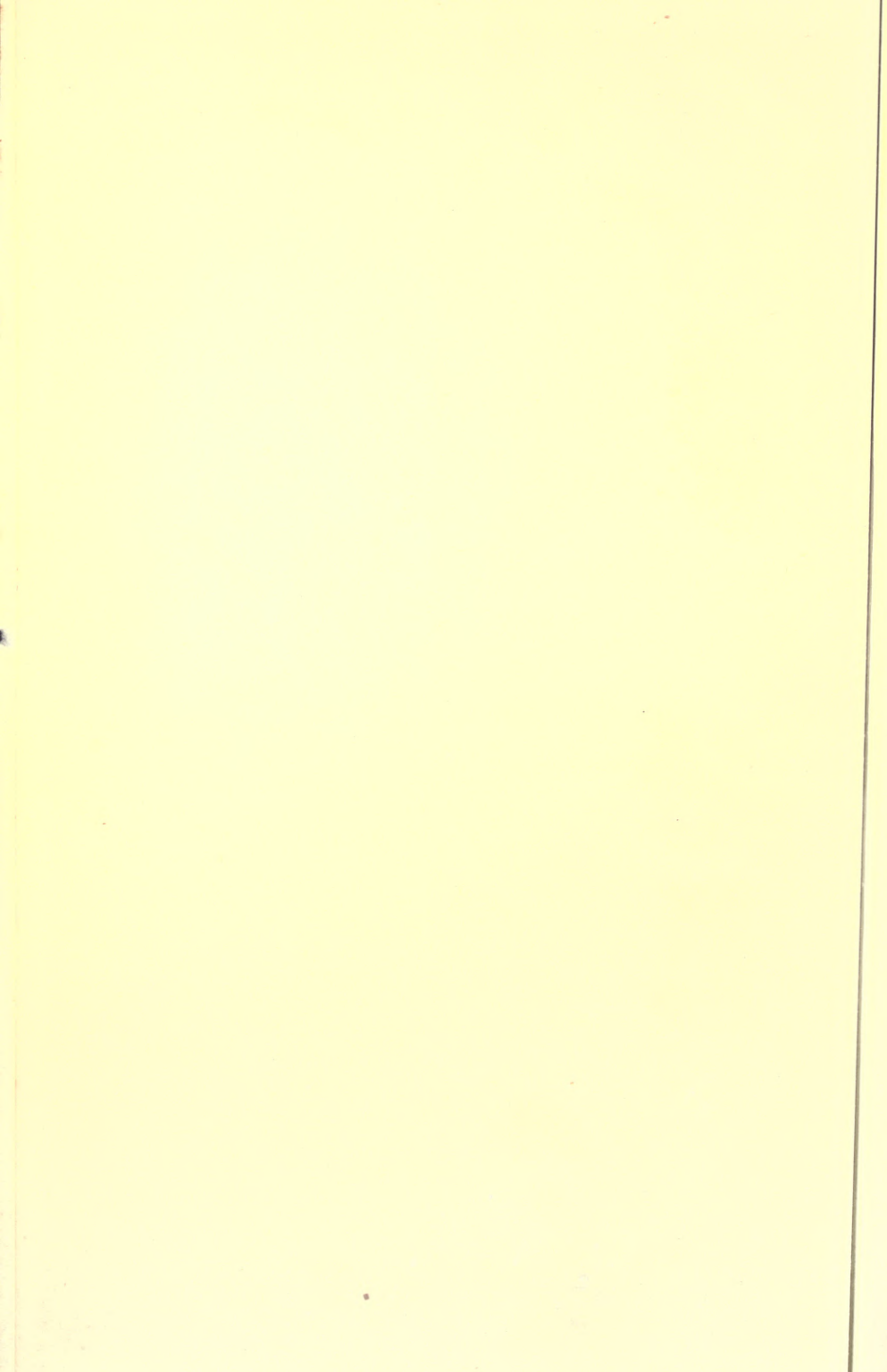
3 1761 00321554 8

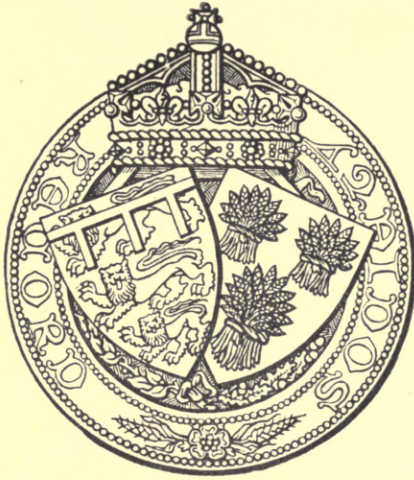


Lancashire & Cheshire









# THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

---

VOLUME LVIII.

---

1909.



DA  
670  
L19R3  
v.58

### COUNCIL, 1908-9.

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse,  
*President.*

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Herald's  
College, London, E.C., *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-  
President.*

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead,  
*Vice-President.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, Thornhill, Wigan.

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., Newbold, near Chester.

WILLIAM FARRER, Hall Garth, Carnforth.

Colonel PARKER, F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

WM. DUNCOMBE PINK, Winslade, Lowton.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

---

### HONORARY TREASURER.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead.

---

### HONORARY SECRETARY.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birken-  
head.

# Pedigrees

MADE AT THE

## Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

TAKEN BY

RICHARD S<sup>T</sup> GEORGE, Esq.,

NORROY KING OF ARMS,

AND

HENRY S<sup>T</sup> GEORGE, GENT.,

BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS ;

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

EDITED BY

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A.,

AND

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1909.



T  
G  
E  
ti  
ei  
w  
T  
ti  
o  
o  
m  
es  
m  
a  
  
H  
B  
th  
an  
of  
th  
&  
16  
  
Sep  
Pr  
Kin  
ph  
:  
and



## Introduction.

---

THE only practicable means of producing in print the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1613 by Richard St. George, Norroy,\* and his son Henry,† was to take as a basis Harleian MS. 1535, which belongs to a large class of collections of county pedigrees, prepared in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, often described as "Visitations," for which there appears to have been a not inconsiderable demand. These were usually based on some given Visitation or Visitations, but the scribes who made them were in the habit of omitting some recorded pedigrees altogether, and of furnishing others with additional facts and descents, no doubt giving more complete accounts of such particular families as were of especial interest to their patrons. They also included in such manuscripts some pedigrees which had not been entered at any Visitation.

Harleian MS. 1535 is described in the *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, printed in 1808, as "An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner‡ the Armes-Painter"; and, among other things, it is said to contain, at page 35, "A copy of the Visitation-book of the County Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge Rose. A.D. 1612 & 1613."

Among the "Observables in this particular Copie," the

\* Richard St. George, Norroy, was knighted at Hampton Court on the 28th September 1616.

† Henry St. George was successively Rouge Rose Pursuivant 1610, Bluemantle Pursuivant 1611, Richmond Herald 1617, Norroy King of Arms 1635, and Garter King of Arms 1644, in which year he died. He was knighted by Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in 1627.

‡ Jacob Chaloner, like his father Thomas, was an Arms Painter at Chester, and made collections about the year 1620.

maker of the Catalogue mentions: "Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday\*; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him and others"; and he concludes his note as follows: "This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt of[f] many Armes from it; but also through the carelesnefs of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof."

One finds, therefore, in this manuscript a large number of pedigrees of Cheshire gentry, having among them, here and there, a few brief abstracts of early documents; and also the pedigrees of some offshoots from old Cheshire stocks which had taken root in other counties. The compiler of the catalogue might have stated that many of the descents taken at the Visitation of 1580 have been added, and that there are numerous pedigrees of families which, in 1613, had become extinct or were represented only in the female line, and were, therefore, clearly additions to the pedigrees taken at the Visitation made in that year.

Among the pedigrees comprised in the manuscript there are, however, most, though not all, of those taken in 1613. The same remark applies to the official record of the Visitation, numbered C. 6, preserved in the College of Arms,† for in Harleian MS. 1070 there will be found a number of pedigrees which are in fact the original papers drawn up in 1613 for inclusion in the record of the Visitation. In many cases these are signed by the persons who attested their general accuracy, and some of them are marked "entered." All of these original papers are printed in this volume, since such value as they possess for genealogical purposes is in no way lessened by the fact that they do not appear in the official record at the College of Arms. The reason for their exclusion is not far to seek, for in consequence of the deaths of the heads of some of the families occurring in or about the year 1613, the fees for

\* Richard Munday was a Painter-Stainer, whose copies of the pedigrees taken at visitations were sometimes borrowed by the heralds when they went on later visitations.

† A list of the pedigrees contained in C. 6 will be found at pp. x, xi.

entering their descents were probably not forthcoming, and in other cases apathetic lack of interest in their family histories caused payment of the fees to be neglected until the official record was completed. There was precisely the same state of things after the Visitation of Berkshire in 1665-6, and the Editor of that Visitation truly remarks, in the Introduction to Volume II,\* "It is clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry."

From the Harleian Manuscripts alone it was not possible to collect the whole of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, but by means of copies of a number of pedigrees from that record, as well as some transcripts from the Ashmole Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and from a manuscript at Capesthorpe Hall, known as the Capesthorpe MS., the whole series has been completed.

Without, therefore, claiming that the following pages contain word for word what is recorded in the College of Arms, in C. 6, the Editors are able to say that they have placed in the hands of the Members of the Society a very fairly accurate collection, comprising the pedigrees of all those families whose descents are recorded in C. 6, together with all the pedigrees now obtainable of those taken in 1613, but not entered in the College of Arms, and also a number of other actually contemporary pedigrees of Cheshire families which seemed of sufficient interest to be included in this volume.

In the task of editing, the Editors have endeavoured to print, as nearly as possible (except as stated above), the pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. With this object early descents, not brought down to the beginning of the seventeenth century, which occur in Harleian MS. 1535, have been omitted altogether, and other portions of that manuscript are also omitted where they record the genealogies of persons of Cheshire origin who had removed to other counties, and who, therefore, would not appear at a Cheshire Visitation.

\* "The Four Visitations of Berkshire," edited by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A. (printed by the Harleian Society).

In cases where Harleian MS. 1535 contains pedigrees of which the earlier generations have already been printed in the Visitation of Cheshire of 1580, which forms Volume XVIII. of the Harleian Society's publications, such generations are omitted and a reference is made to the printed pedigree as "[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page . . .]."

Some explanatory additions were found necessary in certain cases for the purpose of ascertaining whether the pedigrees were those taken in 1613 or not, and these notes in the process of checking led to others, which are retained, as it is hoped they will be of assistance to those who have occasion to refer to this work. For the sake of uniformity the pedigrees extracted from C. 6 have also been annotated. These annotations are taken from Sir Peter Leycester's *Bucklow Hundred*, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, Hall's *History of Nantwich*, the volume of *Funeral Certificates* printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, various local histories, genealogical works and manuscripts, and in every case are distinguished by being placed within square brackets.

It was not considered advisable to give the Arms from Harleian MS. 1535, partly because they are very numerous, amounting in all to about 1260 shields, but principally because, in many cases, they are not clearly drawn, some are wanting, and they certainly could not in their entirety have formed part of the Visitation of 1613; moreover, they are of no authority, and some of them are probably inaccurate and misleading.

It was, therefore, decided to procure the whole of the arms recorded in C. 6. These have been blazoned from the tricked shields of the Visitation by Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, and will be found at the head of each pedigree; where no arms appear in C. 6 the fact is noted. Editorial additions to these blazons, consisting of the names of the quarterings and a few tinctures, are enclosed within square brackets. It may be remarked that sometimes the Heralds did not consider it necessary to enter in the Visitation Book well-known and well-authenticated arms—for example, those of Done, Holcroft, Leicester, Leigh, Mainwaring, Savage, Shakerley, and Stanley are not entered in C. 6.

The Editors desire to record their thanks to Colonel Bromley-Davenport, M.P., for the loan of the Capesthorpe MS.; to Mr. W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., for some copies of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, and for others from the Ashmolean MSS.; and to him and also to Mr. G. Grazebrook, F.S.A., Mr. W. F. Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., and Mr. F. C. Beazley, F.S.A., for information which has been helpful.

# List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

## VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

---

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

- HARCOURT OF WINCHAM.  
 HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON.  
 HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON.  
 HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON.  
 HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL.  
 LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON.  
 LEGH OF ADLINGTON.  
 LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST HALL).  
 LEICESTER OF TABLEY.  
 LEICESTER OF CHESTER.  
 LEICESTER OF HALE LOW.  
 LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST HALL).  
 LEIGH OF SWINYARD.  
 LEIGH OF BOOTHES.  
 LITHERLAND OF POULTON.  
 LOWNDES OF OVERTON.  
 MAINWARING OF PEOVER.  
 MAINWARING OF NANTWICH.  
 MAINWARING OF CALVELEY.  
 MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM.  
 MAINWARING OF CROXTON.  
 MANLEY OF MANLEY.  
 MARBURY OF MARBURY.  
 MARBURY OF OVER WALTON.  
 MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON.  
 MASSEY OF CODDINGTON.  
 MEOLDS OF MEOLDS.  
 MERE OF MERE.  
 MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON.  
 MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK.  
 MINSHULL OF NANTWICH.  
 MORGAN OF CHESTER.  
 MOULDSWORTH OF WINCHAM.  
 NEWALL OF CHESTER.  
 NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL.  
 PAGE OF ERDESHAW.
- POOLE OF POOLE.  
 POOLE OF POOLE.  
 PORTINGTON OF COTTON-EDMUNDS.  
 POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER.  
 RATCLYFFE OF CHESTER.  
 RUTTER OF KINGSLEY.  
 SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE.  
 SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.  
 SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.  
 SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK.  
 SMITH OF HOUGH.  
 SPARKE OF CHESTER.  
 SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE.  
 STANLEY OF HOOTON.  
 STARKEY OF WRENBURY.  
 STRINGER OF CREWE.  
 SWANWICK OF SWANWICK.  
 TANNATT OF BROXTON.  
 THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON.  
 THORPE OF CHESTER.  
 TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD.  
 VENABLES OF HORTON.  
 VERNON OF WHATCROFT.  
 WARBURTON OF ARLEY.  
 WARBURTON OF GRAFTON.  
 WERDEN OF CHESTER.  
 WHITBY OF CHESTER.  
 WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON.  
 WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH.  
 WICKSTED OF NANTWICH.  
 WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH.  
 WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY.  
 WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER.  
 WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON.  
 WRIGHT OF BICKLEY.  
 YARDLEY OF FARNDON.

## Contents.

---

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	v—ix
LIST OF PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613, (C. 6) IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS . . . . .	x—xi
DISCLAIMERS . . . . .	1—4
PEDIGREES . . . . .	5—27?
INDEX OF NAMES . . . . .	273—309
INDEX OF PLACES . . . . .	310—320

---

### ERRATUM.

Page 45, *after* "Oerround" *insert* "[Gerard.]"



# Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

## Disclaimers.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 87.)

THE NAMES OF THOSE THAT WEARE DISCLAIMED IN  
CHESHEIRE.\*

### [BROXTON HUNDRED.]

John Astbrooke of Tat[te]n[h]all.  
Raufe Astle (*Astley*) of Belgrau. e  
William Burgeny of Poulford.  
† Randall Fylkion [Filkin] of Tetton[hall].  
Reynald Fyndla [Findlow] of howmagfeild.  
Xpofer Haswall of Aldford.  
† John Kettle of Bur[warde]sley.  
John Maddox of Edge.  
Rich: Monkesfeild of Kinderton.  
Randall Moyle of Shotley.  
Vrian Orton of Broxton.  
Randall Stockton of haughton [Hampton].  
Willm. Wright of Chomley.

### [BUCKLOW HUNDRED.]

Edw: Allen of Rostholme [Rostherne].  
John Allen of Whitley.

\* The names in the list of Disclaimers in *Harl. MS. 1070* are not arranged either alphabetically or topographically. For convenience of reference, therefore, they have been placed under the respective hundreds to which the persons belonged. Some additions, distinguished by *italic type*, have been taken from the list of Disclaimers in 1613 (*Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 163*), printed in the *Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire*, double vol. 43 and 44, p. 63 (1891-2), which has this memorandum at the foot: "This is a trew copie of thos[e] that [were] disclaymed at S<sup>r</sup> Rich. S<sup>r</sup> George Norroy Kinge of Armes Visetation for the county of Chester 1613 and taken by me Randle Holme of Chester deputy to the sayd Norroy when the[y] had byne p'claymed at Chester high Crosse after sound of a Trumpett by a bayley [bailiff] of the county of Chester." It is curious that in neither of these lists is there any account of the citizens of Chester who were disclaimed, although at the later Visitation some forty residents in Chester "were disclaimed at the Market cross in Chester on Thursday 28 July 1664 being the time of the Public & General Assizes held for the said County." Names in the list in *Harl. MS. 1070* which do not occur in *Harl. MS. 2142* are marked with a †.

*Geoffrey Bower of Mobberley.*  
 Hugh Crosbye of Whitley.  
 Philip Downes of Tofte.  
 Rich : Gamull of Appleton.  
 John Grantham of Hall [Hale].  
 Willm. Morris of Grappenhall.  
 Jo : Partington of Partington.  
 Robt. Pe[e]rson of Lackford [Latchford].  
 Tho : Shawe of Howgreaulane.  
 Roger Simcocks of Moberley.  
*Thom's Simcocks of Mobberley.*  
 Rich : Steele of Redysh.  
 Edw : Harper of high leigh.  
 John Hatton of Lackford [Latchford].  
 † Hen : Heskey [Hesketh ?] of Ricrofte [Ashley ?].  
 † John Longshaw of Latchford.  
 John Matherley of moberley.  
 John Middlehurst of Lackford [Latchford].  
 Gilb<sup>t</sup> Middleton of Stockton.  
 John Streltey [Strettell] of moberley.  
 Tho : Whetley of Whetley [Whitley].  
 Roger Worthin[g]ton of Moberley.  
 Rich : Wright of Askley [Ashley].  
 Rich : Yearwood of Moberley.

## [EDISBURY HUNDRED.]

John Battrich of Barrow.  
 John Crewe of Elton.  
 Willm. Crewe of Elton.  
 John Denson of Elton.  
 Peter Hall [Hale ?] of Norley.  
 John Horton of Othersey [Aldersey].  
 Davyd Hynton of Rus[h]ton.  
 Tho : Sparke of Kingsley.  
 James Traves *of Horton.*  
 Robert Walker *of Aldersey.*  
 William Wright of Ince.

## [MACCLESFIELD HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alcocke of Pownall Fee.  
 Hen : Barlow of Mottram Andrew.  
 Christopher Beron [of Bache].  
 John Burges of Eaton.  
 Rich : Burges of Eaton.  
*Thom's Chester.*  
 Tho : Cragg\* [Glegge] of Witherington.

\* In *Harl. MS. 2142* this name was first written *Grayg*, which was crossed out and *Srayg* substituted.

. . . Dydesbury (*Sidesbury*) of Mottram.  
 Hughe Germyne [of Mottram Andrew].  
 Glegge, *see* Cragg.  
 Tho: Grasley (*Grasby*) [Grastie] of Warford.  
 John Higham (*Heugham*) of Higham (*Heugham*).  
 Francis hobson of Alderley.  
 Randall Janny of Styall.  
 John Lowe of Shelford [Chelford].  
 Edw: Lown[d]es of Eaton.  
 Leonard Mottram of Andrew.  
 Edw: Okes of Migbrooke vell Homford [Somerford].  
 John Okes of Eaton.  
 Mathew Okes of Eaton.  
 Vrian Okes of Eaton.  
 Tho: Pigott of Bomysall [Beristall].  
 John Robynson of Stopford [Stockport].  
 †Arnold Ryle of Northen.  
 Hen: Ryle of Northen.  
 †Reginald Ryle of Higreue [in Etchells].  
 Willm. Shelmaryne of Northen.  
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.  
 Hugh Snelson of Shelford [Chelford].  
 John Swynton of Alderley.  
 Tho: Tetherington of Tetherington.  
 Peter Ward of *Somerford*.  
 Hugh Wardley (*Ward*) of Eaton.  
 Mathew Whitton of Eaton.

## [NANTWICH HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alsager of Alsager.  
 Robt. Atherton of Walton.  
 Willm. Barnard (*Barmar*) of Betson (*Beston*).  
 Hughe Brome of *Beechton*.  
 Tho: Chartley of *Beechton*.  
 Hugh Furniuell [Furnival] of *Beechton*.  
 John Gallimore of *Beechton*.  
 William Gallimore of *Beechton*.  
 Wm. Gallymore of *Belston*.  
 Rich: Kettle of *Beechton*.  
 Tho: Knight of Alsager.  
 Robt. Lawton of Goshill.  
 William Lowe (*Loe*) of *Beechton*.  
 John Podmore of Hassall.  
 Randle Poole of Al[sa]ger.  
 Willm. Pratchett of Warleston.  
 John Scott of Checkley.

\* The names here described as of *Beechton* follow "Ric. Kettle of Beechton" in *Hart. MS. 2142*, and are all described as "of the same;" it is, however, possible that these words may refer to the Hundred.

Jo: Shaw of Betson (*Belston*).  
 Rich: Shawe of *Beechton*.  
 Tho: Shawe of *Beechton*.  
 William Shaw thelder of *Beechton*.  
 Wm. Shaw the yonger of *Beechton*.  
 Tho: Smith of Checkley.  
 Tho: Somuill [*Somerville*] of *Beechton*.  
 John Turner (*Turney*) of *Beechton*.  
 John Whellock of *Beechton*.

## [NORTHWICH HUNDRED.]

Tho: Borough of Warton.  
 Hen: Bradshaw of Allostock.  
 Tho: Deane of Church holme [*Holmes Chapel*].  
 Randle ffivion [*Fithian*] of *Tetton*.  
 Arthure Goynson of Warton.  
 Tho: Hodgkinson of Smallwood.  
 Joynson, *see* Goynson.  
 John Laiton of Snope.  
 Roger Neild (*Neile*) of Shorlage [*Shurlach*].  
 John Pigot of Somford [*Somerford*].  
 James Trevet of Sproston.  
 Tho: Woodcock of church holme.

## [WIRRAL HUNDRED.]

Willm. Ball of Erresby [*Irby*].  
 Thomas Barlow of *Saughall*.  
 John Bennett of *Wallasey*.  
 Rich: Clark of *Saughall*.  
 James Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].  
 John Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].  
 John Gyll of Poulton.  
 Robert Gyll of Bromborough.  
 Tho: Hallwood of Sutton.  
 Willm. Helye of Newton.  
 Robert Lennard of Ervye [*Irby*].  
 John Robynson of Walllesey.  
 John Yonge of Frankby.

# PEDIGREES

MADE AT THE

## Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

### Aldersey, of Aldersey and Spurstow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 13.]

John Aldersey of Spurstow = Ann, dau. to Hugh Aston  
[died 1582]. | of Aston Green.

Alis uxor Tho.  
Moulston of  
Hargraus Stubs.

Elianor uxor  
W<sup>m</sup> Bebing-  
ton of Chor-  
ley.

Anne uxor John [Rowe  
of ?] Bickley.

—  
Catheren uxor Edmond  
Cotton of Cotton.

Elizabetha  
uxor John  
Egerton of  
Ch[ristle-  
ton].

John Aldersey = Anne, da. to  
of London = Simon Looe  
merchant. [Lowe] of  
London,  
merchant.

Randall Aldersey = Anne da. to Robt. Cow-  
of Spurstow 1580 per, relicta John. Dodd  
[died 1600]. of Cholm[ond]eley.

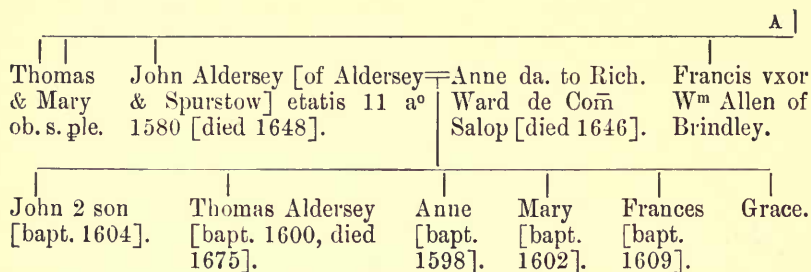
Samuel  
Aldersey  
of London  
mercet.  
—  
William.

Anne wiffe to Tho-  
mas Thomson.  
—  
Dorothey wiffe to  
Sr Tho. Hodgkyns.  
2<sup>ly</sup> to Sr Henry  
Capell k<sup>t</sup>.

Margaret vx<sup>r</sup> Charles  
Hodgkyns of Lon-  
don.

—  
Mary 1 vx Thomas  
Westron of London  
ald<sup>m</sup>.

Elizabeth, 1 vx  
William Pick-  
ford 2<sup>ly</sup> to Tho.  
Coventry At-  
torney to King  
James 1621.



## Aldersey, of Middle Aldersey.

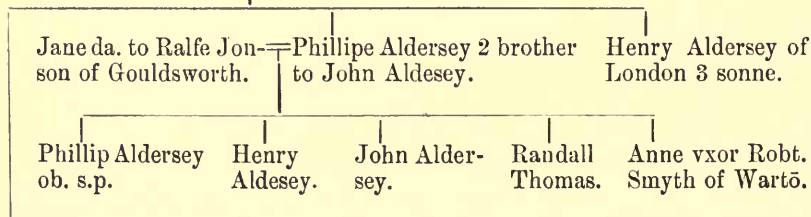
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 14.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 29.]

Phillipe Aldersey = Margory da. to Hughe Malsey  
of Aldersey. [Massey] of Codiugton.

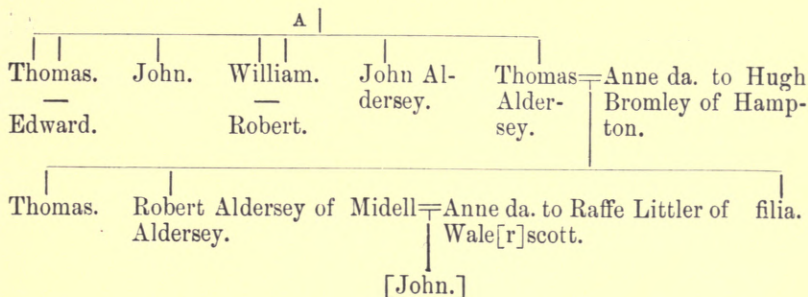
John Aldersey = Margaret da. to [Lawrence] Pilkington  
in Com Lanc. [1500].



John Aldersey [died c. 1542]. = Alice da. & heres to Charles Standishe  
of Duxbury in Lanc.

John Aldersey of midell Aldersey in Cheshire. = Joanne da. to John Massey  
of Broxton.

Thomas Aldersey of Midell Aldersey.	Janne da. to Michell Lygon of Wortersh.	Margaret.
--	--	-----------



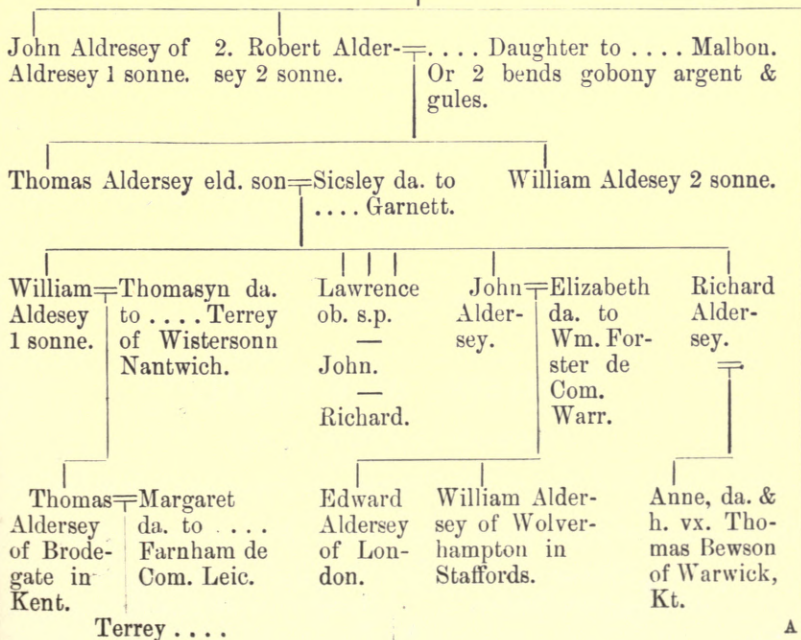
## Aldersey, of Picton and Chester.

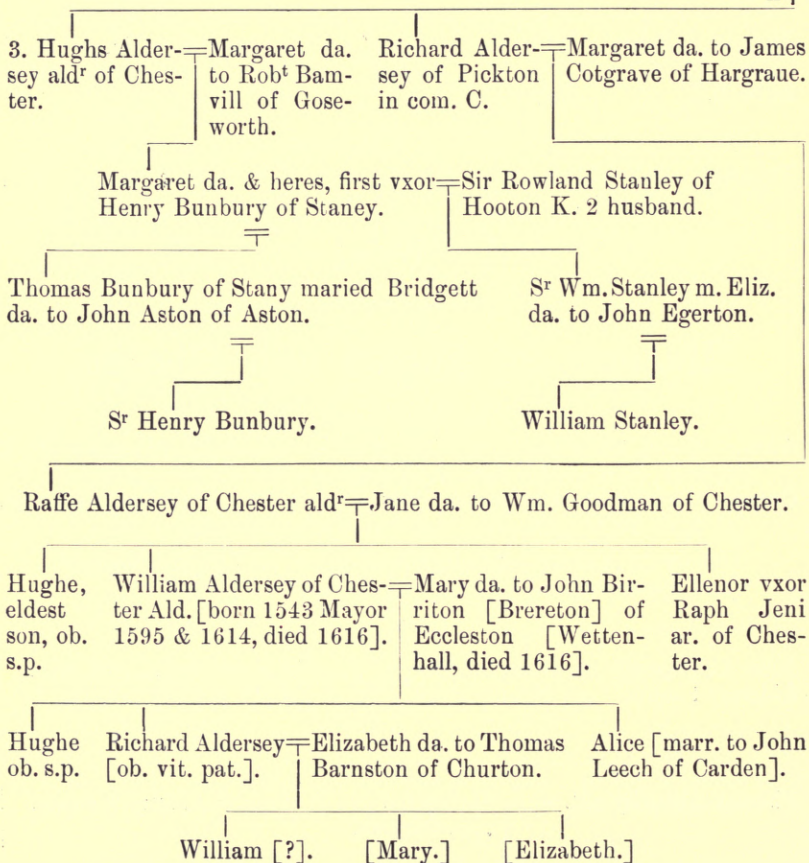
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between 2 cinquefoils Or, 3 leopards' faces Vert, a martlet for cadency Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of 5 feathers Or, a demi-griffin Gules.*  
[C. 6, fo. 16.]

Henery de Aldersey of Aldersey = Jane da. to John de Hocknell  
[and Spurstow]. of Hocknell plott.





## Aldersey, of Chester.

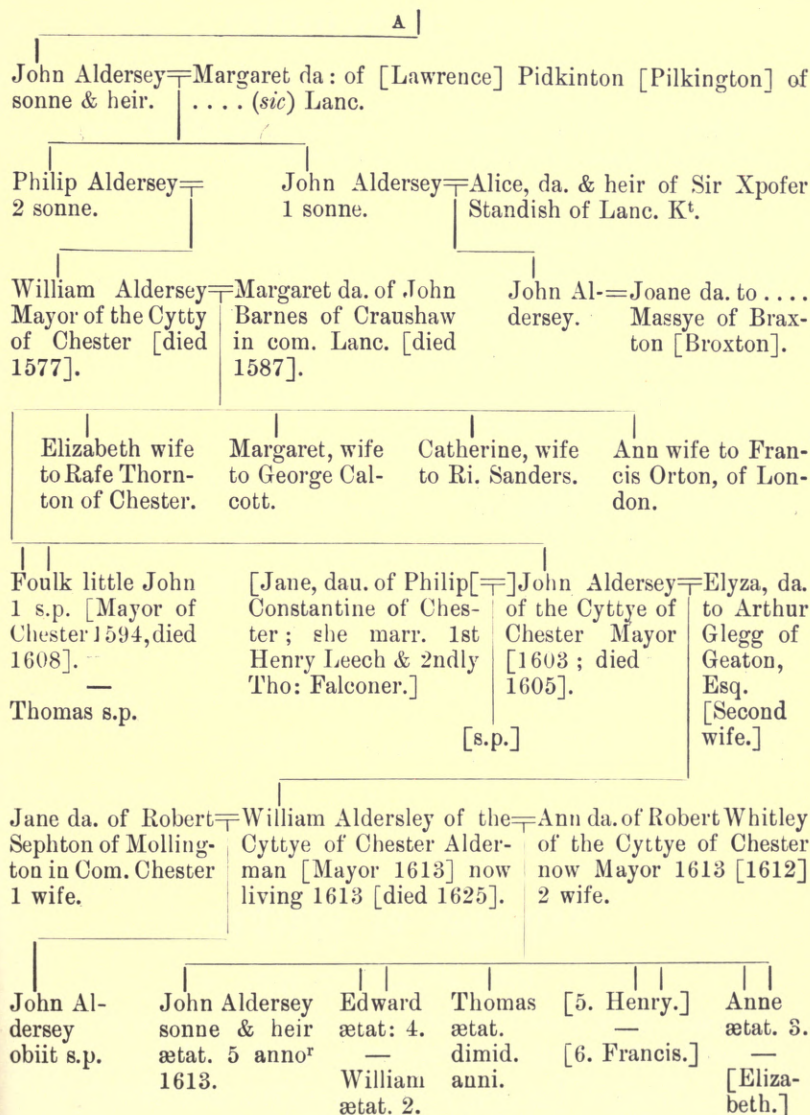
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 77.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed between two cinquefoils Or three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of five feathers Or a demi-griffin Gules.*

Philip Aldersey of [Middle] Aldersey com. Chester. — [Margaret] da. of [Hugh] Massye of Codington.





## Allen, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 41<sup>b</sup>.)

William Allen of Brindley in=Isabell da. to John Madowe  
Com. Chester A<sup>o</sup> H. 6. | of Shocklache.

John Allen of Brindley a<sup>o</sup> E. 4=Margart.

William Allen of Brindley=Catharen da. to John Cleyton of Thellwall.

John Allen of brindley=Ellen da. to Humfrey [Henry ?] Wilbraham of  
burland.

William Allen=Margaret [dau. of Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey, and]  
of Brindley. | halfe sister to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhay.

William Allen of Brindley [born=Fraunces da. to Randall Aldersey of  
c. 1560] 1613. | Spurstowe.

[ <u>William.</u> ]	[ <u>Mary.</u> ]	[ <u>Grace.</u> ]	[ <u>Elizabeth.</u> ]	[ <u>Katherine</u> died young.]
[ <u>Richard.</u> ]	[ <u>Dorothy.</u> ]	[ <u>Frances.</u> ]	[ <u>Rebecca.</u> ]	

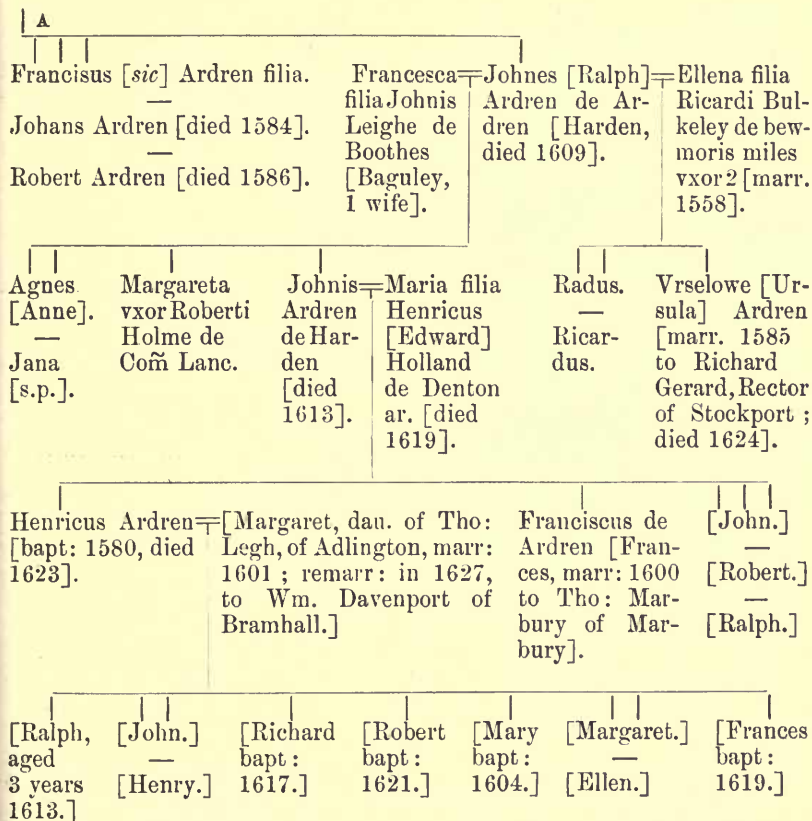
## Arderne, of Harden.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 42.)

ARMS.—*Gules, 3 cross-crosslets botony fitchy Or, a chief of the last.*  
CREST.—*A plume of 5 feathers Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 48.]

Johannes Ardren de Harden=Anna filia Robti Hide  
ob. Dec. a<sup>o</sup> 5 E. 6 [1551]. | de Norbury.

Jana vxor W <sup>m</sup> Dockenfeild de Dockenfeild.	Ellena vxor Tho: Shrigley de Bere- stall.	Anna vxor Wills [Robert] Hide de Denton in co. Lancaster.	Margareta vxor Wills Hide de Vrmeston [co. Lanc.].
--	---	--	---



## Aston, of Aston.

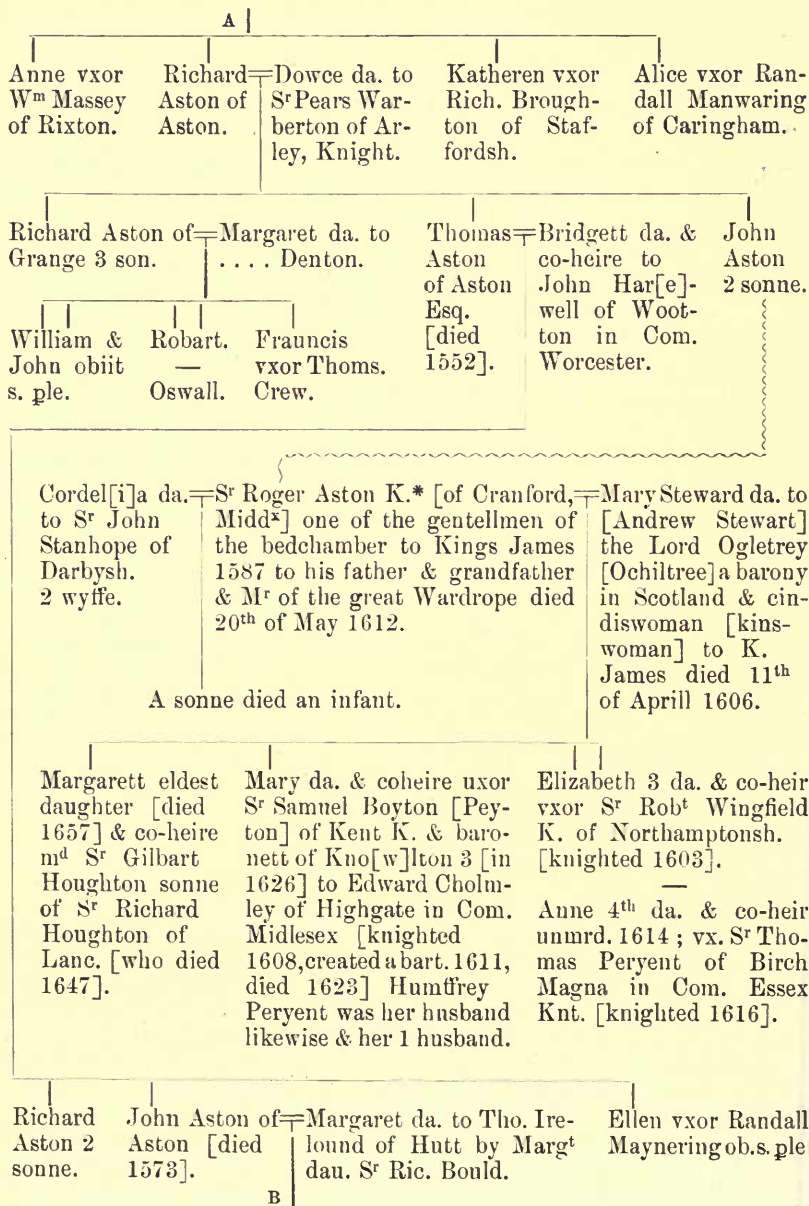
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 46<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 15.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly of four, and a mullet for cadency in fess-point; 1 and 4, Per chevron Argent and Sable [ASTON]; 2, Azure, a lion rampant Argent [ ]; 3, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag lodged Gules [ ].

**CREST.**—An ass's head couped at the neck, per pale Argent and Sable. [C. 6, fo. 74.]

Thomas Aston = Margery da. & coheire to St Thomas Dutton  
Lord of Aston. | of Dutton K. ætis 46 11 H. 7 [1495-6].



\* Sir Peter Leycester, page 213, states that Sir Roger was a natural son of Thomas Aston of Aston, who died 1552.

B |

- |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1. Bridgett vxor<br>Thomas Bunbury<br>of Stannley. | 3. Margaret vxor<br>Thomas Egerton<br>of Walgrave. | 5. Elianor vx first<br>Georg Manwaringe<br>of Ightfeild 2 <sup>ly</sup> to<br>Whiteyar. | 7. Ellen vx.<br>Whitlocke.<br>—<br>8. Ursula. |
| 2. Elizabeth vxor<br>John Massey of<br>Podington.  | 4. Mary ob. s. ple.                                | 6. Winifred vx . . .<br>Darbye of bebington.  |   |

John 2 sonne. — Edward 3 sonne.	[Mary dau. of William Unton of Drayton co. Salop.]	= Sr Thomas Aston of Aston in Cheshire K. [died 4 Aug. 1613]. [s.p.]	= Elizabeth da. to Sr Arther Main- waring of Ight- feild. [co: Salop] Knight 1 wyffe ob. 9 August 1606.	Richard Aston natrall sonne.
---	---	--	--	---------------------------------------

[1.] Francaices vxor John Hocknoll [of Hockenhull, co. Chester].	Penelope da. to Tho. Coulby of Rosehaton in Sussex [Rose Hall, near Beccles, co. Suff., 2 wife].	= Sr Arther Aston K. 2 sonne.	= Christian da. to Johns Ashton of Penkethe [co. Lanc. 1 wife].
---	--	-------------------------------------	--

Elizabeth da. & heire.                      Richard Aston.                      Arther 2 sonne.

John Aston of Aston Esq. [aged 8 in 1580, died 1615].	= Mawde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Shenton [co: Salop] K <sup>t</sup> [marr: 1611].	Thomas Aston 3 sonne.	= Elizabeth da. to John Shukburghe or Warrsh. [widow of Humphrey Stafford].
--	---	-----------------------------	--

Thomas Aston  
sonne & heire.                      John 2  
sonne.                      [Maude.]                      [Elizabeth.]                      [Elizabeth.]

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| [3.] Elizabeth vx Richard<br>Dodd of Clo[ver]rley [co.<br>Salop]. | [4.] Mary<br>[marr: to<br>Richard<br>Brown, of<br>Upton, co:<br>Chester]. | [5.] Anne vxor Thomas Browne<br>of Upton [Richard Allen of<br>Greenhills, co. Chester]. |
| 2.] Margaret vxor Tho.<br>Ireland of Bewsey [co.<br>Lanc.].       |   | [6.] Katheren vxor Roger<br>[Peter ?] Leighe of Ridge [co.<br>Chester].                 |

## Ball, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 37.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Thomas Ball of Boughton = Margar: da: of Alderman [William] Harvye of Chester. [in Com' Cestr [died 1585].]

Tho: Ball of Boughton = Jane da: of [Ralph] Golborne of Crissleton [co. Chester]. [died 1603].

Tho: Ball of Boughton = Jane da: of Rich: Hall of Newton [co. Chester].

Jane da: & sole heire ætat: 2 Annor 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS BALL.

## Ball, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66<sup>b</sup>.)

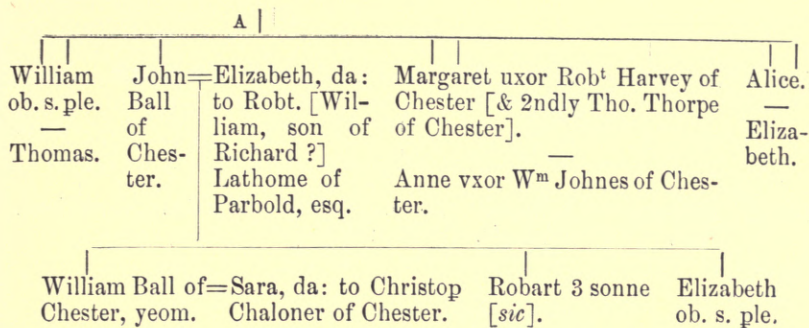
ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1st and 4th, Gules, a leg in pale, couped at the middle of the thigh and erased at the ankle, Argent, pierced through the calf with the coulter of a plough crooked at the point Argent and embued Gules [BALL]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between 6 covered cups Or, surmounted by a bend sinister Gules [BUTLER].*

CREST.—*A turtle-dove proper.*

Richard Butler whose father = Jane, da: to John Cotgrave of was a base sone to Butler of Hargrave, by Eleanor da: to Bewsey [co: Lanc.]. John Brid [Bird] of Clopton.

William Ball of Chester Ald<sup>n</sup> [Mayor 1568; 4th son of Thomas Ball of Boughton]. = Jane, da: & heire [ = Agnes, dau: of John Davy to Rich: Butler. ] of Weston, co. Salop.

[Thomas.] [William.]



## Ball, of Green Hall in Castle Lane, Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66<sup>b</sup>.)

William Norris de Speek = Percivall Harington.

Richard Norris 3 sone. =

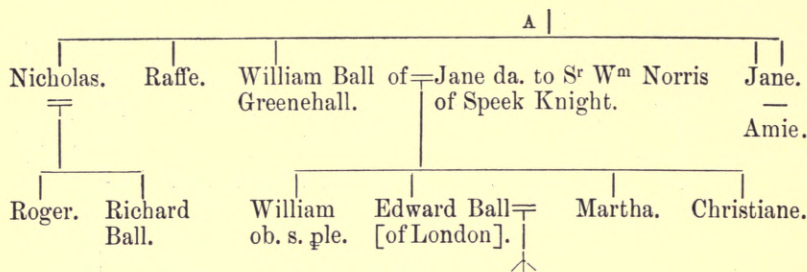
Humfrey Ball of the Grene Hall = Letise da. & cœheire to Richard  
in Chester. Norris.

William Ball of the Cittye = Margaret da. & heire to = Thomas Hurleston  
of Chester gen. . . . . Lylle of Chester 1 husband.  
relicta Tho. Hurleston.

William Ball of Greenhall ob. 1584 [1504].	= Mawdelyn da. to John Dode [Dod] of Edge.	Elizabeth vxor . . . . . Ridley.	James Hurleston.
--	---	-------------------------------------	---------------------

John Ball,	Richard.	Thomas Balle of the Cittye of Chester gent. obiit 9 Eliz. [1567].	= Alice. Eliz.	Catheren vxor Tho: Richard- son,
---------------	----------	---	-------------------	--

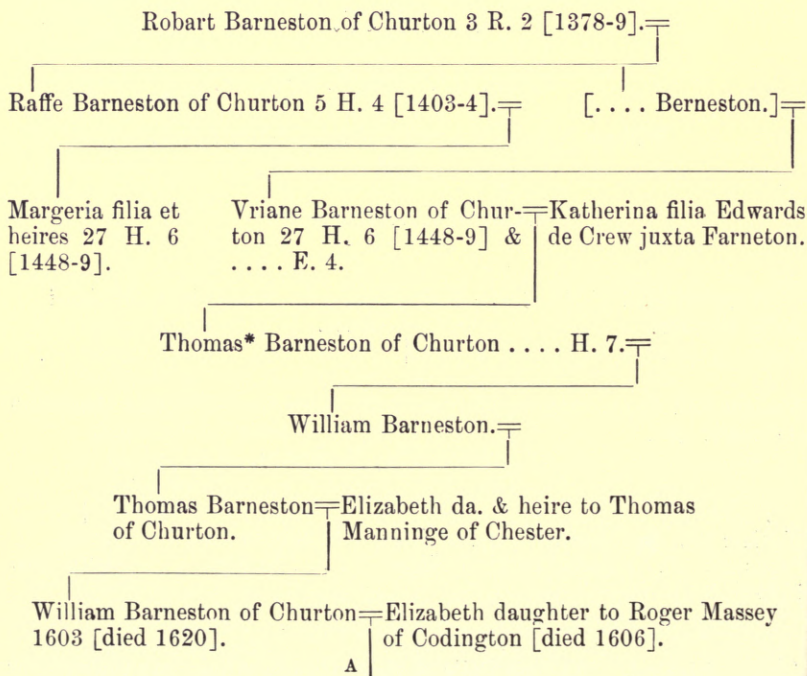
A |



## Barnston, of Churton.

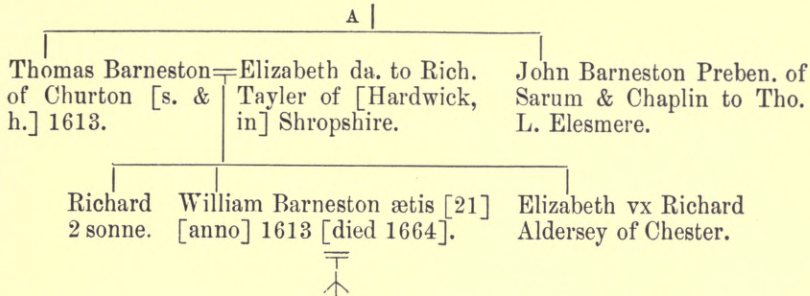
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Azure, a fess dancetty Ermine between 6 cross-crosslets fitthy Or, BARNSTON ; 2 and 3, Gules, a cross paltone between 4 trefoils slyped Or, MANNING. [C. 6, fo. 42.]*



\* Ormerod's *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 747, makes this Thomas the great-grandson of Urian.





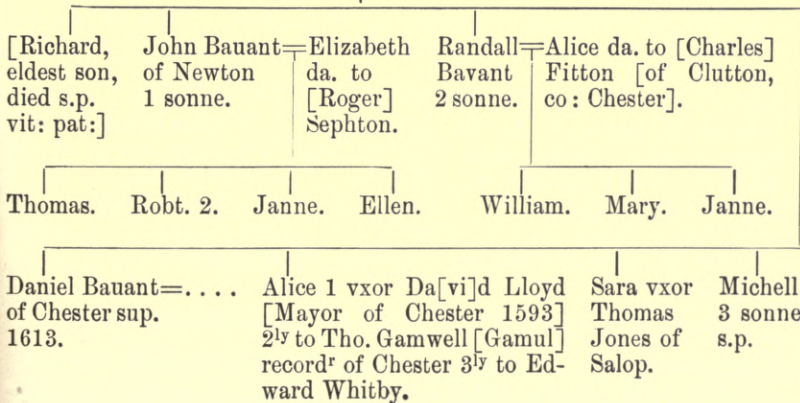
## Bavand, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, Appendix, p. 266.]

Thomas Bavant of Chester. ald. = Margaret da. & heire to . . . Midleton  
of Chester.

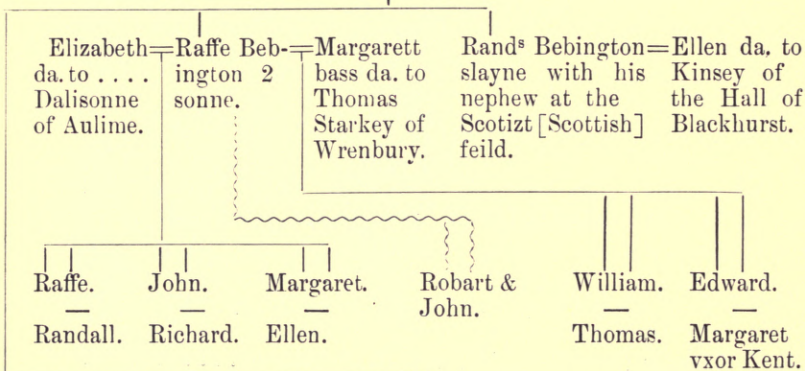
Richard Bauant of Chester ald. = Jonne [Jane] da. & cœ-heire to Randall  
& 2 maior [died 1603]. Bamvyll of Chester [died 1602].



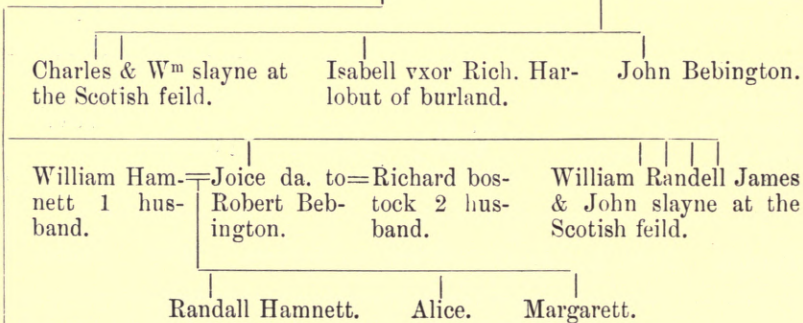
# Bebington, of Bebington and Chorley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 59<sup>b</sup>.)

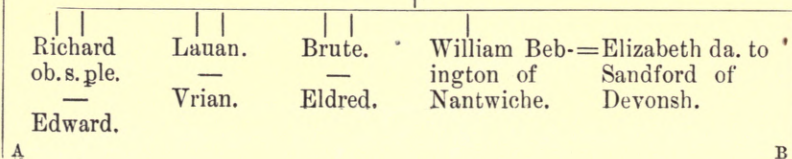
Richard Bebington of Bebington in Com. Chester. = Margaret da. to . . . Croxton of Rauenscrofte.

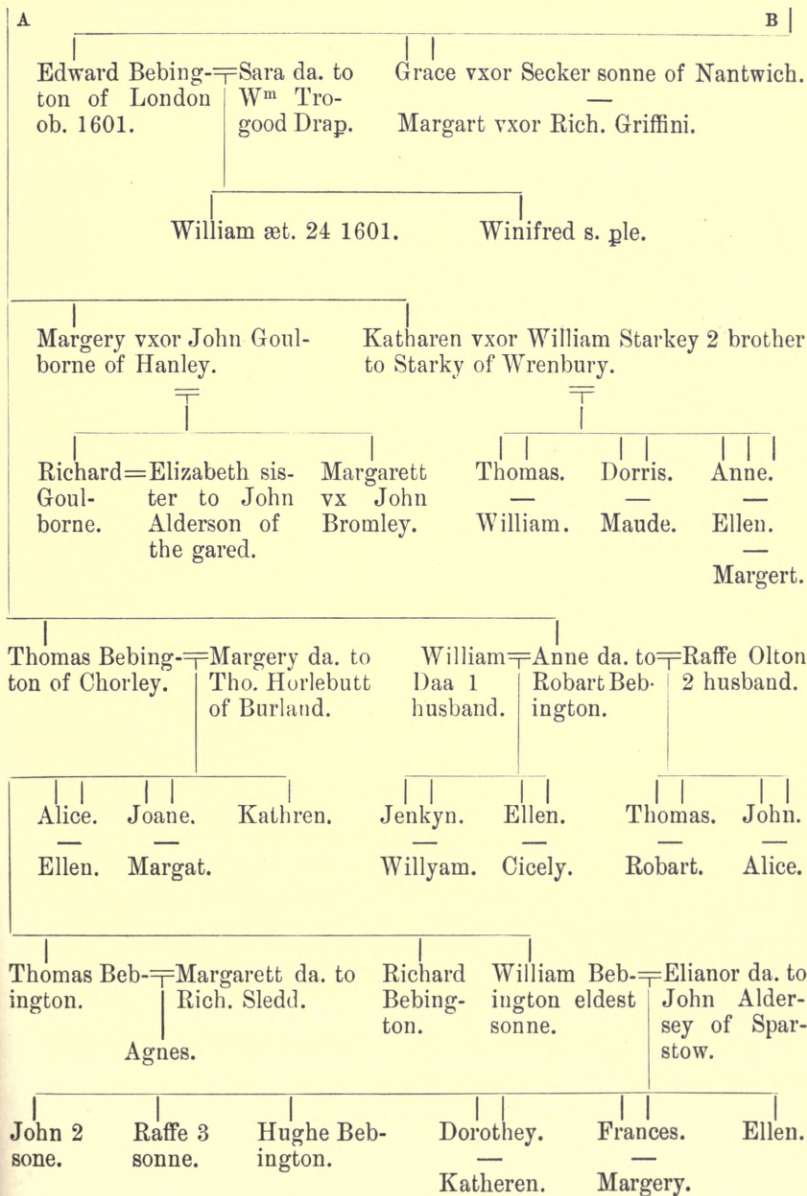


Margarett da. to Palam of Larden greene in Burland. = Robart Bebington of Chorley. = Ellen da. to . . . Eyre 2 wyffe.



Richard Bebington of Nantwich = Anne da. to Richard Starkey.





## Beeston, of Beeston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 78.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.]

[. . . dau. of = Sr George Bes- = Alice da: to Tho: = [Mary, dau. of James  
George Ireland ton knighted Dauenpord de Chetwode & widow  
of The Hutt, 1588 [died Henbury esq. of . . . Dorington.  
co. Lanc. 2 wife 1601]. s.p.]  
s.p.]

Thomasyn da. to = Hughe Beston de Beston = [Margaret, dau. of Tho:  
[John] Coples- i sonne ob. s. ple. Ireland of the Hutt, co.  
ton de Deuonsh. Lanc. & widow of John  
1 wyffe. Aston of Aston, co. Ches-  
ter.]

[George s.p.] [John s.p.] Richard Beston a Bastard.

Sr Hughe = Margaret da. to Roger [Law- Jane vxor Dorothy [marr: to  
Beston rence ?] Downes relict Philip Jeffery John Coplestone of  
Kt. Worth de Titherington. Shakerly. Edgesford].

John Beston Sr George Bes- = Prudence da. to Sr Margaret vxor Willm  
ob. s. ple. ton k. ob. s. ple Beauor [Bryan ?] Whitmore de Leighton  
1611. Bulmer Knight. [in Wirral].

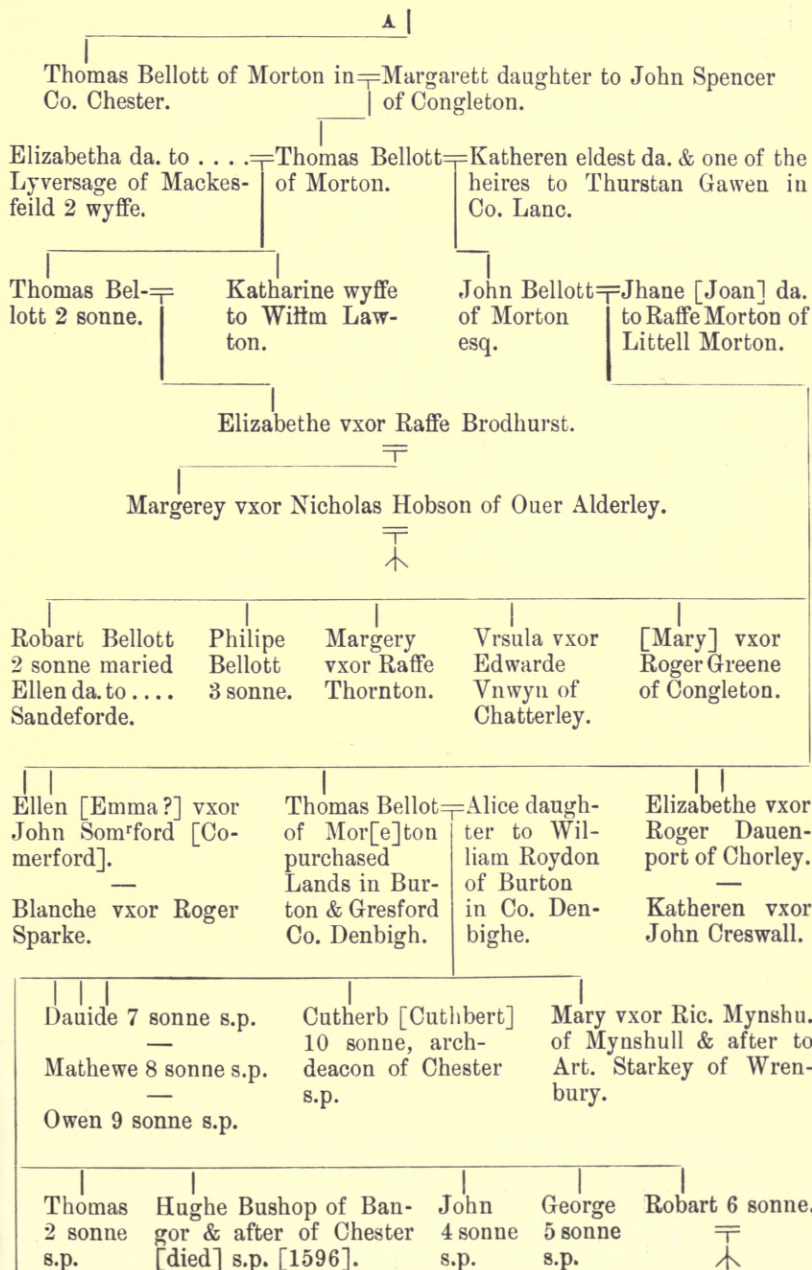
Bridgett da. & Co-h. vxor = Thomas Savage 2 sonn of  
Sr Edward Somset 4<sup>th</sup> son Thomas Viscount Savage  
to the Earle of Worstere. 2 husband.

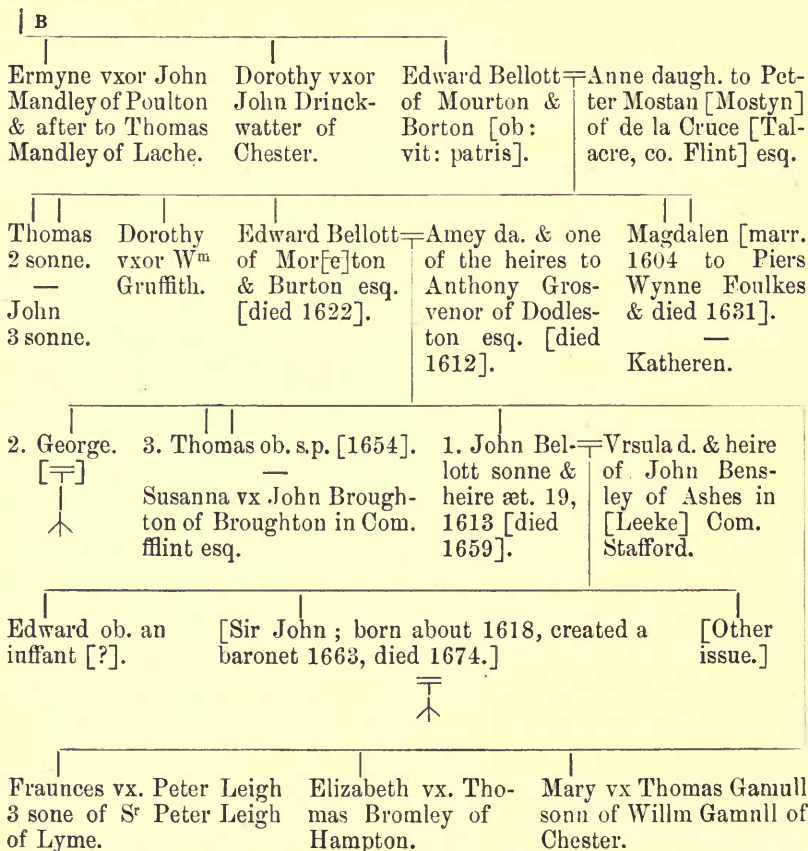
## Bellot, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief Gules 3 cinquefoils of the field [BELLOT]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 buckles of the field [MORETON]. [C. 6, fo. 43.]

Sr John Bellott descended as = Katheren daughter & heire to  
heire male from Sr Inghram Thomas Morton [Moreton]  
Bellott of Thorpe bellott in Lorde of Greate Morton in  
Co: Norffolke, A | the County of Chester.





## Bennett, of Heathside in Thornton-le-floors, and Greasby.

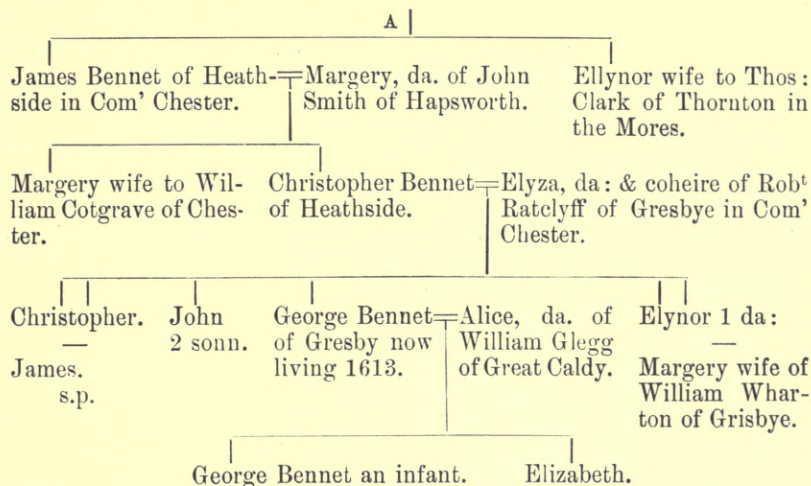
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78<sup>b</sup>.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Peter Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester.

^

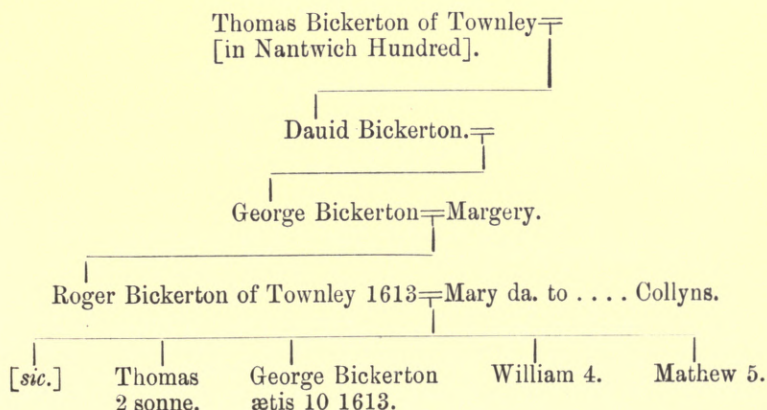
George Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester.	= . . . da. of . . . Wytter of Frodsham.
--	--



[Signed] GEORGE BENNETT.

## Bickerton, of Townley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64<sup>b</sup>.)

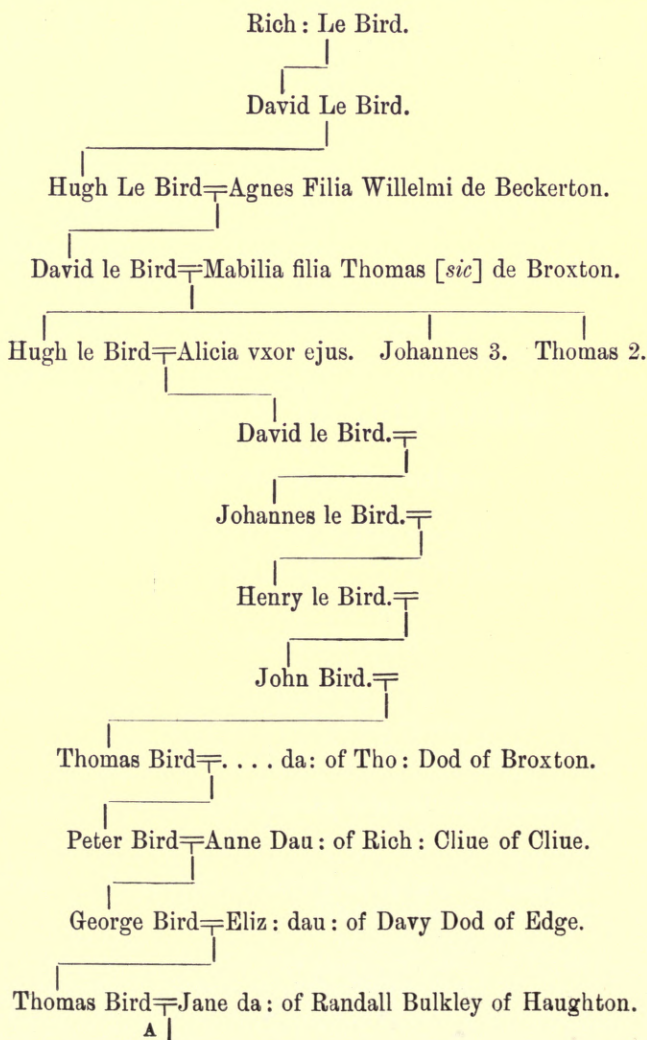


## Bird, of Broxton.

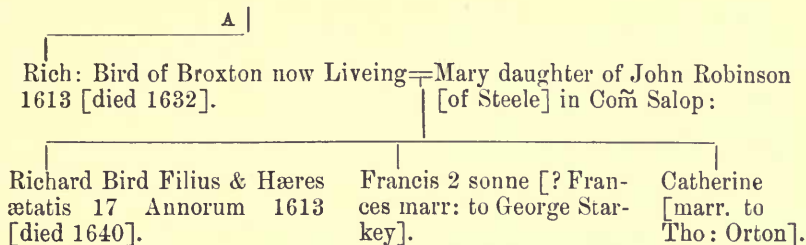
[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 693, not in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex lib: Visitac: Com: Pal: Cestriæ a° 1613, fol. 77 [note by Ashmole].

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*







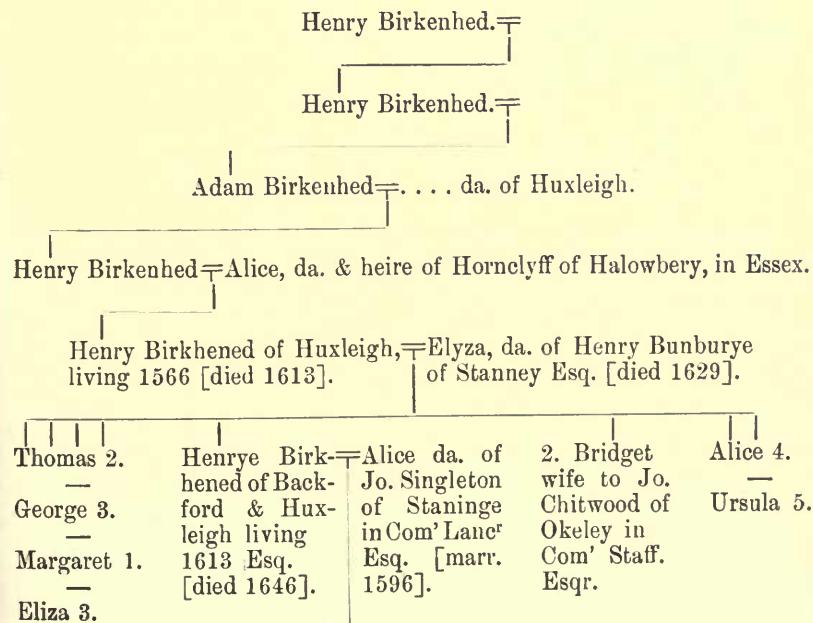
## Birkenhead, of Backford and Huxley.

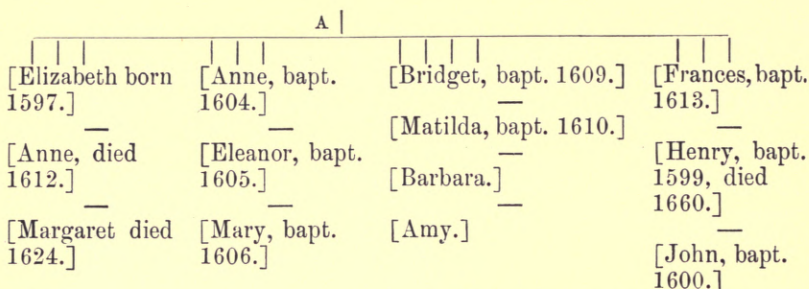
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure Argent, BIRKENHEAD; 2 and 3, Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, HUXLEY.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a goat rampant Argent, attired Or, supporting to dexter a garb gold.*

SECOND SHIELD.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, BIRKENHEAD; 2, HUXLEY; 3, Or, a cinquefoil Gules, an orle of 6 trefoils slipped vert, HORNECLIFFE.*





[Signed] HEN: BIRKHENED.

## Blackamore, of Over.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 79<sup>b</sup>.)

Roger Blackamore of Wodfford. ┐

Willm Blackamore of Over in Com. Cester. ┐

Raffe Blackamore of Over ┐ Elizabeth d. of John Weld of Eaton sister of  
somytyme maior of ye same. ┐ St Humfrey Weld Kn<sup>t</sup> Maior of London.

Catherin vx. Isack  
Holloway of Lon-  
don.

Ellin vx John  
Edgley of Com.  
Cester.

John  
died  
w<sup>th</sup>out  
yssue.

Arther Blacka-  
more of Lon-  
don ob. 1610  
[sic].

George Blackamore [yeoman] ┐ . . . . d.  
Maior of Over. [Will. dat. 1 of . . . .  
July. Invent. 3 Aug. Pr. at Sale.  
Chester 13 Sept. 1615.]

Arther Blacka-  
more of London ┐ Amy d. of  
[living 1615]. Ric. Bouth  
of Cholm-  
ley.

Raffe Blacka-  
more.

2. Arther  
Blackamore  
[1615].

Elizebeth vx. Rob.  
[Rich<sup>d</sup>] Hanky of  
Over [1615].

Catherin vx. Arther  
Barker of Over  
[1615].

Ellin [unmarr:  
1615].

Alice [marr. to  
. . . . Billington  
living 1615].

Humffrey.

2. Arther.

**Blackshaw, of Adlington.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64.)

John Blackshaw of Withington in Com. Chester. =

Robart Blackshaw of Whittington. =

William Blackshaw of Adlington = Maude da. to John Bennett.

Margarett da. to Tho. Salis- = Thomas Black- = Sara da. to Tho. Dauenport  
bury of Flint relic[t of] Ric. shaw of Adling- of Butley desce[n]d[ed]  
Massey of Audton 1 wiffe. ton 1613. from Henbury.Mary. John Blackshaw filius & heres ætis 5 a<sup>o</sup> 1613. Anne.**Bold, of Upton.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 62<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 34.]

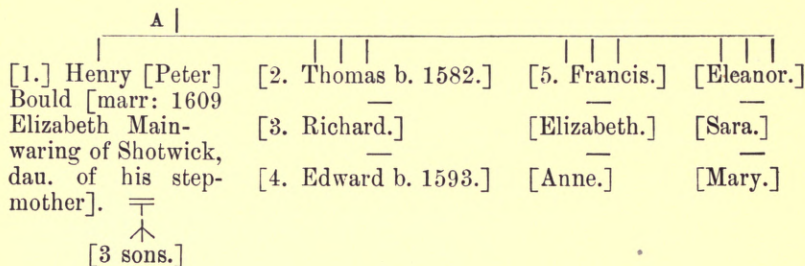
Charles Bould of Vpton 3 sonne = Ellen da. to Petter Warberton.

Petter Bould of Vpton sonn = Mary [Margery] da. to . . . Arther Glegge  
& heire to Charles by intale of Geaton [Gayton, co. Chester, died 1616].  
[died 1605].

Lucke. [2.] Charles. = [3.] William. [4.] Thomas.

[Edward.] [Mary.]

Henry Bould = Margaret [Eliza- = [Elizabeth Main- Elizabeth [marr.  
of Upton esq. beth?] da. to Tho- waring of Shotwick, to John Heyes  
[died 1617]. mas Bunbury of widow, died 1617. of Little Leigh].  
A. Stanny. 2 wiffe.]

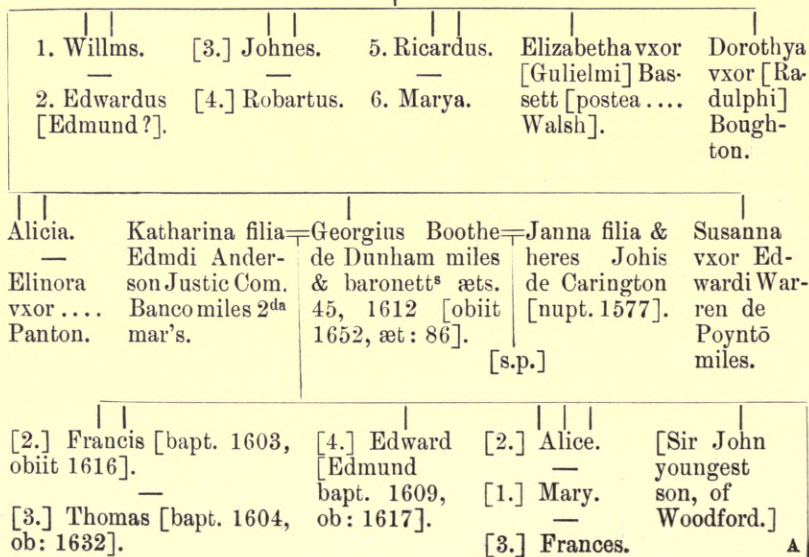


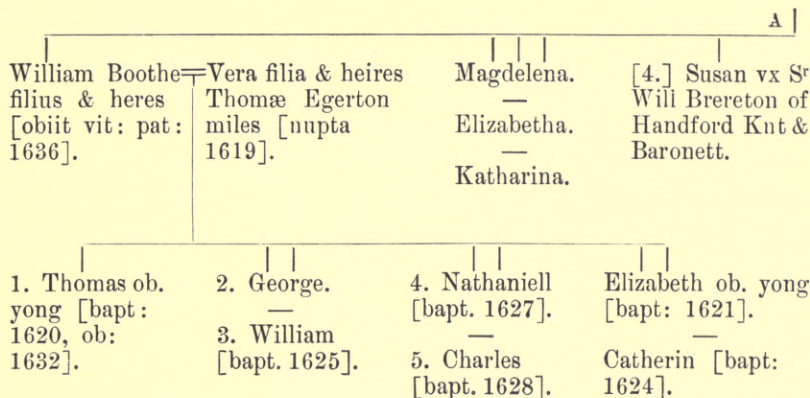
## Booth, of Dunham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 75.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 35.]

Willielmus Boothe de Dunham miles obiit 22 Eliz. 1579. = Elizabetha filia Johnis Warberton de Arley miles.



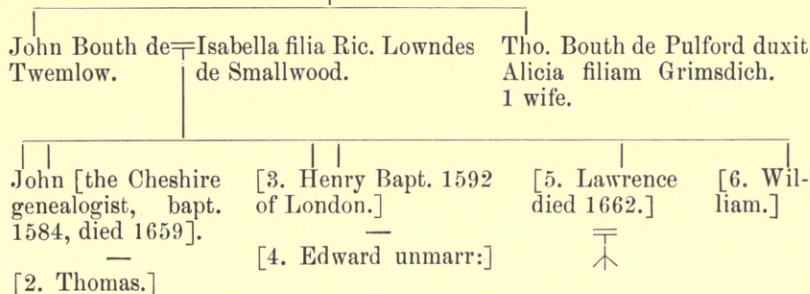


## Booth, of Twemlow.

(Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 80.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

William Bouth = Eleanora fil. Joh's Davenport  
 de Twemlow. de Davenport arm.



## Bosdon, of Newbold Astbury, etc.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 7.]

Z3oßon



[Arms from an Armory *temp.* Hen. VII. in the College of Arms.\*]

BOSDON, H. 4 et H. 5 : *Argent, a fess between three* **♁** *Sable.*

JOHN BOSDON, 23 H. 6 : *On an octagon a bear's head erased and muzzled.*

... Bosden de nominavit  
de mardio (?) de Bosdon  
juxta Stoport in com.  
Cestr̄ nunc vocat Bosdon  
howses.

Willus de Toft Dñs  
de Toft et Capitalis  
Dñs de Plumlegh  
in com. Cestr :

Willmus Modber-  
legh de Modbur-  
legh et medius Dñ  
de Plumlegh.

Willmus de Bossedon  
Vixit temp. H. 3 et  
E. 1.

Rogerus Dñs  
de Toft et  
Plumlegh.

Willmus de Modburlegh  
vice comes Cestr. 1341  
Cepit in us [*sic*] uxōr  
Matilda postea nupt. Jo.  
Dumvile Radus de Mod-  
burlegh miles.

Johñes de Bos-  
don t̄pe E. 2  
et E. 3.

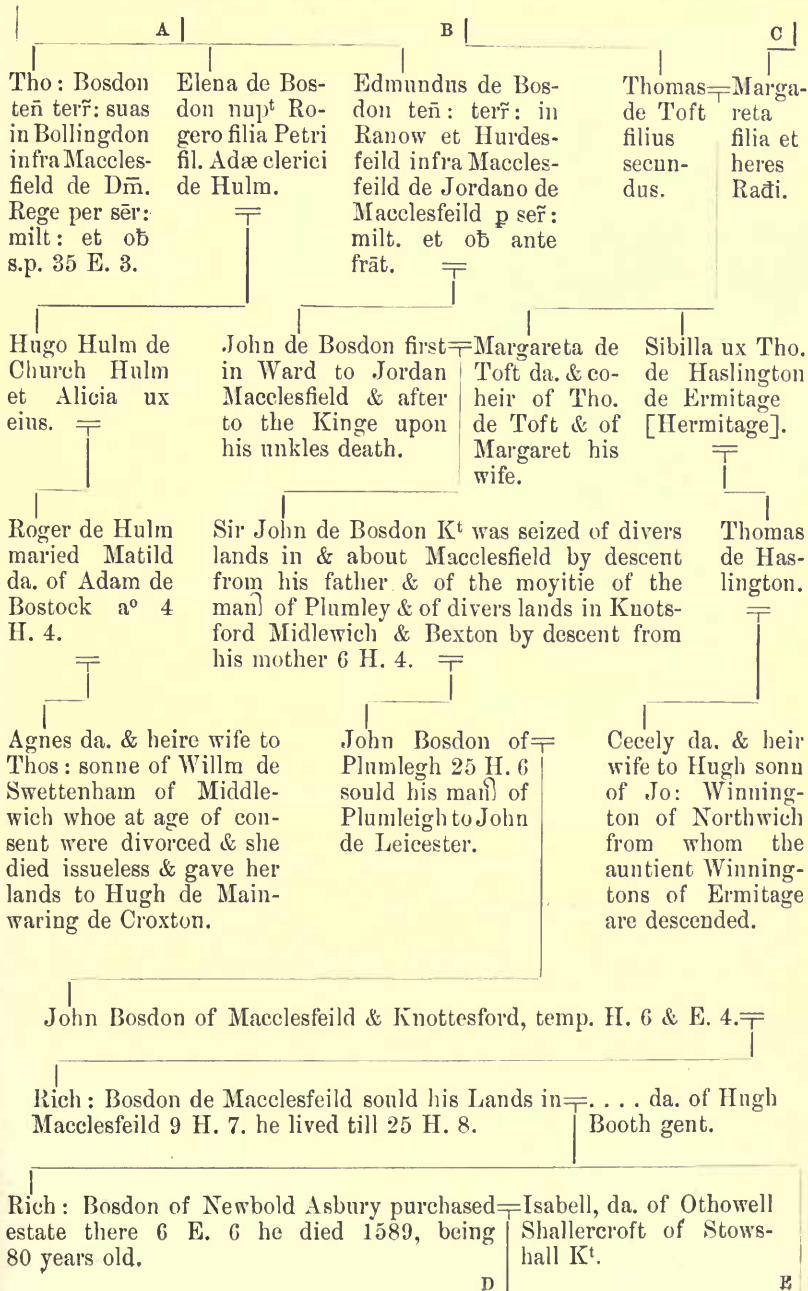
Rogerus fil. Rogeri  
de Toft: Dñs de  
Toft et Plumlegh.

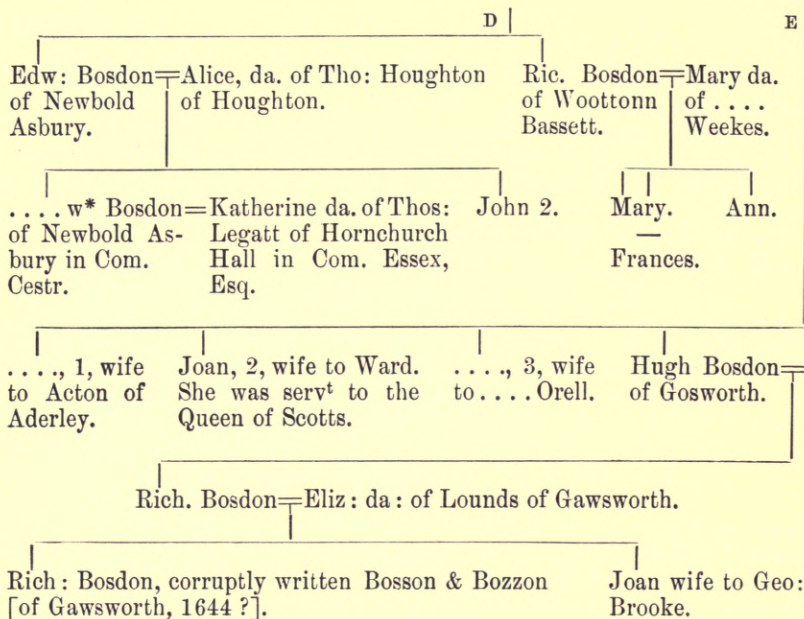
A

B

C

\* The charge in this coat has been called a fish-hook, a Roman S, and a bird-bolt, but it does not seem to be any of these. Mr. Everard Green, Rouge Dragon, who has contributed the drawing from which the above facsimile representation is taken, suggests that the object may perhaps be a winding-horn, worn round the neck of the huntsman.



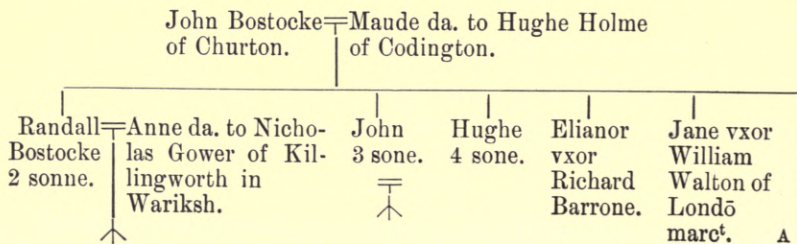


## Bostock, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74.)

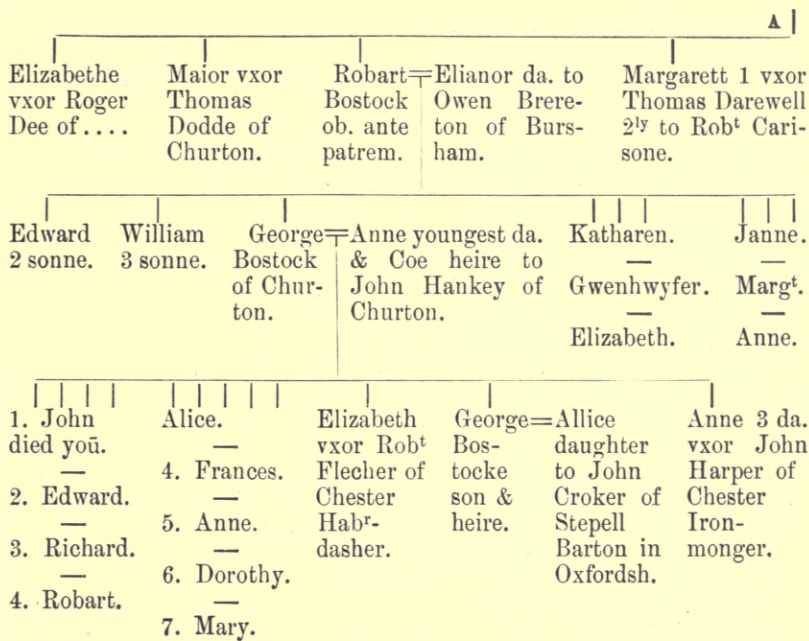
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a fess couped Argent, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 31.]



\* The name cannot be read, as it is hidden in the binding; it seems to end with a "w."





## Bostock, of Moulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 29.]

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton 2 sone = Alice da. & heire to  
to Sr W<sup>m</sup> 35 E. 3 [1361]. | Randall de Moulton.

Dauid Bostock of Moulton = da. to Sr W<sup>m</sup> Baguley K.

Raffe Bostocke = da. to Dauen-  
of Moulton. | port.

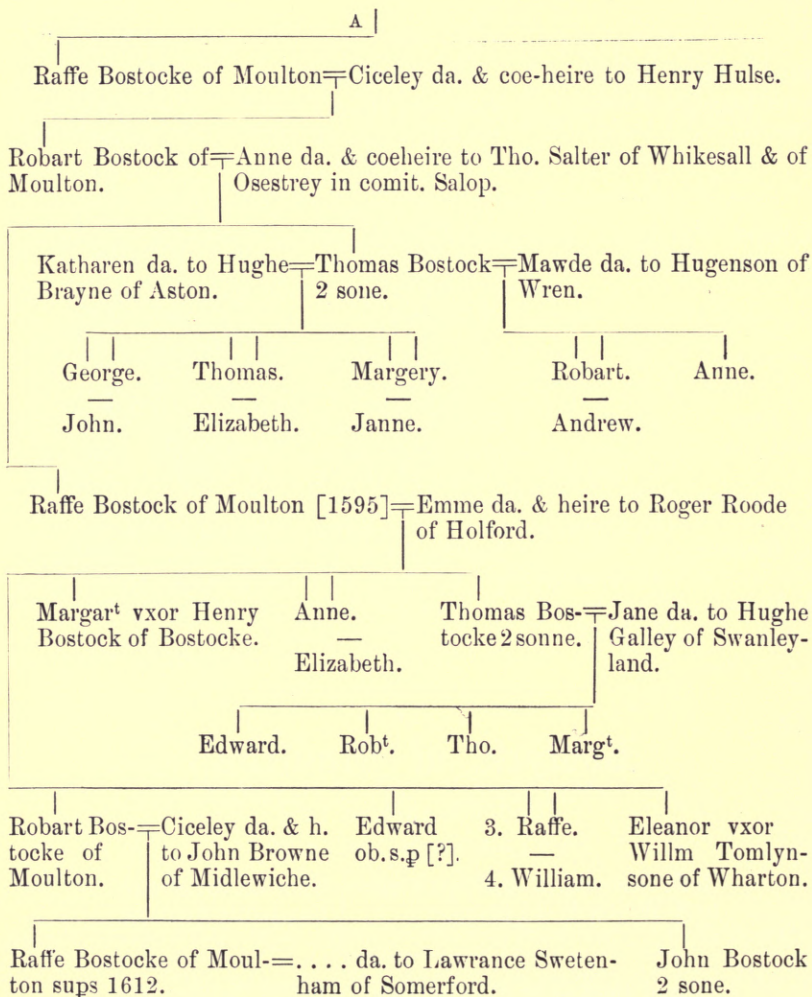
Phillipe = da. to War-  
Bostock. | berton.

Dauid Bos-  
tock. |

Dauid Bostock = Elizabeth eldest da. to Richard  
| Brett of Danham.

Isabell da. & h. vxor  
Thomas Snelston.

Thomas Bostocke of Moulton = Elizabeth da. to Valantyn Ecleston  
A | of Lancash.



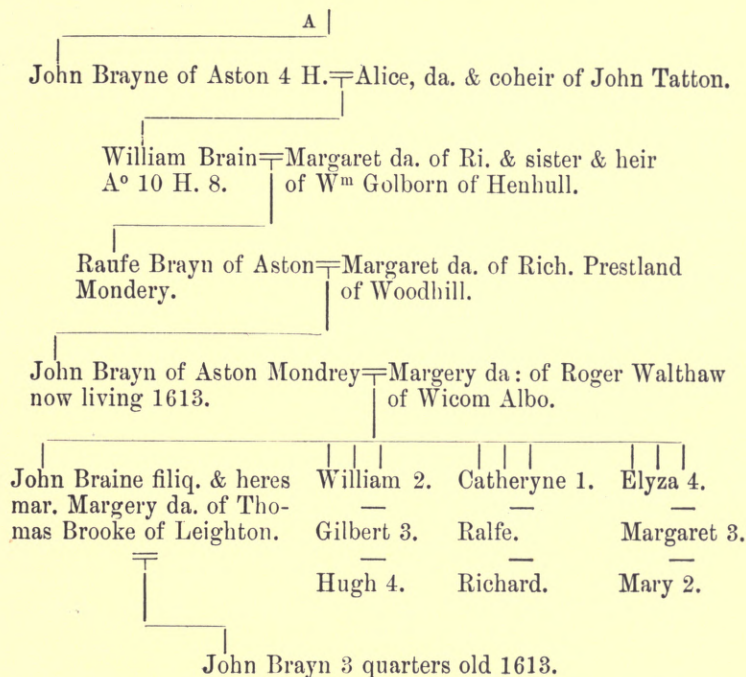
## Brayne, of Aston in Alondrem.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Rich; Braine de Aston = Eliza; da: & coheir of W<sup>m</sup> Crew,

A |



[Signed] JOHN BRAYNE.

## Brereton, of Ashley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, f. 118. The words in italics from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 43.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 45.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of twelve: 1, *Argent, 2 bars Sable, a crescent for cadency* [BRERETON]; 2, *Gules, 3 pheons Or* [MALPAS]; 3, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, an orle of pheons Sable* [EGERTON]; 4, *Ermine, 5 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or* [ORREBY]; 5, *Or, two ravens in pale Sable* [CORBET]; 6, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable 3 mullets of the first* [ASHLEY]; 7, *Argent, a fess dancetty Gules* [CHEDLE?]; 8, *Gules, 3 cross-crosslets fitchy and a chief Or, a crescent [Sable] for cadency* [ARDERNE]; 9, *Argent, a bend engrailed Sable* [RADCLIFFE]; 10, *Gules, a cross-crosslet potent [Or, CHADERTON]*; 11, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure* [TIMPERLEY]; 12, *Gules, a lion rampant Sable, guttéé de l'armes* [ ]; No. 12 doubtful. [C. 6, fo. 50.]

The same Arms and quarterings are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 118, impaling, *Quarterly of six, with an escutcheon of pretence Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 cormorants Sable* [WARBURTON]; 1, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference* [DUTTON]; 2, *Argent, 2 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or* [WARBURTON ANCIENT]; 3, *Argent, an orle within 9 martlets Sable* [WINNINGTON]; 4, *Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR]; 5, *Azure, 3 pheasants Or* [PHEASAUNT]; 6, *Sable, a cross patonce Argent* [PULFORD].

Entred.

Alicia filia Joh:==Wiffmus Brereton de=Elionenora filia vxr 2 filia Rannulphi  
Sauage militis Brereton, miles [Lord Brereton de Malpas militis relicta  
vxr 1. Chief Justice of Ire- Joh: Egerton de Wrinehill.  
land].

Ricardus de Brereton filius=Thomasina filia et heres  
Wiffmi et Elionenora. Georgii de Ashley ar.

Georgius Brereton=Sibilla filia et heres Wiffmi Agnes. Jane.  
de Ashley. Arden de Timperly.

Richard George. George. Wiffmus Brere=Jana filia Petri Lucretia  
Brerton — — ton de Ashley Warburton de Brerton.  
ob. s. Edward. Thomas. ar 1613. Arley.

Ricardus 2. Thomas. 1. Francisca 2. Anna vx. 3. Katherina vx.  
Brierton — vx. Alexander Rob. Tatton Raffe Ashton [of  
primogenitus ætatis 3. Wiffmus. Barlo[w] of of Withen- Kirkby, co. York]  
21 et amplius 1613. 4. Petrus. Com. Lanck. Cest. 2 sonn of Sr Rich-  
ard Ashton of  
Middleton in  
Lanck.

[Signed] WILLIA' BRERETON.

## Brereton, of Wettenhall.

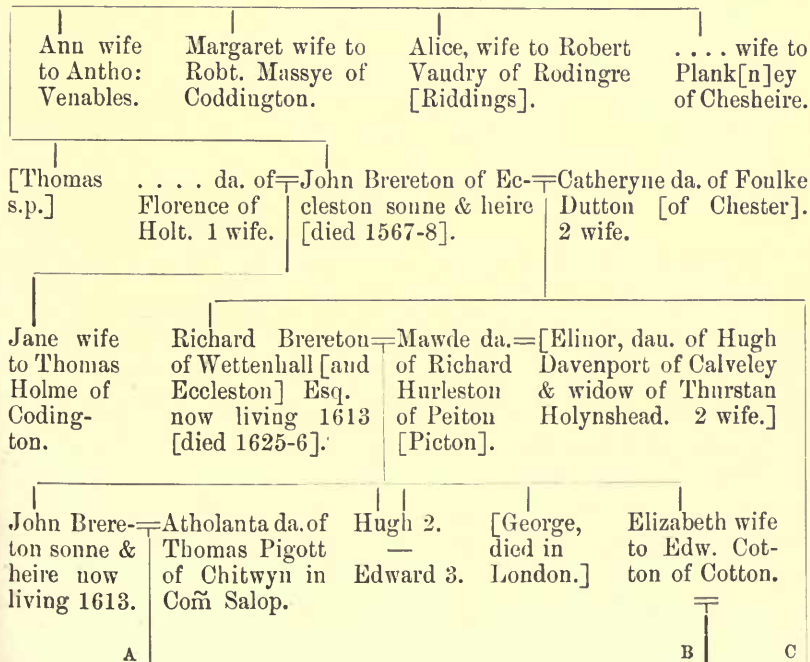
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 14.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 46.]

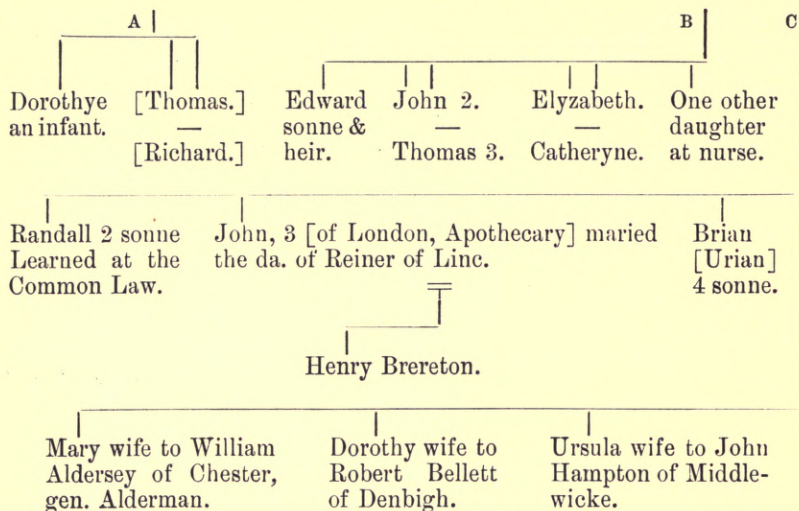
ARMS.—Quarterly of eight : 1, *Argent*, 2 bars *Sable*, in fess point 4 ermine spots in cross *Sable* [BRERETON]; 2, *Argent*, a chevron between 3 crescents *Gules* [IPSTONES]; 3, *Ermine*, 3 mascles *Gules* [BLUMHILL]; 4, *Or*, a raven *Sable* [CORBET]; 5, *Argent* [*Or*], an escarbuncle *Sable* [TURET]; 6, *Argent*, a cross flory *Sable* [SWINNERTON]; 7, *Gules*, a cross ermine [BECK]; 8, *Azure*, a chief *Gules*, over all a lion rampant *Or* [HASTANG].

CREST.—A bear's head couped *Sable*, muzzled *Or*, the neck charged with 4 ermine spots in cross *Argent*.

Randall Brereton of Eccleston in Co<sup>m</sup> Chester descended out of the house of Malpas,\* Vice chamberleine & Baron of the Xchequor of Chester tempore H. 8. Catherine da: of Nicholas Manley of Poulton in Co<sup>m</sup> Chester.



\* Filius naturalis Randulfi Brereton (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 67).



[Signed] RIC<sup>D</sup> BRERETON.

## Brereton, of Chester.

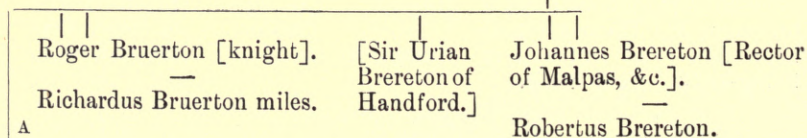
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 100.)

Ranulphs Brereton mortus ante 28 H. 8. =

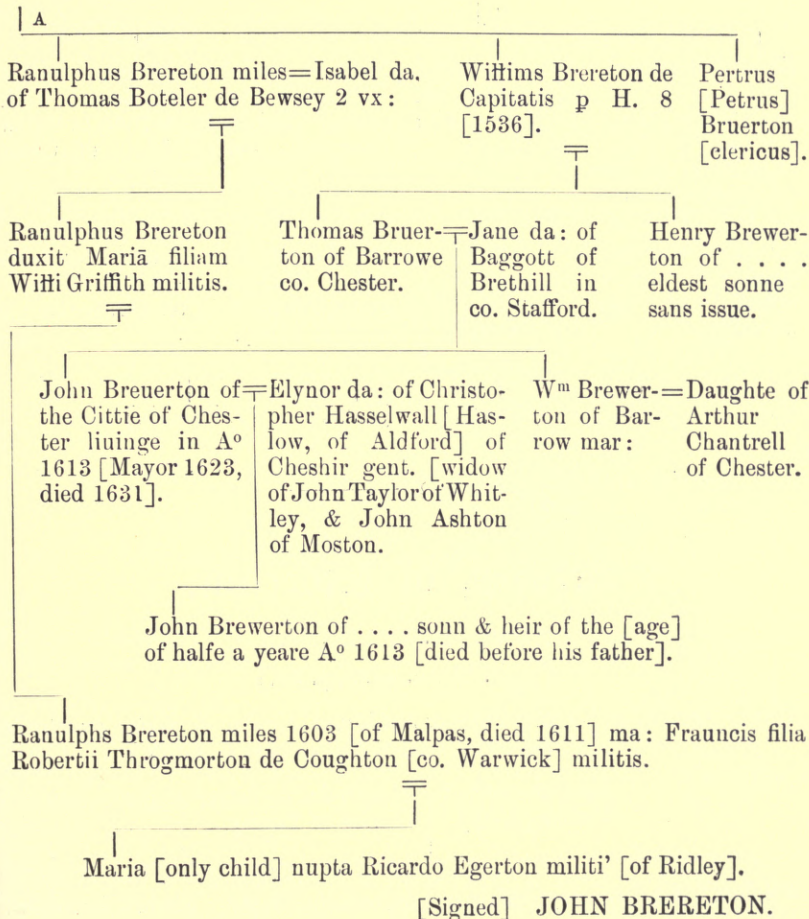
Ranulphs de Brereton Junior miles 24 H. 6 [1445-6].	= Joha filia Wittmi Holford.*
--	----------------------------------

Ranulphs de Brereton a <sup>o</sup> 7 E. 4 [1467-8].	= Katherina filia Wittmi de Bulkley.*
---	--

Randolphs Brereton [of Ipstones, Shocklach & Malpas, knt. banneret] qui a <sup>o</sup> 15 fund ante domiñ.	= Alienora filia [Piers] Dutton de Hatton.
---	---



\* The names of these wives are misplaced. See Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 686.



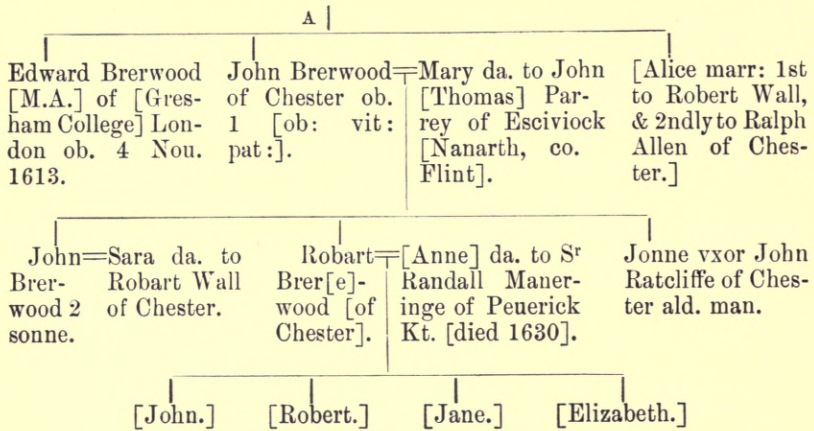
## Brerewood, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65<sup>b</sup>.)

Robert Brerewood of Chester.

[Elizabeth] daugh. to [Tho-  
mas] Orton [of Chester] 1 | wife. A [1601].

Robert Brerewood = . . . dau. Tho Parrey  
of Chester ald. ob. of Northoy relict  
Powell de Horsley.



## Bressey, of Tiberton.

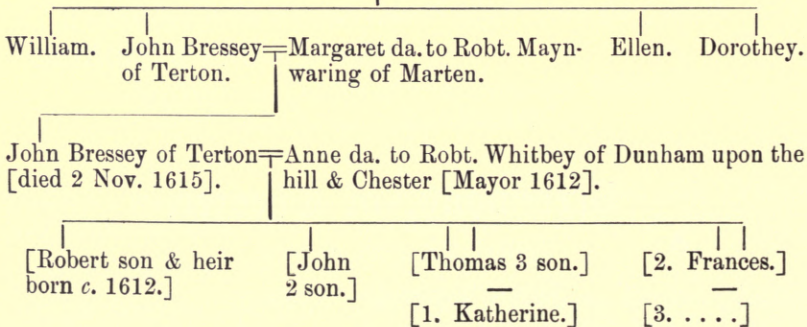
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, per fess dancetty Sable and Argent, in dexter quarter a mallard of the second, beaked Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 32.]

John Bressye of Terton [1566].

Pernell da. to Petter Daniell of Tabley.





## Bressey, of Bulkeley and Audlem.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53<sup>b</sup>.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 38.]

Sciant presentes et futuri q<sup>d</sup> ego Ricd<sup>s</sup> fil<sup>s</sup> Cadugani de Hadleighe & Mabilla filia Willi fil<sup>i</sup> Rogeri de Bulkeley vxor mea concessimus Ricardo filio Willi filii Ricardi de Bulkeley placeam terre in Bulkeley 1301, 30 E. 1.

Wills fil<sup>s</sup> Ricardi de Hadley de Bulkeley & Ricard. filius Willi de Bulkeley & DD filio Willi 1314.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Amicia quond<sup>m</sup> vxor Roberti le Brett dedi concessi Margareta vxori Willmi de Brexy filie meæ omnia terrā in Moston 13 H. 4.

Cadugon de Hadleighe 30 E. 1, 1302. =

Richard de Hadleighe = Mabilia filia & heres Wills fil<sup>s</sup> Rogerus de  
Bulkeley 30 E. 1. 1302.

William de Hadleighe de Bulkeley 8 E. 2. 1314. =

Robarts

Wilcocke Bresey of Wilcockes heathe = Alicia.  
in the parishe of Wistaston.

William de Hadleighe =  
37 H. 3 [? 37 E. 3].

Jenkyn  
Bressy of  
Wistaston.

Thomas Bressey  
of Wistaston ob.  
s. ple.

Hammon de =  
Bressey 1401  
& 1420.

Isabell da. &  
heire to Willm  
de Hadleighe  
1409.

Wills de  
Hadleighe  
ob. s.p.

William Bresey of = Margaret filia & heres Robti le Brett et Amicia vxor  
Bulkeley 1429. | ejus filii Hamoni le Brett dñs de Davenham et Issa-  
bell vx. ejus 1461.

Thomas Bresey of Bulkeley = Margeria filia Johis Wrono [sic] et Katherin  
22 E. 4. | vx. ejus.

Thomas Bresey = . . . filia . . . Hulsall de Hankelow.

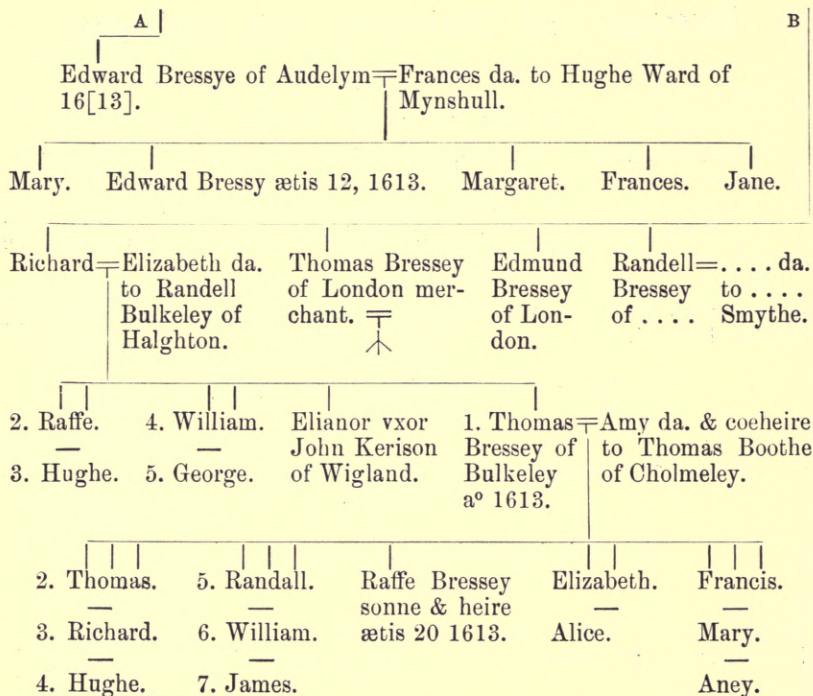
Raphe Bressey = Marg<sup>t</sup> da. to W<sup>m</sup> Massey of Denfeilde.

Ellen Vicker = Raffe Bressey of = . . .  
. . . . Audley. |

Alice vxor . . . Wright of  
Nantwiche. |

A

B



## Bromley, of Hampton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 99.)

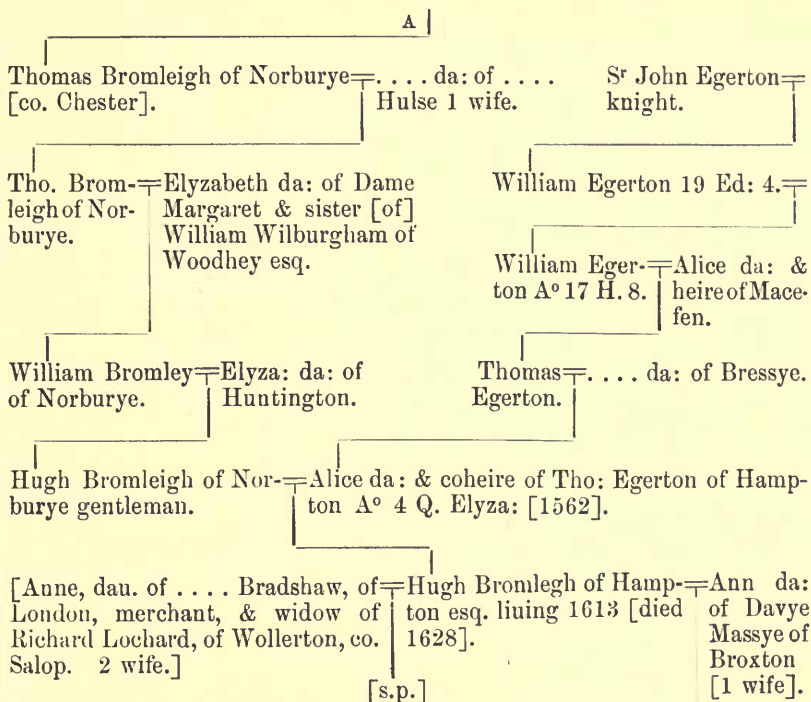
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 48, and Visit. Salop 1623, Harleian Soc., p. 76.]

Roger Bromley = [Jane, dau. & heir of [Mitley, co. Salop]. of Richard de Mitley.]    this wifm Norbury liued A° Dñi 1337.

Nicholas Bromley granteth land in Mitley to Wifm Cotton which descended unto him from Roger his father by a dede dated at Mitley the 21 H. 6.

Nicholas = Agnes heres Wiffi Hulse whoe was heire of Norbury & Norbury was heire to worswall.

Roger 2 sonne of whome was Bromley lord Chauncellor & Baron Bromley that now is descended.



Thomas sonne & heire ætat 21 Anuoꝝ 1613. Dorothy 1 da: Alice 2 da:  
[Signed] HU: BROMLEY.

## Brooke, of Leighton.

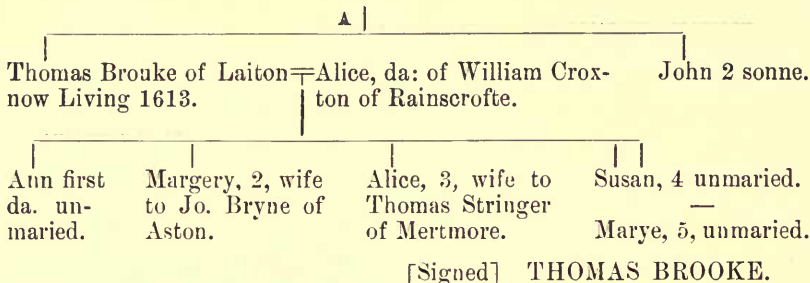
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 71.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four*: 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Sable and Gules [BROOKE]; 2, Argent, on a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Azure, between 4 stags' heads caboshed Sable 5 bezants [BROOKE]; 3, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 stags' heads caboshed Sable [PARKER].

Thomas Brooke of Leighton = Elyza, da: of Hugh  
in Coñ Chester. Starkey of Oulton.

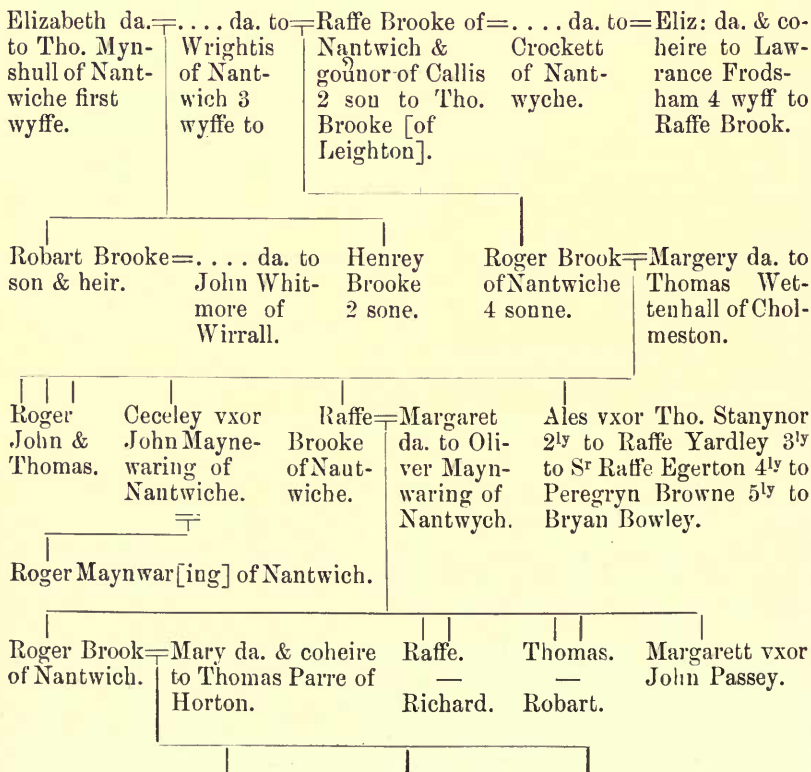
John Brooke of Leigh- = Margery, da: of Charles Man-  
ton in Coñ Chester. waringe of Croxton.

A |



## Brooke, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)



## Brooke, of Norton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Richard Brooke of Norton 2 sone to Tho. [Brooke of Leighton]. = Christian da. to John Carewe of Hackam in co. Devon after Raffe Donne of Flaxyard 2 husband ob. s. ple.

Christia vxor Rich. Grosvenor of Eatton.

Prudence vxor Hugh Starkey the travilor.

Martha vxor Henry Bowles 2<sup>ly</sup> to Lawrance Dichfeild of Chester.

Poynes.  
—  
John.

Richard.

Mary vxor Richard Brereton.

Elizabeth vxor Lawrance Bilott & aft. to Kendrick Eatton of Eatton.

Anne da. to Henry Lord Awdeley 1 wyffe. = Thomas Brooke of Nortton Esq. [died 3 Nov. 1622]. Elenor da. to John Oer- = Elizabeth da. to Will. Marbury of Meare 2 wyffe [died 1604].

Petter. Alice.

[1.] Christian vxor Rich. Starkey de Stretton [co. Chester].

[3.] Elianor [marr. to John Brooke, of co. Stafford].

[2.] Marg<sup>t</sup> vxor [Wm.] Warberton [of Shelton, co. Notts].

Thomas 3 sone [s.p.].  
—  
George 2 sone [s.p.].  
[Katherine] da. to Sr Henry Neuell [of Billingbeare, co. Berks] K. 2 wyffe.

Sr Richard Brooke Knight [died 1632]. = Eliz. da. to W<sup>m</sup> Chatterton bishop of Lincolne [first wife].

[Elizabeth, marr. to Turrell Jossley, of Turrell, co. Essex.]

Henry sonne & heire æt. 3 1613.

Thomas 2 sonne.  
—  
[3. Richard.]

[4. George.]  
—  
[5. John.]

[1.] Anne [marr. to Edward Hyde].

A B

					A	B
[2. Mary.]	[3. Katherine.]	[5. Elizabeth died young.]	[6. Dorothy.]	[8. Martha.]		
	[4. Christian.]		[7. Elizabeth.]	A da. vxor Sandes [?].		
Wills.	[3.] Elizabeth to George Spurstow [of Spurstow].	[2.] Anne to Ric. Marbury of Walton [co. Chester].	[5.] Dorothy [marr. to William Barnston of Churton, co. Chester].			
Thoms.						
[Valentine.]	[4.] Frances to Georg Leigh of Highleighe [Barton, co. Chester].	[1.] Thomasyn [Townsend] vx. Tho. Leighe of High Leighe.	[6.] Clare [marr. to Theophilus Leigh of Standish].			
[Basil.]						

## Brown, of Netherleighe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dexter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 23.]*

William Browne of Netherleighe.

Thomas Browne of Netherleighe [died 1587]. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton Kt. [widow of Wm. Manley of Manley].

Mary da. to Raffe Davenp<sup>t</sup> of Lorcrosse 2 wiff. = Thomas Browne of Netherleighe [died 1622.] = Julian da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester 1 wiff. = Margat da. to Hugh Massey of Egerley 3 wiff. [Katherine marr. to . . . . Cotton.]

[sic]

Mary [marr. to Robert Grosvenor of Bearston].

Elizabeth ob. s.p.

William 2 sonne. [Thomas died 1647.]



Mathew Browne son & heir ætis 26, 1613 [died 1634]. = [Katherine dau. of Ralph Allen of Chester & widow of Mathew Ellis of Overlegh].



Jayne [marr. to . . . . Alcock].

## Brown, of Apton, near Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable between as many pellets.*

CREST.—*On a mount Vert a lion couchant Argent, charged with 3 gouttes de sang on the neck.* [C. 6, fo. 75.]

Thomas Browne of Vpton = Alice da. to which of Sutton  
in co. Chester. [? Whitley of Shotton].

Richard Browne of Vpton = Constance da. to . . . . Harvey.

Thomas Browne of Vpton [1558]. = Elizabeth da. to Henry Berkenhed of Huxley  
[Clerk of the Green Cloth to Queen Elizabeth].

2. Thomas.	Elizabeth [Fran-	= Richard	= Anne [Mary]	[Jane
—	ces] da. to Sr	Browne	da. to Sr Tho-	marr. to
3. Hugh.	George Beuerley	of Vp-	mas Aston K.	Richard
—	K. [of Hunting-	ton	[of Aston, co.	Hartley of
4. Fardinando.	ton, co. Chester]	[died	Chester, re-	Chester,
—	1 wyffe s.p.	1624].	marr. to	died
5. Edward.			Jacques Arno-	1627.]
—			dio, died 1668].	
6. William.				
	[1. Thomas.]	[2. Richard.]		

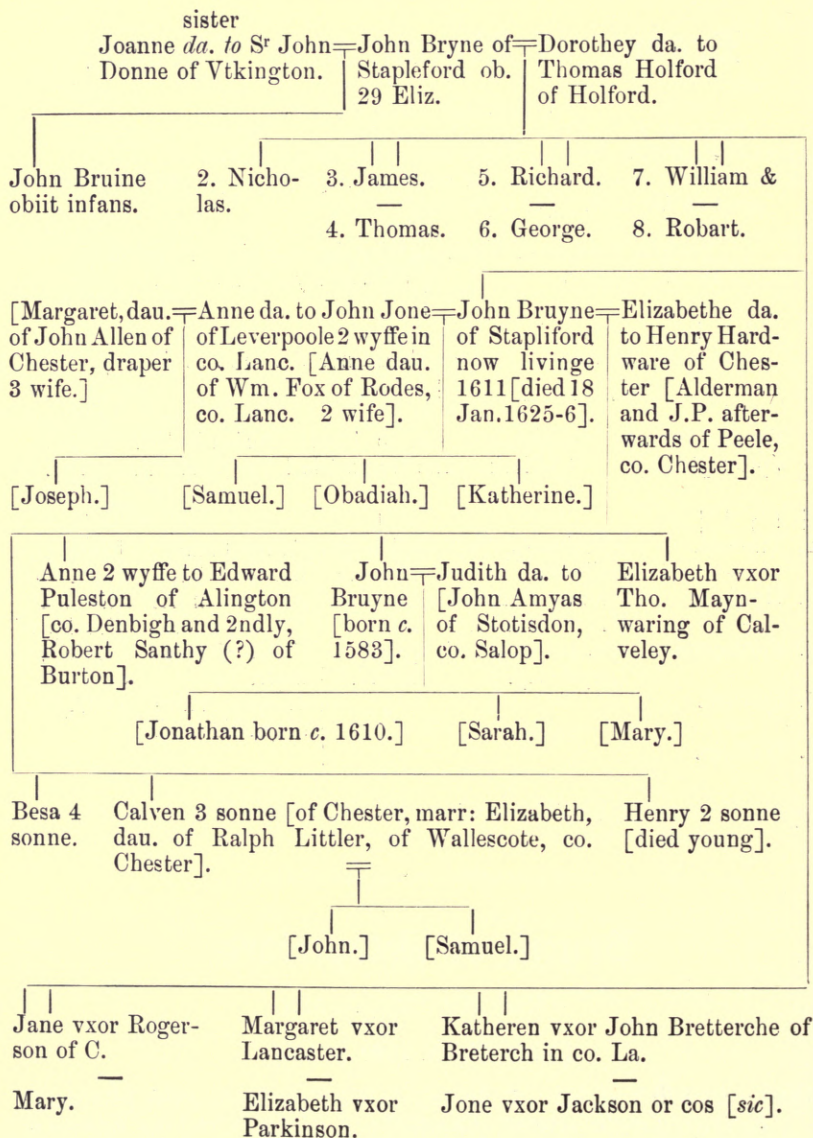
## Bruen, of Stapleford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, an eagle displayed Sable [BRUEN]; 2, Gules, a scythe Argent [PRAERS]; 3, Gules, a chevron between 3 covered cups Or, on a chief Argent 3 griffins' heads Azure, erased Or [GRENEWAY]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton [of the second] 5 garbs Or [WEVER].*

CREST.—*A fisherman, bare legged, vested Gules, hat Sable, in dexter hand a fishing rod [?] Or, and on his sinister shoulder a fish weel of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 12.]





## Bruen, of Tarvin.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51<sup>b</sup>.)

Margareta nup vxor Johñis Bruyne Ar. obiit seit de 4 pte de Clotton iñm de Rege vt Comite Cesť in capite per seruitium mill. vz p 6 partem feod. militis valoris 3<sup>l</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> ac de medietate manerii et ville de Duddon terram ut supā p 6 pte fe. militis Inq. 24 H. 7. Ricardus Bruȳ fuit consanḡ & heres.

Constance que fuit vxor Henř [sic] Bruyne Ar. fuit seiťa de meditate manerii de Hadley 1 ac. de medietate manerii de Lacheforde & mess. 300 acř &c. in Handley & Lacheforde & de medietate acr. Bosci in pochia in Gropenhall vocat Abram com̄ tenett vt primus ac. med vnus mesh. in Stoke tenett vt supra. Johñes Bryne est fil. & heres ætis 40 p Inq. 3 H. 8.

Katherina Bruyne vxor Jacobi Clyffe ten. medietate 1 mesh: & in Hargrave teñ vt primus. Riçus Cliffe est filius et heres ætis 40: 30 H. 8 Inq.

Sr Geoffrey Bruyne of Folkestapleford  
in the County of Chester.

Geoffrey Bruyne 1 sonne.	= Anne da. & heire to Sr Raffe Rixton of Rixton K.	Hughe Bruyne 2 sonne.	= Elizabeth da. to Sr John Bromhall K.
-----------------------------	--	--------------------------	--

Margarett sole daughter & heire [marr.]  
to Hughe Hatton of greate Aldersey.

Geoffrey Bruyne of  
Stapleford.

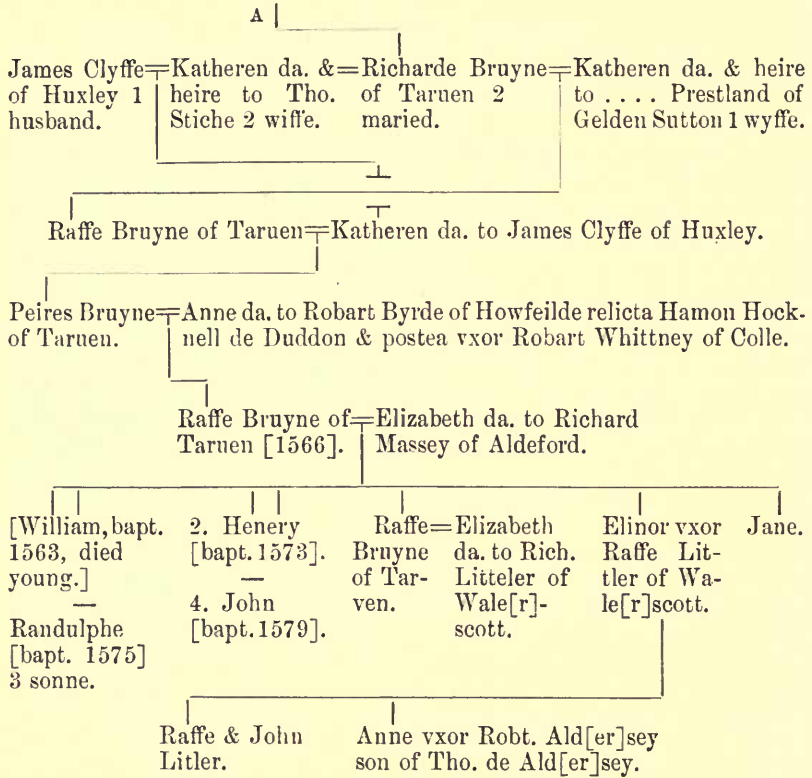
Nicholas Brune of Stapleford.	=	Geoffrey Bruyne of Taruen 2 sonne to Geoffrey Bruyne of Stapleford.	=	the base daughter to Geoffrey Warburton of Arley.
----------------------------------	---	---	---	--

Philippe Bruyne of Taruen.	=	Elizabeth da. to Sr John Donne of Vtkington.	=	quer. If that one of this Bryne is a daughter to Prestlande.
-------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Nicholas Bruyne of Taruen = Elizabeth da. to Randell Brereton of Malpas.

John Bruyne of Taruen = Margaret da. to Sr John Massey of Potington K.

John Bruyn of Taruen = Constance da. to Raffe Birkenhead of Crowton.



## Bulkeley, of Bulkeley and Bickerton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 50<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads Argent, BULKELEY ; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field, BICKERTON. [C. 6, fo. 31.]*

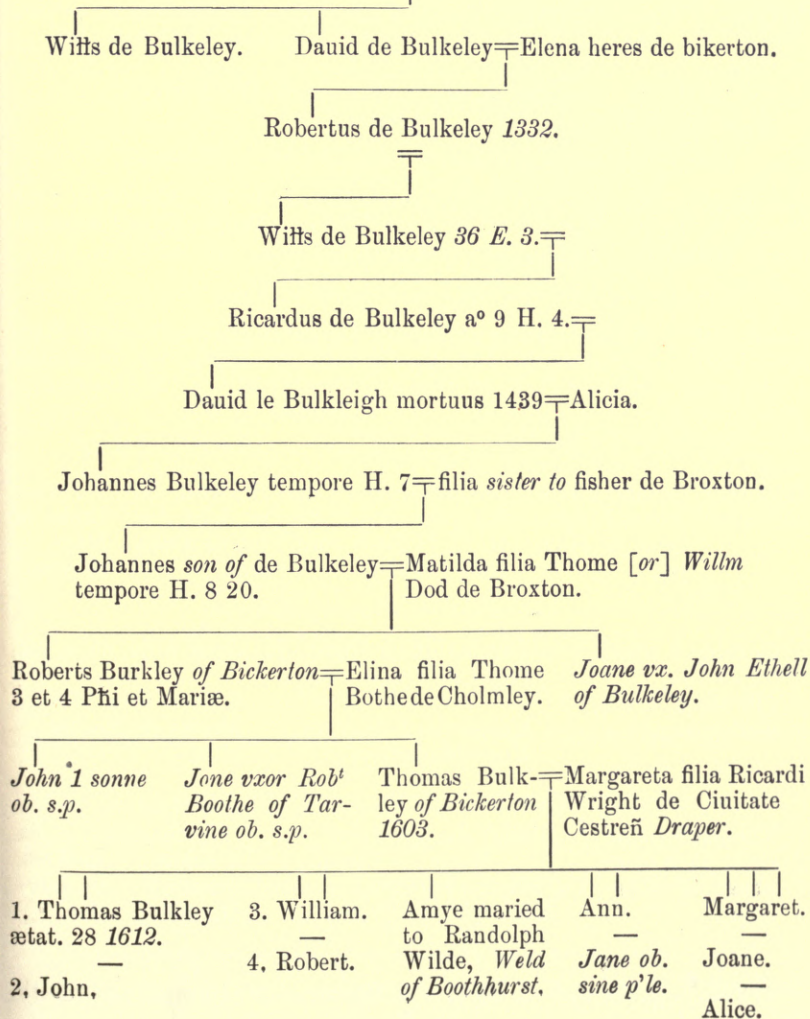
Pateat uniuersis &c. a<sup>o</sup> Domini 1314 ita conuenit inter Will<sup>3</sup> de Bulkeley ex pte una et David fratrem eius ex altera vid<sup>3</sup> q<sup>d</sup> predic<sup>t</sup> dedit &c. predicto Dauid totam p<sup>p</sup>tem suam terræ brueriæ &c. in Bulkeley.

Sciãnt p<sup>s</sup>entes et futu<sup>r</sup> q<sup>d</sup> ego David filius Wiffi de Bulkeley de<sup>d</sup> et etc. Roberto filio meo omnes terras meas in villa Bulkeley et Bickerton 1332.

Sciãnt presentes et futuri q<sup>d</sup> ego Wiffi filius Roberti de bulkeley manens in bickerton dat. apud bickerto 1 a<sup>o</sup> Ed<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>to</sup> 36.

Robertus de Bulkeley in a Dede w<sup>th</sup>out date had landes in Milnhurst by William the son of John lanerketon et 4 bouatas terræ in bikerton.

Wifmus de Bulkeley concessit et Confirmauit terf predic<sup>t</sup> Dauid filio suo a<sup>o</sup> 1302.

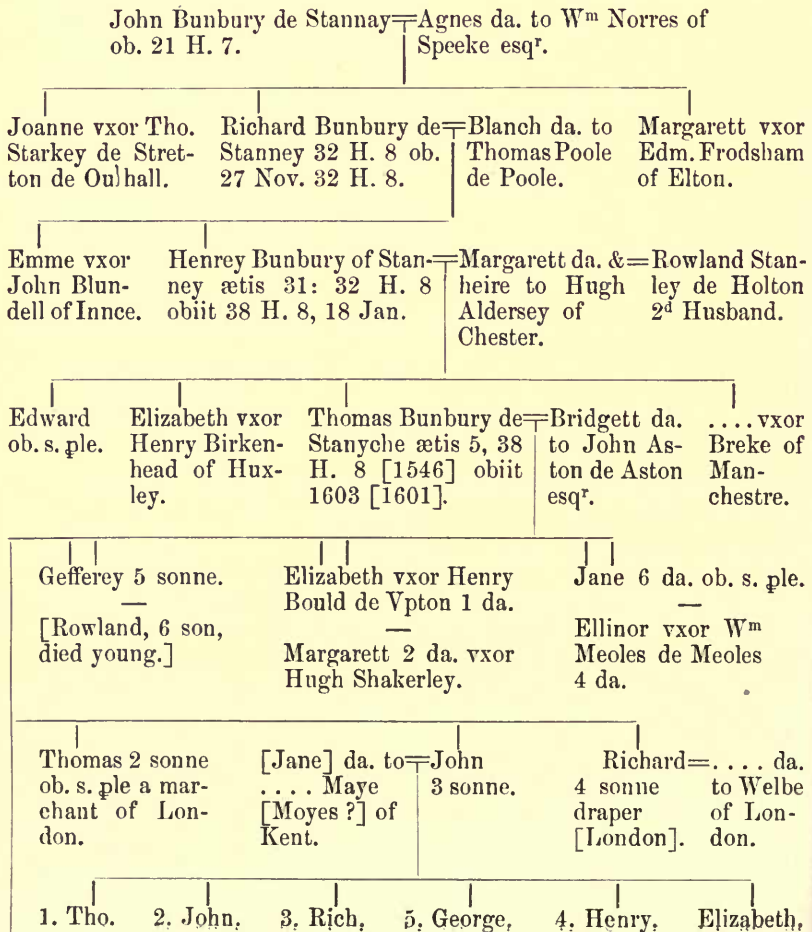


## Bunbury, of Stanney.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 77<sup>b</sup>.)


ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 chess-rooms of the field [BUNBURY]; 2, Argent, a fess between 3 pheasants gules [STANNEY]; 3, Gules, on a bend engrailed, between 2 cinquefoils Argent, 3 leopards' faces Azure [sic], a mullet for cadency [ALDERSEY]; 4, Or, on a chief Gules 3 trefoils slipped of the field, a crescent Gules for cadency [BAMVILLE].

CREST.—Two swords saltierwise passing through the bleeding mouth, proper, of a leopard's face Or, the blades Argent, hilts Gold. [C. 6, fo. 38.]



A			
Bridgett 5 da. vxor William Wilkocks de Com. Salope [bapt. 1578].	Martha da. to Ed. Norris of Speeke relicta Thurstan and to [Ander- ton] de Los- tock [2 wife].	Sr Henrey Bunbury of Stanney K. supstes 1612 [died 1634].	Elizabeth [Anne] da. to Petter [Geoffrey] Sha- kerley of Holme esq. 1 wyffe.
		Marye 3 da. vxor John Griffyn of Bal- derton.	

John [M.A., Chaplain to the Bishop of London- derry 1634].	Sackville [bapt. 1607].	[Dutton, of Lon- don.]	Elienor [bapt. 1602, s.p.].
Thomas [bapt. 1606, died 1668].	Geofferey [bapt. 1609] [of Lon- don].	Anne.	Alice [bapt. 1605].
George [M.A.] [bapt. 1608].	[Richard bapt. 1612, died 1614].	[Priscilla.]	

[1.] Henrey = [Ursula, dau. Bunbury [of John Bai- Hoole, bapt. ley of Hoddes- 1597]. den, co. Hert- ford.]	[1.] Mary [marr. to Tho. Draper, of Walton, co. Salop].	[3.] Martha [died 1664].
	[2.] Elizabeth [bapt. 1595] vxor John Richardson in Ireland [Bishop of Ardagh].	[4.] Anne [marr. to Sir John Ken- ingham of Ireland].

## Caldecott, of Caldecott.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 95<sup>b</sup>.)

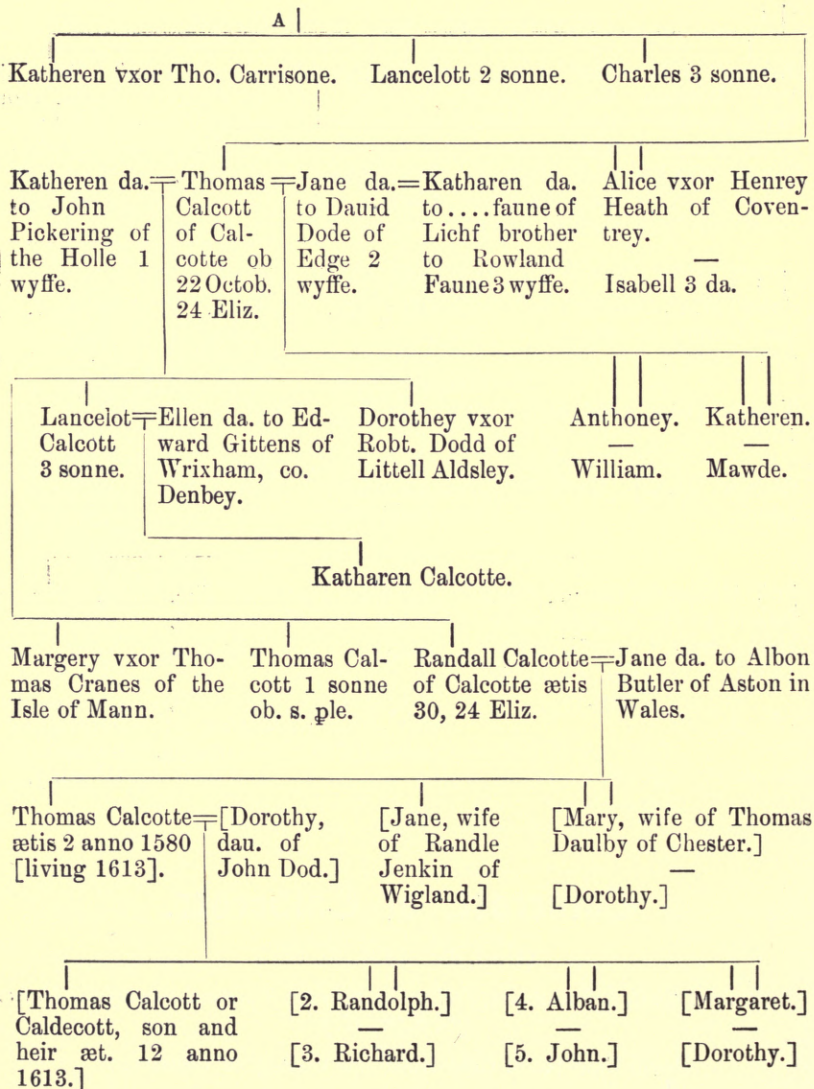
ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between 3 pierced cinquefoils Gules.*  
[C. 6, fo. 17.]

Dauid Calcotte of Calcotte in the County of Chester. =

Robert Calcotte = Margery da. to Byrde of Ightfeild  
of Calcotte. in Shropshire.

Thomas Calcott of Calcotte = Elizabeth da. to Robt. Dodd of Broxton.

A



## Calveley, of Lea.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 85.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 58.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Argent, a fess Gules between 3 calves Sable* [CALVELEY]; 2, *Argent, on a bend Sable 3 annulets interlaced Or* [HUBERK]; 3, *Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for cadency* [BARNAK]; 4, *Argent, on a saltire Sable 5 swans of the field* [BURGH]; 5, *Sable, 2 hinds counter-trippant Argent* [COTTINGHAM]; 6, *Azure, a sword in bend Argent, a bordure engrailed Or* [TATTNALL]; 7, *Argent, on a mount Vert a stag couchant Gules* [HERTHILL]; 8, *Sable, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads caboshed Argent* [BULKELEY]; 9, *Gules, a fess dancetty Ermine between 3 bugle-horns Or* [COTGREVE].

CREST.—A calf's head Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or. [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Hugh de Calueley = . . . da. to Handford of Handford.

Sr Hughe Calueley Knight = Maude da. & heire to Sr Henry Hubert K.

Sr Hughe Calueley slayne = Margaretta da. to Sr John Done  
at Blooreheth. of Vikingtō Knight [?].

Hughe Calueley of = Katharan da. & heire to Elizabeth vxor John Eat-  
Leay ob. 7 H. 8. Thomas Cottingham. ton of Ruabon.

Alice vxor Rich. Clive of Huxley.	Sr George Calue- ley of Lea Knight æt. 35 7 H. 8. ob. 28 H. 8.	= Elizabeth da. to Piers Dut- ton of Hatton.	Joanne vxor John Leighe de Baguley.	Dorothey vxor Robart Massey of Codington & had Roger.
---	---	--	--	--

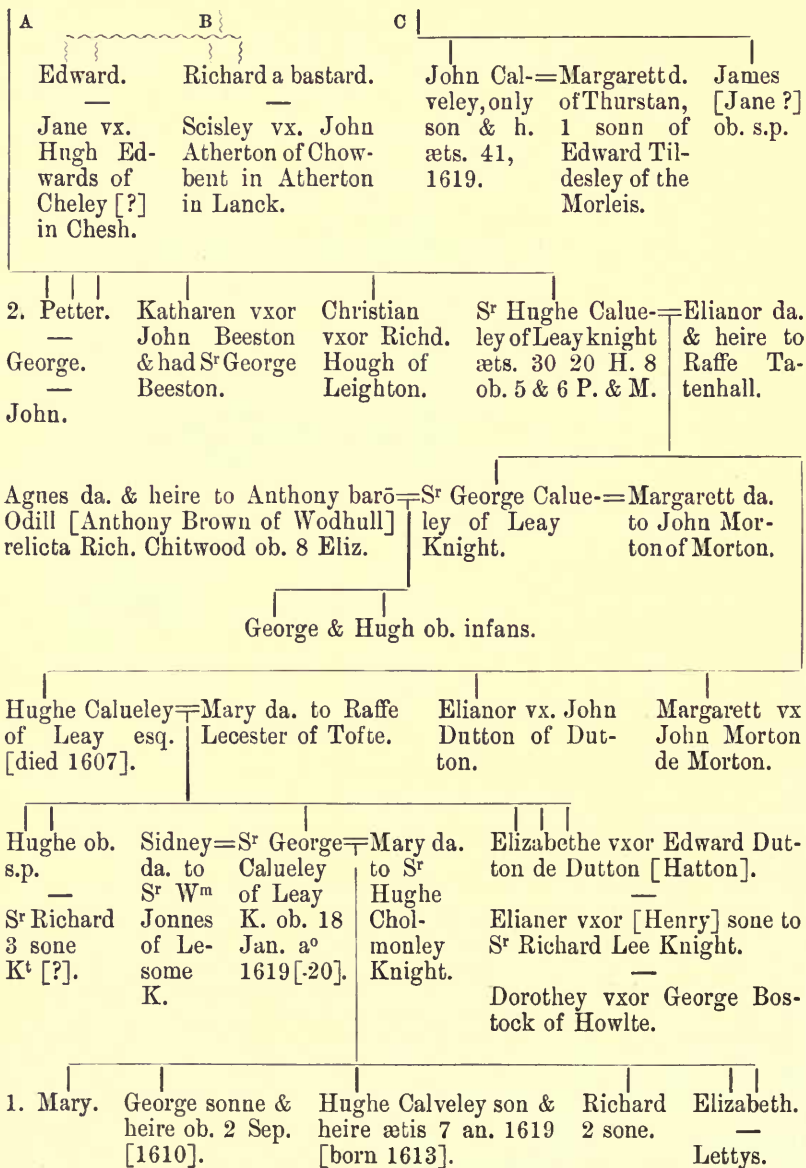
Dorothey 1 vx Robt Bostock 2 <sup>ly</sup> to Edward Almey.	Elizabeth vxor Richard Ger- rard of Crew- wood.	Elleanor vxor John Dam- port of Calue- ley.	Joane vxor John Leighe of Boothes.	Anthony Calveley 3 sonne.
--	--	--	--	---------------------------------

Raffe Calveley of Saughton esq. = frances da. to Rich. Erdeswicke  
naturall son, ob. 1619. of Sandon, esq.

A

B }

C |





## Catheral, of Horton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 91<sup>b</sup>.)

John Catherall of Horton & Kindington = Alice da. & heir to . . .  
in Com. Chester 30 E. 1. Horton 30 E. 1.

William Catherall of Horton & Kindington = Wehaver da. & co-h. to  
& Hortō iuxta Tilston 11 E. 2, 4 E. 3, 1330. Jernarth de Shockliche.

Hughe Catherall  
2 sone mar<sup>d</sup> the  
da. to Stockton.

William = Idonea da. to dd.  
Catherall sonne to W<sup>m</sup> de  
43 E. 3. Wigland.

Margarett uxor W<sup>m</sup>  
sone of Dauid de  
Broxton.

Dauid Catherall of Horton & Kinding- = Margery da. & heir to Kendriche  
ton 43 E. 3. Pecock [Elcock] 43 E. 3.

John Catherall = Joliana da. to Tho. Hall & sister & h.  
2 R. 2 & 13 to Jo. Hall cū q<sup>a</sup> huit terr. in Horton.  
H. 4.

William de =  
Horton.

John ats Jenkyn Catherall = Elyn  
2 sonne. vx. 2<sup>a</sup>.

William Catherall =  
H. 6.

Dauid de =  
Horton.

Margarett vxor  
Thomas Taten-  
hall.  
. . . . vxor Raff  
Alghington of  
Alghington  
[Alphington].

Raffe Catherall de = Marye da. & heir  
Horton 24. H. 6 to Dauid de Hor-  
29 H. 6, 4 E. 4. ton viven. 29  
H. 6.

Wills Catherall of Horton = Alice da. & coe-heire to Hughe Bulkeley of  
14 E. 4, 2 R. 3. Broxton 14 E. 4.

William Catherall  
3 sone excequetor  
to his mother 1530.

Hughe Cathe- = Margarett  
rall of Horton da. to John  
& broxton 22 Leeche of  
E. 4. Carden.

Elianor vxor Randell  
Dodd of Barton 2<sup>ly</sup>  
to Hutchins 3<sup>ly</sup> to  
Bathowe [Barlow].

Raffe Catherall of  
Broxton 2 sonne  
22 H. 8.

Alice vxor John Yard-  
ley of Shocklich.

A |

Thomas Catherall 3 sonne married da. to Dauid Povey. =	Joanne William Catherall Stewart to the E. of Salope.
---	---

Phillips.	John.	Raffe.	Margaret.	Janne.
-----------	-------	--------	-----------	--------

John vel Jenkyn=Catherall of Horton & Broxton 5 H. 8, sep <sup>ls</sup> 15 Nov. 1558.	Elizabeth da. to Dauid Povey of Shockliche.	Elizabethe vx. John Carden of Calcott.	Margaret vxor Williã Heskett of Stretton & had Marg <sup>t</sup> Dod & Keathrë Prestland [2ndly to Dod & 3rdly Ric. Prestland].
---	---	--	---

William Catherall 3 sonne mar <sup>d</sup> at St Albans.	Richard Catherall 2 sonne.	=Avis da. to Michell Cartwright of Royston in Cambridgesh. or a fez bottine [embattled] bet. 3 Kath. whell sa.
--	----------------------------	--

Henry Catherall.

John Catherall of Horton and Broxton 35 H. 8 sep. 14 Jun. 1592.	=Jonne da. to Robt. Madocks of Crew obiit 1602 p pale B. & g. 2 lions or.	Margarett vx. John Gruffethe of Hanmer in flintsh.	Alice vxor Robt. Tatenhall of Peckforton.
---	---	--	---

=

Thomas & Robart Tatenhall.

Randell Catherall 3 sonne lyving 1613.	=Jonne da. & sole heire to Richard Johnes of Merton in Oxfordsh.	Thomas Catherall 2 sonne.	=	Jann da. & co-heire to Petter Astell of Golbein bellos.
--	--	---------------------------	---	---

James Catherall son & h. æt. 10, 1613.	Edmond 2 sonne.	Raffe.	Janne.
--	-----------------	--------	--------

—

Randall. Katharen.

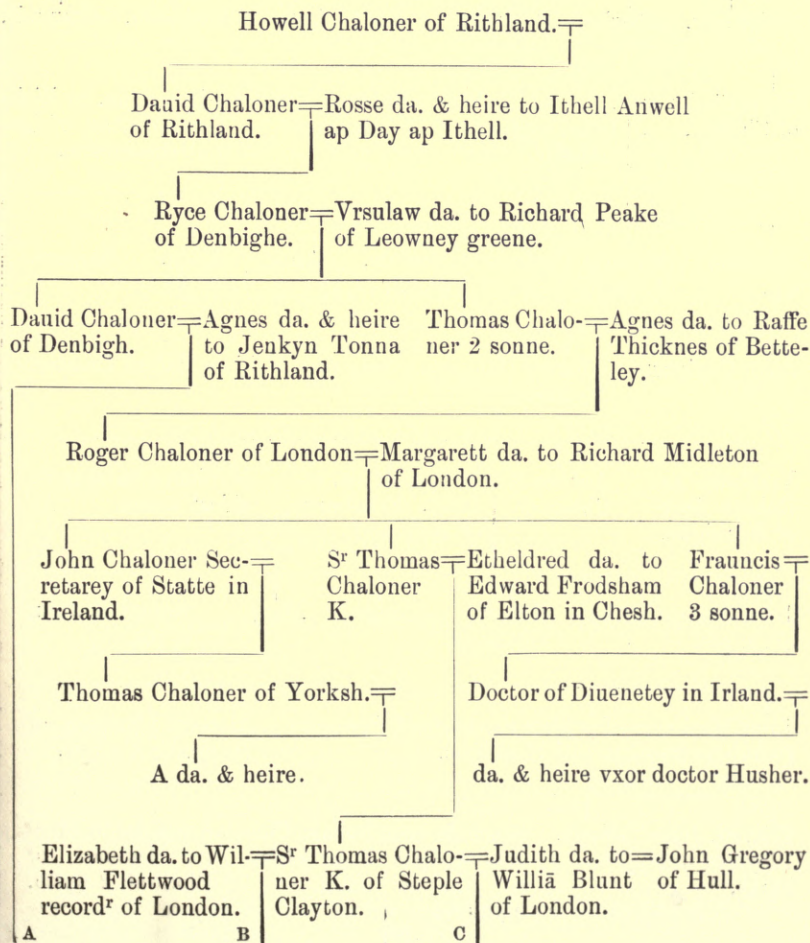
John Catherall of Horton & broxton mar. 27 Eliz.	=Anne da. & Co-heir to Willm. Probyn of Oldecastell.	Jonne vx. Raff Povey of Shocklich.	=	Hellen vxor Anthony Cotton of Huntington.
--	--	------------------------------------	---	---

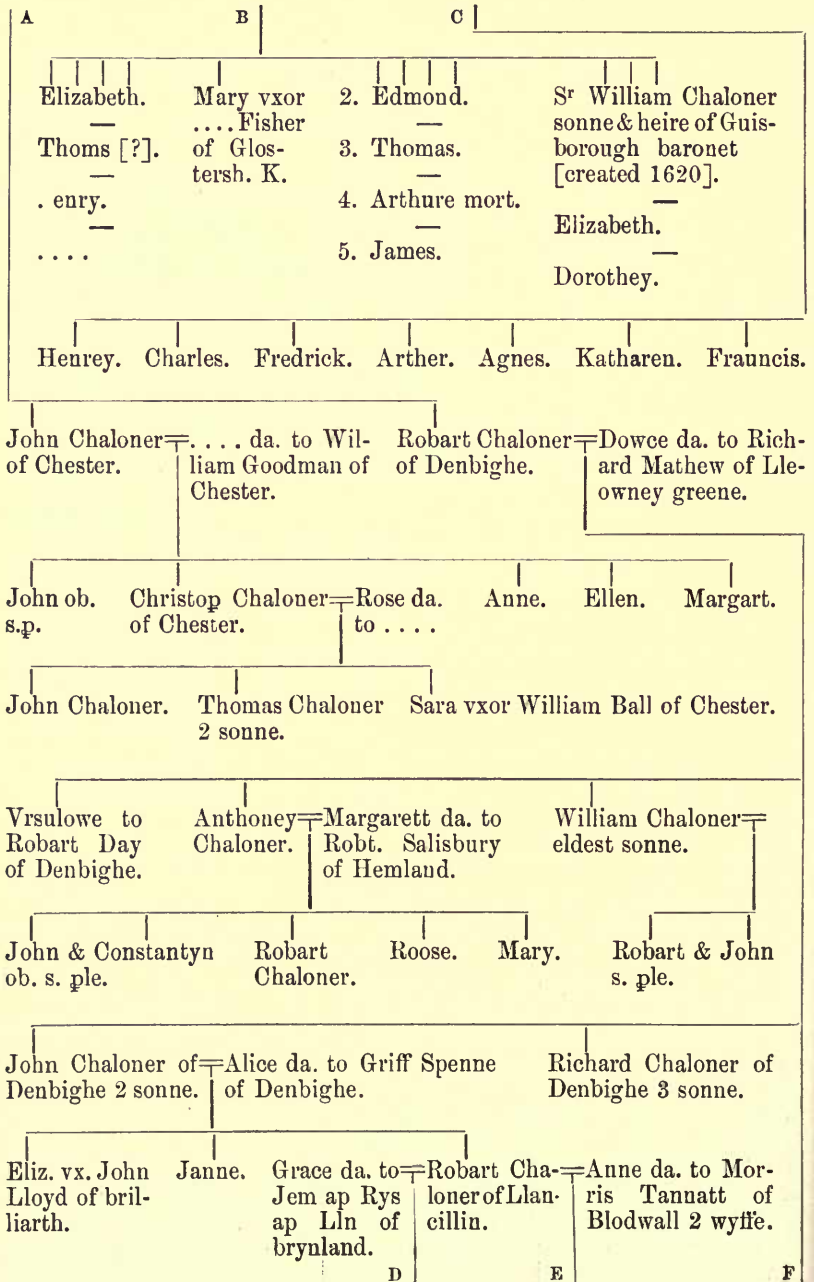
Randall 2 sonne.	John Catherall son & heire ætat. 18, 1613.	Francis [Frances].	Raffe.	Frans.	Oliu.
------------------	--	--------------------	--------	--------	-------

## Chaloner, of Chester.

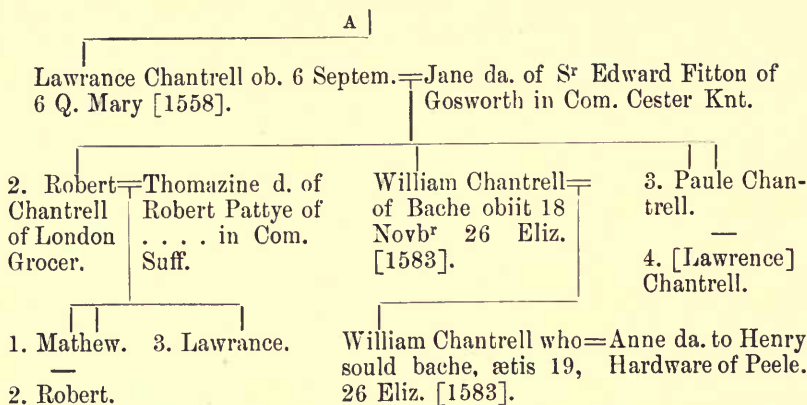
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Carta inter Johannes de Chalons militem et Willms de Cotton propter ptem suum de Bosco qui vocatur Cotons Lees. Testes Johans de Huxley Hugo de Venables k. Sigillus Johnis de Chalons. [A seal of arms: 2 bars between 6 objects drawn like the figure 2, possibly intended for martlets, 3, 2, and 1.]









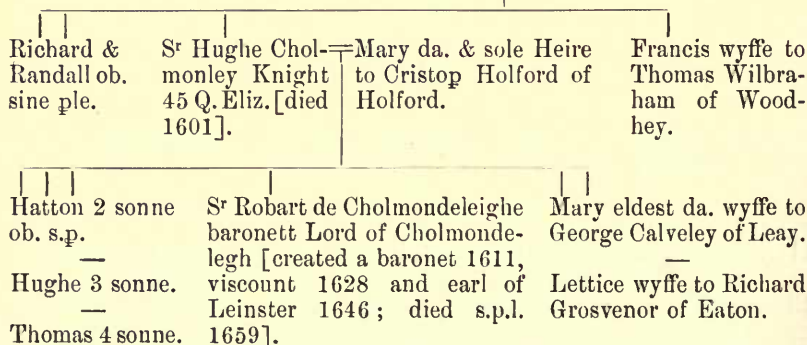
## Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 57.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 63.]

Mary da. to Sr W<sup>m</sup> = Sr Hughe Cholmeley = Anne daughter & heire to Gruffeth of Angles Knight brother & relictæ Sr Ran. Brerton heire to Richard obiit of Malpas 2 wyffe. 20 Q. Eliz.

George Dorman & of Joanne sister to Sr Rowland Hill of Malpas Knight.



## Church, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess engrailed Sable between 3 greyhounds' heads erased of the last, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.*

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased Sable, bezanty, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]

Richard Church of Nantwiche [died 1592]. — Margaretta da. to Roger Wright of Nantwiche [died 1599].

Randall Church of Nantwiche 1613 [died 1648]. — Janne da. to Tho. Clutton of Nantwiche [marr. 1593, died 1599].

Margarett da. to . . . . of Broughton 2 wyffe. 1613.	— Randall Church of Britton [Betton] und <sup>r</sup> Lyme in Com. Salop 1613.	— Elizabeth da. to Reynald Wright of Nantwiche.	Richard Church 1613 [died 1637].	— Elizabeth da. to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich [marr. 1612, died 1629].
---	--	---	----------------------------------	--

Richard Church son & heir æts 23, 1613. — Isabell da. to . . . . Sandford of Sandford.

## Clive or Clyff, of Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 93.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 66.]

Ricardus Clyffe de Huxley — Jana filia Willmi Brereton miles.

Georgius Clyffe de Huxley miles. — Susana filia Henry Copinger postea vxor Johnis Poole de Poole.

Ambrose [2]. — Rebecka.	Johanes [Joshua] Clyffe de Huxley.	— Maria filia Andreus Charleton de Apeley [co. Salop].	Suzanna.
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------

Johanes [George ?] Clyffe obiit infans.

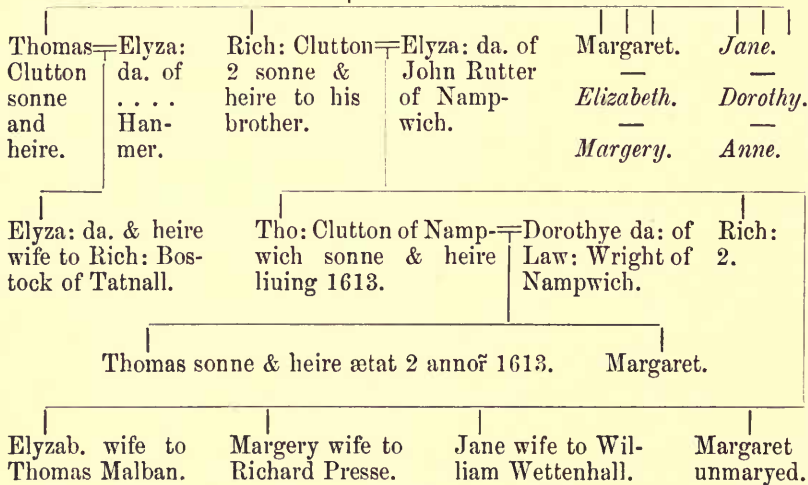
[Rachel, sole heiress married to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich.]

## Clutton, of Pantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 77<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 84<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 67.]

Thomas Clutton = Margery da: of Raufe Wil-  
of Nampwich. | burham of Nampwich.



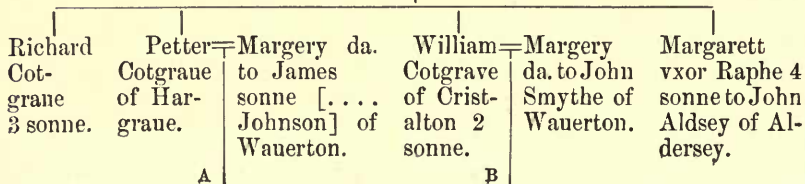
[Signed] THOMAS CLUTTON.  
16 : 29 : 9 : 13/ii.

## Cotgrave, of Hargrave.

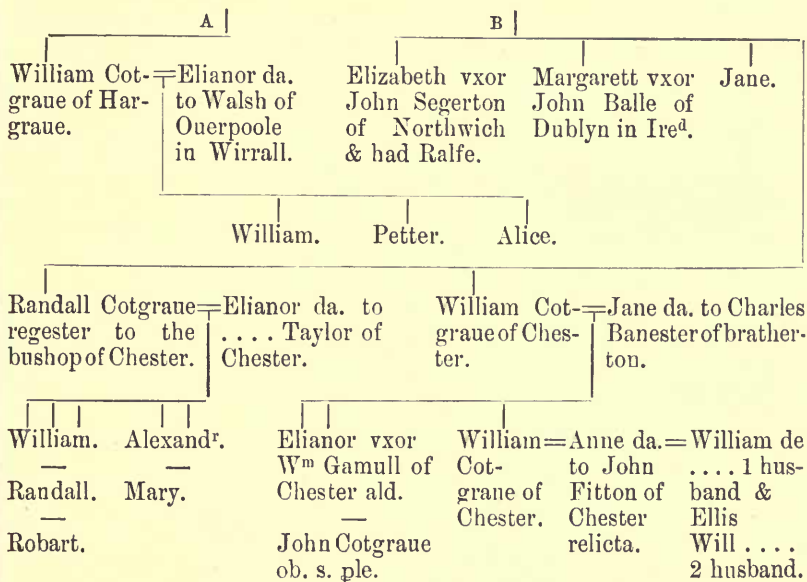
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 68.]

James Cottgraue of Hargraue = Maude base da. to S<sup>r</sup> Piers  
1 sonne to John. | Dntton of Hatton.







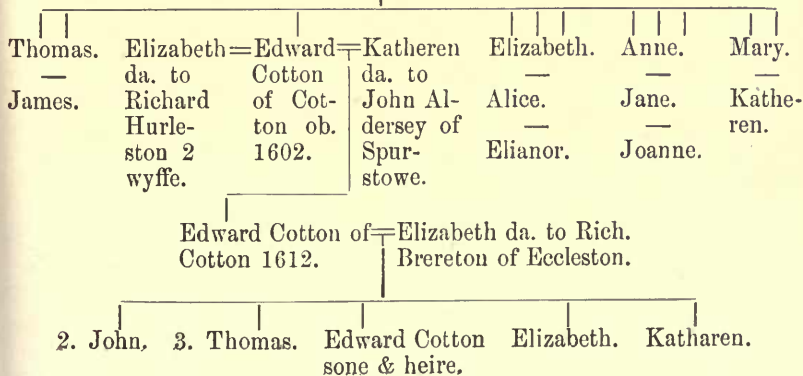
## Cotton, of Cotton iuxta Holmeschapel.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between 3 hanks of cotton palewise Argent.*  
[C. 6, fo. 57.]

Johnes Cotton de Cotton = Alice da. to Edward Mynshull  
ob. 9 March 24 Eliz.      of Mynshull.



## Cotton, of Combermere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89<sup>b</sup>.)

Richard [John] Cotton of Combermere = Joanne [Cicely] his wyffe  
[Cotton, co. Salop] ob. 4 & 5 P. & M. [?]. obiit 4 & 5 P. & M. [?].

Sr George [Richard] Cotton = Mary [.Jane] daughter to Robert  
of Combermere knight [died [John] Onley of Onley in co.  
1555]. Salop obiit 1 Elizabeth.

Richard Cotton of Comber- = Mary da. to Sr Arthur  
mere [died 1602]. Manering of Ighefeild.

Andrew.  
—  
Arthure.

George Cotton = Mary daughter to Sr  
of Combermere George Bromley Jus-  
[1615; died tice of Chester.  
1649].

Mary vx. Will<sup>m</sup> Doro-  
Bulkley of they.  
Wore. in Com.  
Salop.

Thomas Cotton son & heire.

## Coventry, of Mollington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100.)

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fess between 3 crescents Or an eagle displayed of the field.*

CREST.—*On a chapeau Or, turned up Argent, a pheasant proper, crested, wattled, and legged Gules.*

A Patent graunted to W<sup>m</sup> Coventry by Segar, Norroy, 24 of November in the 1 year of the King a<sup>o</sup> 1603. [C. 6, fo. 34.]

Richard Coven- = Elizabeth [Alice?] da. to John [Thomas ?]  
trey of Grange Bennett of Sutton [Saughall Massey ?] in  
in Wirrall. Wirrall.

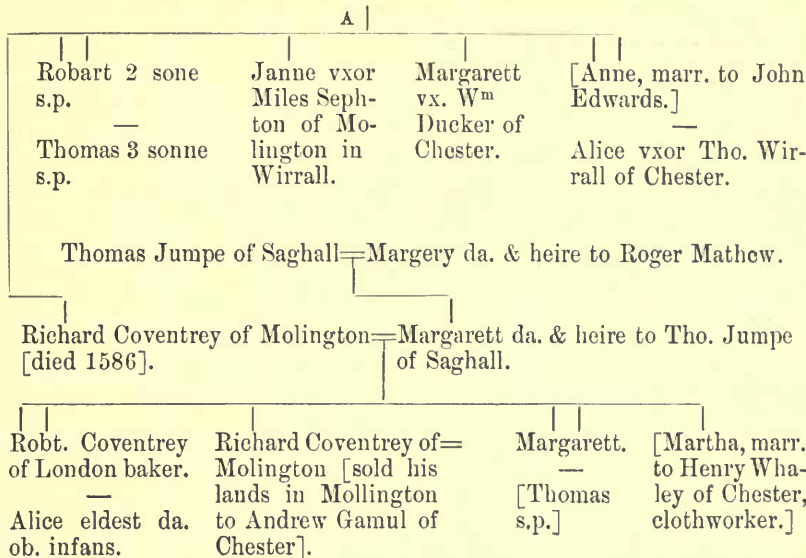
Robart Coven-  
trey 2 sone,  
s.p. [?].

William Coven-  
trey of Grange.

Janne da. & heire  
to W<sup>m</sup> Robynsonne  
of Chester,

Richard Coventrey  
3 sonne s.p.

A

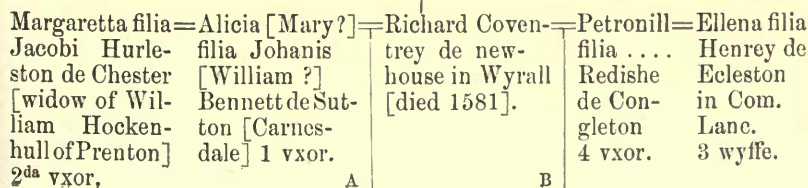


## Coventry, of Newhouse in West Kirby.

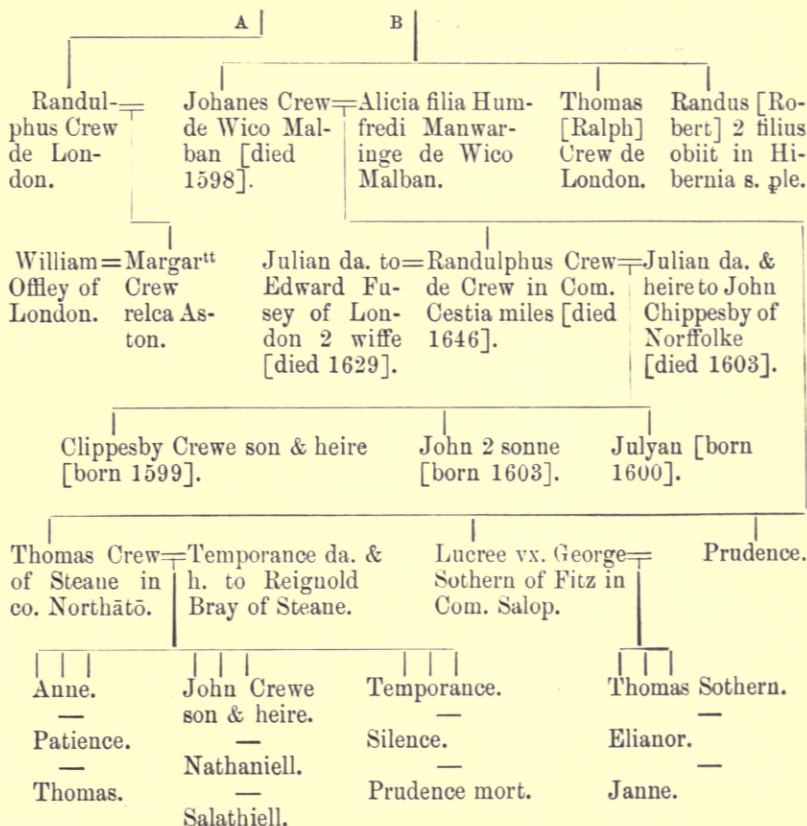
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 99<sup>b</sup>.)

Omnibus &c. Robertus de Monnte Alto scenescallus Cestrie Salutem &c. Noueritis me concessisse Gilb<sup>to</sup> Gleyve Eytropo de Swarton quod ego nec heredes mei Nichell exigere vel vendicare posam de parte Hugonis de Leighe de Sudbrooke vnde idem Eytropus cartam suam hec &c. Testis dñs Radi de Monte alto Rogero de Domvyllle Patricio de Haselwall Patricio de Weston cñcis militorib<sup>9</sup> W<sup>ms</sup> de Bunbury Alex<sup>o</sup> de Lyme Willm de Hauarden Joham Tyse Johans Prayers & Ricardo Coventrey & aliis sans date.

Thomas Coventrey de newhowse in Wirall [which he leased =  
from the Abbot of Basingwerk 15 Jan. 1535-6].







## Croxton, of Ravenscroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 57.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, oppressed by a bend gobony Argent and Gules, CROXTON; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between 3 ravens' heads erased Sable, RAVENSCROFT.*

William Croxton of Ravenscrofte. = Alice, da. of John Mynshull of Mynshull.

John Croxton sonne & heir obijt 41 Eliz<sup>h</sup>. = Ceciley da. & heire of George Pendleton of Manchester.

A |



A

William Daniell 12 E. 4.	= Maud da. to W <sup>m</sup> Mundy of Hewood.	Thomas Daniell of Tabley 1493, 8 E. 4.	= Katharen da. & heire to William Millington 1487.	Ciceley.
Thomas Daniell of Kings bromly in Staff. 1488.				

William Daniell 2 sone.	Thomas Daniell of Tabley ob. 10 H. 7.	= Blanche da. to Petter Warbertō of Arley ob. 24 H. 7.	Katharen vx. Ro- bart Molington.  = Raffe s. ple.	Pernell vxor Robt Lathom of Stat- ham.
----------------------------	---	---	---	--

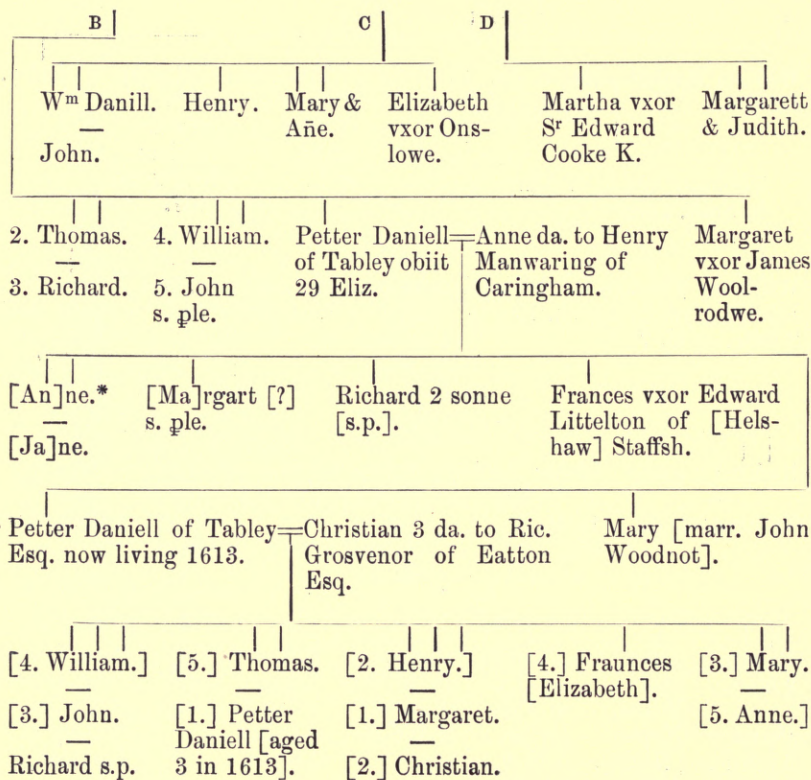
Richard 2 sone.	Petter Daniell of Tabley ob. 14 H. 8.	= Julian da. to [Peter] New- ton of Com. Salop ob. 34 H. 8.	Ellen vx. Henry de Turbocke in Lanc.	Margery. — Margarett.
--------------------	---	---	---	-----------------------------

Robart 2 sone. — Petter 3 sonne.	Anne vxor Willm. Howse [Hulse].	Thomas Daniell of Tab- ley ob. 5 E. 6, 2 Jun.	= Margaret da. to W <sup>m</sup> Wilbrahā of Wood- hey.	Elizabeth vxor Richard Owen 2 <sup>ly</sup> to Anthony Shepard of Terton.	Pernell vxor John Bracye of Terton [Bressy of Teverton].
--	---	---	--	---	--

[Ellen marr.*] to [John M]assy [of Codington].	Petter Daniell 1 sone obiit 2 & 3 P. & M.	= Alice da. to S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> B[ooth] of Dunham Knight.	Richard Daniell of Lime 3 son.
Dorothy da. & heire vxor Massey of Rixton.			

Thomas Daniell of Tab- ley obiit 11 Eliz.	= Aliciar da. to Foulk Dutton of Chester.	Margaret da. to Christof bulman.	= S <sup>r</sup> Willm Daniell to Vinor K. Justes of Com. Place.	Anne da. 2 wyffe.	Margaret vxor Christof Holford 2 <sup>ly</sup> to James Bar- ker of Hamond in Com. Salop.
B		C	D		

\* The MS. is cut away here.

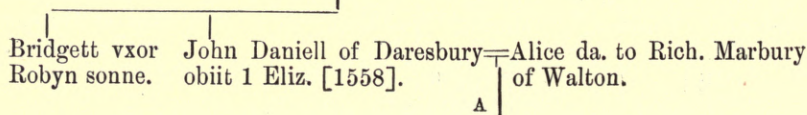


## Daniell, of Daresbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 113.)

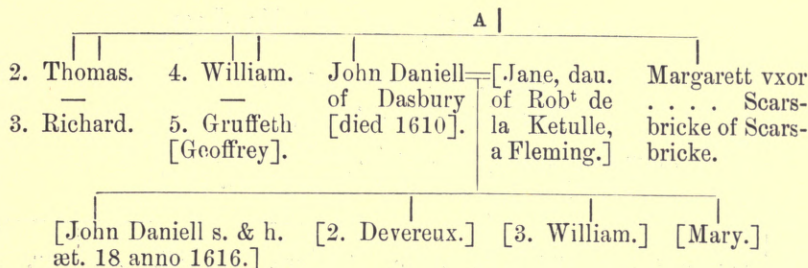
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 71.]

Thomas Daniell = Margaret da. & sole heire to  
of Dasbury. John Longtree of Longtree.



\* The MS. is cut away here.





## Davenport, of Davenport.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 72.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable.*

CREST.—*A youth's [felon's] head couped at the shoulders & a rope around the neck (no tinctures given).* [C. 6, fo. 58.]

John Dauenport = Bridgett da. to Randall Maynwaring of Caringham.

Mary d. of John Hope of Hope.	= Edward of Rode [died 1627].	Bridgett.	Jane vx. Edmond Swettenham of Somerford [marr. 1589].
-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------	---

John Davenport of Rode = Mary dau. & sole heir of . . . Vaughan.

Ellinor vx. Arther Dauenport of Calueley [marr. 1599].	John Dauenport of Dauenport Knt.	= Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wilbraham esq <sup>r</sup> Attorney of the Courte of Wards.
--	----------------------------------	---

1. John Dauenport [of Davenport died 1636].	= Margaret d. of Raffe Bennett of Walingford in Berks.	2. Hugh.	3. Randall.	4. Vrian.	5. Raffe.	Barbara vx. Francis Bradshawe of Bradshawe in Com. Darby.
---	--	----------	-------------	-----------	-----------	---

John Dauenport = Elizabeth d. of Raffe Sneade of Bradwell 7 yere old 1613. in Com. Stafford [marr. before 1621].

John Dauenporte [born 1630].

## Davenport, of Calveley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 116<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 75.]

John Dauenport = Elianor da. to Sr George Calveley  
of Calueley. of Leay Knighte [marr. 1522].

Janne vxor Sr Piers Filkyn de John. Arthure. Randall. Anthony.  
Tatenhall.

[Margaret] = Hughe = Margaret da. Katharen vxor Dorothey to John  
da. to Oul- Dauenport of to John Mayn- John Wynne Houghe of Brin-  
ton 2 wyffe port of waring of Cal- ais Sandy of ston.  
[died 1604]. Calve- veley [1 wife]. Denbighsh. —  
[died Elizabeth.  
1603].

John ob. s. ple. Arther Dauenport of = Ellinor da. to John Jane.  
— Calueley [died 1625 Dauenport of —  
Hughe 3 sonne. s.p.m.] Dauenport. Katheren.

George Dauenport = Ciceley da. to John Mayn- William Dorothy vxor  
[died c. 1623]. waring of Calveley. Dauenport. Baskervill.

[George born [Arthur.] Dorothy [born Eleanor [born  
1605.] 1606.] 1608].

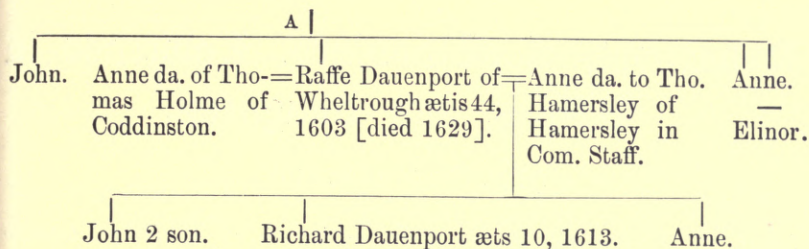
## Davenport, of Wheltrough.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Richard Dauenport = Matild da. to John Winington  
of Wheltrough. of Hermitage.

Bridgett Richard Dauen- = Ellen da. to Petter Katharen vxor Anne.  
ob. s. ple. port of Whel- Paner of Nantwiche Richard sonne  
trough [died relict Edward Gol- of Nicholas  
1606]. born of Ouertō. Oakes.

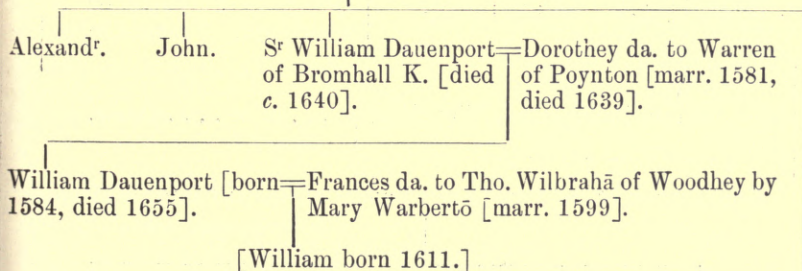


## Dauenport, of Bramhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 73.]

William Dauenport of Bromhall ob. 28 Eliz. [1585]. = Margaret da. to Sr Tho. [Richard Ashton, esq.] Ashton of Midleton heire to his mother.



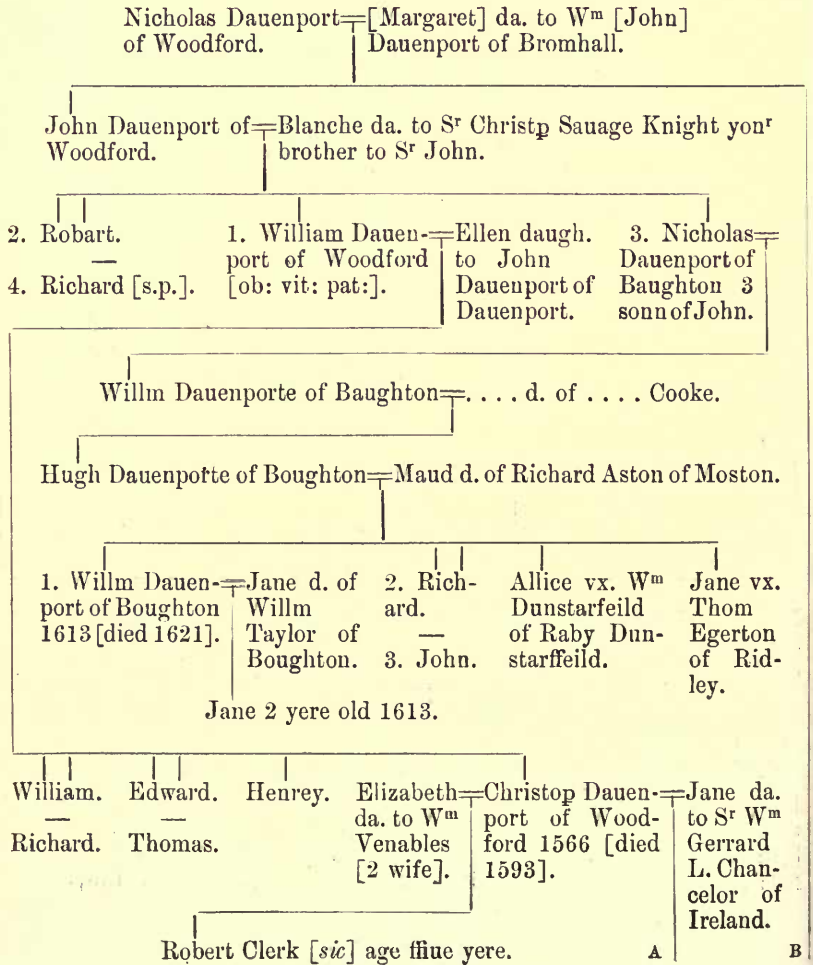
Mary vx. [Anne? marr. 1581 to Sir Edward Warren of Poynton & died 1597]. = Humfrey Dauenport of Sutton 4 sone and Cheff Baron [died 1645]. = Mary da. & heires Ricardi [Francisci] Sutton Ar.

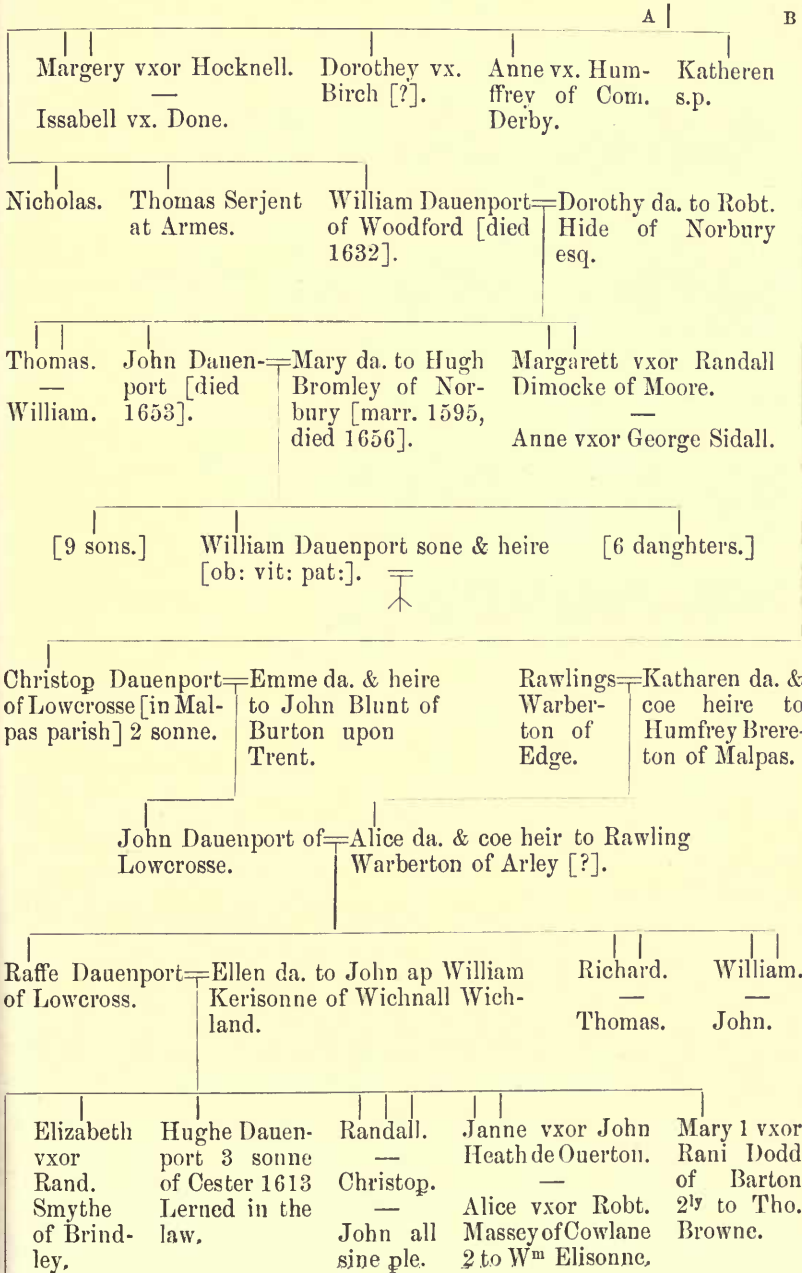
Humffrey = Sara da. of Sr [s. & h. Roger Owen & app.] 1633 [ob: vit: ffather: pat:].	James m. Mary d. & heire of Thomas Moyle of Caversfield in Com. Buckingham.	Pene la Pye [Penelope] vx. Sr Cecill Trafford of Trafford Knt. — [Ellen born 1597.]
--	---	---

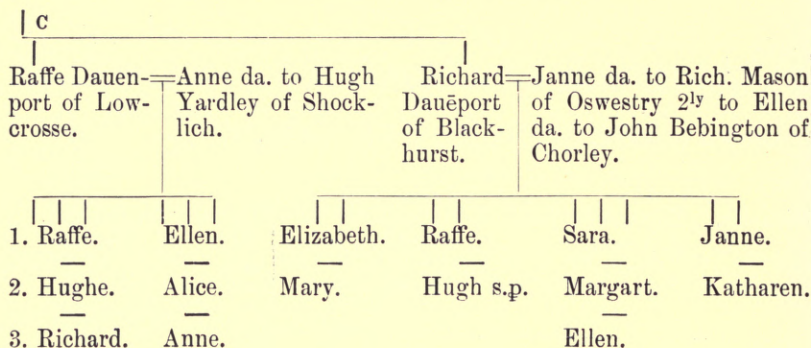
# Davenport, of Woodford, Lowercross in Malpas, and Boughton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 119<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS OF DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.—*Argent, on a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy [Sable] a rose [Or], in chief a mullet for cadency.*  
[C. 6, fo. 37.]



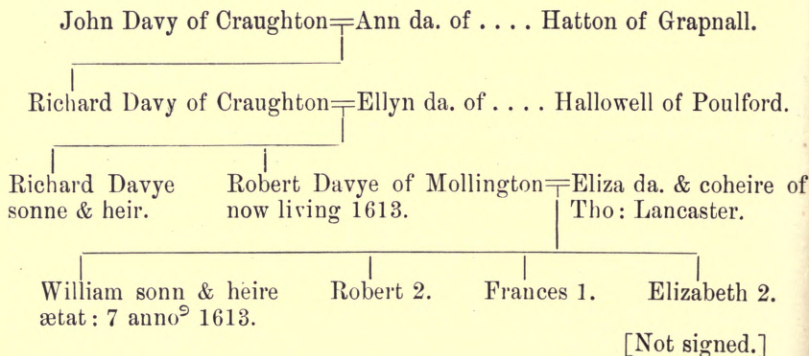




## Davy, of Mollington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

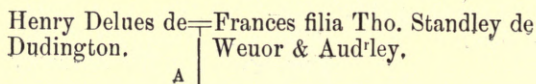
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

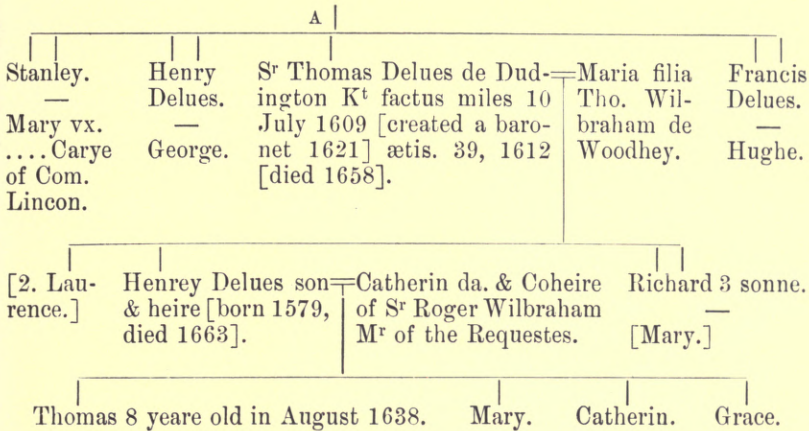


## Delves, of Dodington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 105<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]





## Dod, of Edge.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 120<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Argent, on a fess Gules, between two bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2, Gules, an eagle displayed Argent [EDGE]; 3, Argent, 3 mullets of six points Sable [WILLASTON]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, an annulet and a crescent for cadencies [BRERETON]; 5 [Azure], A lion rampant guardant, an orle of cross-crosslets [Argent, DALTON].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable, on a garb Or, a pigeon pectant proper. [C. 6, fo. 29.]

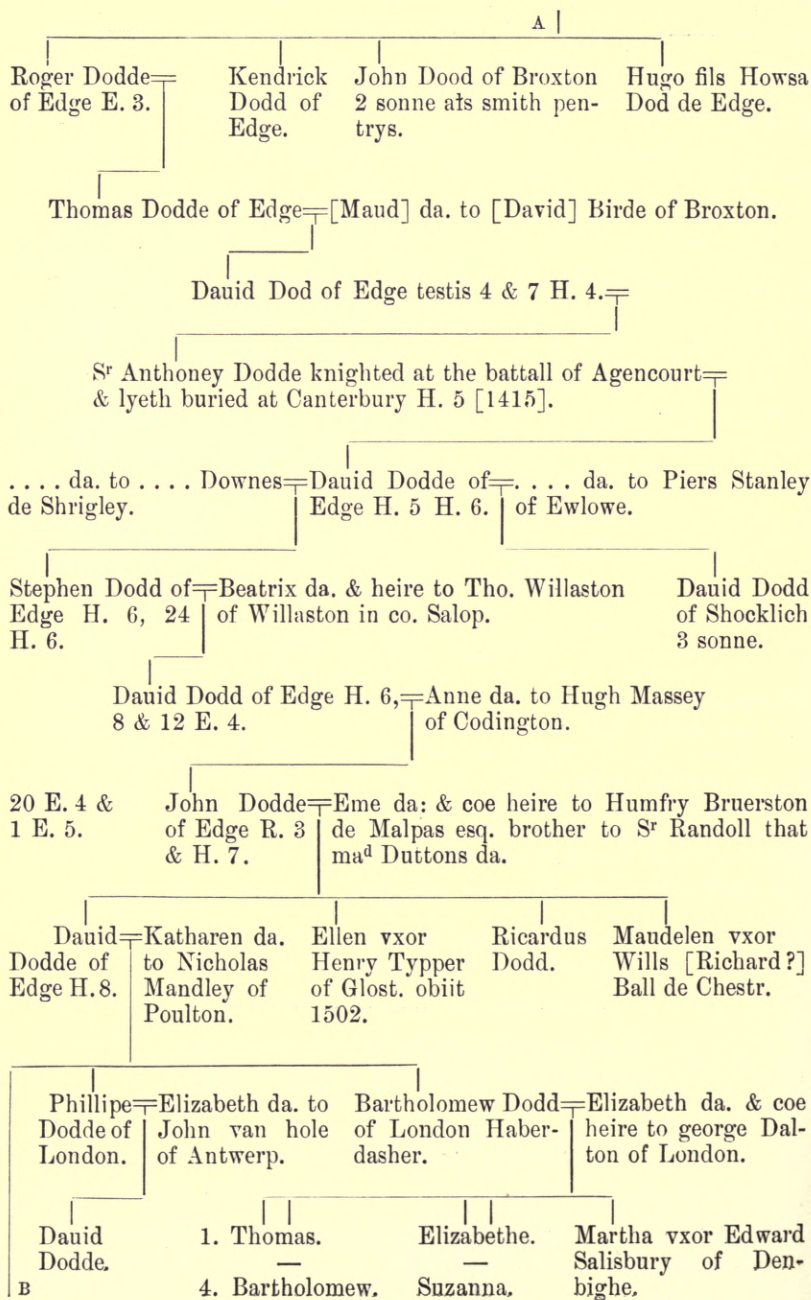
Hodvoan le Dod del Dot ats Dodt del=  
Dod in Com. Cester temp. H. 2.

Hova sonne of Cadogan de=the daughter &  
Dod or Dof vell Dad. heire to Edge.

Kendricke Dodde of Edge H. 3.=

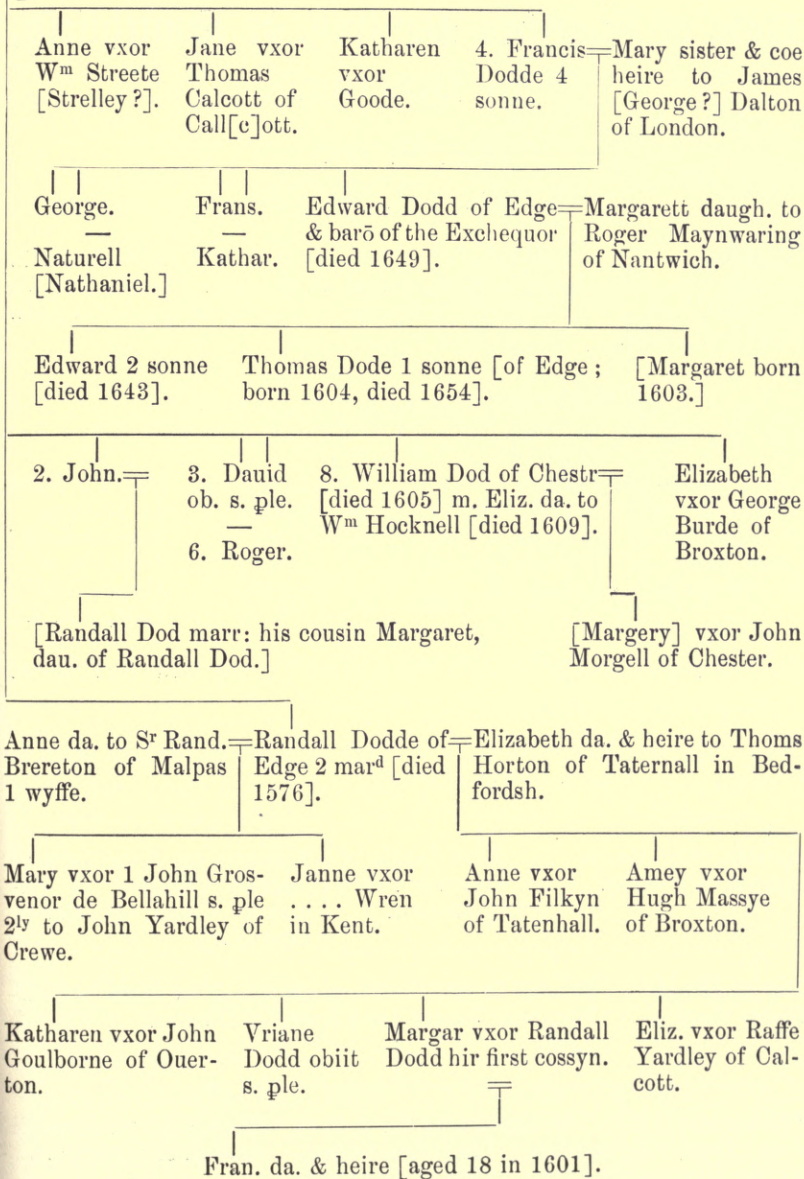
Howsa sonne of John sonne of Cadogan sonne=  
of the said Kendricke Dod of Edge.

Stephen Dodd  
of Broxton.





B



# Dod, of Smithes Pentrey, or Smithfield, in Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 80.]

Margeria le Bird que fuit vxor Wills de Bickerton habuit terras in Broxton que fuerūt Hugo le Bird dat. 44 E. 3, 1369. Testes Tho. de Egerton W<sup>m</sup> de Bulkeley W<sup>m</sup> de Malopassh W<sup>m</sup> Dodd de Broxton & John Dodd of Broxton.

Vehered Birde de Broxton 1323, 18 E. 2. =

John 2 <sup>d</sup> sonne of Kendricke Dodd of Edge came to Dods yarde in Broxton 44 E. 3.	= Margery le burd que fuit vxor W <sup>m</sup> de Bickerton filia Hugo le Bird 44 E. 3, 1369.	Thomas le Burd de Broxton 8 E. 3, 1333.	Dauid le Burd de Broxton gave lands to John son of Hughe bird 1331, 9 E. 3.
--	---	---	--

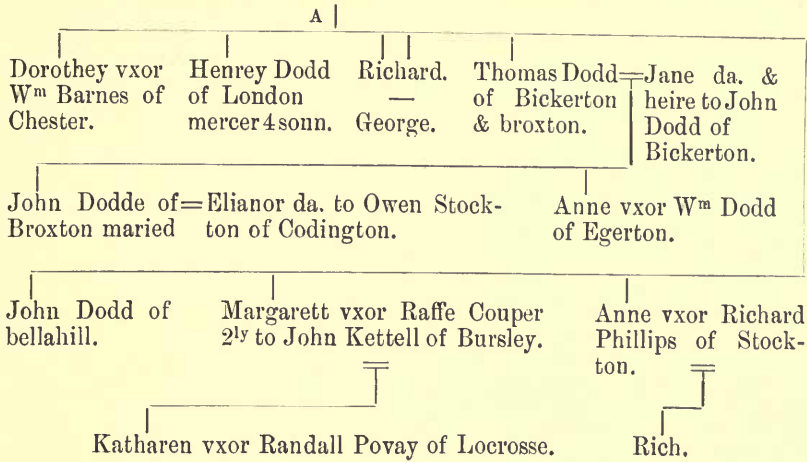
Dauid Dodde de Broxton = Nicola filia & heires Thomas Birde de Broxton.

Owen Dodde de Broxton = Margarett sister to Hugh Bulkeley de Broxton dagh. to Rich. Bulkly de Ouer.

Matilde vxor Radus Clutton de Clutton.	John Dodde of Smythes Penry in broxton.	= Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Cotgrave of Ed- munde Cotton [Cotton Edmunds].
---	---	---

Margarett vxor Radus Shepley.	Randall Dodde of Smythes Penry 1524.	= Margarett da. & coe heire to Rich- ard Norris of Chester.
----------------------------------	--	--

Elianor vxor John Brad- ley de Hin- ton.	Petter Dodde de Broxton obiit 1611.	= Anne da. & heire to Hughe Caring- ton of Ouer sone of Nicholas de Carington,	Margarett vxor Randall Jenings of Stockton. — Elizabeth vxor Lance- lott Muffett,
---	---	--	---

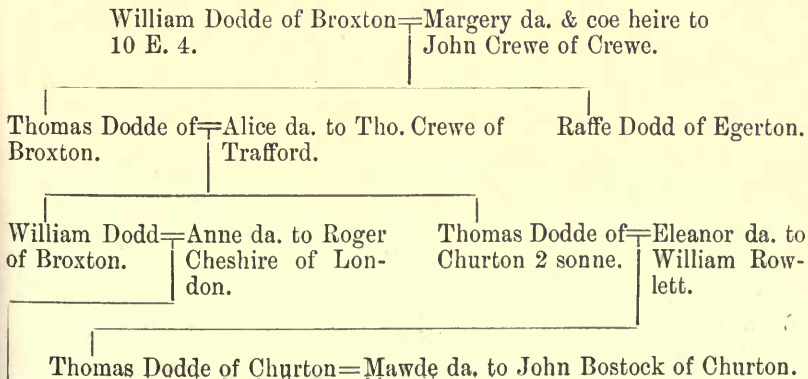


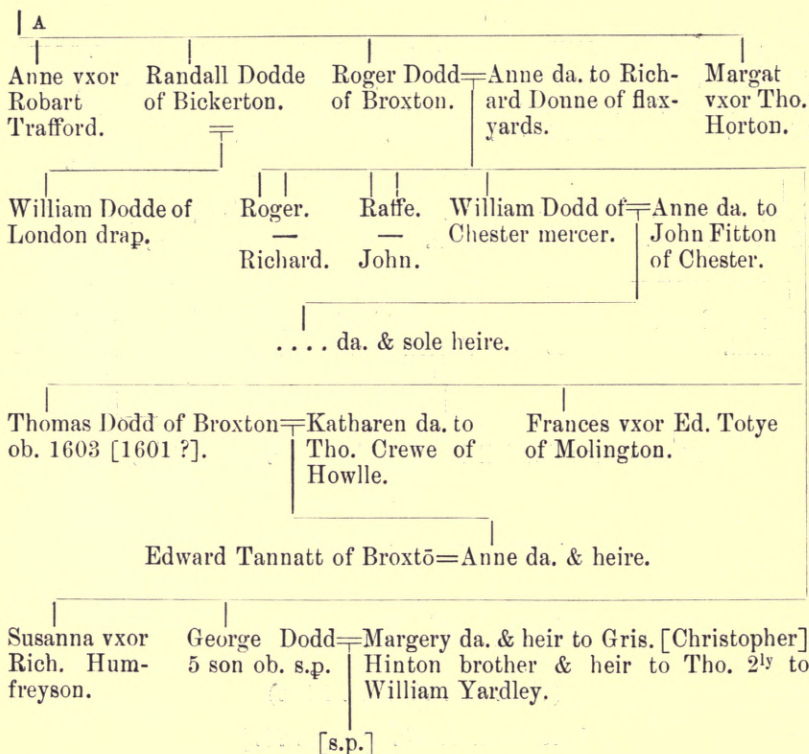
## Dod, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 121<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 79.]

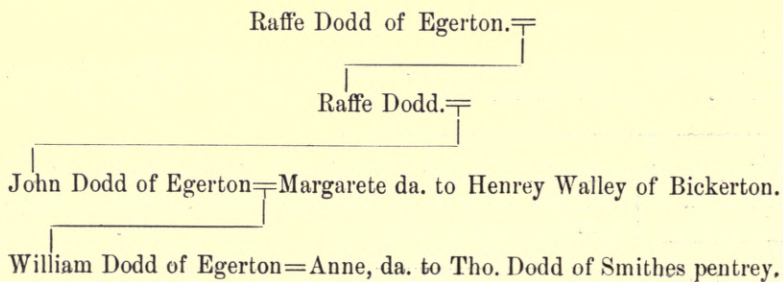
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules, between 2 bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field [BICKERTON]. [C. 6, fo. 35.]*






## Dod, of Egerton.

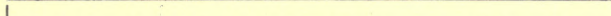


(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.)

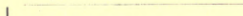



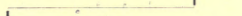


**Dod, of Shocklach.**

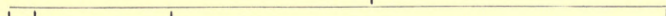

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 108.)


David Dod descended a third sonne from Dod of Edge. 


  
 Davyd Dod of Shocklache in Comit. Chester  \*Alice da. of . . . .  
 Wilburgham.


  
 John Dod of Shocklach  Ellyn da. of John Wright of Bickley.


  
 Peter Dod of Shocklache  Catheryne da. of Tho: Ball  
 liuing 1613.  of Bickley.


  
 Richard 2. Thomas Dod sonne  Thomasine da. of Tho- Grace wife to  
 — & heire ætat. 35, mas Collier† 4 son of John Moyle  
 John 3. annoꝝ 1613. Malpas. of [Chester].


  
 Thomas ætat. 6 annoꝝ 1613. Margaret.

[Signed] PETER DOD.

**Dodge, of Stockport.**


(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134.)

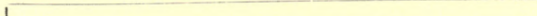

ARMS (in trick).—*Barry of six Or and Sable, on a pale Gules a woman's dugg or breast distilling drops of milk Argent.*

CREST.—*A demi sea-dog rampant guardant Sable, tufted and collared Or.*

Entred.

There is evidence of this family from the first of Richard the 2.

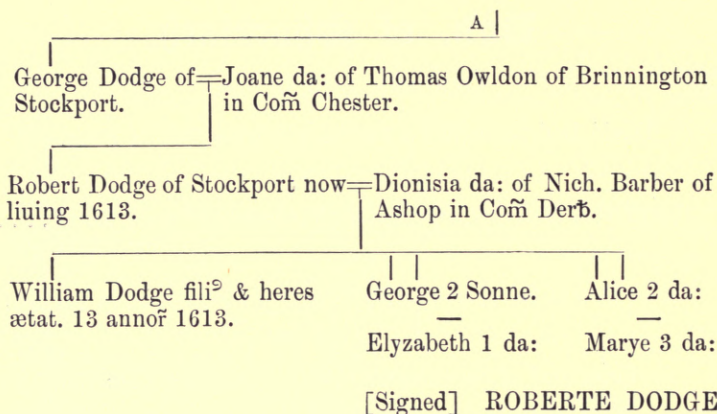
Robert Dodge of Stockport in Com̄ Chester. 


  
 William Dodge of Stockport sonne & heire  . . . da. of Dale.

A |

\* This wife is struck out in Harl. MS. 1070, but appears in Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.

† Thomas Collier, parson of Malpas, in Harl. MS. 1535.

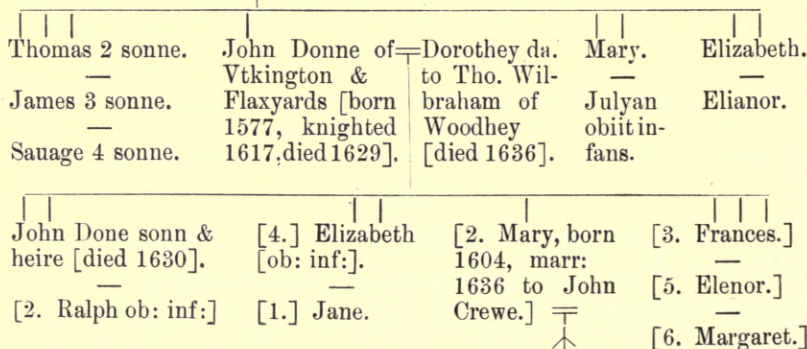


## Done, of Atkinton.

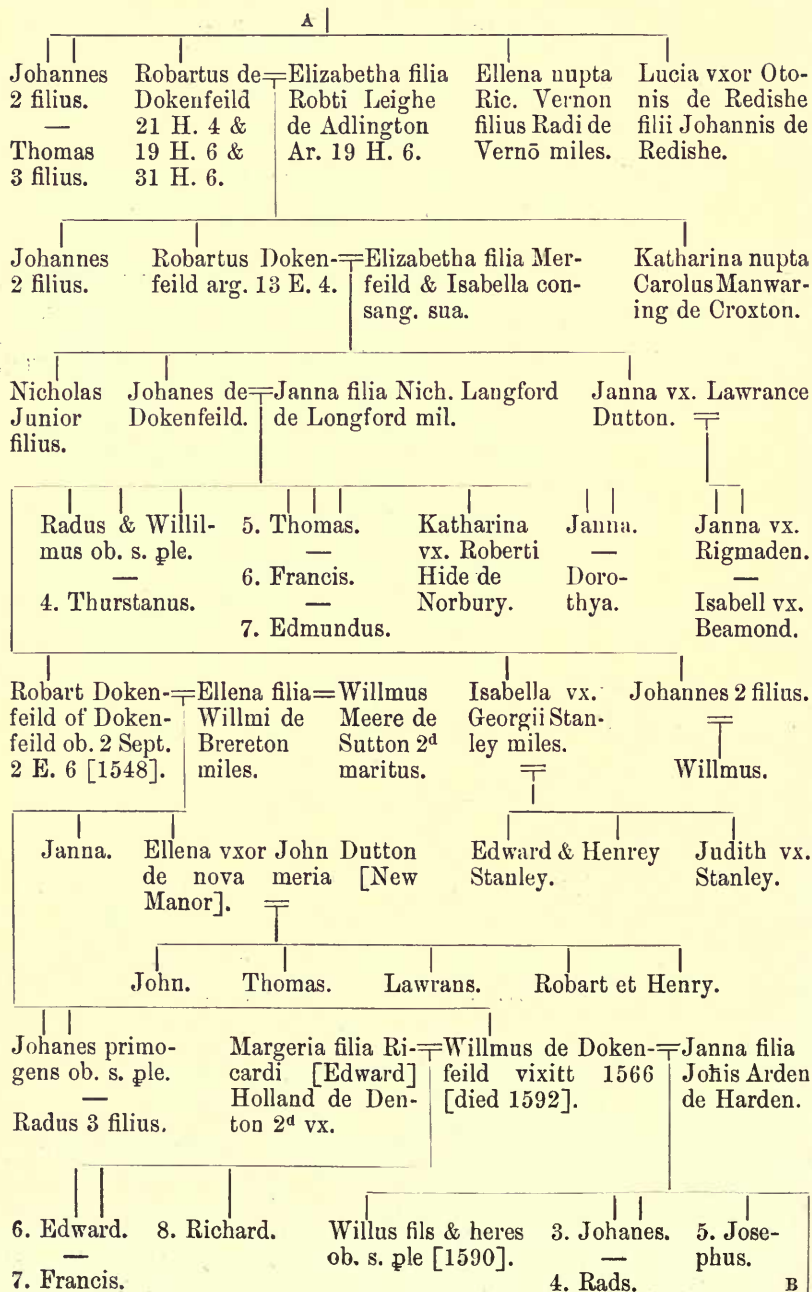
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Ellen da: & sole heire to James & cosyn & next heire to S<sup>r</sup> John Donne 1 wyffe. = John Donne of Vtkington Edisbury & Flaxyards obiit 24 Mar. 1600[-1]. = Jane da. & coe heire to John Massey of Podington relictia John Hurleston of Pickton 2 wyffe.









B |

Robertus Dokenfeld 1613 ob. [1621].	— Janna filia Ricardi Holland de Denton ob. 1610.	Janna vx. W <sup>m</sup> Bamford de Bamford.	Judithe [marr: 1606 to William Nicholson]. — Sara [ob. inf.].
-------------------------------------	---	--	--

Ricard. 3 filius [born 1608]. — Willmus 2 filius [born 1598].	Margareta [born 1594] nupta Laurens Downes de* [Worth, co. Chester].	Maria vxor Rich. Holte de Ashworthe [co. Lanc: born 1595, marr. 1614].	Robertus Dokenfeild fils & heres [born 1597, died 1630].
--	--	--	--

Janna [born 1596]. — Elizabeth ob <sup>t</sup> [1600].	Katharina [born 1601, marr. 1620 to John Tempest of Tonge, co. York].	Dorothea [born 1602] vx. Edwarde [Edmund] Ashton de Chatterton [marr. 1618].	Francisca [born 1603, marr. to Peter Shaw]. — Alicia [born 1607].
---	---	--	--

## Duncalf, of Foxwist in Butley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 123.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87, for the pedigree of Duncalf of Foxwist in Prestbury parish, which was probably the senior branch of the family; see also Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 258.]

Entred.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules 3 calves statant Sable, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 63.]

John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Chesten. — Cicely daughter of . . . Mather.

John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Chester. — Margrett Daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Ratliffe brother of Sr Alexander Ratcliffe of O[r]dsall [co. Lanc.].

A |

\* The MS. is cut away here.

A |

Eliza: da: = John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Cheste = Cicely Holland da:  
of Henry ma: first Isabell da: of Alexander Soro- of James Holland  
Warber- could in Co: Lanc: 2 wiffe.  
ton.

=

Alexander Duncalfe son & = Eliz: da: of John Gleue  
heire 22 years A<sup>o</sup> 1613. [Gleave] of highe leigh.

|

Elizabeth.

[Signed] JOHN DUNCALFE.

## Dutton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 115<sup>b</sup>.)

Hugo de Dutton miles = Margareta filia Hugo Risley miles.

|

Hugo de Dutton ob. = Jonetta filia Robti  
26 E. 1. Holland miles.

|

Hancocke Dutton of =  
Denbighe.

|

Henry als Heilin Dutton. =

|

Richard Dutton of Denbighe. =

|

William Dutton of Denbighe. =

|

Nicholas Dutton. =

|

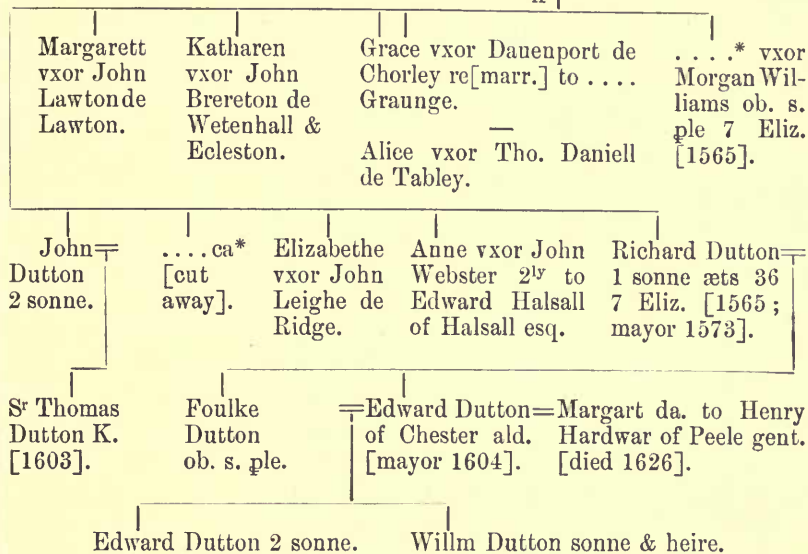
John Dutton. =

|

Foulke Dutton of the Cittye of Chester ald. & = Elizabeth da. to S<sup>r</sup>  
Drap [mayor 1537, 1548 and 1554] obiit 11 Raffe Egerton of  
of April 8 Eliz. [1566]. Ridley.

A |

A |



TO ALL MANNER OF MEN that these letters pattentes shall see or heare we Lawrance Warren John Sauage Edward of Wever Lawrance Fitton John of Carington & John Mayneringe Knightes Hughe Venables Handkyn Mayneringe William Venables George of Weuer John Sauage John of Dutton Esquires Henrey of Hooton W<sup>m</sup> of Dutton Richard of Dutton Piers Bumvyll John Goldesonne Richard Torfot Hugh of Weuer Gentillmen SENDEN GREETING in God Almighty FOR AS MUCH AS wee bynne enformed that oure welbeloued Aye William Dutton of Denbighe is vexed grevouslye in the saide towne of Denbighe by maliciose suggestions surmettinge that the saide William should be welshe and his auncestors welshe and of welshe byrthe And in euerie Case it is bothe Almes and Nedefull to beare witnesse of truthe, WE by these our letters pattens recorden that wee have hard this matter wele examined by men of worshippe and ancient men of the countye of Chester by which examination we fynden wele that the said William is comen of oune Hankee of Dutton the which was Englishe and brother lafully to Sr Hughe of Dutton some tyme lord of Dutton the whiche Hankee had a sonne Henry otherwysse called Heilyn the whiche Henry had a sonne called Richard the whiche Richard had yssue this William and so is the saide William comen out of the house of Dutton and of the auncestry of Dutton In wittnes of whiche thinge to these letters patentes wee haue sett ou seales, Gyven the Wensday next after the feaste of St. Lucye the vergyn in the yeare of the raygne of ou soueigne lord the Kinge Henrey the sixte after the conquest the elleventhe [1432].

\* Cicely, dau. of Fulke Dutton, died 1617; she married first Morris Williams, alderman, secondly Edward Thomason, and thirdly Henry Mainwaring, who died 1610. (*Funeral Certificate.*)

# Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Pettrs de Dutton de Hatton who reċōrd by—Ellena filia Robti  
an award of the Kinge Dutton of the heirs de Fowlshurst de  
of S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Dutton 1533, 25 H. 8. Crewe miles,

Elizabetha filia W <sup>m</sup> Poyntz de Worth Okedon in Essex 2 vxor.	—	Petrus de Dutton et Hatton ob. 37 H. 8.	—	Elianora filia Tho. Leighe de Adlingtō miles.	—	Elizabeth vx. S <sup>r</sup> George Calueley of Leay knight.
---	---	--	---	--	---	--

Petrus Dutton.

Elizabetha vxor W <sup>m</sup> Mandley de Mandley.	—	Petrus de Dut- ton ob. s. ple.	—	Katharina vxor S <sup>r</sup> Roger Pulestō de Hinrall post Ric. Grosvenor de Dodleston.	—	Alicia.	—	Amye vxor Hamlett Massey de Salle.	—	Mary.
---	---	---	---	--	---	---------	---	---	---	-------

Margerya vxor [John Booth].	—	Hugo de Dutton ob. ante patrm. [died 1546].	—	Jane filia W <sup>m</sup> Boothe de Dunham miles.	—	Margareta.
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	--	---	------------

Anne vxor Chrey [Christopher Holford] de Holford.	—	Johes Dutton de Dutton ob. 1609.	—	Elianora filia Hugo Calweley de Leay miles.
--	---	-------------------------------------	---	---

Petrus de Dutton fils & heres ob. ante patrm [1593].	—	Elizabetha filia & heres Rich. Mas- sey de Ald- ford.	2. John oc <sup>s</sup> in le Strand.	—	6. Geffrey oc. in Ireland.
			4. Lawrans oc <sup>s</sup> in Ostund.	—	7. George oc. in Ostend.
			5. Adam oc <sup>s</sup> in Ireland.		

Petrus de Dutton ob. infans s. ple.

A B

Thomas Dutton = Eliz. filia Johis Andertō de Clay- de Dutton Sup ton relicta [Johis] Si[n]gleton 1612, 3 fils. ob. de Tower [de Stany, co. Lanc.]. 1614.	A	B	Janne. Eleanor. — Amy.
---	---	---	------------------------------

Johes de = Elizabeth Dutton filia & coe ob. ante heres Tho. patrē Egerton 1610. miles ob. s. ple.	Gilbertus Gerrard = Elianora = S <sup>r</sup> Robert Ned- mils Bailipi [i.e., filia & ham Knt. Vis- K.B. 1610, succ: soles count Kilmurry as 2nd Lord Gerard heires in Ireland 2 hus- of Gerard's Brom- Tho. Dut- band [marr. ley 1617; married ton de 1636, died 1609; died 1622]. Dutton 1653]. [died 1657].
--	--

Radus de Dutton de Hatton 3 <sup>ly</sup> ob. = Anna filia Rob <sup>t</sup> Townshend 28 Sep. 24 Eliz. [1582]. miles Justice of Wales.
---

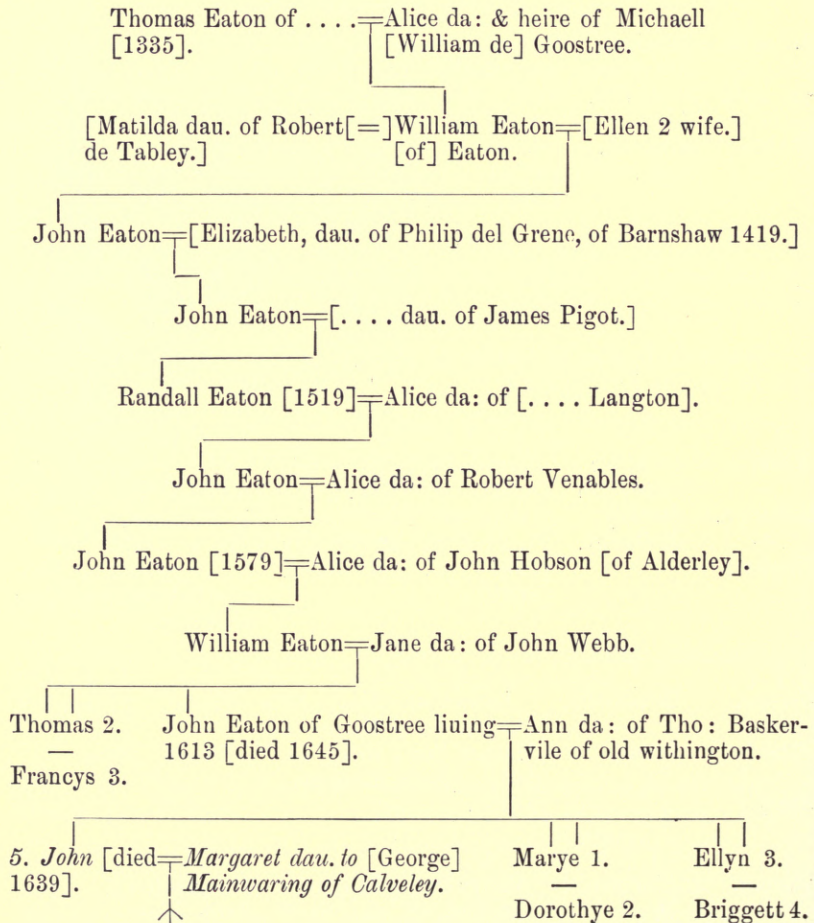
Willm 4. — Robart 3. — Hughe 2.	1. Allies vxor John Starkey de Darley.	Rowlandus = Ellena filia Dutton de Tho. Hatton aets. Ser[iven] 31, 24 Eliz. de Frodsly [1581] ob. in co. Salop. [1606].	2. Amysa vxor Henry Bartlett de Senbury in Glostersh. — 3. Bridgetta vxor Tho- mas Bartlett 2 brother to Henry.
---	---	--	---

George. — [Charles.] — Amey.	Elizabetha. — Janne.	Edwardus = Marye fillia Dutton de Hugo Cal- Hatton Sup weley de 1612 [died Leay ar. 1620].	Mary. [Frances.] — Elenor. Sara.
--	----------------------------	--	--

Elianor. — Janne.	2. Thomas. — 3. Edward s.p. — 4. Richard.	Petter Dut = Margaret ton [æt. 12 da. to S <sup>r</sup> a <sup>o</sup> 1613] Tho. ætis 19, Hayes of 1620. London Kt.	Margaret vx. Anne. John Bos- tocke sone to Richard Bos- tocke of Tat- tenhall.
-------------------------	---	---	---

## Eaton, of Goosetree.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 73. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 131<sup>b</sup>.)*



**Edwards, of Eaton and Chebeley.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72.)

John Edwards descended from the house [of Edwards] =  
of Churck [Chirk] in com. Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton in com. Chester. =

John Edwards of Eaton = Jane da: &amp; heire of . . . . Lloyde of Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton and = Elyza: da: of John Welch of Bygnall  
Cheueley now liuing 1613. | hyll in com: Staff.Hughe Edward fili<sup>o</sup>  
& heres ætat' 20  
Annore 1613.Francis 2.  
—  
John 3.  
—  
George 4.Alice wife to John  
Golborne of Crissle-  
ton.Elizabeth 2.  
—  
Ann 3.

[Signed] JOHN EDWARDE.

**Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton.**

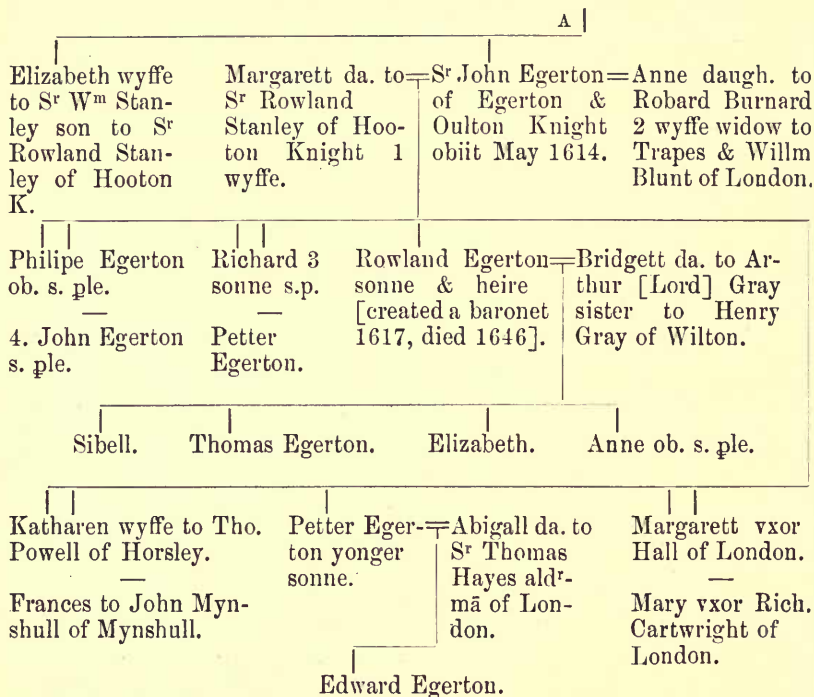
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 95.]

Margarett da. to = Philippe Egerton of Oulton = Jane da. & heire to  
Raffe Egerton of 2 Sonne æts. 26 1 H. 8 heir | Gilbert Smithe of  
Wrinhill. | to his grandmother Mar- | Curdley in Com.  
gery (ob. 26 May 26 H. 8). | Lanc.Sr Philippe Egerton of Egerton = Elianor da. to Sr Ran:  
and Oulton Knight ob. 15 July | Brer[et]on of Malpas  
5 Eliz. | Knight.Margarett vxor  
Hughe Starkey  
of Oulton.William Eger-  
ton a bastardPhillipe Eger-  
ton a bastard.John Egerton  
of Oulton and  
Egerton.Jane daugh. to Piers  
Moston of Talacre  
in co. flint.

Roger Egerton,

A



## Egerton, of Ridley.

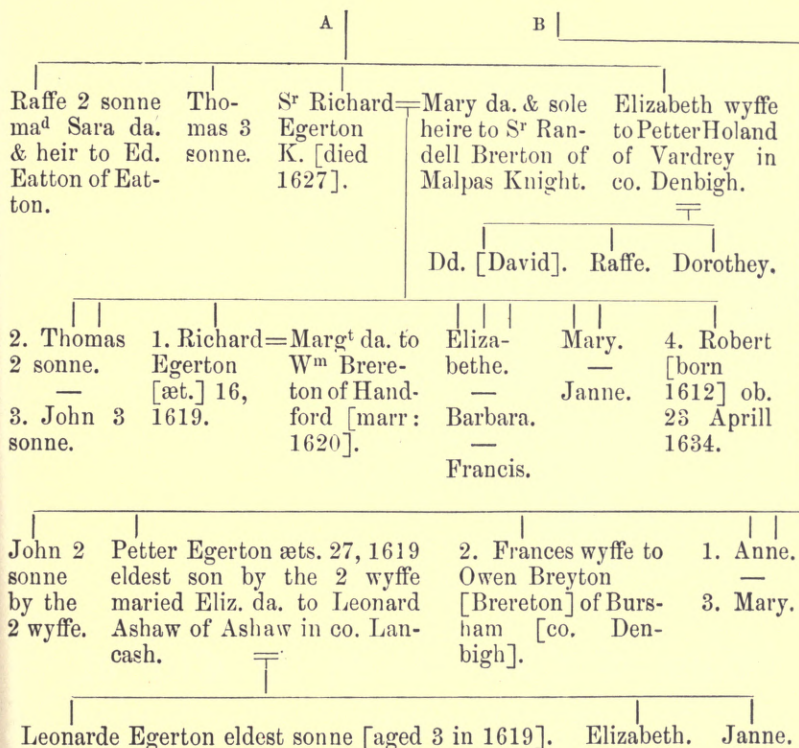
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 96.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, a crescent for cadency* [EGERTON]; 2, *Or, three piles in pile Gules, on a canton [Argent] a griffin segreant [Sable, BASSET]*; 3, *Quarterly Gules and Argent, a cross Ermine, a bordure [of the second, BEKE]*; 4, *Argent, a fesse vaire Or and Gules, between three water-bougets Sable, a mullet for cadency* [DETHICK]; 5, *Vaire Argent and Sable* [MEYNELL]; 6, *Sable, a lion rampant Argent* [ ]; 7, *Argent, three bendlets [enhanced] Gules* [BYRON]; 8, *Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or, in sinister chief a cross-crosslet fitchy of the second* [COLWICK]; 9, *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, in chief a mullet Gules [for cadency, HOLFORD]*. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

Barbara da. & heire to Ste- phen Holford of Aller[s]ton [co. York] 3 sonne to George Holford of Holford in chesh.	Raffe Egerton of Ridley Esq <sup>r</sup> now living 1611 ob. 17 Nou: 1629 [1619].	Elizabethe da. & coe- heire to Petter War- berton of Arley 2 wyffe.
A	B	

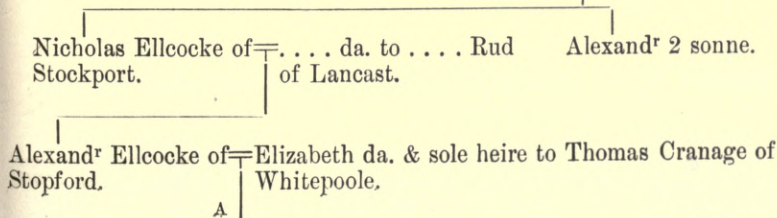




## Clock, of Stockport and Whitepoole.

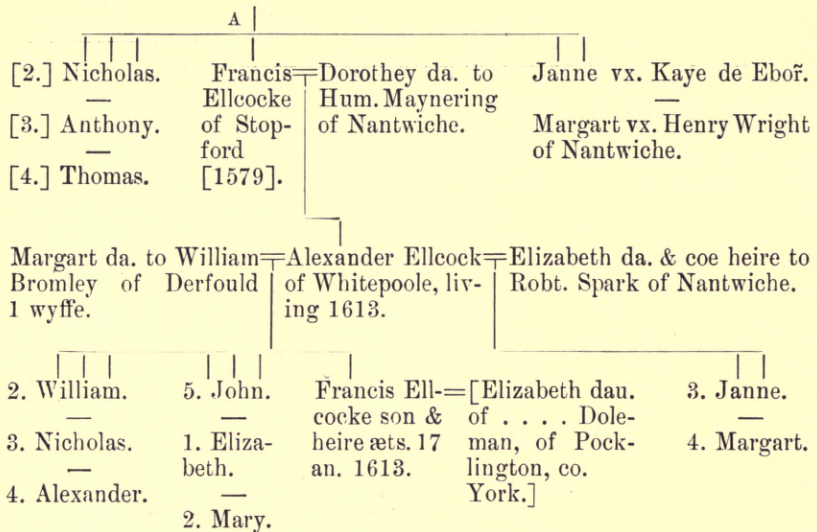
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 132<sup>b</sup>.)

Thomas Ellcock A<sup>o</sup> H. 6 [Hen. 7].



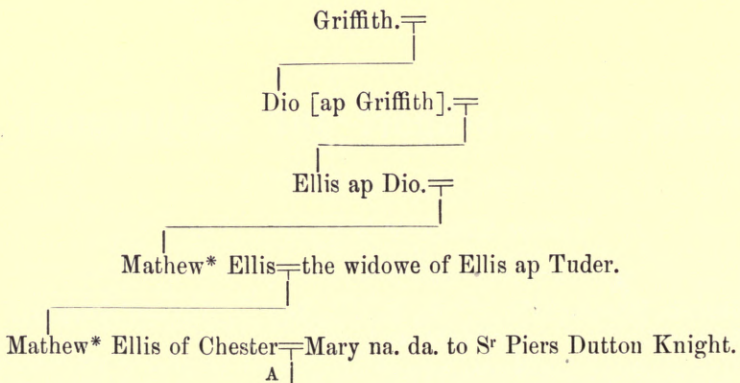
A

H

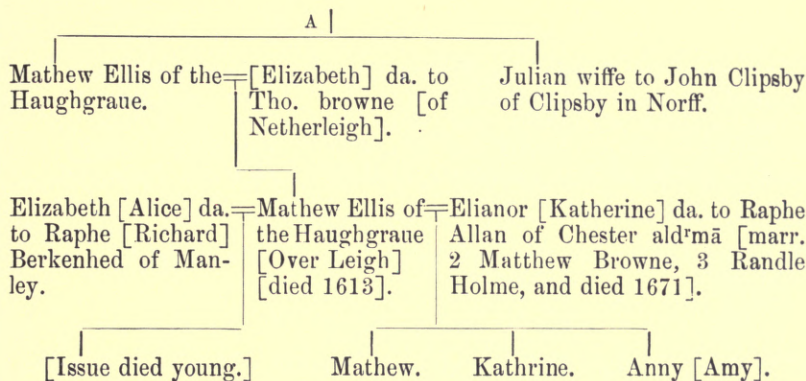


## Ellis, of Overleigh in the City of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 133.)



\* A pedigree in Harl. MS. 2161, fo. 205<sup>b</sup>, makes these two Matthews the same person and the wives his two wives. (See Earwaker's *Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill*, p. 275.)



## Fallowes, of Fallowes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 127.)

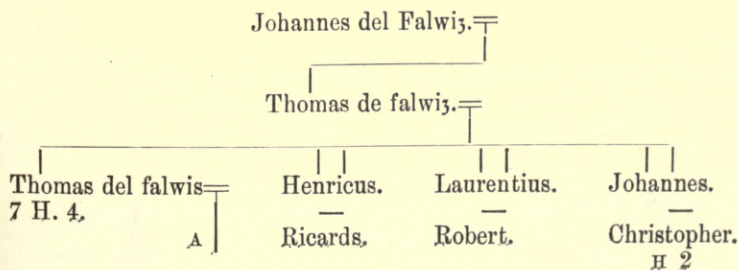
His seale a man of horsbak.

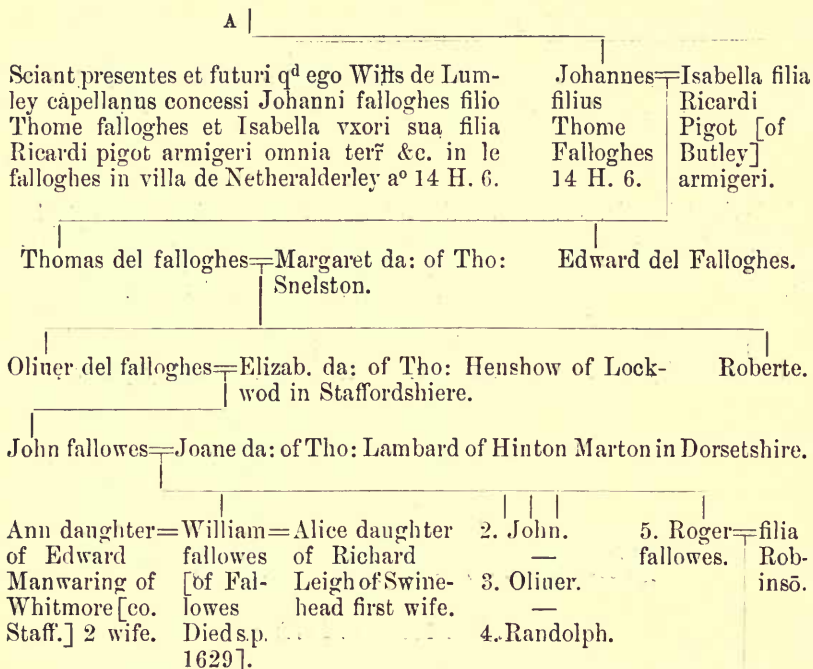
Robertꝝ de Aldeford omnibꝝ hominibꝝ suis clericis et laicis ꝛ frangenis et anglis salute Noueritis me dedisse &c Henrico fratri meo ꝛ heredibꝝ suis totam terram meam et tenementꝝ meū q<sup>d</sup> habui in le falwiꝝ. Without date.

Henry of the falwiꝝ granteth unto Thomas his sonne all the land w<sup>ch</sup> he had of the graunt of Robert de Aldeford his Brother. W<sup>th</sup>out date.

Sciant presentes et futuri q<sup>d</sup> ego Wiffts de Bunley Capellanus Concessi &c Thome filio Johannis Falwiꝝ totam tē et reddiū in Falwiꝝ ad totam vitam suā et post mortem suā remaneant terræ p̄dictæ Thome filio Thome et heredibꝝ masculis et sic de fratre in fratrem in hunc modū a<sup>o</sup> 7, H. 4<sup>th</sup>.

Entred.





John of the age of 15, 1613.

[Signed] WYLL'M FALWIS.

## Farrer, of Acton.

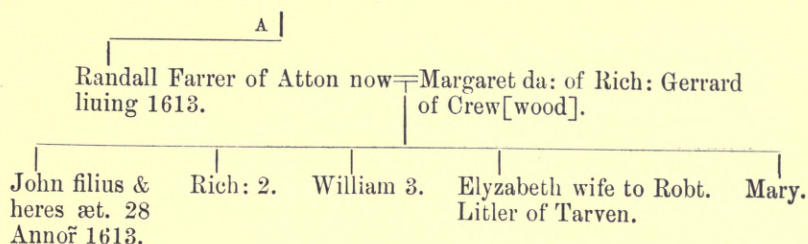
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Entred.

Randall Farrar of Atton in = Elyza: da: & coheir  
Cofin Chester [Acton, in of Edw: Gryffyn of  
Edisbury Hundred]. Ba[r]therton.

William Farar of = Ellyn da: of [Thomas] Ashton of Panket  
A[c]ton, A ] [Penketh, co. Lanc.].



[Signed] RONDELL FARRAR.

## Fitton, of Carden, Clutton, and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 41.]

Petrus Fitton = Isabella obiit 21 R. 2.

Robertus Fitton filius & heres 12 R. 2 obiit 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. =

Thomas Fitton de Carden filius & heires 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. = Isabella filia & heres Willmi de Cawarden.

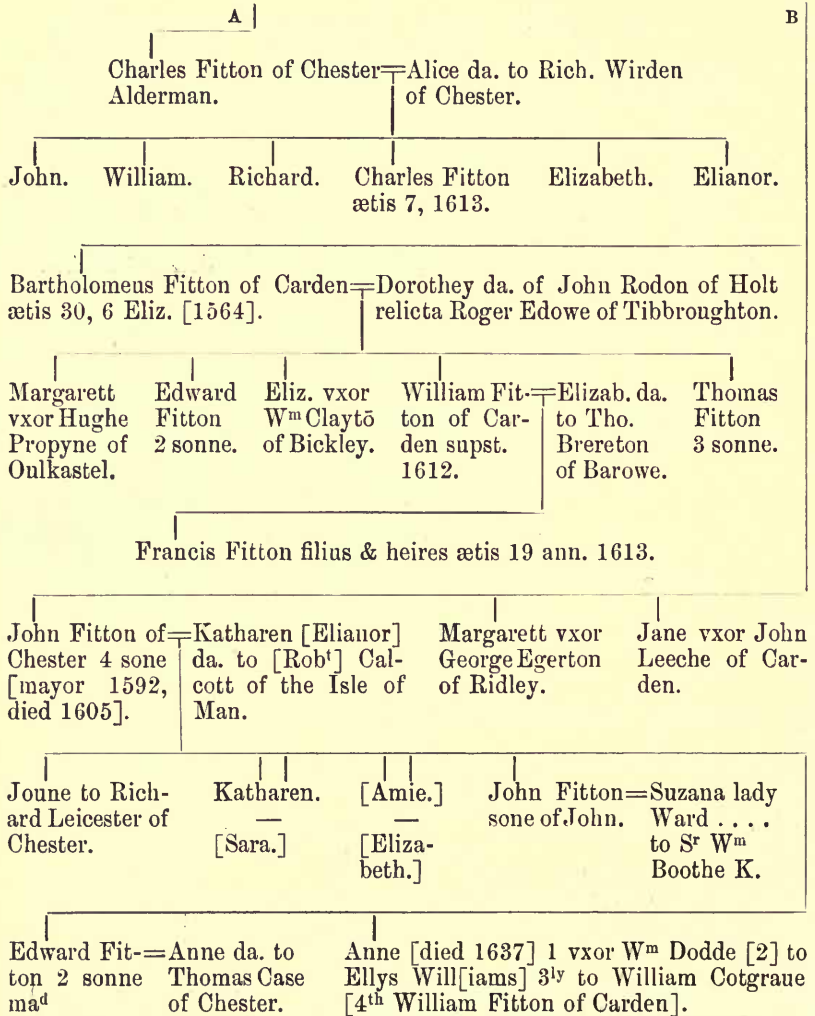
Willus fitton de Cawarden filius Thom. =

Willms Fitton de Carden = . . . da. & he. [of] . . . Downes of Shrigley & Worth. obiit 15 H. 8 [1523-4].

Robertus Fitton de Carden filius & heires 24, 15 H. 8 [sic] ob. 6 Eliz. [1564]. = Jane da. & coe [sic] Humfrey Bartholomew Brereton of Grafton.

Charls Fitton 2 sonne Clutton. = Joanne da. & heir Crewe of Farnton. | Roger Fitton 3 sone. | Anne vxor Fleet of Beckville. B

A |

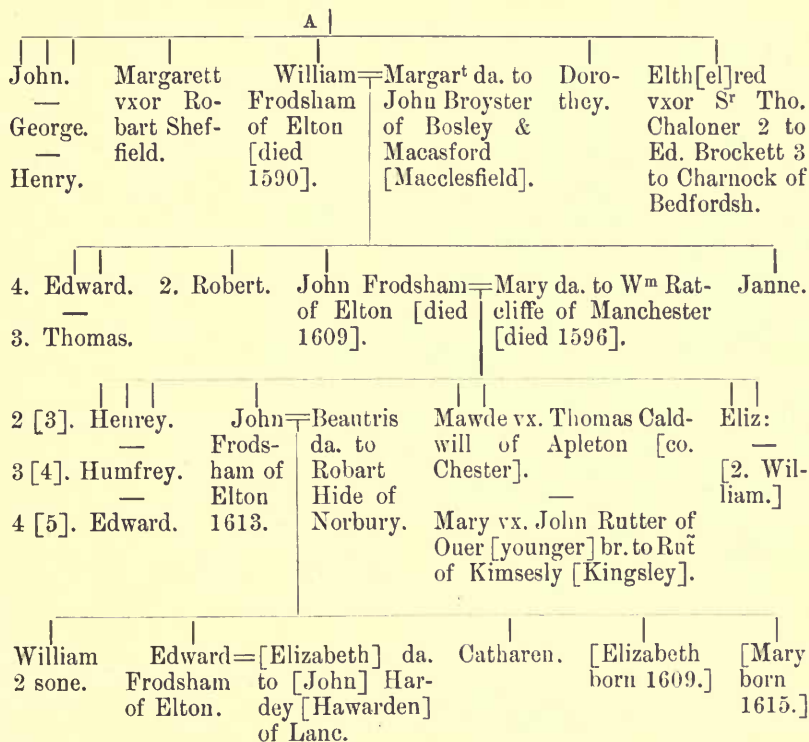


## Frodsham, of Elton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 102.]

Edward Frodsham=Margarett da. to Henry [John ?]  
of Elton. A | Bunbury of Staneche [Stanney].



## Gamul, of Chester.

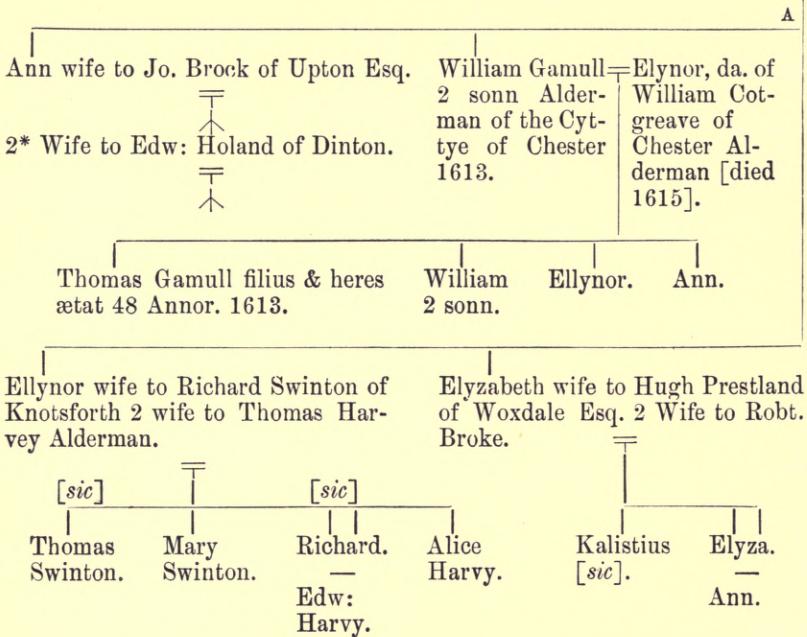
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Edmond Gamull of the Cytty of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace now living 1613 [died 1616].	=Elyza: da. [Thomas] Case of Eaton in com. Chester [married 1570].
--	--

Thomas Gamull sonne & heir Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now liv- ing as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613].	=Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Alderman of the Cytty of Chester & of Jane his wife da: & coheir of Randall Bamvill of the Cytty of Chester Esq. & Alderman of Chester.
---	---

Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613  
[knighted 1644, died 1654].

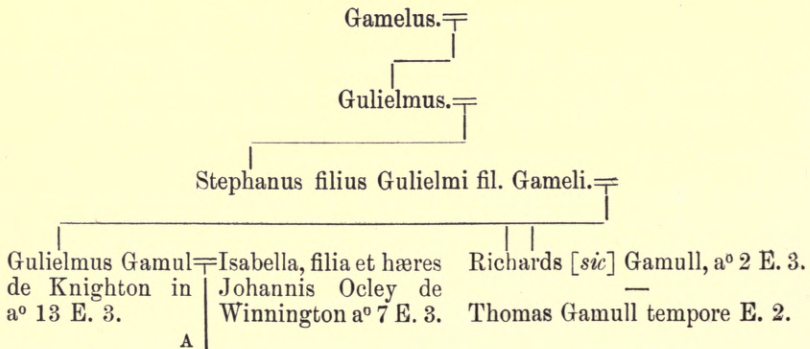


[Signed] WILLIAM GAMULL.

[Signed] HUGH DAVENPORT.

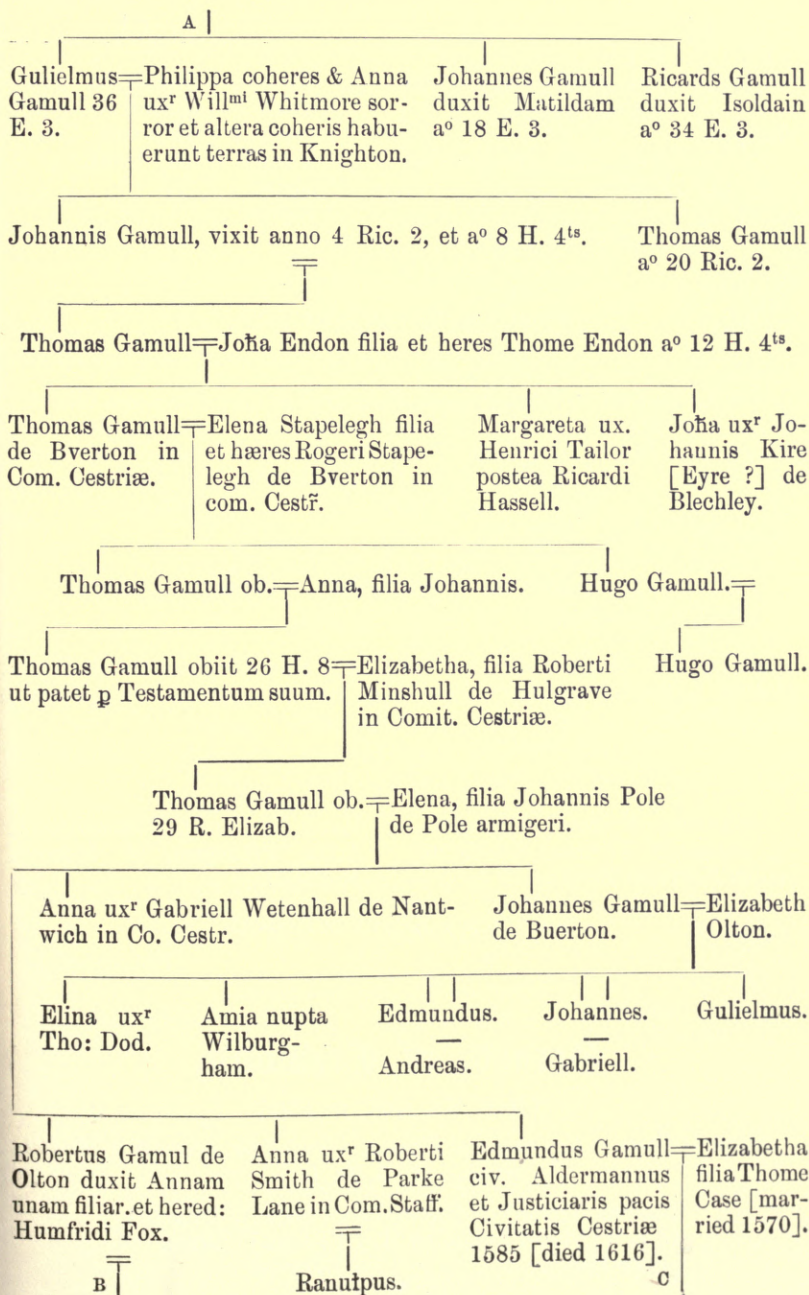
## Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 6.]

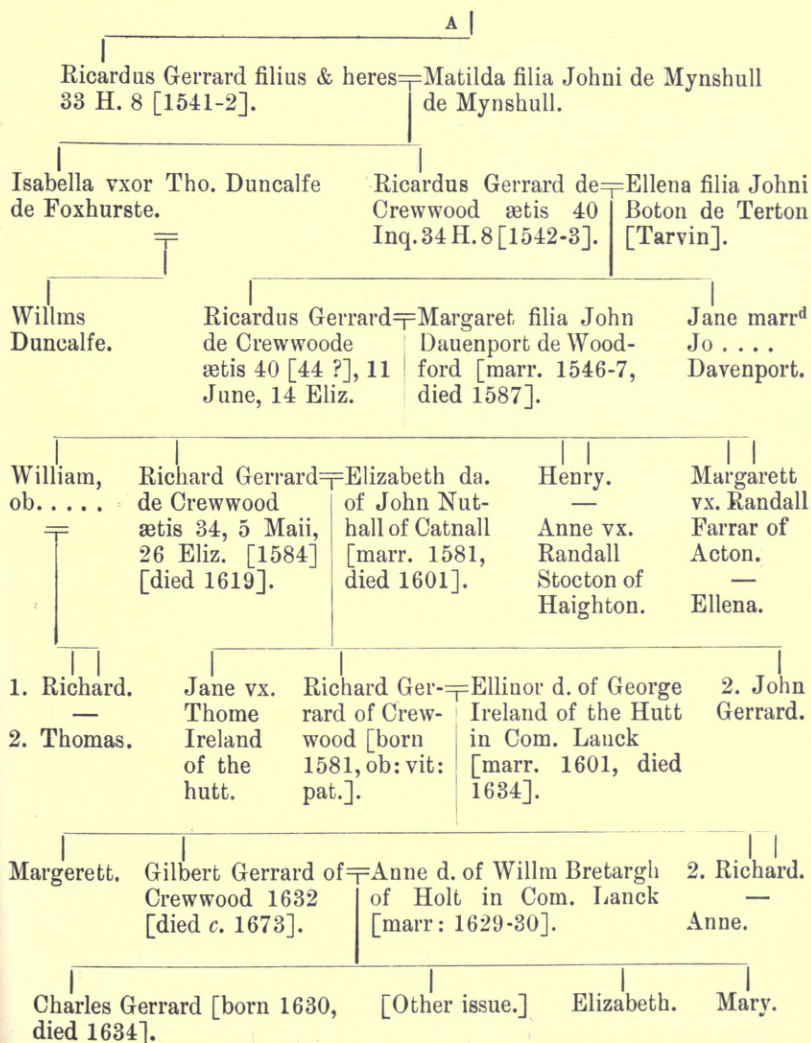


\* Compare the other pedigree at page 106, which makes Holland the first husband.









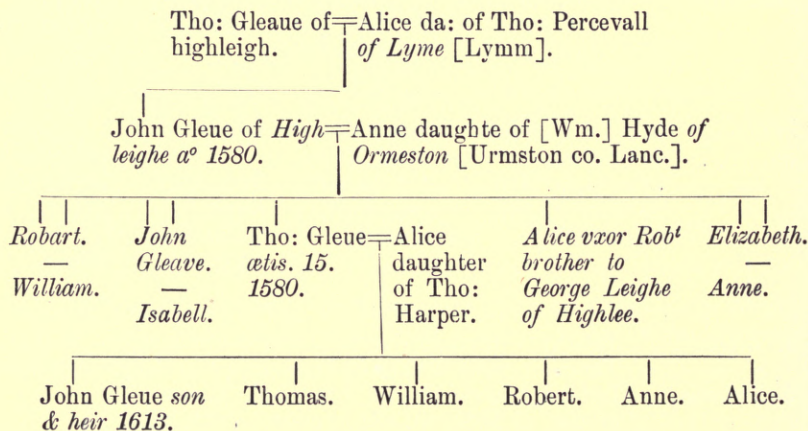
## Gleabe, of High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 152<sup>b</sup>.*)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 104.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 3 crescents Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 63.] The same Arms are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.



[Signed] THOMAS GLEAVE.

## Glegge, of Gayton and Grange.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 144.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 103.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 2 lions passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, the one in chief facing sinister & the one in base dexter.* [C. 6, fo. 39.]

Johes Glegge de . . . filia Tho. Poole  
Geatton 6 H. 6. | de Poole.  
A |

A |

Sibell da. & coe heire to Roger = John Glegge 2 sonne = [Alice . . . .  
Ledsham of Chester. [d. c. 1555]. 2 wife.]

Roger Glegge of Gret = Anne da. to W<sup>m</sup> = [?Edw. Malham of Killwick  
Caldy [Grange] [died Hocknell of C<sup>o</sup> York, died 1618. 2 hus-  
c. 1564]. Prenton. band.]

William Glegge of Gret = Alice widdow to W<sup>m</sup> Leighe of Erby & da. to  
Caldey [Grange, died Thomas Ratlish [Ratcliffe] of West Kirkby  
1636]. [died 1647].

Margery.	[3.] Gilbert.	William Glegge = [Hannah dau. of Sir ætis 24, 1613 John Bowyer of Kni- persley co. Stafford, marr: 1616, died 1670.]
Isabell [born 1603].	[4.] Edward.	[bapt. 1588, died 1644].
[2.] John.	[5.] Arther [born 1600].	

[1.] Alice vxor George Bennett of Gresley [Greasby].	[2.] Anne [marr. 1614 to George Langford of Tran- mere].	[3.] Eliza- beth.	[4. Margery.] [5. Isabel.]
---	---	----------------------	-------------------------------

John Glegge of Gaytton = Isabell filia John Lecister of Tabley. Thomas  
Glegge.

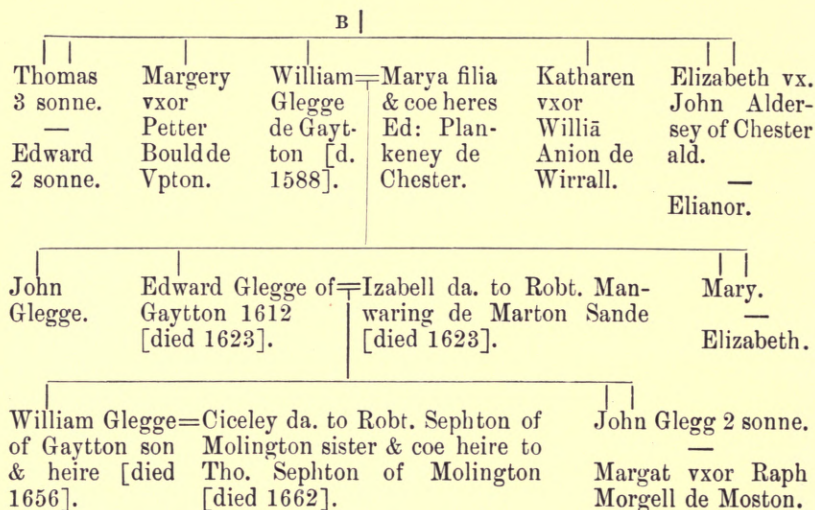
(Margarett da. & coe heire to Randall = John Gregge vide plus Maner-  
Maynering, escheter.) inge of Marton.\*

(William (Margarett sister & heire = (Robart Manwaringe of Marton  
Glegge to William Glegge of 4 sonne to Sr John Maynering  
ob. s. ple.) Gayton.) Knight.)

Arther Glegge de = Elianor filia Johnis Massey  
Gaytton 1566. de Podington miles.

B |

\* This refers to the Mainwaring pedigree *postea*, from which the portions within parentheses above are supplied.

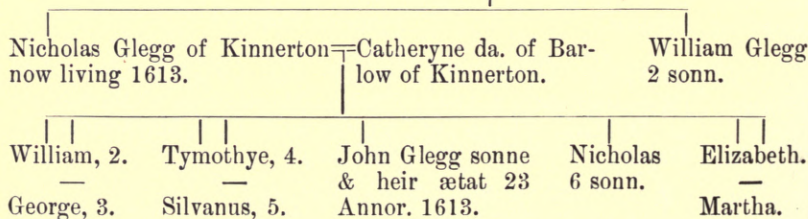


## Glegge, of Kinnerton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counter-passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, a crescent for cadency.*

Morgan Glegg descended of the house = Catheryne da. of Calve-  
of Geyton of Kinnerton in Com̄ Cestr̄. | ley of Aldford.



[Signed] NICHOLAS GLEGGE.

**Green, of Congleton.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 135. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 149.)

Philip Grene of Congleton. =

Entred.

Tho: Grene of Congleton = Ann da: of John Needham of Shenton.

Hughe Grene of Congleton = Ellyn da: of John Walker of Congleton.

Roger Grene of Congleton. = Mary da: of John Bennet of Moreton. *Margarett vxor James Swyn-ton of Knotesford.*

Rich: Grene of Congleton now living 1613. = Ceciley, 1 da: & co-heire of Hen: Rope of Stapeley. Ellyn wife to John Hobson of Congleton. Marye wife to Austyn Wettenhall.

Tho: Grene filius & heres ætat. 28 annoꝝ 1613. = Ceciley da: of Robert Birch of Lanc. Marye.

Rich fili<sup>o</sup> & heres æt. 10 Annoꝝ 1613. 2. Philipp. 3. Thomas. Ceciley.

[Signed] RICHARD GREENE.

**Gregge, of Bradley.**

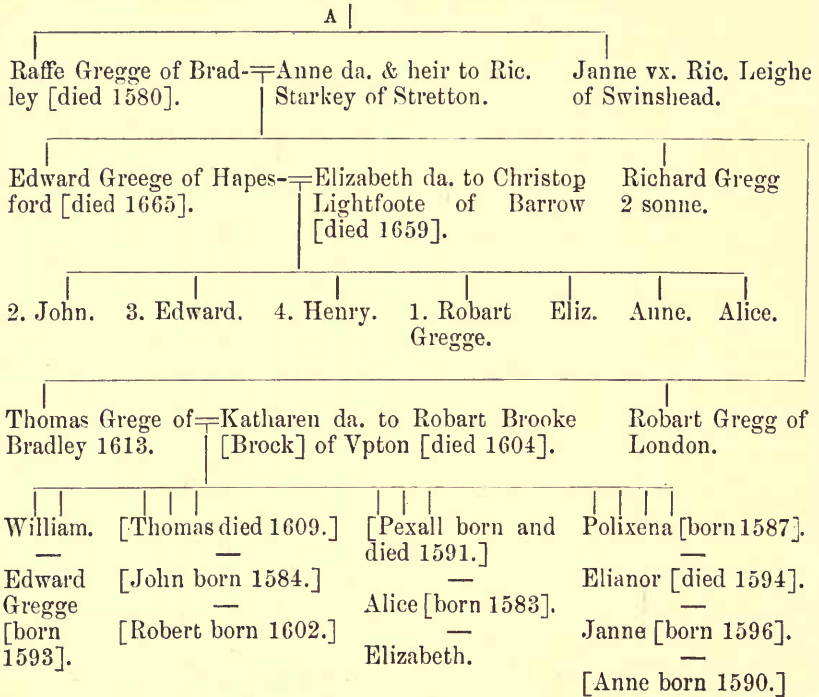
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 153.)

ARMS.—*Or, 3 trefoils slipped between 2 chevrons Sable.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head per pale Argent and Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or, and holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Gold.* [C. 6, fo. 24.]

Richard Gregge of Bradley [in Appleton]. =

Thomas Gregge of Bradley. = Katharen da. to . . . Greene  
A ] of Poulton Lancelyn.



## Griffin, of Barterton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 148<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 71.]

St John Griffyn de Bratherton = . . . da. to . . . Warren of Poynton.

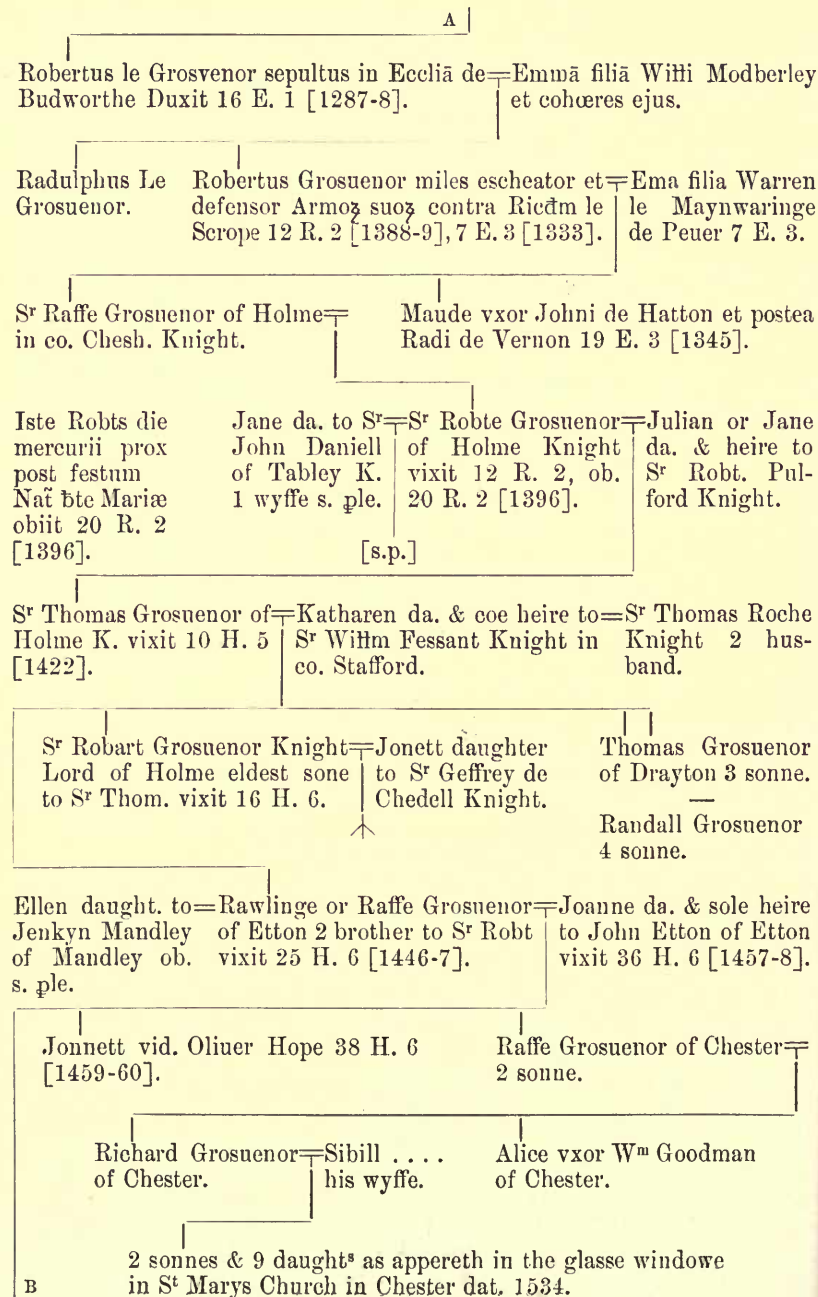
Edward filius nats. [sic] = filia Dowes. John Griffyn de Bratherton. = Jane da. to Sr John Done of Vtkington.

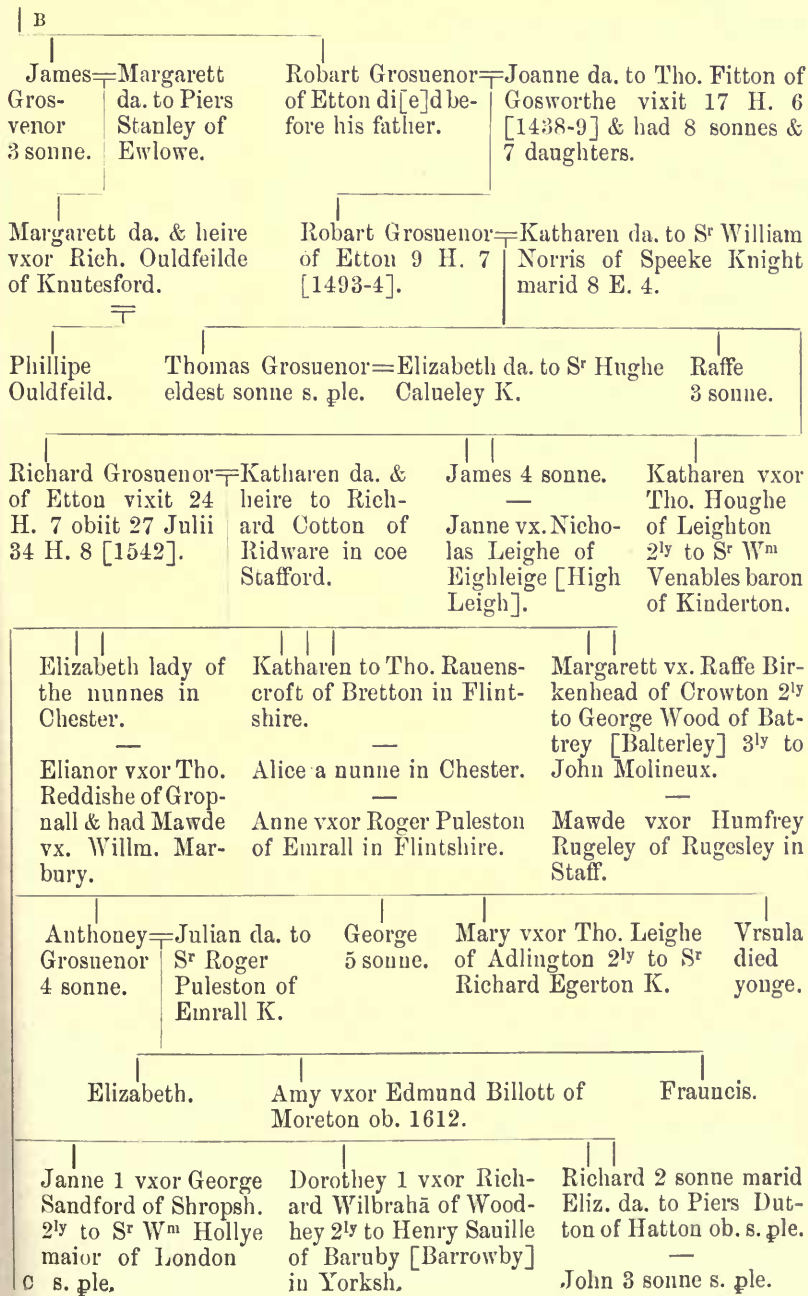
Edward Griffyn died before his Father = Elizabeth da. & heire to ob. 31 H. 8, 8 August. Blacknall of Staff.

John Griffyn of Bratherton = Sibell da. to Tho. Starkey of [died 1554]. A | Wrenbury [marr; 1521].









| c  
 S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Grosvenor = Mawde da. to S<sup>r</sup> Willm. Poole of Poole in Wirrall  
 of Etton Knight. | 2<sup>ly</sup> to Robt Flecher of Ince.

Richard Grosvenor obiit s. ple.	Thomas Grosvenor of Etton 1566 ob. 12 Nouemb <sup>r</sup> 1570.	= Anne da. to Roger Bradshaw of Hough [Haigh] in Lanc. 2 <sup>ly</sup> to W <sup>m</sup> Ratcliffe of Manchester & had Willm.	Katharen vxor Rich. Hunt 2 <sup>ly</sup> to Rich. Shawcrosse.
Elizabeth vxor Richard Master-sonne of Nantwiche.			Grace vxor John Massey of Coddington s. ple.

Thomas Grosvenor ded yonge.	Mawde eldest daughter.	Mary vxor George sonne of S <sup>r</sup> John Salisbury K.
-----------------------------	------------------------	--

Jane da. Tho. Vernon of Haslington 2 wiffe.	= Richard Grosvenor of Etton now living 1612 ob. 16 [18] Sep. 1619.	= Christian da. to Rich. Brooke of Nortton esq.	Anne vxor Roger Hurleston of Chester 2 <sup>ly</sup> to Tho. Manley.
[s.p.]			Julian vxor Francis Broughton of March Wittall [Marchwiel].

Thomas di[e]d yonge.	Christian Natt. 11 Nov <sup>r</sup> 1587 vxor Petter Daniell of Tabley.	Katharen natt. 3 Feb. 1592 vx. Tho. Glyne s. & h. to S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Glyne of Glenthivion [co. Carnarvon].	Fraunces. — Dorothey. — Elianor. s. ple.
Anne natus 3 Feb. 1582 m <sup>d</sup> John Massey of Coddington.	Frances natt. 22 Octob. 1591.	Dorothy natt. 29 March 1594.	
Mary nat. 25 April 1586.			

Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey esq.	= S <sup>r</sup> Richard Grosvenor of Etton nat. 19 Jan <sup>ry</sup> 1584 [created a baronet 1622, died 1645].	= Lettice da. to S <sup>r</sup> Hugh de Cholmonley K. ob. 1611.	[Sixteen other children.]
---	---	---	---------------------------

Grace.	Thomas Grosvenor.	[2.] Robart ob. s. ple.	Richard s. & h. ætis 11, 1619.	[1.] Christian. — [2.] Mary.
--------	-------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------

## Harcourt, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

ARMS.—*Or, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mullet charged with a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A peacock close proper, charged with the cadency as in the Arms.*  
[C. 6, fo. 46.]

John Harcourt of Rampton = Margaretta da. to W<sup>m</sup>  
[Ranton] in the county of Staff. | Bracy of Pembridge  
in Herefordshire.

Thomas Harcourt = Elizabeth da. to Hugh Egerton  
of Ramptō. | of Wrinehill.

John Harcourt of Rampton = Anne da. to S<sup>r</sup> Randall Bretrō of Malpas.

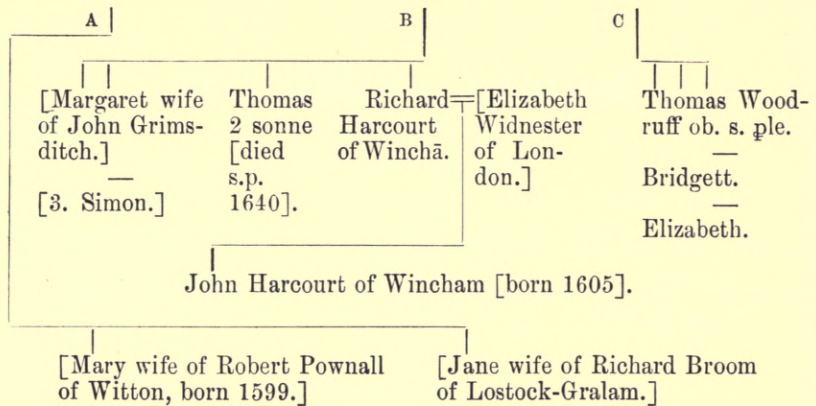
Robert Harcourt son & heire.	Simond 2 sonne.	Richard 3 <sup>rd</sup> sonne m.	= . . . da. to Rich. Cliffe of Huxley.	Anthony 4 sone.
---------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------	---	--------------------

Richard Leftwich of Leftwiche = Margaretta da. to . . . Marbury  
in Cheshir 17 E. 4. | of Marbury.

Richard Leftwiche of Wincham.	= Katharen da. to Henry Mayn- waring of Caringham.	George Lefte- wiche 2 sonne.
----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------

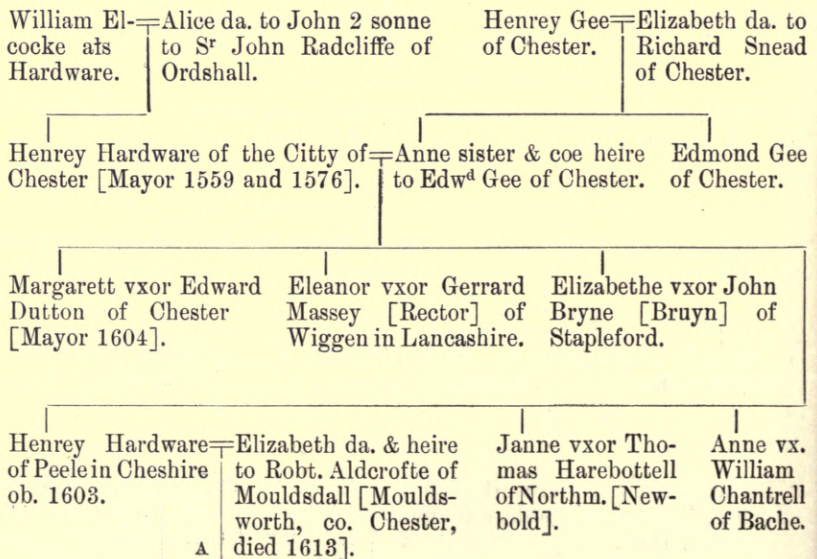
Richard Leftwiche of Wincham.	= . . . da. to Bulkeley of Eatton.	Thomas Leftwiche of Leftwiche.
----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

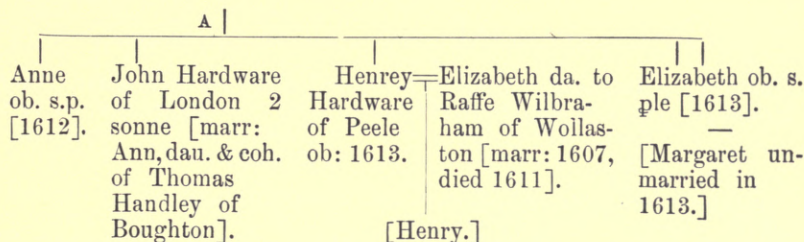
[Parnell = 2 wife.]	William Harcourt of Win- cham in Cheshire 5 sonne 1566.	A	= Margaretta da. & sole heire to Rich. Leftwiche of Left- wiche.	B	= Thomas Wood- roffe first hus- band.	C
------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---



## Hardware, of the Peele in Mouldsworth and of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170<sup>b</sup>.)

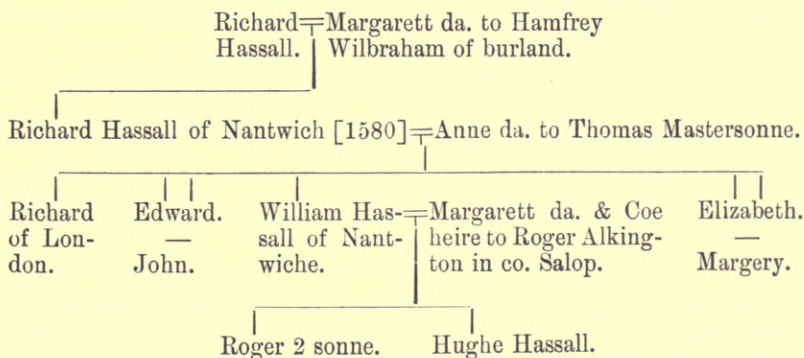




## Hassall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 109.]



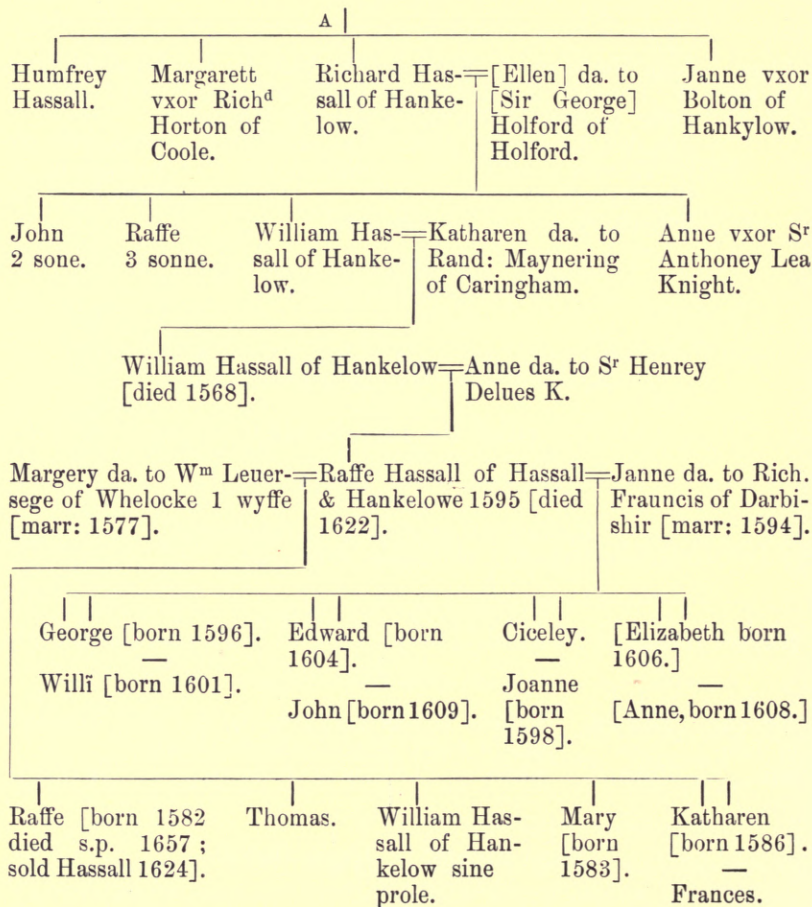
## Hassall, of Hassall and Hankelow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 173.)

Hughe Hassall 14 E. 4 [1474-5]. = Mary da. to Ran [Sir John]  
Māwaring of Peuer.

Raffe Hassall of Hankelow. = . . . da. to John Starkey  
of Wrenbury.

A |



## Haughton, of Haughton.

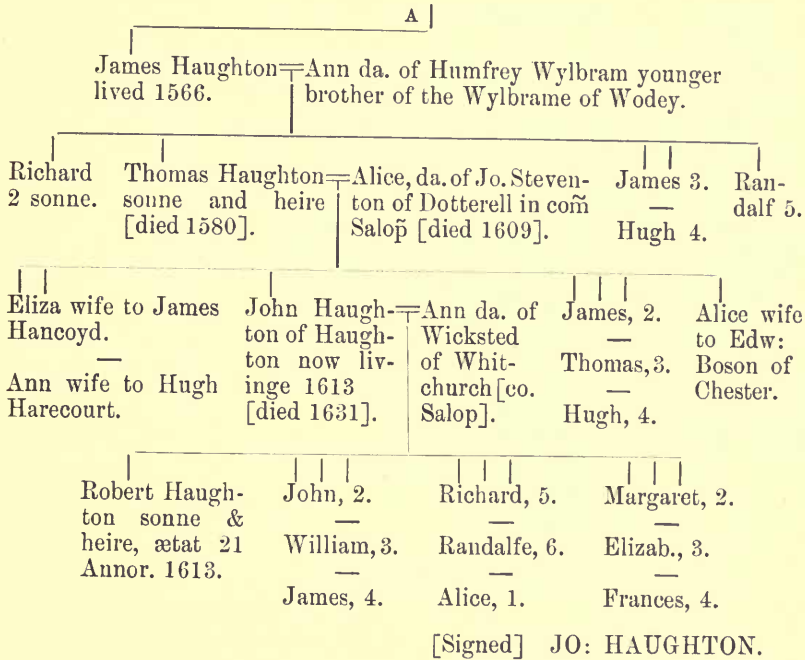
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 10.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars argent*, HAUGHTON.

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. =

Thos: Haughton of Haughton = [Margaret] d. of Thomas  
in Com. Cestr. Tattenhall.



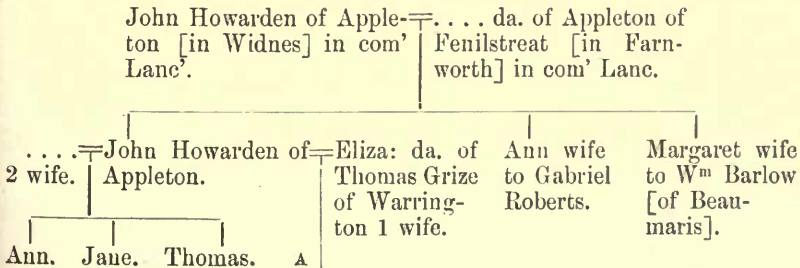


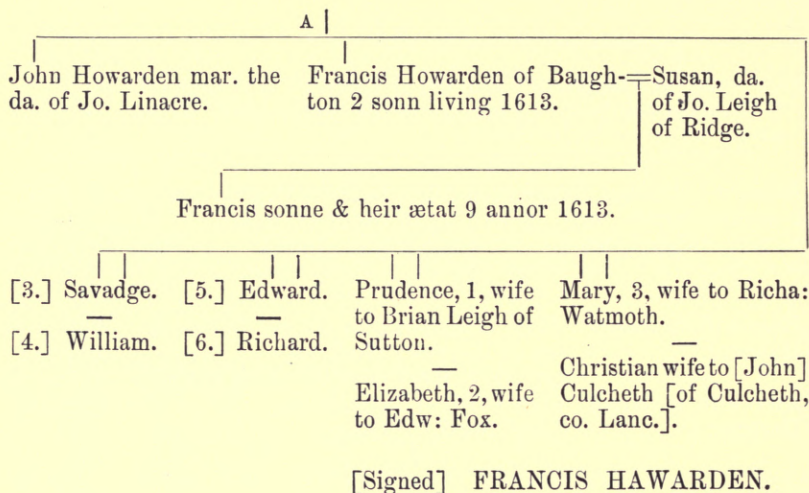
## Howarden, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counterchanged, a bordure Ermine, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A buck's head Ermine, attired or, issuing out of a crest-coronet gold, a crescent for cadency.*

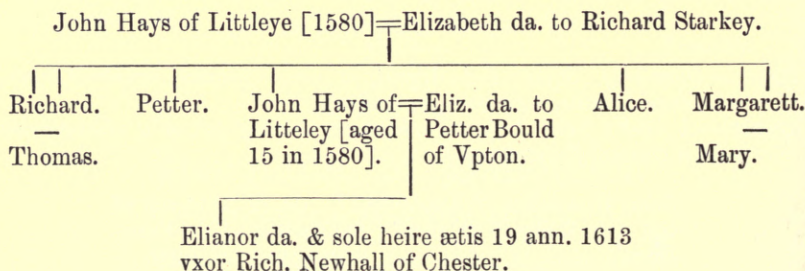




## Hayes, of Little Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 121.]



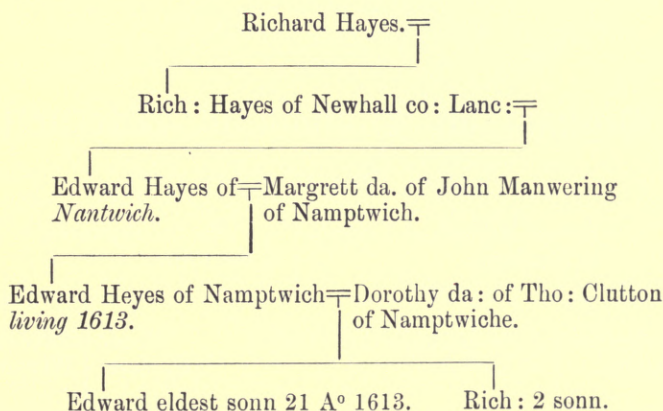
## Hayes, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 119. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 156<sup>b</sup>.*)

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a chevron Gules, between 3 dragons' heads erect and erased Vert, purfled Or, as many bezants.*

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert, bezantée, pierced through the neck with a broken spear in bend, head downwards, Gules.*

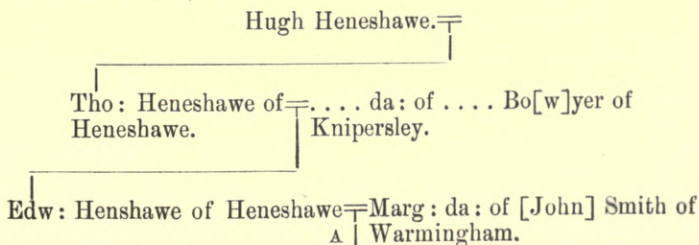
Richard Heyes of New hall had to his sonne Richard. The second Richard had sonns Raphe & Edward. Edward married Margaret daughter of John Mainwering & had by her Edward. Edward Heyes of Namptwich his sonne married Dorrothy daughter of Thomas Chilton of Namptwich & had by her sonnes Edward & Richard.

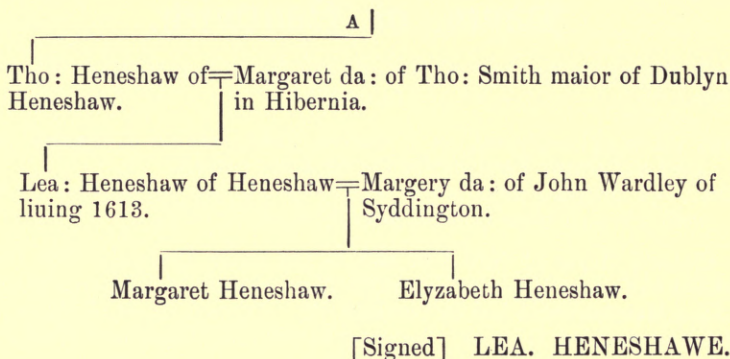


## Henshaw, of Henshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 92.)

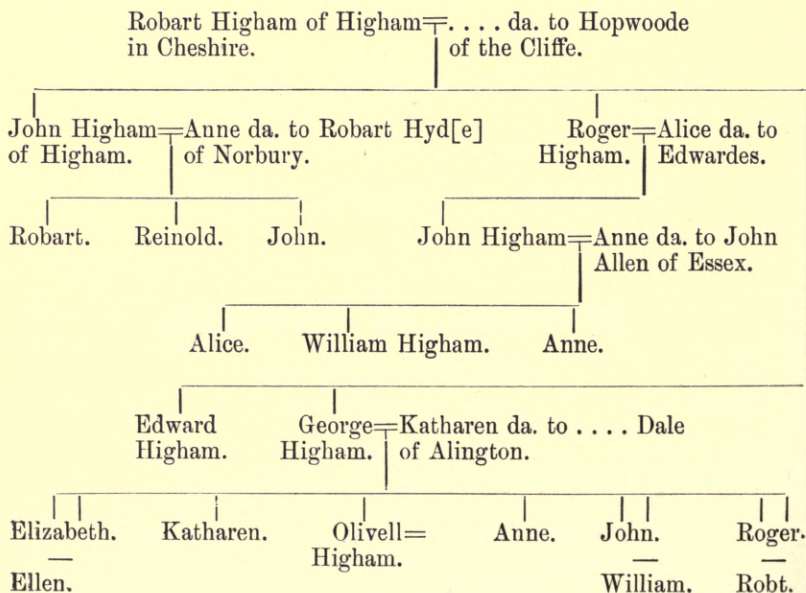
Entred.





## Higham, of Higham in Werneth.

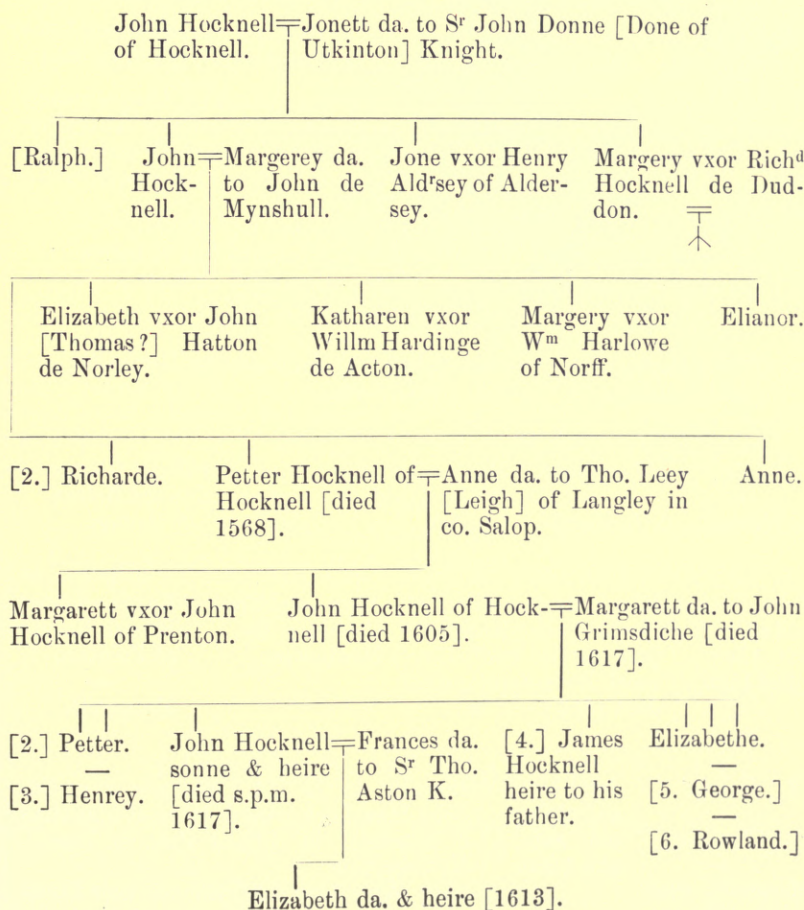
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 172<sup>b</sup>.)



# Hockenull, of Hockenull and Duddon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 122.]



## Hockenhill, of Prenton.

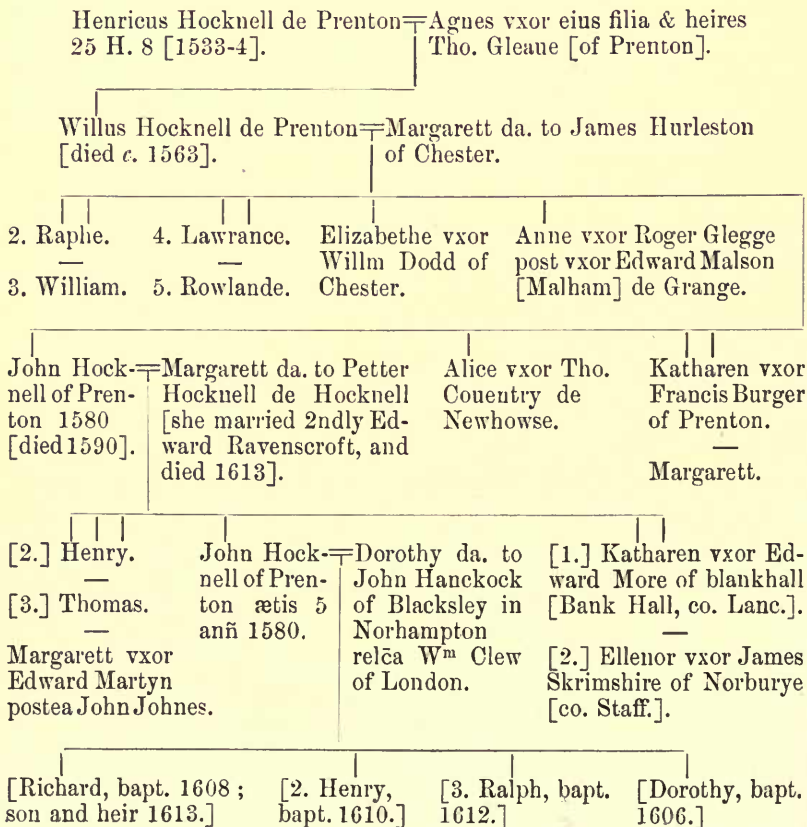
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 123.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for cadency [HOCKENHULL]; 2, Sable, 3 crescents Argent [GLEAVE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 spear-heads of the field [PRENTON].*

CREST.—*A buck's head Argent, erased and attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Argent, headed in base Azure. [C. 6, fo. 20.]*

Henry Hockenhill de Prenton & Agnes vxor eius Tho. Glayve gener. desendit constitnerūt Ricard. Houghe & Petrus Motton gen̄ Attor̄n su<sup>s</sup> ad petendū levandū & Reciendi vic t̄ nōe suo de exitoribus test̄ dictis Tho. gleave om̄ bona t̄ catala & quæ pfate Agnete p̄ tre (?) & p̄ testamentū suū datus 16 Martii 25 H. 8 A<sup>o</sup> 1533.



## Holcroft, of Vale Royal.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 707, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Holcroft of Holcroft = . . . daughter & heire to  
in Com̄ Lanc: | Massye of Rixton.

Thomas Holcroft of the Vale royall = Julian daughter & heire of Nicholas  
Knight Marshall to Queene Mary. | Jennings Alderman of London.

Isabell wife to Edw: Mannors Earle of Rutland. =

Eliz: daughter & heire wife to William Cecill Lord Burghley. =

William Lord Roos.

Eliz: daught̄ = Sr Thomas Holcroft = Elizabeth daugh̄ & = Henry Talbot  
to Sr Edward of the Vale royall heire to Sr W<sup>m</sup> Rey- Esq<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> son to  
Fitton of Gos- knight one of the ner of Overton George Earle  
worth K<sup>t</sup> first Privy chamber liv- Longvile in com̄ of Shrewes-  
wife. ing 1613. Hunt: bury.

Thomas = Mary second daughter  
Holcroft & Coheire of Hen:  
Esq<sup>r</sup>. Talbot.

Gertrude eldest daughter & Coheire,  
wife to Robert Perepoint son & heire  
to Sr Henry Perepoint of Nottinghā.

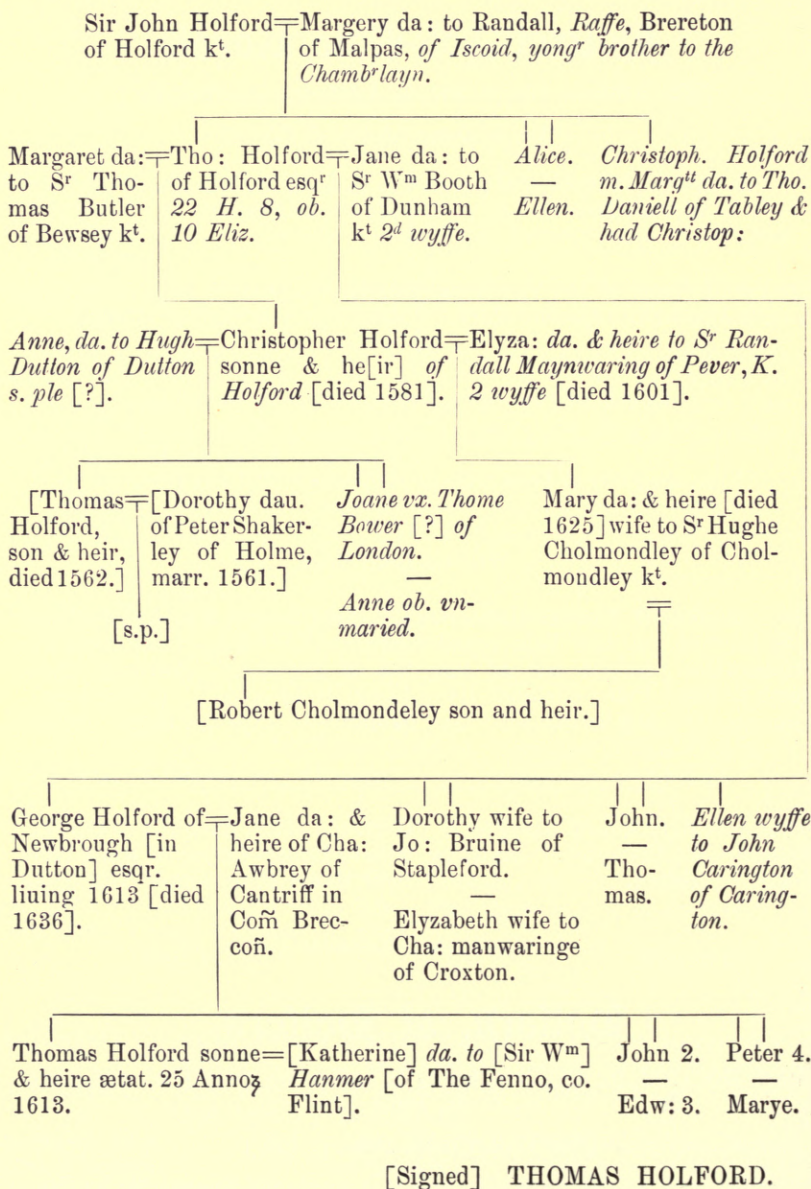
## Holford, of Holford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 160.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 125.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly*: 1, *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable* [HOLFORD]; 2, *Argent, 3 bulls' heads caboshed Sable* [BULKELEY]; 3, [*Argent*], *a chevron between 3 text T's* [*Sable, TOFT*]; 4, *Argent, a boar passant Sable* [ ].

CREST.—*A greyhound's head couped Sable.*





## Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 106. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 157<sup>b</sup>.*)

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth in the Countie of Chester in the tyme of H. 4. = Mawd the da. of Holt of Stuby in the Countie of Lancaster.

Laurence Hollingworth = Joane the dau. of Robert Massy of Godly.

Reginald Hollingworth = Emma daughter of Richard  
10 Ed. 4. Medowcrofte.

John Hollingworth = Anne dau: of Tho: Grene of Thurgerland  
of Hollingworth. in the countie of York.

John Hollingworth = Katherine da: & heire of John [Edmund Heywood]  
[died 1599]. of Mackley in the Countie of Chester [died 1612].

Reginald Hollingworth = the da: of Newton *Jone vx. Rafe Bostock of the*  
[died 1601 ?]. of Godly. *Woodhead in Com. Chester.*

2. William  
2 sonn  
wthout  
yssue.

3. George = Margaret  
Hollingworth da: of  
of Holling- Edward  
worth heire Bore.  
male 1613  
[died 1629].

John Holling- = Philip daughter  
worth sonn & of Angels.  
heire.

Mary *da. & heire* married to Regi-  
nald Hollingworth of Crossyate.

1. John Hol-  
lingworth of  
the age of  
21 [25?] 1613.

2. William.

5. George.

8. Reginald.

Elizabeth.

3. Robert.

6. Francis.

9. Edward.

Ann.

4. Thomas.

7. Arthure.

[10. Ralph,  
born 1614.]

Ellyn.

[Signed] GEORGE HOLLINGWORTHE.

Heywood. Arg<sup>t</sup> 2 bends within a border gules.

## Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(The Nearer Hall.)

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 120.)

Alexander Hollingworth = . . . da: of Sr Jo. Ratelyf  
of Ordshall.

Reginald Hollingworth =

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth slayn at = Cather: da: of Holt of  
Bullein tempore H. 8. Ashworth.

Robt. Hollingworth of = Ellyn da: of Cleyden of Cleyden [Clayton  
Hollingworth. of Clayton].

1. John s.p.	2. Reginald Holling- worth of Holling- worth.	= Elyza: da: of . . . Compton of . . . in com̄ Glouc:	Rafe.	Robt. s.p.
-----------------	---	---	-------	---------------

Alexander Hollingworth of Holling- = Ann da: of Edw: Hyde of Little  
worth Liuing 1613. Haddom in com̄ Hertf.

Ellen, 1 da. 12 year olde 1613.

Martha, 2 da: 11 yeare olde 1613.

[Signed] ALEXANDER HOLLINWORTH.

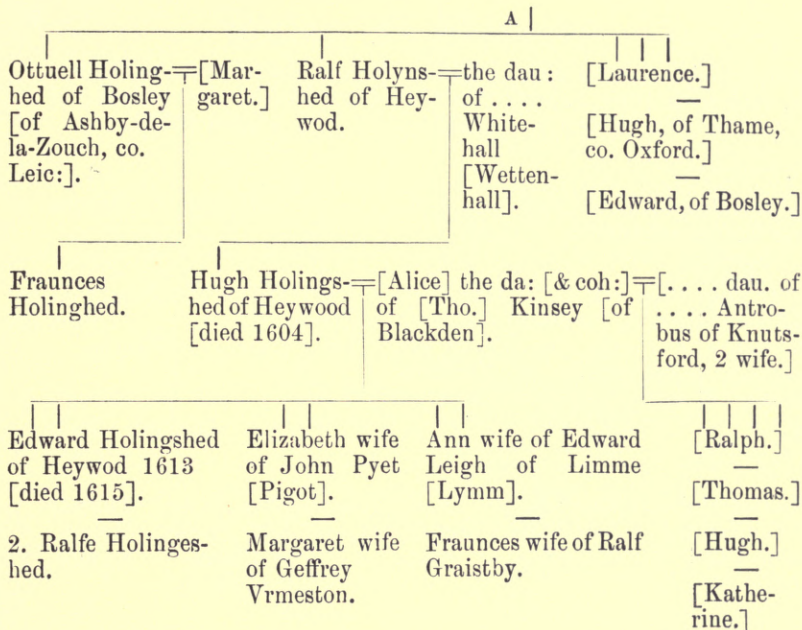
## Hollinshead, of Heywood.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 78<sup>b</sup>.)

Arg<sup>t</sup> a cross sab. a Canton ermyns graunted } 2 Elizabethæ.  
by Sr Gilbert Dethick knight Garter

Hughe Holingshed of [Bosley, purchased] = . . . the daughter  
He[y]wo[o]d [1541]. of . . .

A



[Signed] EDWARDE HOLLINSHED.

## Holme, of Tranmere and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 155<sup>b</sup>.)

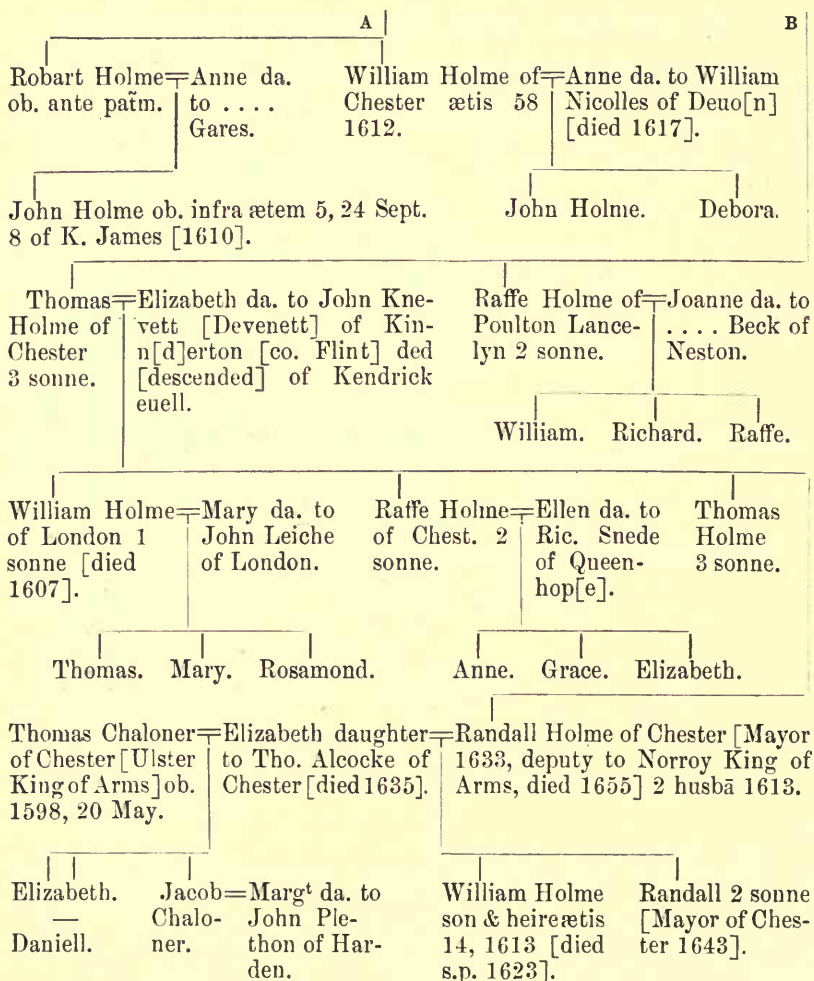
Robertus Holme de Tranmolle = [Jane] filia [Tho:] Poole  
ob. 3 Aprill 37 H. 8 [1546]. | de [Poole in] Wyrall.

Robertus Holm de Tranmole  
ob. 7 October 2 Eliz. [1560]  
s. ple.

William Holme = [Margaret] filia [Rich:]  
ob. ante patre. | Caldye de Chester.

Ricardus Holme de Tranmore ob. = Margarett da. & heire to . . . Har-  
30 Nouem, 1 of K. James [1603]. | rison pson de Bebington.

A |



## Hulme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

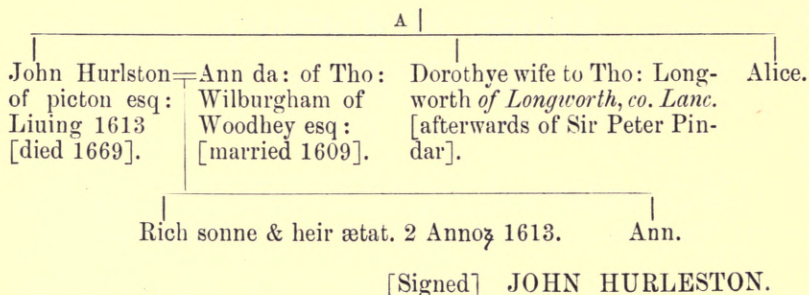
ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Ermine a chaplet Gules.*

CREST.—*Within a chaplet Gules, issuing from a crest coronet, a garb Or.*

Confirmed by R[ichard] S[t. George] Norroy, 1613.

William Hulme of . . . in the parishe of Leake in the countie of Stafford, son of Thomas, sonn of William, sonne of Nicholas,





## Hurleston, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 166.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 129.]

Thomas Hurleston=Margarett da. & heire=William Ball of Chester  
of Chester.      to Lylley of Chester.      2 husband.

James Hurleston=Margarett da. to John Dodd  
of Chester.      of Chorley in Com. Salope.

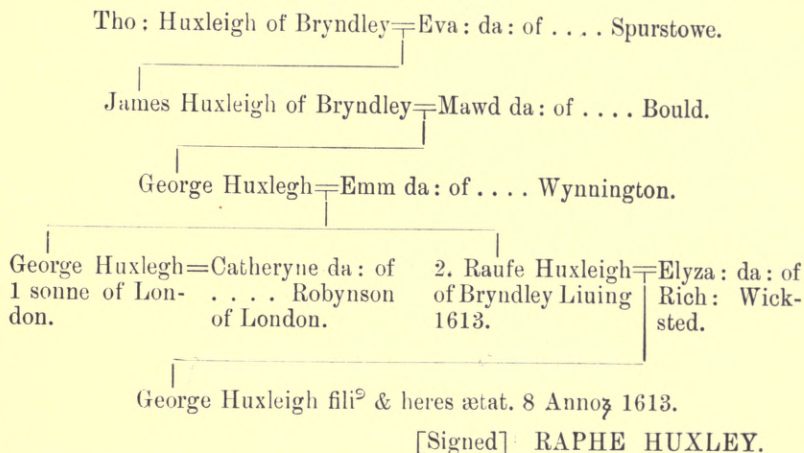
Katharen vxor Richard Whit- more 2 <sup>ly</sup> to Raffe Bostock.	Roger Hurleston= of Chester.  Raffe Hurleston.	Ellen da. to W <sup>m</sup> Meere of Meere.	Margery vxor 1 to W <sup>m</sup> Hocknall of Prenton 2 <sup>ly</sup> to Rich. Houghe of Leighton.
---	---	---	--

William Hurleston 2 sonne married Isabell da. to Yates.	Julia [ <i>sic</i> ] Elizabeth vxor Tho- mas Browne of Madley.	Roger= Hurleston of Chester ob. 1609.	Anne da. to Tho. Grosvenor of Eat- ton postea vxor Tho. Manley [of Lache, she died 1618].	Katharen vxor W <sup>m</sup> Brerton of Handford 2 <sup>ly</sup> to Sr Randall Maynwaring of Peuer K.
--	--	--	--	--

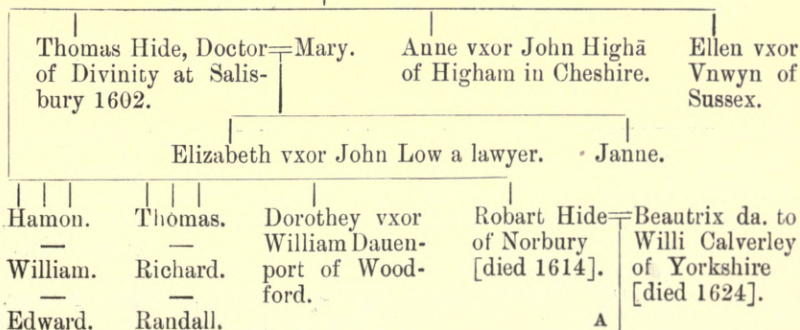
Roger Hurleston of Chester [born c. 1597, died 1634].	Elizabeth da. & h. to James Manwaringe of Croxton [died 1628].	Richard ob. infans.
---	--	------------------------

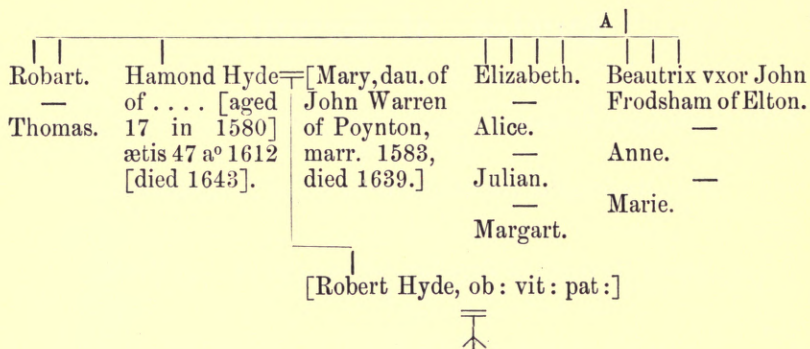
**Huxley, of Brindley.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 109.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, a crescent for difference.***Hyde, of Norbury.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 171<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 131.]

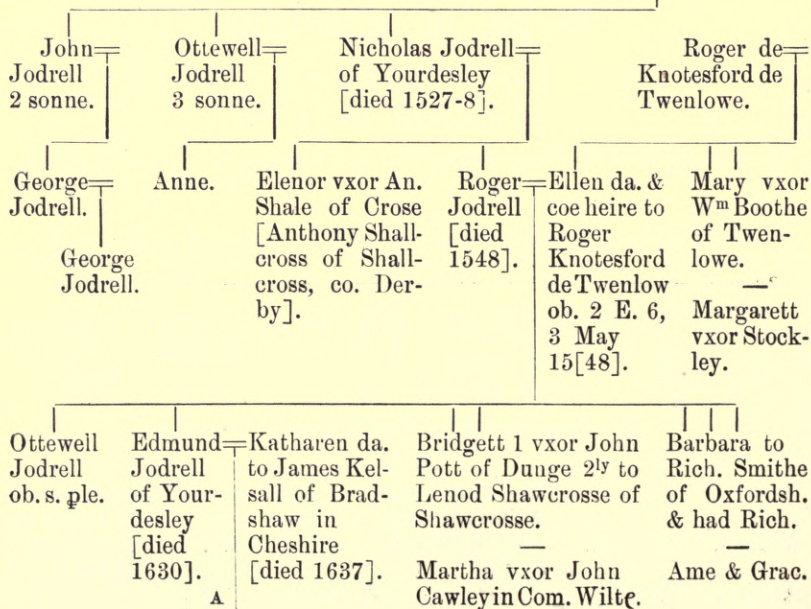
Hamnet Hyde of Norbury = Marg<sup>t</sup> da. to Lawrance Warren of Poynton.Robart Hyde of Norbury = Jane da. to W<sup>m</sup> Dauenport of Bromhall.



## Jodrell, of Heardsley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 176.)

Roger Jodrell of Irdeslewall 4 H. 4 [1402-3].





A |

Margarett vxor John  
Mere of Mere [born  
1564].

Elizabeth vxor Ro-  
bart Milers [Barnes]  
of Mer Pall [Marple]  
in Cheshire [died  
1632].

Marye vxor Rich-  
ard Sawerosse  
[Shallcross] of  
Darbysh. [died  
1653].

Bridgett vxor  
James Antrobus  
of Knotesford.

Anne vxor Francis  
Potte of Potte in  
Cheshire [died 1627].

Amey vx. Francis  
Ashenhurst of Ash-  
enhurst in Com. Staf-  
ford [of Beard, co.  
Derby ?, died 1636].

Francis  
ob. un-  
marid  
[1631].

Edward [Ed-  
mund] & John  
obiit s. ple.

James Jodrell  
sonne & heire  
ob.s.p.[1613].

Roger 2  
sonne ob.  
s.p.[1632].

Edmound 3 sonne Yourds-  
ley [High Sheriff 1650-1,  
died 1657].

## Kent, of Copenhall.

[Capesthorpe MS., fo. 21.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion passant-guardant Or, a chief Ermine.*

CREST.—*A lion's head erased Erminoise, collared, lined and ringed Azure.*

A pattennt by Sr Richard St George the 24<sup>th</sup> of July A<sup>o</sup> 1615 the 13<sup>th</sup>  
of the King [James I.].

Roger Kent of Copenhall in the County of Chester. =

John Kent son of Roger 1612.

## Lawton, of Lawton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190.)

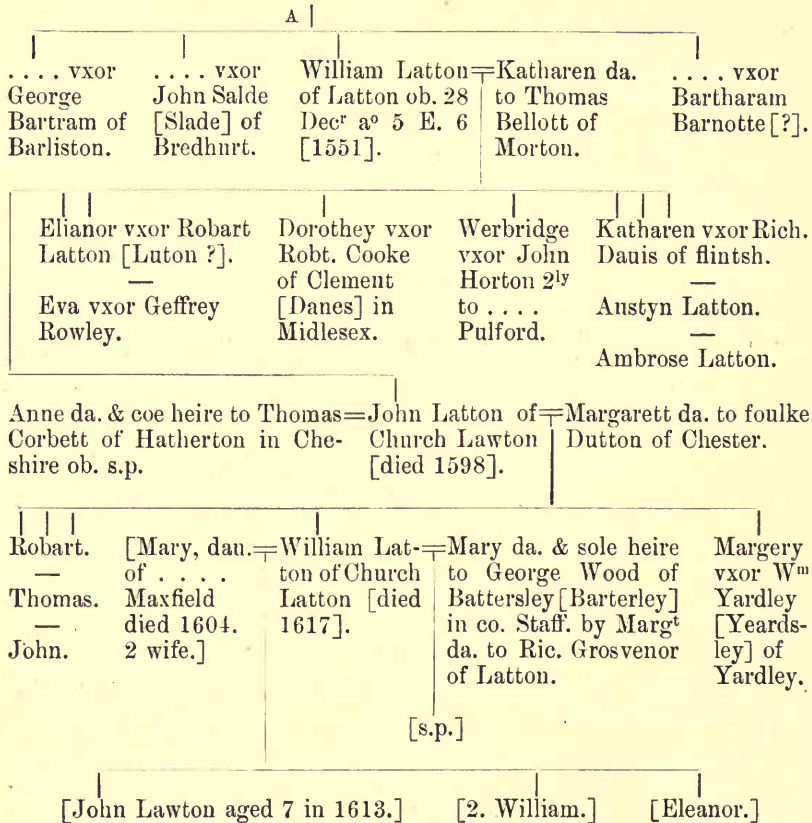
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 133.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess, between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable, a rose  
Argent.*

CREST.—*A demi-wolf regardant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules.  
[C. 6, fo. 65.]*

James Latton of = Elianor da. to [Matthew] Morre of  
Latton Yatte. | Hallotheathe [Hall o'th Heath].

A |



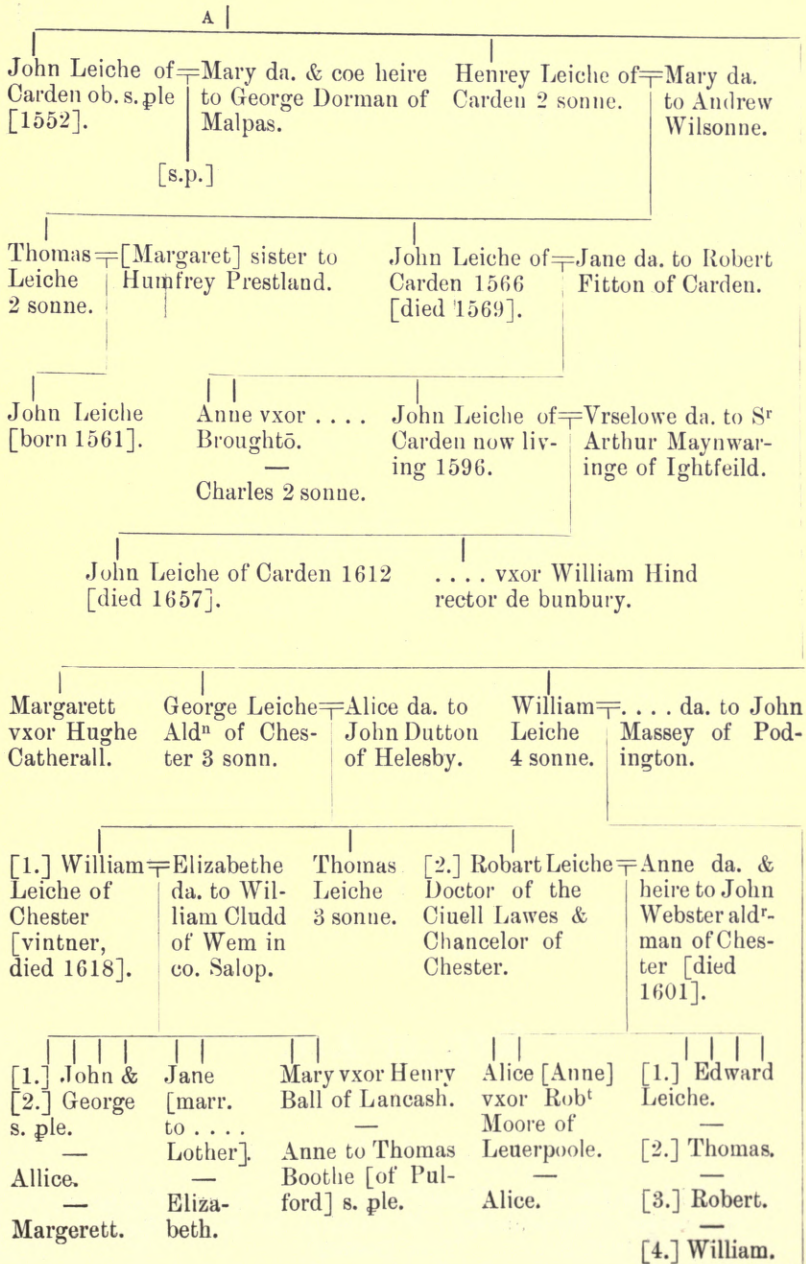
## Leche, of Carden.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

I finde one Sr Robert Stanford knight Lorde of the fourthe parte of the manor of Cawaredon had yssue James Leiche of Carden esqr. of the body to H. 7 who had James Leiche who had anne his daughter & heire first married to Andrew Willsonne & after to Richard Price in Shropshire.

John Leiche = Margart da. & sole heire to george Maynering  
 of Carden. | of Ightfeild [marr: 1478].

A |



Raffe Leiche of Carden = . . . sister to Humfrey Prestland of Ridley greene  
sone to William. | sister to Tho. Leiches wyffe.

William Leiche 3 sonne.	Alice vxor . . . . Ry- croffte rector de Codington.	George = . . . da. Leiche.   to Thomas Tarpley.	John Leiche = Thomasy[n]e of Grafton   da. & heire to nere Tilston   John Brere- 2 sonne.   ton of Graf- ton.
-------------------------------	---	---	---

George Leiche.

Charles Leiche.

## Leche, of Nantwiche.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 137.]

John Leich of Nantwiche = Anne da. to Humfrey Maynering  
1566 [died 1598]. | of Nantwich.

Anne vxor Tho. Chetwood  
of Worstestory.

John Leiche of Nantwiche =  
sone of John.

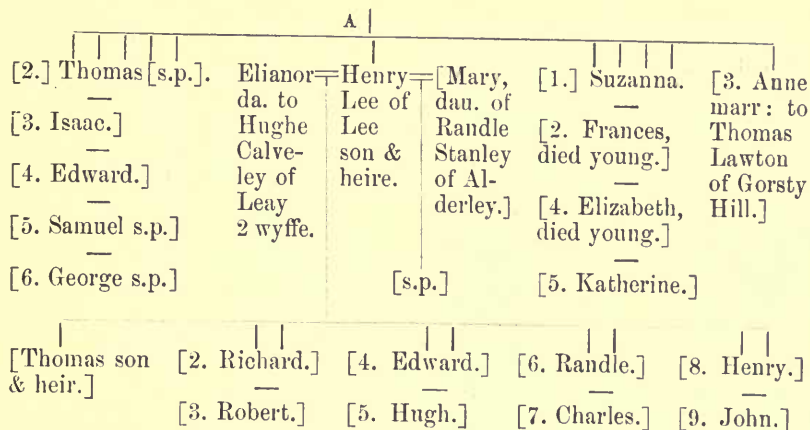
Alice.

## Lee, of Lee.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 134.]

Sr Richard Lee of Lee [in = Elizabeth da. to Henrey Copinger  
the parish of Wybunbury] | of allhallos in Kent [Buxhall,  
K<sup>t</sup> [died 1627]. | co. Suffolk].



## Legh, of Lyme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 112<sup>b</sup>.)

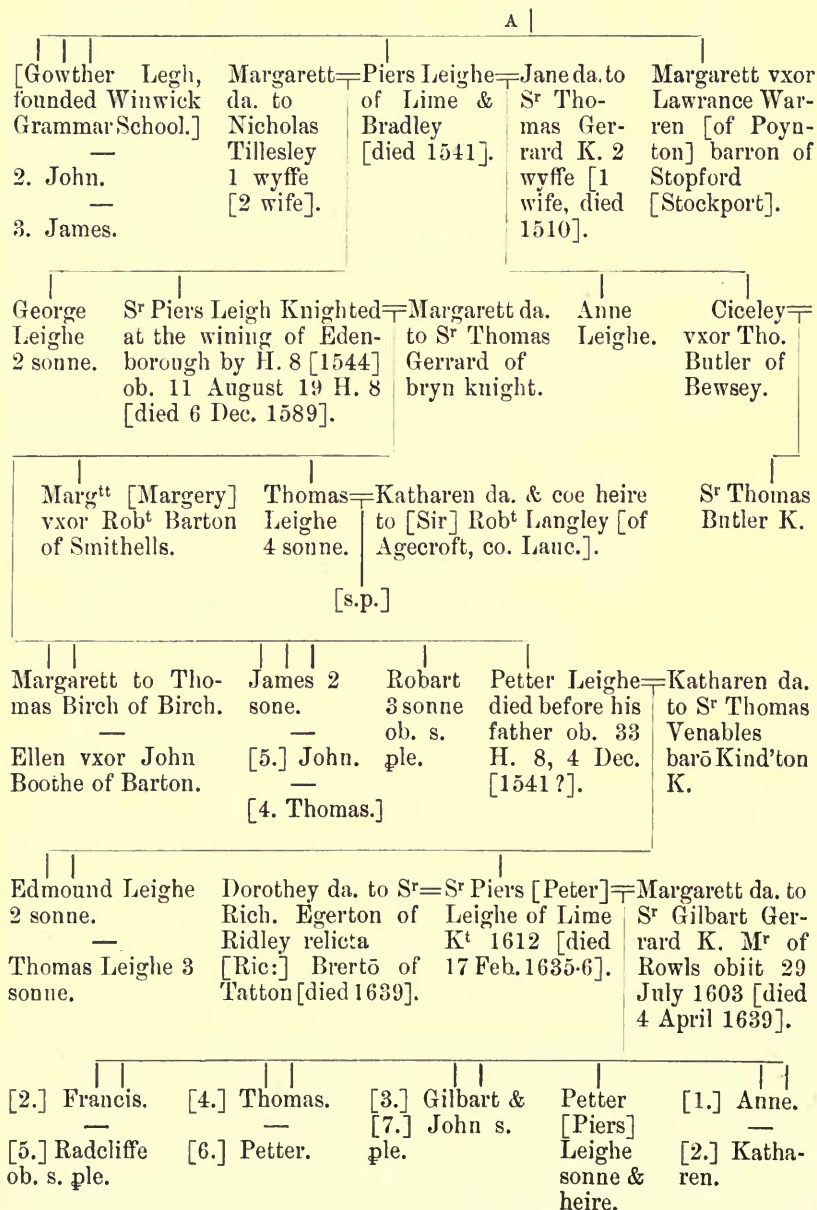
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 152.]

Sr Piers Leighe of [Lyme] = Jane da. & heire to Gilb<sup>t</sup> Haidocke K<sup>t</sup> by  
Ha[n]dley barronett slayn | Isabell da. to W<sup>m</sup> Stanley of Hootton son  
at Agyncourt 1422. | of Mathew Hadock [died 1439].

<p>Margery vxor John Ireland.</p>	<p>Sr Piers Leighe made Knight by the Duke of Yorke at the battell of Wakefeild 1460 &amp; de[a]l 1481 [died 1478].</p>	<p>Margarett da. to Sr Richard Molunex K. [died 1460].</p>	<p>Margarett vxor Nicholas Bloundell.</p>	<p>Blaunche vxor Clayton ob. s.p.</p>	
---	---	--	---	---	--

<p>Piers Leighe died before his father 1468.</p>	<p>Mabell da. &amp; heire to Sr James Croftes &amp; of the da. to ffreakleton [died 1474-5].</p>	<p>Janne vxor Richard Kighley.</p>
--	--	--

<p>James=Ciceley da. 2 sonne to Sr Roger [died Gerrard. 1514].</p>	<p>John 3 son.</p>	<p>Sr Piers Leighe Knight banarett by E. 4. obiit 1524 [1527].</p>	<p>Ellen da. to Sr John Sauage Knight [died 1492].</p>	<p>Margarett vxor Raffe Orrell. — Elizabeth.</p>	<p>A</p>
--	------------------------	--	--	--	----------



## Legh, of Ridge.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 153.]

Roger Leighe = Mary da. & heire to = Sr Edward  
of Ridge. | Willm Sparke of Glen- | Sauadge K.  
ham in Suffolke. | 2 husband.

[2.] Roger Leighe ob. s. ple. — Mary vxor Hugh Erdeswick of Sandon [co. Staff.].	John Leighe = Elizabeth da. of Ridge   to Foulk Dut- ob. 21 Eliz.   ton [mayor] [1578].   of Chester.	Elizabeth vxor W <sup>m</sup> Tindall of Brotherton in Yorksh.
---	--	---

Katharen vxor  
Willm Willims  
of Cochwilliam  
in Wales.

Elizabeth vxor  
William Bar-  
tram of Burle-  
ston in Staf-  
ford.

Jane vxor  
W<sup>m</sup> Mackley  
[Mackay ?]  
of Scotland.

Grace vxor William  
Venables.  
—  
Mary vx. George  
Short of Darbish.

Susanna vx. John  
Fox of Lanc.

Margarett vx.  
Robert de  
Leftwiche.

Edward.  
—  
Petter.

Richard.

Thomas.  
—  
Randall.

Alice vx. John  
porter of Staf-  
fordsh.

John Leighe of Ridge = Grace da. to Humfrey Cotton  
ætis 22, 21 Eliz. [died | of Bold in co. Stafford [marr :  
1600]. | 1583].

2. William  
s.p.  
—  
3. John s.

Petter Leighe = Katharen da.  
of Ridge [died | to Sr Thomas  
1629]. | Aston Knight  
[marr: 1595].

Alice vx. Raffe  
Wedgwood (?)  
of Staff.  
—  
Elizabeth.

Mary s.p.  
—  
Grace vx.  
Thomas  
Coterell  
of Darby.

John Leighe sonne & heire [born 1612].      Mary.

## Legh, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 151.]

Thomas Leighe = Mary da. to Rich. Grosvenor of  
of Adlington | Eatton renupta S<sup>r</sup> Rich. Egerton  
1 husband. | of Radley K.

Thomas Leighe of Adlington = Sibell da. to S<sup>r</sup> Vriane Brerton of  
[died 1602]. | Handford K. [died 1610].

[2.] Thomas [s.p.]	[4.] Randall [or Ralph, s.p.]	S <sup>r</sup> Vrian Leighe of Ad- lington Kn. at Calis by the E. of Essex 1596 [died 1627].	= Marg <sup>t</sup> da. to S <sup>r</sup> Edward Trafford K. [marr. 1586].
[3.] Edward.			

[Thomas born 1593.]	[Robert born 1604.]	[Henry born 1612.]	[Lucy born 1596.]
[Urian born 1600.]		[Mary born 1595.]	[Frances died 1630.]

[1.] Mary vxor S <sup>r</sup> John Bent- ley of Darby- shire [second husband].	[2.] Elizabeth [marr. first Richard Sutton of Sutton 1583, & secondly Thomas Molyneux].	[3.] Doro- they [died young].	[Margaret, born 1582, marr: first Henry Ar- derne 1602, & secondly William Davenport of Bramhall.]
--	---	-------------------------------------	--

## Legh, of the East Hall in High Leigh.

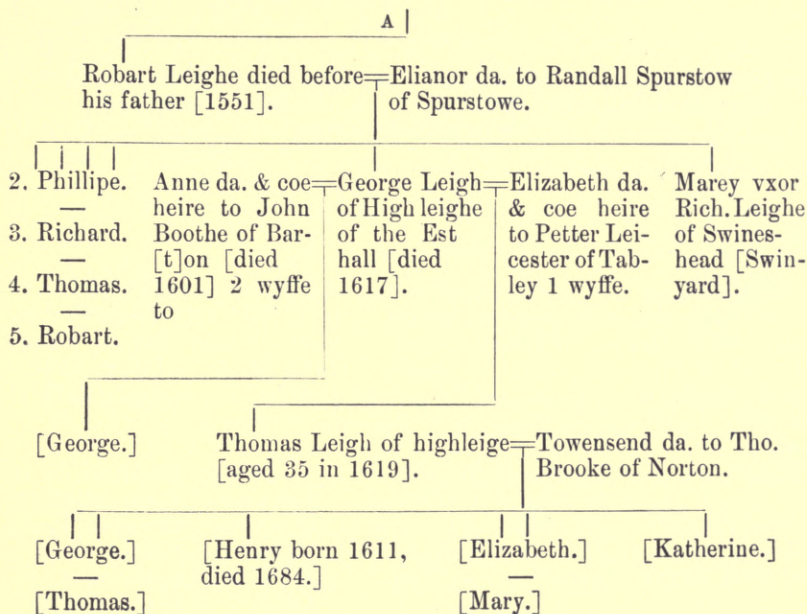
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 154.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEGH];  
2 and 3, Azure, semy of cross-crosslets, and over all 3 eagles displayed  
Or [ALPRAM]. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

Thomas Leighe of Highe = Elizabeth da. & coe heire  
Leighe of Est hall [1580]. | of Raffe Trafford of the  
A garrett in Lan.





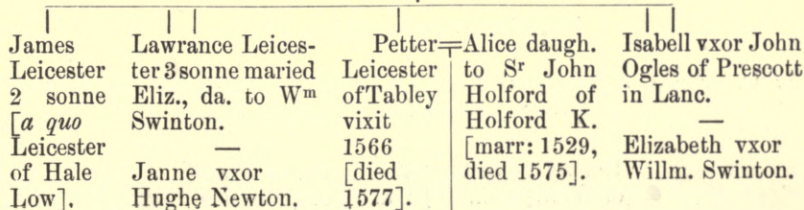
## Leicester, of Tabley.

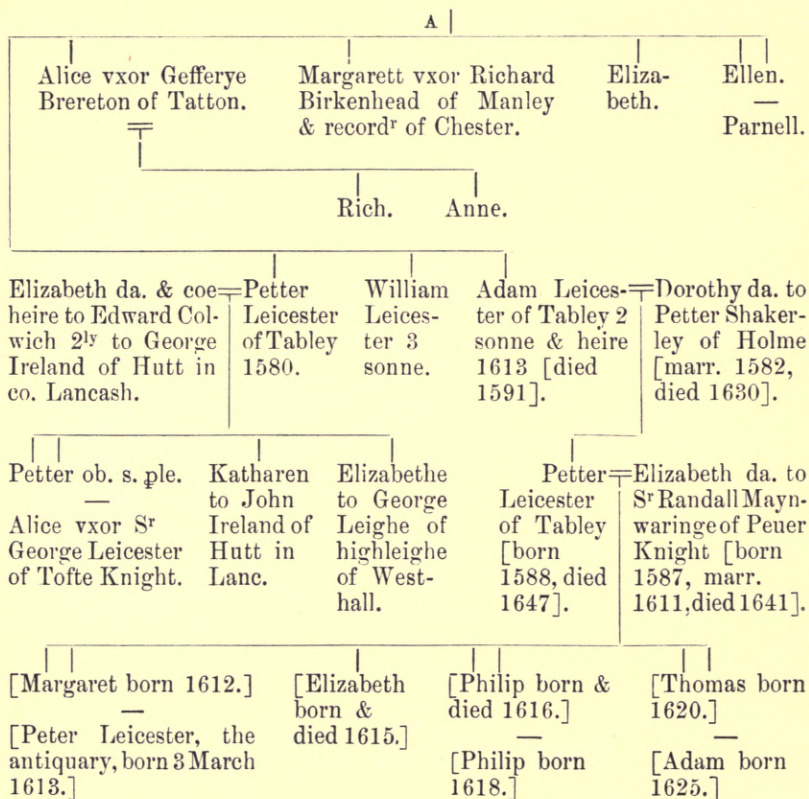
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 138.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Leicester of Tabley obiit 36 H. 8 [died 1543]. = Alice da. to Henry Henshaw of Womeslowe.





## Leicester, of Worleston and Chester.

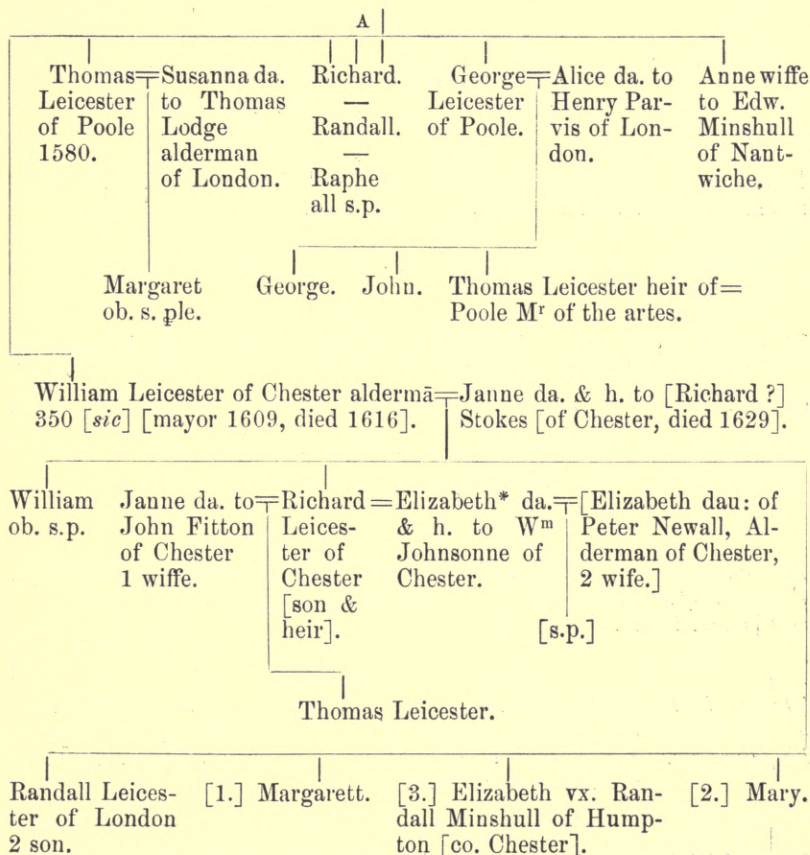
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 141.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules fretty Or, between 3 fleurs-de-lis of the last, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 17.]

Henry Leicester = Mawde da. to James  
of Wardleston. | Huxley of Brindeley.

A |



## Leicester, of Hale Low in Bowdon.

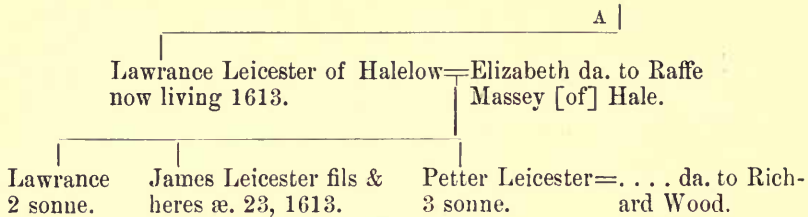
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 192.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

James Leicester of Tabeley 2 brother to =  
Petter Leicester Lord of Tabeley.

A

\* There is no mention of a wife of Richard Leicester named Johnson in the Funeral Certificate of his father William Leicester 1616, nor in that of his mother Jane Leicester, widow, 1629.



## Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 117. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535.)*

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 144.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Entred.

*Rose dau. to Roger Davenport of Davenport* = Richard leigh of high leigh of the west hall. = Ann sister of Richard Hough of leighton in Werrall. [marr. 1504].

*Thomas Legh de[a]d before his father s.p.* = *Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Leighe of E[ast] hall & after [marr.] to Rich. Done.* Parnell. *Anne vxor Robert Massey of Elerborowe ob. s. p'le.*

Richard leigh of high Leigh & of the west hall & Ockley in Buckinghamsh. [died 1582]. = Clemence da: of St John Holcroft of Holcroft 1 wife. = *Margery da. to . . . Cooke of Chester widow to George Tirrell of Thornton in Buckinghamsh.*

Elizabeth married to Thos. Tarbok of Tarbok.

Jane married to John Aston of Aston in mondrem.

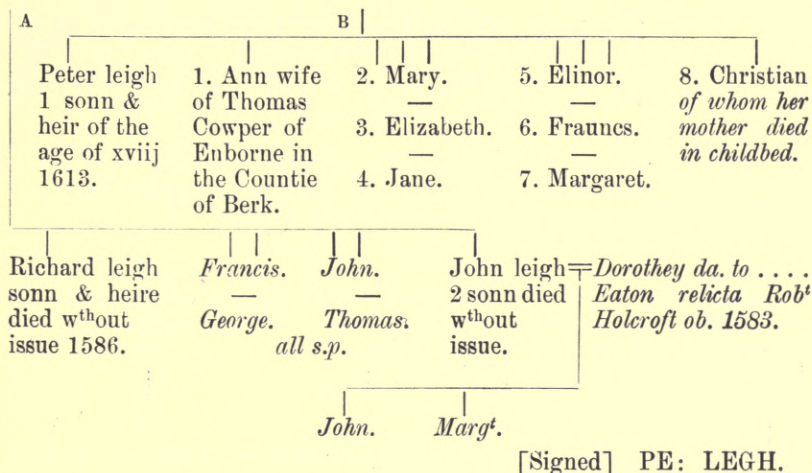
Margaret married to Thomas Houghton.

John.  
—  
George.

Thomas Leigh [aged] 21 years 1595.

William. Agnes.  
ob. s.p.

Peter leigh of the high leigh of the west hall *now living* = Elizabeth daughter to John Babbist Castilion of the Benham Valence in the Countie of Berk. [died 1599]. [died 1614].



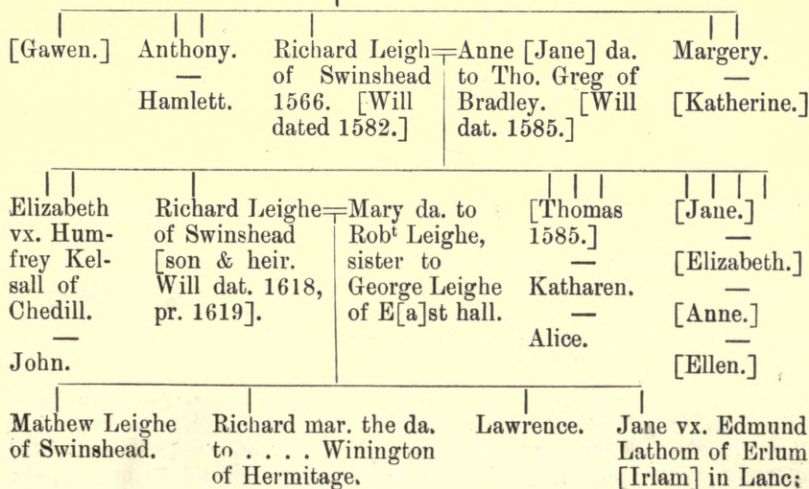
## Leigh, of Swinyard in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 155.]

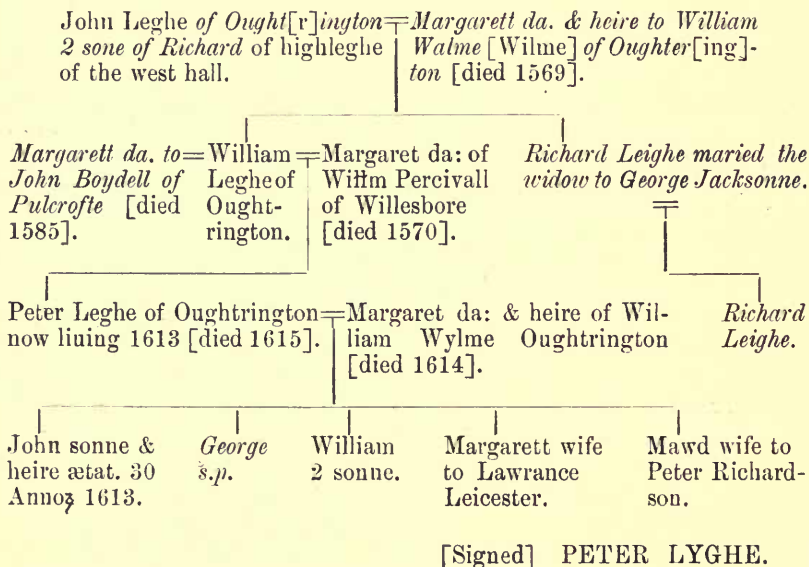
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard Leighe of Swinshead [will dat. 1551]. = Alice sister to St John Done, K. [Jane base dau. of Richard Done of Utkinton.]



## Leigh, of Oughttrington.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)



## Leigh, of Boothes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 115. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145<sup>b</sup>.)

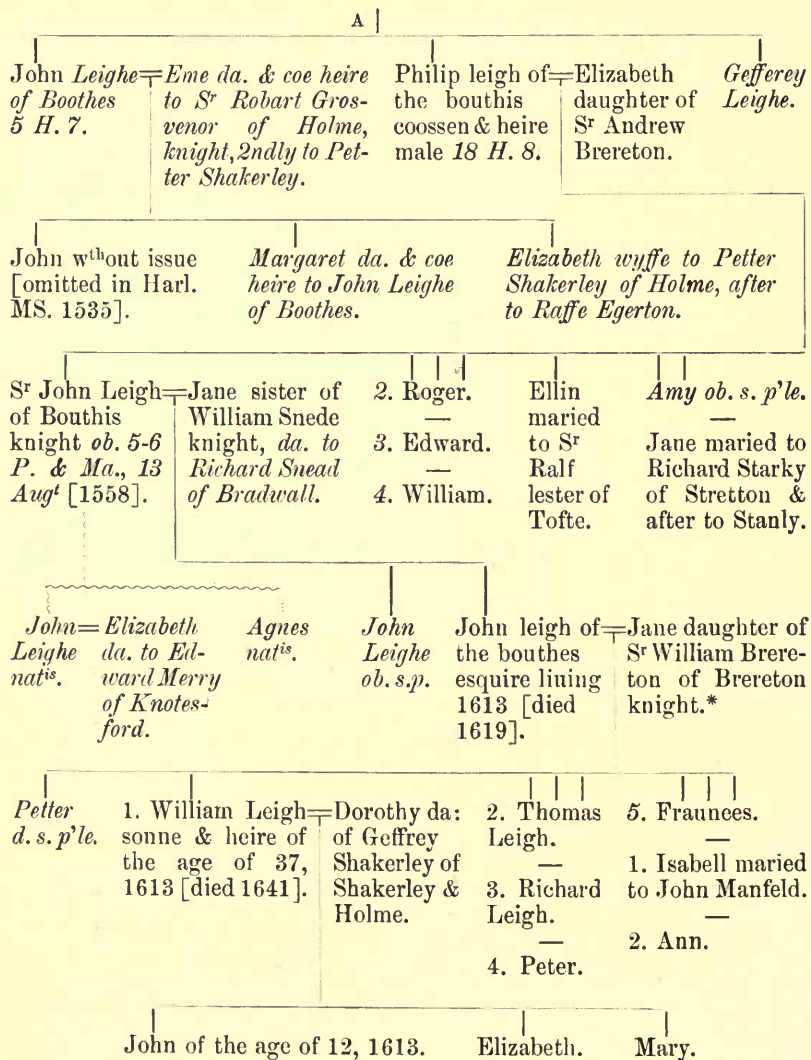
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 147.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, over all a bend Gules [LEIGH]; 2, Or, 3 lozenges Azure [BAGULEY]; 3, Ermine, on a chief dancetty [Gules] 3 crowns [Or, LECHE?].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Gules, the hand proper holding erect a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Or, entwined with a serpent, the head downwards, Silver. [C. 6, fo. 8.]*

The same Arms and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, the Arms impaling, *Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, two bars Sable [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, three pheons Argent [BELWARD]; 3, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of three points Gules [RADCLIFFE; but the bend should be engrailed];*





[Signed] JOHN LEIGHE.

\* The pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 states that she was a daughter of Sir Urian Brereton of Handford, Knight, which is incorrect. (See Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 260, and Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 499.)

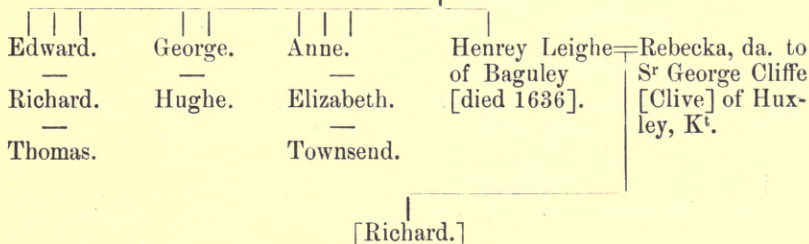


**Leigh, of Baguley.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 148.]

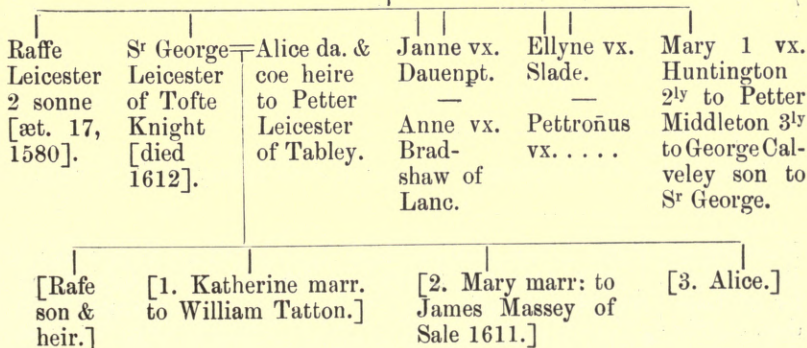
Edward Leigh of Baguley [1580]. = Jane, da. to Sr Vrian Brerton of Handford [divorced].

Elizabeth. Edward Leigh of Baguley. = Mary, da. to W<sup>m</sup> Glasior of Chester.**Leycester, of Toft.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 193.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 139.]

William Leycester of Tofte esq. = Katharen da. to John Edwards of Cheirk.

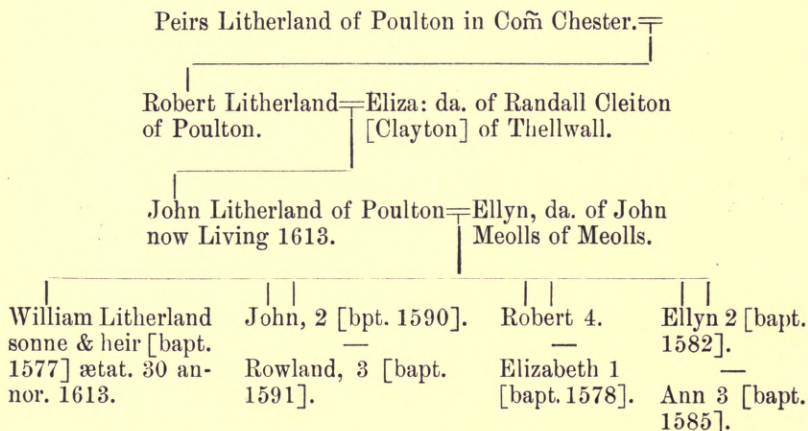


## Litherland, of Poulton in Wallasey.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 26.]

ARMS.—*Gules, 2 bendlets Argent, in sinister chief a mullet of 5 points Argent, pierced of the field.*

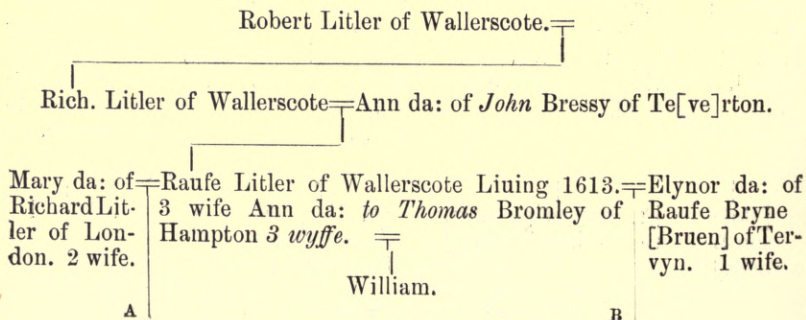
(Under the trick is the word “quere.”)



[Signed] JOHN LYTHERLAND.

## Littler, of Wallerscote.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51<sup>b</sup>.)



<p style="text-align: center;">A  </p> <p>Richard. Margaret [? marr. 1592 — to the Rev. Richard Ellynor. Adams of Woodchurch — &amp; 2ndly, 1616, to Rev. Elyza: Richard Sherlock of Woodchurch].</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">B  </p> <p>Raufe=prudence John 2. sonne &amp; da: of W<sup>m</sup> heire Prestlard Ann <i>uxor</i> ætæt. 20 of Ward- <i>Robt Alder-</i> Annoz ley. <i>sey of Alder-</i> 1613. <i>sey.</i></p>
---	--

Richard ætat. 6 Annoz 1613. William 2. A daughter.

[Signed] RAFFE LYTLER.

## Liversedge, of Wheelock.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 128. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 156.]

Entred.

A patent graunted by flower Norroy to William Liversage of Whelok 1580 in the 22 yeare of Quene Elizab: Argēt a chefron betwene iij. ploughshares sab.

William Leuserge=Katherine da: of Thomas Davenport  
of Whelok. *of Henbury.*

<p><i>Hughe</i> 2 sonne.</p>	<p>William Lever= Elinor da: of [Robert] sege 1613 [died] Sheffield [of Epworth, 1638]. co. Lincoln].</p>	<p><i>Margery, vxor Raffe</i> <i>Halsall of Hanki-</i> <i>low.</i></p>
----------------------------------	---	--

<p>[2.] William. — [3.] William.]</p>	<p>[5. Robert.] — [6. Edward.]</p>	<p>[1. Ellinor, marr : to John Weld of Astbury.]</p>	<p>[2. Cicely, marr : to John Oldfield of Bradwall.] — [3. Douglas.]</p>
---	--	--	--

Thomas sonne & heire of the age= dorothy da: & heire of . . . Massy of  
of 22, 1613 [ob: vit: pat: dis-] Whitleswik [in Eccles parish] in the  
inherited]. Counti of Lancaster.

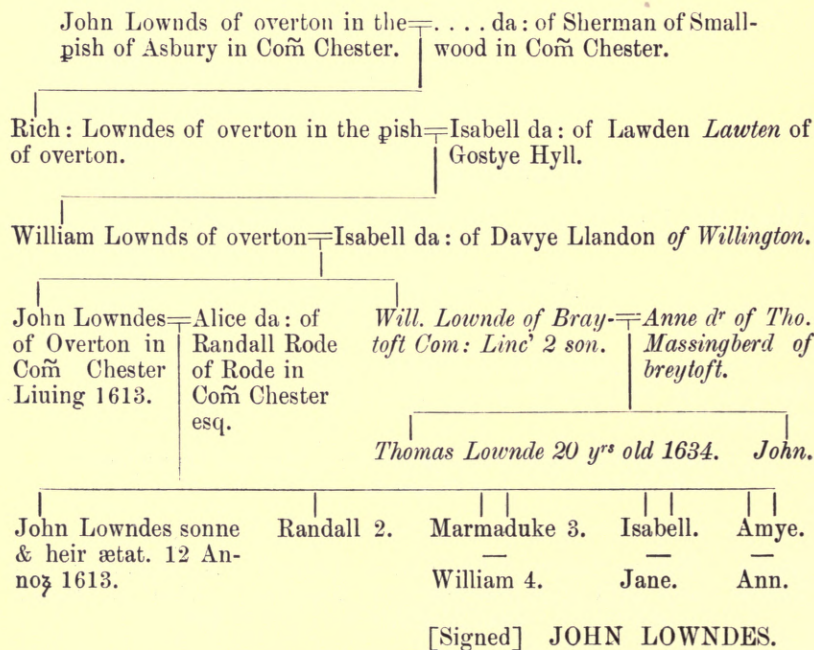
William of the age of half a yeare 1613.

[Signed] RICH: STERKY for M<sup>r</sup> Liversage.

## Lowndes, of Overton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111. The additions in *italics* are from MS. Rawlinson (Bodleian Library), D. 866, fo. 116.)

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Azure, on a canton Gules a lion's head erased Or.*  
 CREST.—*A lion's head erased Argent, gorged with a wreath of olive Vert.*  
 [C. 6, fo. 59.]



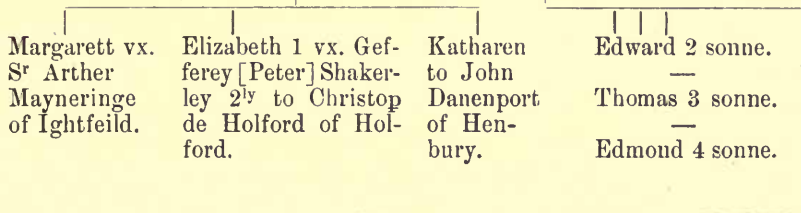
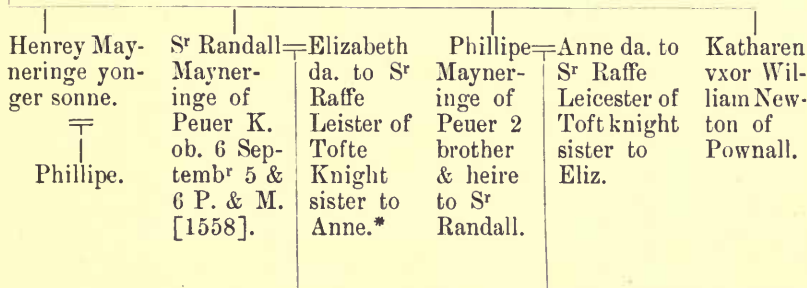
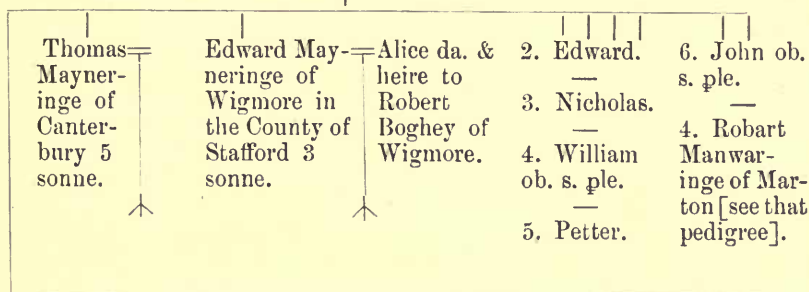
## Mainwaring, of Deover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 164.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Barry of twelve Argent and Gules*  
 [MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Azure, 3 garbs Or* [Randle Blundeville,  
*Earl of Chester*]. [C. 6, fo. 66.]

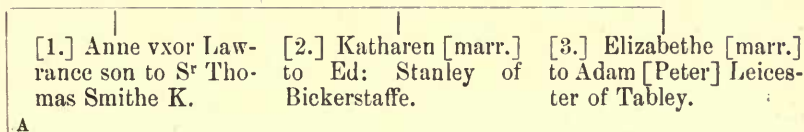
Sr John Mayneringe = Katharen da. to John Handford  
of Peuer K. of Handford.



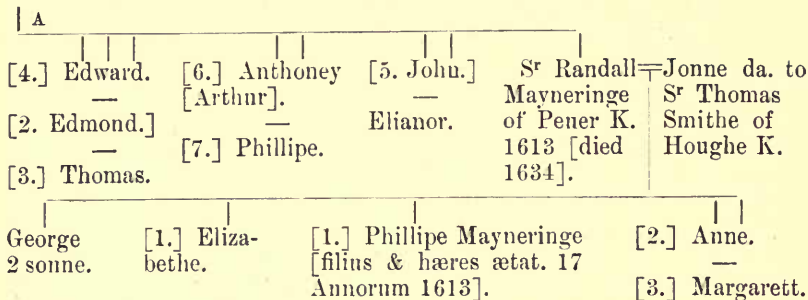
Mary da. to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworthe K. 1 wyffe [marr. 1568].

Sr Randall Mayneringe of Peuer K. ob. 1612.

Katharen da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester widow to W<sup>m</sup> Brerton of Handford [died 1618].

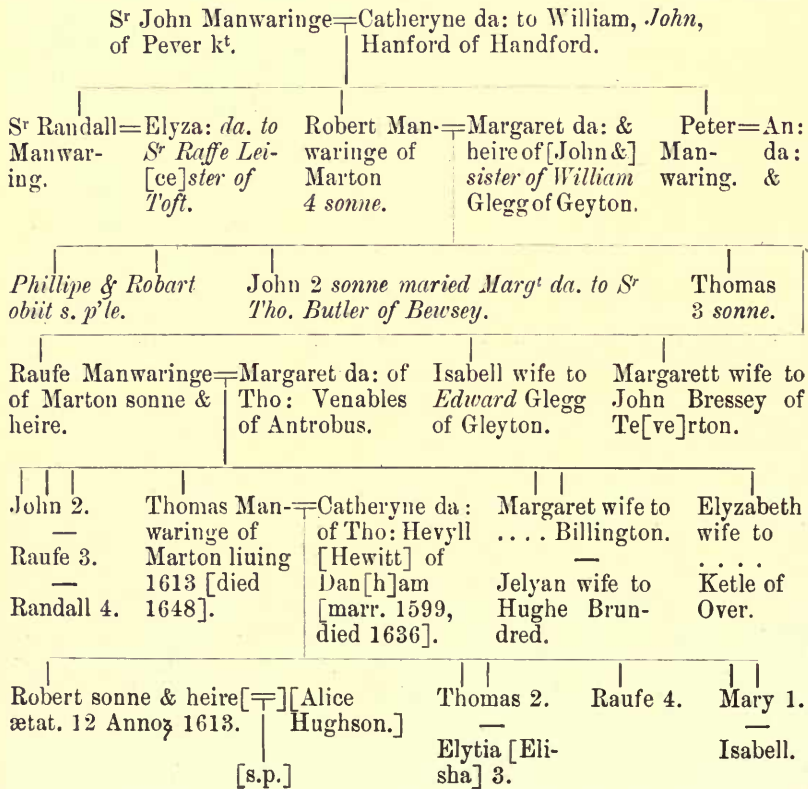


\* According to Sir Peter Leycester the first wife of Sir Randal and the mother of his children was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, and widow of Richard Cholmondeley; and Elizabeth Leycester was the second wife and died s.p. Ashmole, in the pedigree mentioned above, gives one wife only, namely, Elizabeth Brereton.



## Mainwaring, of Marton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 74. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)



[Signed] THO. MANWARINGE,

## Mainwaring, of Pantwich.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 706, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mascle Sable.* Ex eodem libro  
Visit., fo. 66<sup>b</sup>.

Randall Manwaring of Pever Esq<sup>r</sup>. = Margery da: of W<sup>m</sup> Venables  
of Kinderton.

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da: of S<sup>r</sup> John  
3<sup>d</sup> son. Savage Kn<sup>t</sup>.

William Manwaring of Wichmal = Margaret da: of Humfry Tytley  
banke sixt son. of Tytley Armiger.

Humfry Manwaring of Nampwich = Alice da: of Randell Sadler gen:

Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich 3: son. = Margaret da: of Randle Crew of  
Nampwich gen:

Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich 1  
son living 1613. = Margaret da:  
of Rich: Lea  
of Lea Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Mathew Manwaring of Nampwich 2<sup>d</sup> son  
living 1613. = Margaret da: of  
Tho: Minshull  
of Nampwich.

1. George Manwaring fil: & hæres  
ætat: 22: annorum 1613.

2. Mathew.  
—  
3. Arthur.

1. Frances.  
—  
2. Martha.

Thomas Manwaring filius &  
hæres ætat: 19: annorum  
1613.

2. John.  
—  
3. Mathew.

4. Ralph.  
—  
1. Elizabeth.

2. Margaret.  
—  
3. Scilence.

[Signed] THO: MAYNWARYNGE.

[Signed] MATHEW MAYNWARYN.  
MAT' MAINWARINGE.

1613.

## Mainwaring, of Calbeley.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 705, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Out of the Visitacōn Booke of Cheshire a<sup>o</sup> 1613, fol: 12<sup>b</sup>.

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, 2 bars Gules, a bordure gobonny Argent and Sable [MAINWARING]; 2 and 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bendlet gobonny Argent and Gules [CROXTON]. [C. 6, fo. 13.]

Randall Manwaring of Kelingham = . . . da: of . . .  
[Kermincham] 3<sup>d</sup> son. Savage.

Robert Manwaring was of Slepe  
in Com: Salop: 3: son.

[A shield, quarterly: 1st and  
4th, Argent, two bars Gules  
within a bordure gobony Argent  
and Azure [MAINWARING OF  
CROXTON]; 2nd and 3rd, Sable,  
a lion rampant Argent, over all  
a bend gobony Or and Gules  
[CROXTON].

Roger = . . . da:  
Man- to . . .  
waring Brooke  
2 son. of Leigh-  
ton.

Randall = Margaret  
da: to  
Man- Hugh  
waring Daven-  
of Kel- port of  
ling- Hen-  
ham. bury.

Thomas Manwaring = Maude da: & heire  
2 sonne of Calverley of Tho: Smethwick  
fo: 23<sup>b</sup>. of Smethwick.

Randall = . . . da: to . . .  
Manwaring Poole of Brad-  
1 sonne. born.

John Manwaring of Calueley = Jane da: of Roger Wright of Nampwich.

Thomas Manwar<sup>s</sup> of = Ellen da: of . . .  
Calueley liv<sup>s</sup> 1613: Vernon of Hes-  
lington.

Jane wife to Oliver Vernon of  
Whatercroft he was liv<sup>s</sup> 1613  
vide fol: 51.

Thomas 2 sonne.  
George Manwar<sup>s</sup> = Eliza: da:  
son & heire ætat: of John  
34: annorum Bruyn of  
1613. Stapleford.

Jane wife  
to . . .  
Prest-  
land.

Anne 2.  
Margaret.

Amy.  
Elynor.

Elizabeth ætat: 3 annorum 1613.

Margaret ætat: vnus Anni 1613.

[Signed] GEORG MANWAYRING.



## Mainwaring, of Kermincham.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 704, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit : Com : Pal : Cestr : anno 1613, fo. 44<sup>b</sup>.

Note that the Armes of this family are not entred in the afores<sup>d</sup> visitacoñ.

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da : of John Savage Esq<sup>r</sup>  
in Coñ Cestr. Esq<sup>r</sup> 3 some of her Grandfath<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> John Savage kn<sup>t</sup>  
Randall Manwar<sup>s</sup> of Pever Esq<sup>r</sup>. being then liv<sup>s</sup> 24 H. 6 [1445].

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da : of Hugh Daven-  
port of Henbury Esq<sup>r</sup> 9 E. 4  
[1469]. Margery wife to Tho:  
son to Hugh Daven-  
port of Henbury.

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da : to Ralfe Pole of Radborne in  
8 H. 7 [1492]. Coñ Derby : Esq<sup>r</sup>.

. . . da : of Aston = Randall Manwaring = Anne da : of Rich : Cholmleigh  
of Aston in Staff : of Karincham Esq<sup>r</sup> of Cholmley Esq<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> wife.  
1<sup>st</sup> wife. 20 H. 8 [1528].

Bridget wife to Jo:  
Davenport of Daven-  
port Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Henry Manwar<sup>s</sup> of Ellynor da : of S<sup>r</sup> Tho:  
Carincham Esq<sup>r</sup> Venables of Kinderton  
now living 1613. Kn<sup>t</sup>.

Henry Manwaring son  
& heire. = Elyza : da : of Kane-  
helme Dygby of  
Stokedry in Coñ  
Rutland.

Anne wife  
to Peter  
Danyell  
of Tabley  
Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Eliz : wife  
to James  
Manwaring  
of Croxton  
Esq<sup>r</sup>.

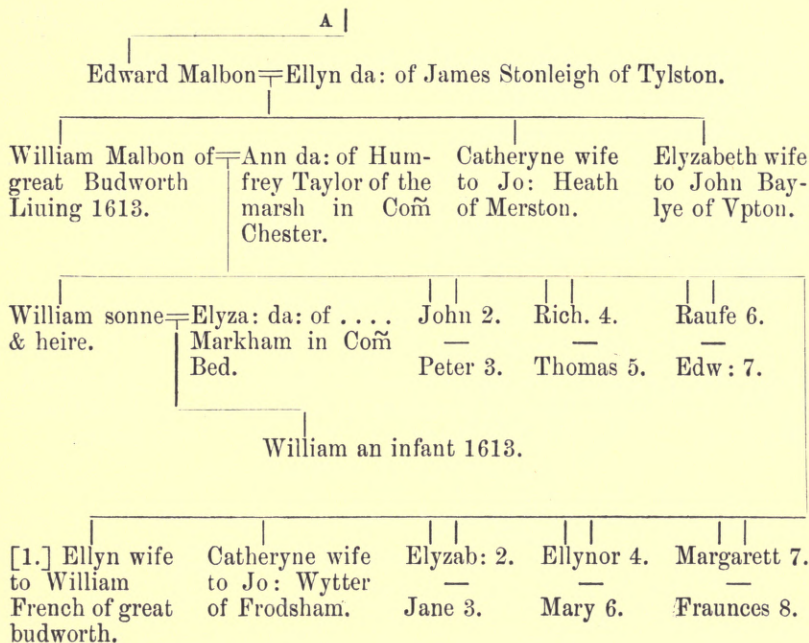
Divers  
other  
sons &  
Daugh-  
ters.

Henry Manwaring = Mary da : of Anth : Kinardsley of Loxley in  
son & heire. Coñ Staff : Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Henry fil : & hæres ætat : 7 : annorum 1613.

2. Anthony.





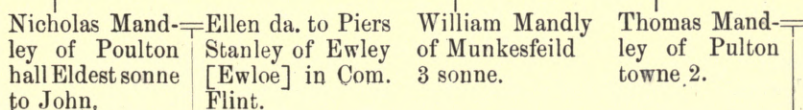
[Signed] WILLIAM MALBON.

## Manley, of Poulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 162.]

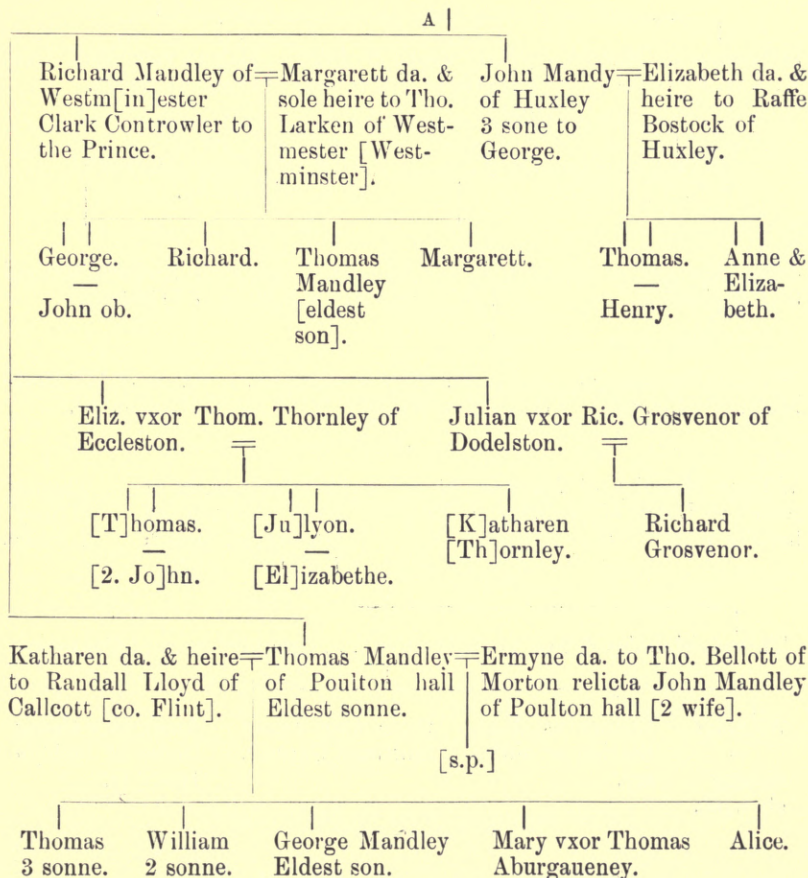
John Mandley of Poulton = . . . da. to Owen vchan of Llowdyarche  
hall in Com. Chester. in Co. Moungomery.



A

B





## Manley, of Manley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214.)

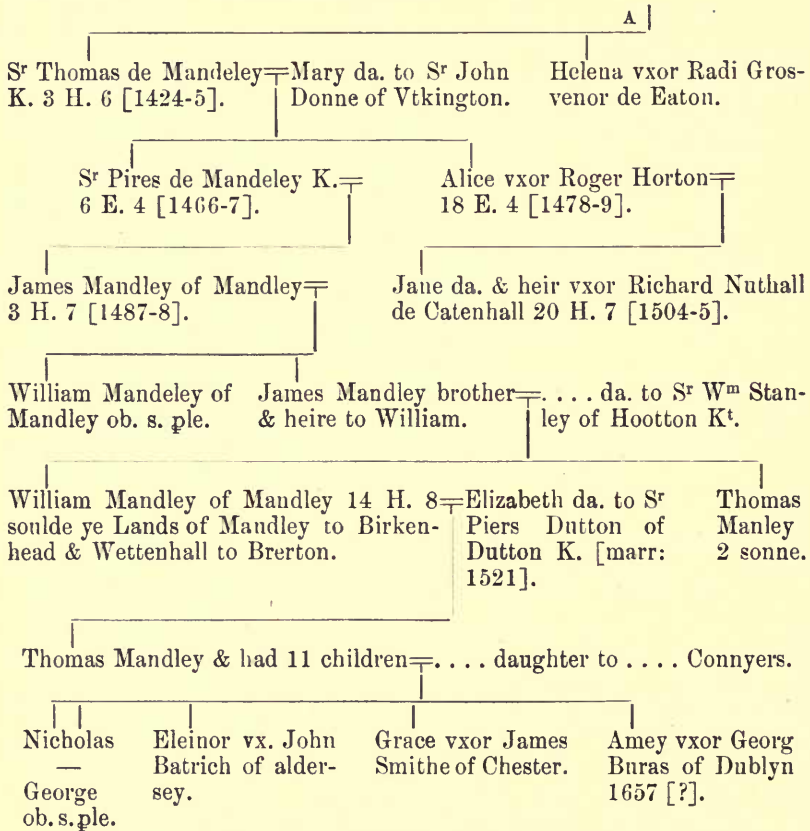
ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a dexter hand in bend Sable* [MANLEY]; 2 and 3, *Vert, a bend Ermine* [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—*A savage man's head, coupéd proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples with . . . leaves Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 15.]

Richard de Mandeley 13 H. 4 & 1 H. 5 [1413].

John Mandeley 4 H. 6 obiit 5 H. 6 [1426-7].

A |



## MARBURY, OF MARBURY.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 167.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Sable, a cross between 4 pheons Argent [MARBURY]; 2, Or, on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs of the first [MARBURY ANCIENT]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or [REDISH]; 4, Sable, 3 asses' heads caboshed Argent [ ]; 5, Vert, a cross patonce Or [BOYDELL]; 6, Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of the field [BOYDELL?]; 7, Gules [Argent], a castle triple-towered Argent [Gules] [DONCASTER].

CREST.—On a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Argent, 5 bezants, a Saracen's head couped at the neck proper, wreathed round the temples Or and Azure. [C. 6, fo. 48.]

Leonarde Marburye = Margaretta da. to W<sup>m</sup> Dauenport  
21 H. 7 [1505-6]. of Bromhall.

James Marbury = Elizabeth da. to  
bury 6 E. 6 Sr W<sup>m</sup> Venables  
[died 1558]. of Kinderton K.

Thomas Redishe = Elianor da. to Rich.  
of Cropnall Grosvenor of Eay-  
[Grappenhall]. ton [Eaton].

Thomas.

William Marbury =  
1580 [died 1592].

Maude da. & coe heire  
to Thomas Redishe.

James.

George.

Lawrance  
s.p.

John  
s.p.

4. George.

James  
s.p.

Elizabethhe vxor Tho. Brooke  
of Moriton [Norton].

Elianor da. & coe  
heire to Petter  
Warberton of Ar-  
ley esqr. 1 wiffe  
[died 1596].

Thomas Mar-  
bury de Mar-  
bury supst.  
1612 [died  
1636].

Frances da. to  
John Ardern  
of Hardern 2  
wiffe [died  
1634].

Emme vxor John  
Brooke.

—  
Elianor vxor Hughe  
Winington.

Mary  
[born  
1596].

William Marbury =  
[died 1645].  
sonne & heire

[Frances, dau. of Sr  
Nicholas Trott of  
Quickswood, co. Hert-  
ford.]

Thomas  
2 sonne.

John.  
—  
James.

[Thomas Marbury born 1613, died 1624.]

## Marbury, of Walton.

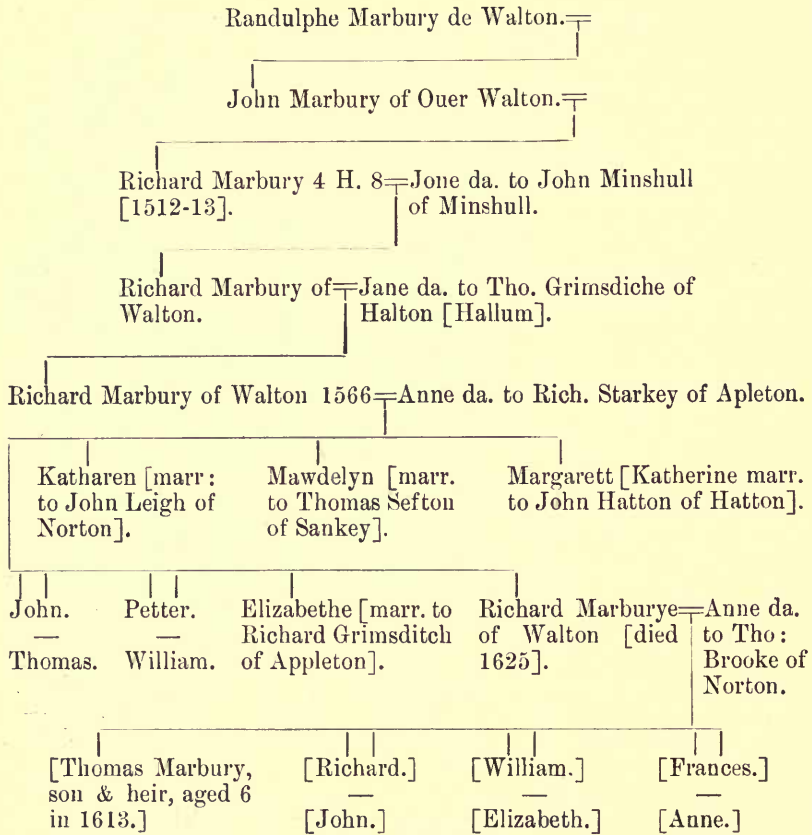
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 168.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, a crescent in fess-point for cadency: 1 and 4, [Sable], a cross between 4 pheons [Argent, MARBURY]; 2 and 3, [Or], on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs [of the field, MARBURY ANCIENT].

SECOND SHIELD.—Sable, a cross engrailed between 4 spear-heads Argent [MARBURY].

CREST.—A garb . . . [C. 6, fo. 46.]



## Massey, of Aldford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 211.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

Sciant &c. John Woodehouse camer Cestr. et Nich: Wildebore capellan' dedimus &c. Dauid Cradock militis & Ireland vxor eius omnia terra infra wicū malbanū et extra infra Com̄ Chester que prius habuimus ex dono et feofamēto p'd Dauid H'end' &c. Et post decessum p'dcōz Dauid et Irelande Ricardus Cradocke filio p'd Dauid et heređ masculis de corpore &c. Et si contingat qđ p'd Ricus sine hereds masculę &c. obiit tunc volumus Rogero Cradock irater p'd Ricī ⁊ heredibus masculis &c. Si contingat



quod pro Rogerus obierit sine herede masculis &c. legitimum perat tunc volumus quod terre et tenent cum parte Pilleringe Cradock fil. pro hereditibus suis &c. Testes Hugo Venables tunc vicet . . . Rado Vernon Robto Foules hurst miles Willm. de Prayers Willm de Bromley Nicho. Colfox & aliis dat 7<sup>o</sup> R. 2 die Invencis See Crucis [3 May 1384].

Sciatis &c. Robtus Massey de Hall et Pellerina vxor mea dedimus &c. Willm le Brett de wico Malbano vnū Salino itm &c. Dat 2 H. 6 [1423-4].

Hamon de Massey = Cicilia de Crewe renupta Radi Vernō.

Hamoin Massey de Halle.      Willils Massey psona de Bowdon.

Ricardus Cradocke de Weston vixit 33 E. 1 [1305].

Nicholaus Cradocke vixit 3 E. 2 [1309-10].

Sr Dauide de Cradocke K. 7 R. 2 = Irelande vxor eius  
[1383-4] & 49 E. 3 [1375-6].      7 R. 2 [1383-4].

Sr Richard Cradocke  
K. ob. s. ple vixit 15  
R. 2 [1391-2].

Robert Massey of  
Halle 7 R. 2 [1383-4]  
2 H. 6 [1423-4].

= Pelerina da. & coe  
heire to Sr Dauid  
Cradocke & after  
to John de Oulton.

Roger  
Cra-  
dock.

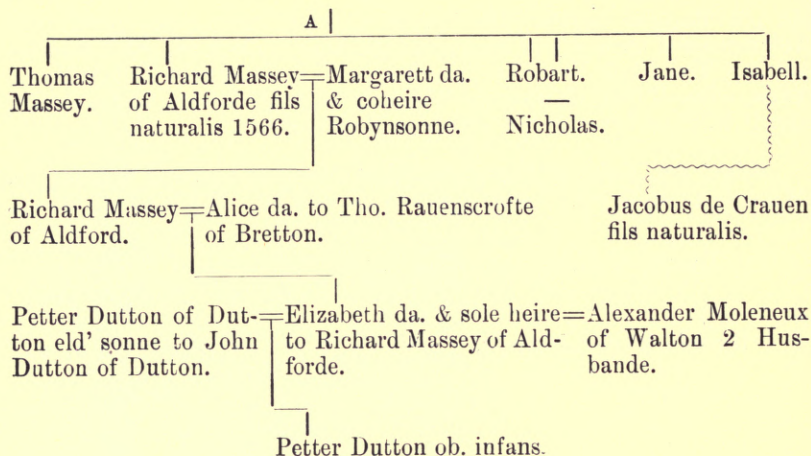
Thomas Massey of Hale.

Henrey Massey.

Henrey Massey. = Sibell da. to Swetenham.

Robert Massey. = Matilde da. to . . . Tatton.

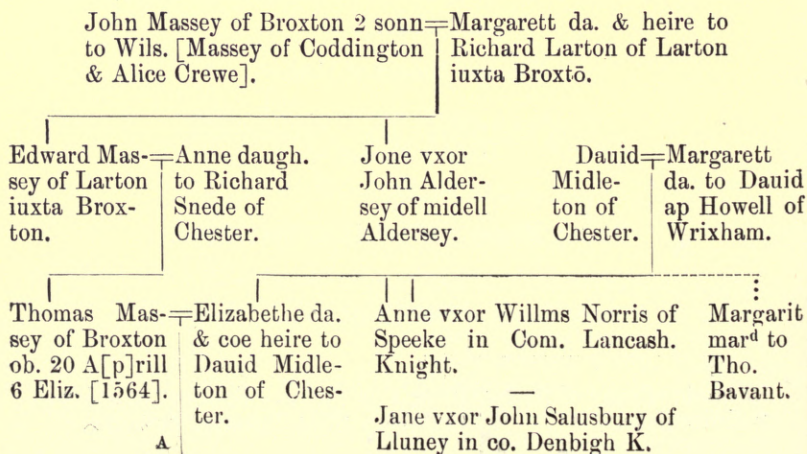
Richarde Massey of Halle = Beatrix da. to . . . Banester of altham-  
& Erdeswicke.      sherbourn 2<sup>ly</sup> to Thomas Sherborne.



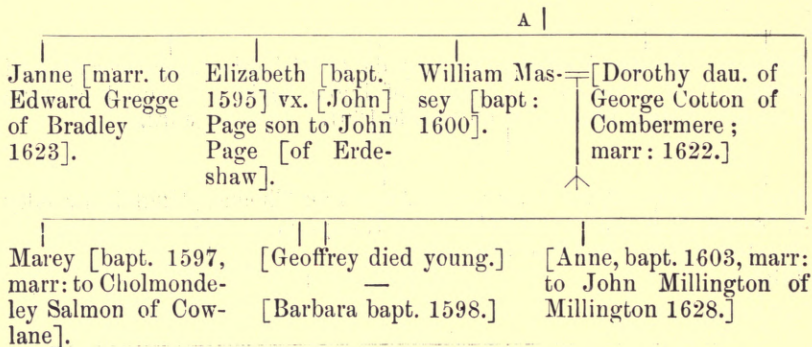
## Massey, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]







## Massey, of Puddington.

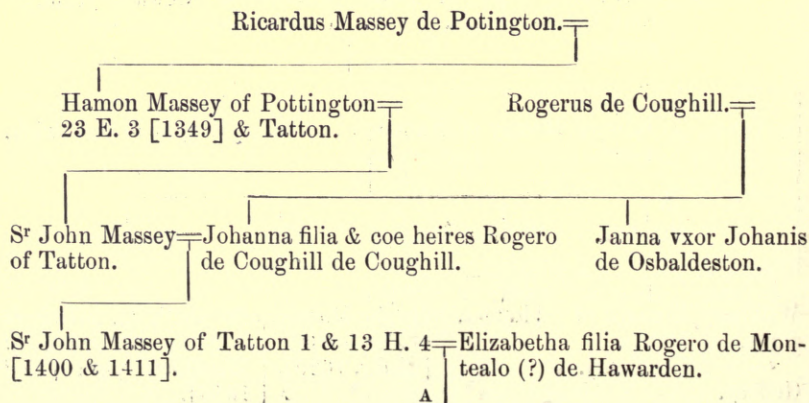
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

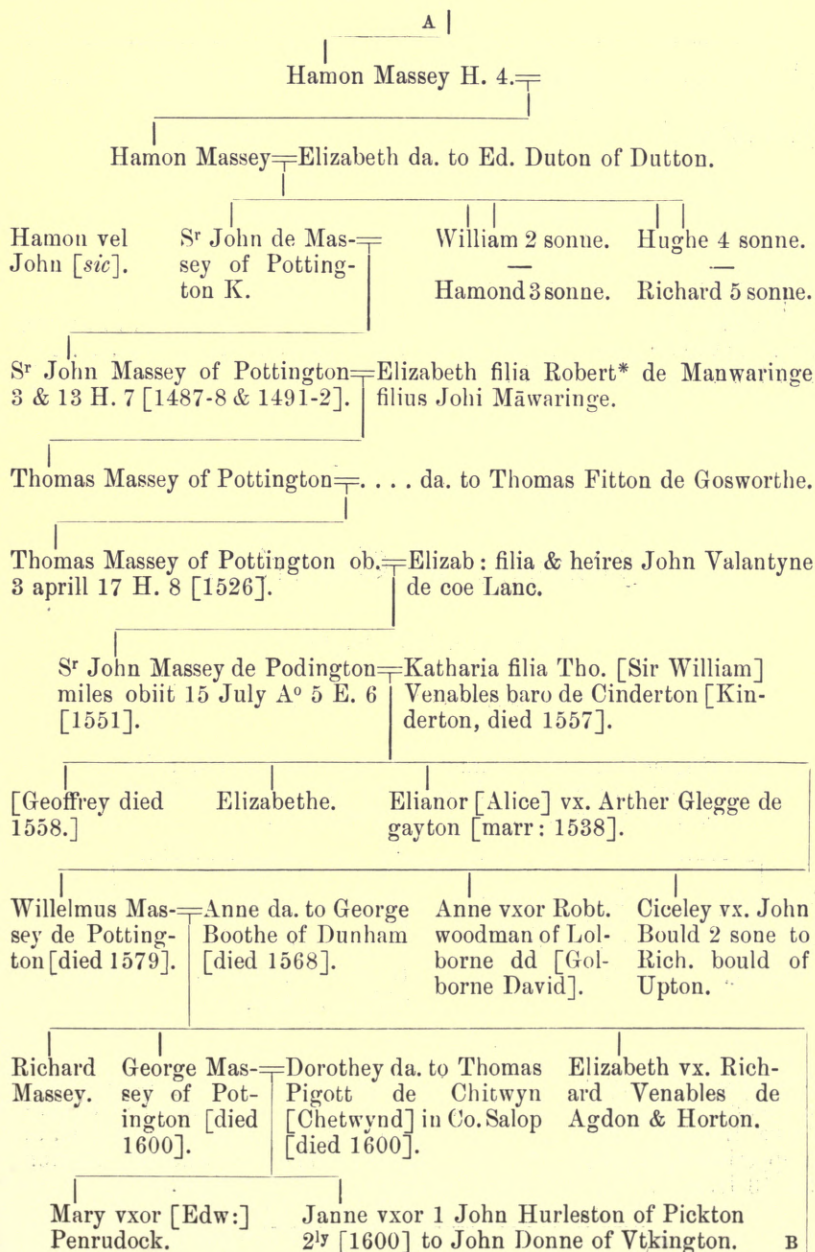
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 170.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent* [MASSEY]; *2 and 3, Argent, a bend Sable between 6 cinquefoils Gules* [VALENTINE].

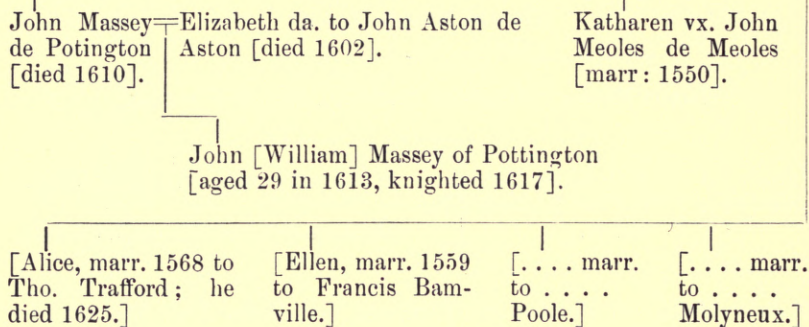
CREST.—*A lion's head couped Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 9.]

Partic[i]o Maner de Coghull facta fuit inter Johanne qui fuit vxor Johis Massey de Pottington miles & Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston A° 5 H. 4.





\* This was written Roger.



## Massey, of Edgerley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 208.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

Hughe Massey of Codington = Agnes daughter & heire  
6 sonne to Sr John Massey | to Nicholas Boulde of  
of Tatton temp. H. 6. | Codington.

Margerey vxor Philippe Aldersey of Aldersey. William Massey = of Codington & Egerley 13 H. 6 [1434-5]. Anne vxor David Doode of Edge. Alice vxor Robart Tatton of Withenshaw. Mawde vxor Thomas Cottyngham of Wirrall.

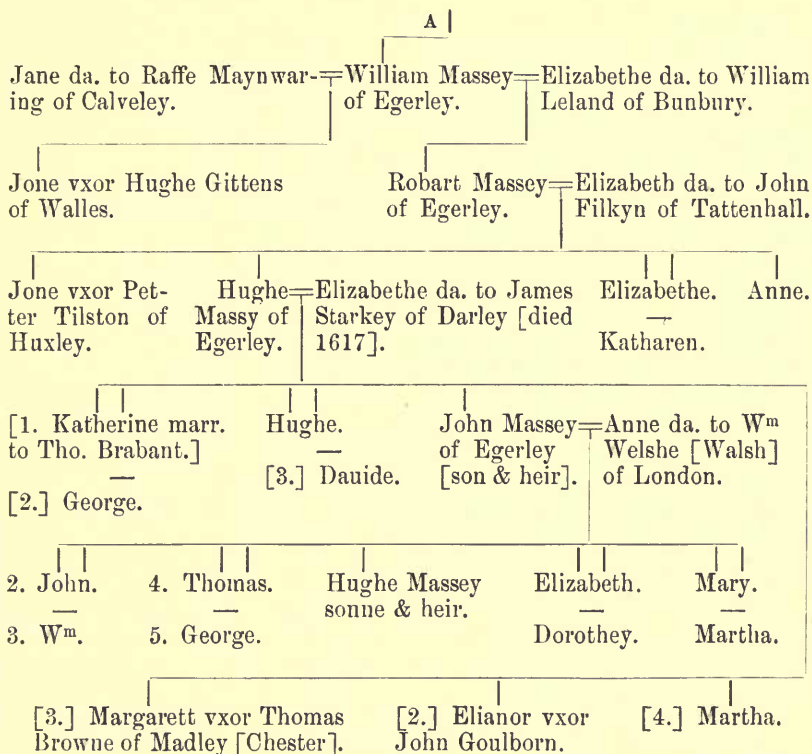
W<sup>m</sup> Massey of Landes in Codington Egerley Crewe Handley Edge as apperithe by a deed dat. 13 H. 6.

Edward Massey.

Morgan Massey of Edgerley eldest sonne to William.

Margery da. to John Dauenport of Dauenport by Mawde da. to Sr Andrew Brerton Knight.

Robart Massey of Edgerley = . . . da. to Huxley.



## Massie, of Coddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

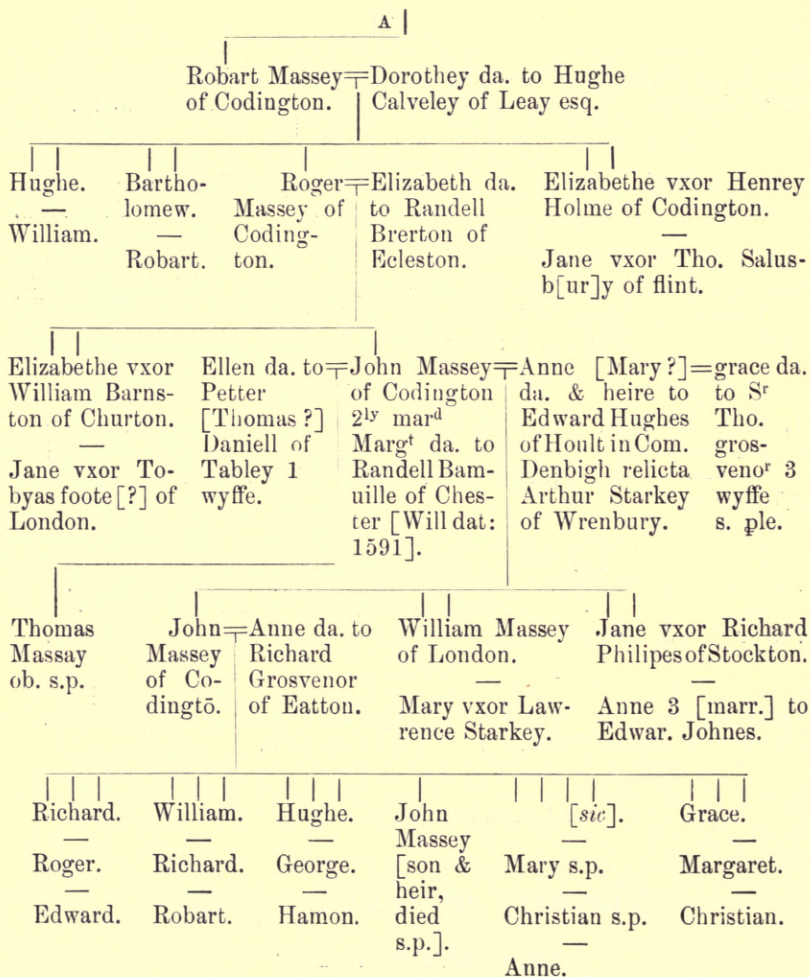
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Or, in fess point a mullet charged with a martlet for cadency.*  
[C. 6, fo. 36.]

John Massey of Codington 2 sonne = . . . da. & heire to . . .  
of Willm. [& brother of Morgan]. | Holme of Codington.

William Massey of Codington = Alice da. to Edward de Crewe.

A |



## Massey, of Grafton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

William Massey = Anne da. to John Massey  
of Grafton. | of Codington.

A |



A |

Margarey da. to Willm Barnston of Churton. = Richard Massey of Grafton. = Anne da. to W<sup>m</sup> Hocknell of Prenton.

Elizabeth vxor Robart Beriston [Bristow].

Katheren vxor Petter Warberton of Chester.

Ellen vxor Randulphe Greene of Pulton & Fernell.

Richard Massey of Grafton [1566] ob. s.p. = . . . da. to William Glasier of Chester.

William Massey ald. of Chester. = Alice da. to Thomas Bauand of Chester.

Lawrance Massey m. Katharyn da. to Humfry Leighe of Wiggen.

Gerard Massey bachelor of Diuinity & pson of Wigen [Wigan, co. Lanc: died 1615]. = Elianor da. to Henrey Hardware of Peele.

Anne 1 vxor Petter Newhall 2<sup>ly</sup> to William Johnstone of Chester.

Edward.

## Massey, of Sale.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 210<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 172.]

Richard Massey of Salle 1580 [died 1602]. = Mary da. to Geoffrey Shakerley of Holme [marr: c. 1563].

James Massey of Salle ætis 17 [15 ?] 1580 [ob: vit: pat: Admōn 1601]. = . . . da. to Brereton of . . . [Dorothy, dau. of Tho. Mascie of Whittleswick].

Isabell vxor Rich. Warberton of Harbodyb'ooch [Flint ?]

[Elizabeth, died 1612, wife of Richard Newall of Chester.]

James Massey of Sale [died 1649]. = Mary da. to Sr George Leicester of Tofte K<sup>t</sup> [marr: 1611, died 1658].

[George.]

[Katherine.]

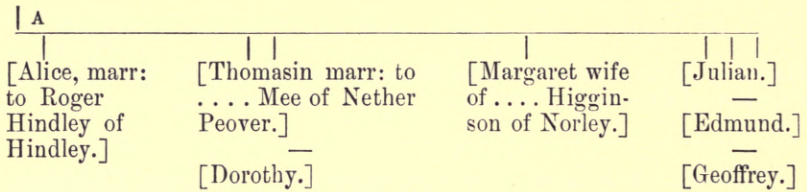
[Mary, marr: to Henry Botham.]

[Dorothy, marr: to . . . Robinson.]

[Jane, marr: to Tho: Martin of Lees Hall, co. Derby.]

[Anne.]

[Margaret, died 1652-3.]

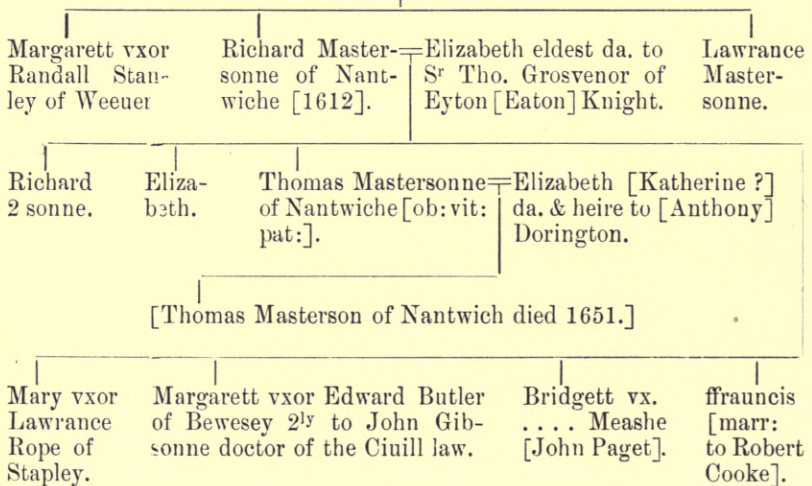


## Masterson, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 204.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 176.]

Roger Mastersonne of = Elizabeth da. to gilbart  
Nantwiche [1566]. Walthall.



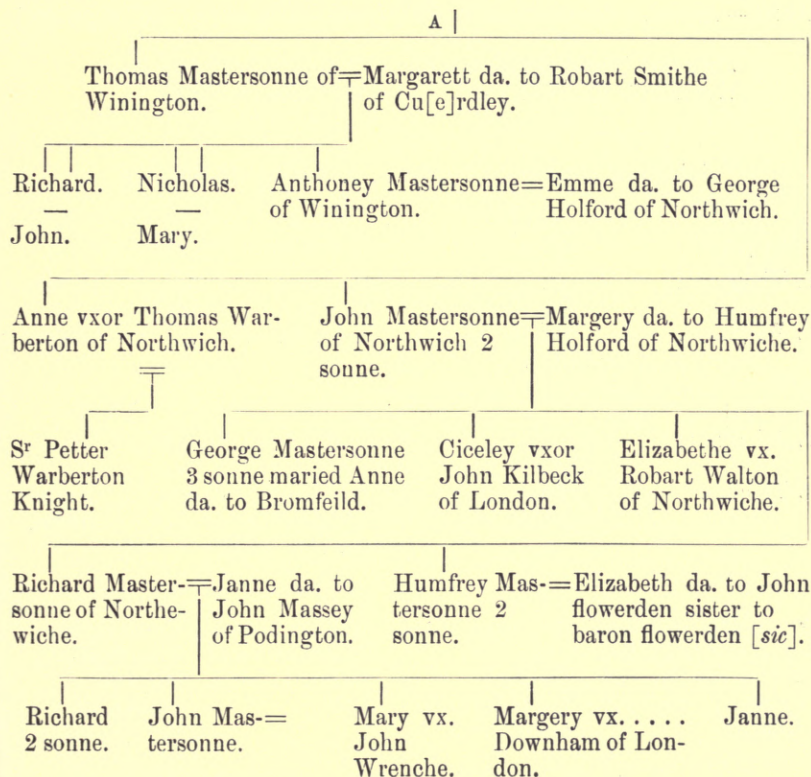
## Masterson, of Wainnington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Richard Mastersonne 2 sonne [of = Ciceley da. to Tho: Breett  
Nicholas M. of Nantwich]. of Dauenhams,

A



## Meoles, of Meoles.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Ego Bartramus dñs de magna meole confirmaui fulconi filio meo octo bovatis terras in magna meoles hiis Testes dñs Gunsillimo de Badelesmere tunc Justicis Cestriæ dñs vriano de s<sup>to</sup> Petr. Petro de Ardren Patricio Haslewall Robts de Pulle Willms de Launcelyne Phillippo de Bamville Rogero de Domville militibus.

Ricardus & Adamus de Vpton filii Willilmi de Crauen quietam clamaverunt dñs Ricardo Phittun & heredib. suis totam Jus quod habuerunt in Falingbrone A<sup>o</sup> 1232,

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between 3 lions' heads erased Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 25.]

Johannes Meoles de Meoles filius = Marya filia Thome Poole  
Henrici 37 H. 6 [1458-9]. de Poole in Wirall.

Johannes Meoles = . . . filia . . . Starkey de Stretton  
de Meoles. de Lower howse.

2. Thomas [?].	Thomas Meoles de magna Meoles obiit 1 Philip & Mary [1555].	=	Margarett filia Tho. Banester de Banke in co. Lanc.	Aliciam.
3. Willilmus.				Annam.

2. Johannes [?].	Johannis Meoles de Meoles filius et heires vixit 1566 [died 1592].	=	Katharina filia Willmi Massey de Podington in Wirall [marr: 1550].	Ellenam.	Janā.
3. Thomas.				Margaretā.	Katharinam.

Johnes Meoles 2 filius duxit Annā filiā Ric. Ashton de moston [Croston] ob. s.p. [1635].	Thomas 3 filius. — Henricus 4 filius Captanus in Zelande.	William Meoles de Meoles nunc vixit 1611 [died 1628].	=	Ellenora filia Tho. Bunnbury de Staney, ar.
--	---	---	---	---

2. Henricus.	Thomas filius et heires [born c. 1602, died 1639].	Katharina [marr: to Wm. Totty of Upton].	[Jeffrey.]
William 3 filius.	Bridgett [marr. to Singleton Goodlaw].	Isabella [marr. to Edward Kniveton of Puddington].	[Bertram.]

Ellenam vxor Johis de Poulton in Wallasey].	Litherland Lanslyn [Poulton]	Anna & Katharina.	Margaretā vxor Johnis Coventre de Neuhall in [West Kirby].
---	------------------------------	-------------------	--

John.	Robart.	Ellena.	Alicia & Kathar.
Rowland.	Elizabetha.	Anna.	

## Mere, of Mere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 178.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on waves proper a three-masted galley Sable.*CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a mermaid proper, holding a comb in her right hand and a mirror in her left, both gold.* [C. 6, fo. 9.]William Meyre = . . . da. to Sr John Leveson K. by Dorothey da.  
of Meyre. | to John Digby of Kettleby [co. Leic.].Marye vxor Henrey  
Strettforth.Ellen vxor Roger Hur-  
leston of Chester.Alice vxor John Dom-  
ville of Lymne.Jane da. to Clement Ayerd of  
Forston in Darbysh.John Meyre =  
of Meyre.Katharen da. to Sr Edward  
Fitton of Gosworthe K.Edmond.  
—  
Thomas.Anne.  
—  
Elianor.William Meyre =  
of Meyre.Pernell da. to John Dauenport  
2<sup>ly</sup> to W<sup>m</sup> Newton & heire to  
hir mother Janne Massey.

Mary.

Hughe  
Meyre  
2 sonne.John Meyre =  
of Meyre  
[sold Mere  
in 1652].Margarett da. to Edward  
Jodrell of Yardseley [co.  
Chester, first wife].Margarett.  
—  
Elianor.John  
Meyre  
2 sone.Mary vx. W<sup>m</sup>  
Domvill.Margarett vxor Willm.  
Newton of Pownall.Eliza-  
bethe.Ellen.  
—  
Anne.

John &amp; Hughe Domvill.

Joyce.

Jane.

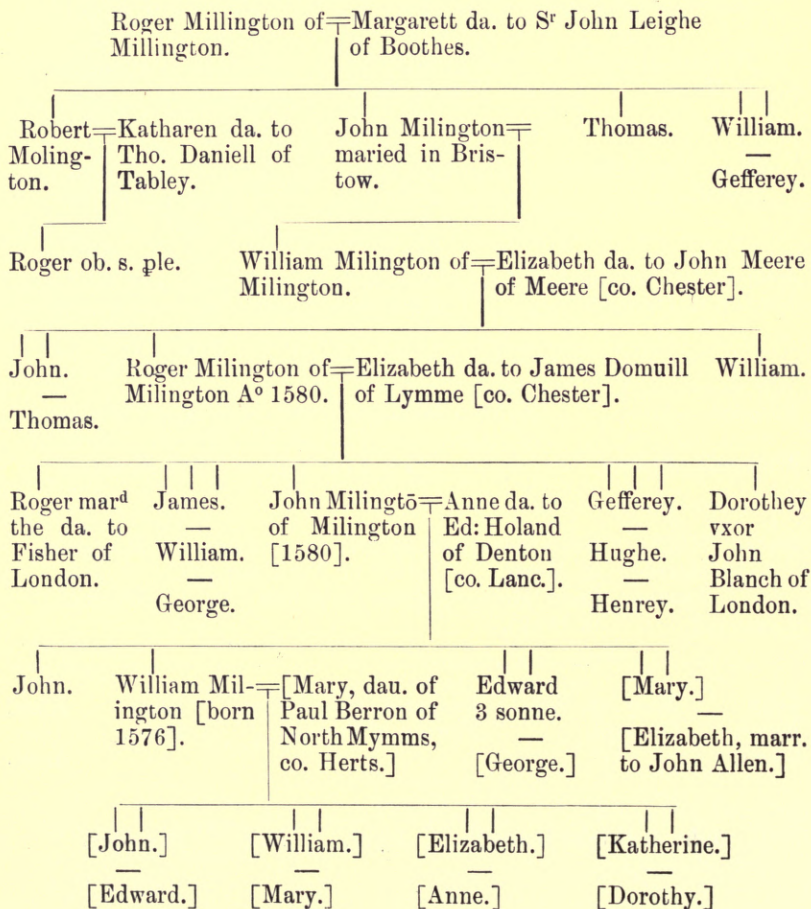
Dorothey.

# Millington, of Millington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 179.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 3 millrinds [mill-stones] Argent [MILLINGTON]; 2 and 3, Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable [ . . . ]. [C. 6, fo. 80.]*



**Minshull, of Erdeswick.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 6 wavy rays alternately with 6 straight rays issuant from a crescent Argent, a crescent for cadency.*

(Underneath the trick is written, “He quartereth sab. 3 Buckes heads caboshed argent erased sable.”)

John Myنشull of [Church] = Elyza, da. of [Sir] Thos. Poole  
 Myنشull [co. Chester]. | of Poole [co. Chester].

Edward = Catherine da. William Myنشull = Margaret, da. & heir of  
 Myنشull of . . . of Erdeswick 2 sonn | Tho. Fitton of Pownall  
 1 sonn. Dauenport. [died 1558]. [died 1555].

Thomas Myنشull of Erdeswick = Margaret da. & heir of Thos: Walker  
 [died 1556]. | of Leigh Grene [in Myنشull].

Thomas Myنشull of Erdeswick = Eleanor, da. of Peter Shakerley  
 Living 1613. | of Holme [marr: 1571].

Thomas Myنشull = Eliza: da. Peter Myنشull = Mary da: of Rowland  
 sonne and heir, of Robt 2 sonne & heir | Dutton of Hatton  
 obiit s.p. Spark. [died 1640]. | Esq.

Thomas fil. & heires ætat. Geffrey 2. Margaret. [Katherine.]  
 3 annor, 1613.

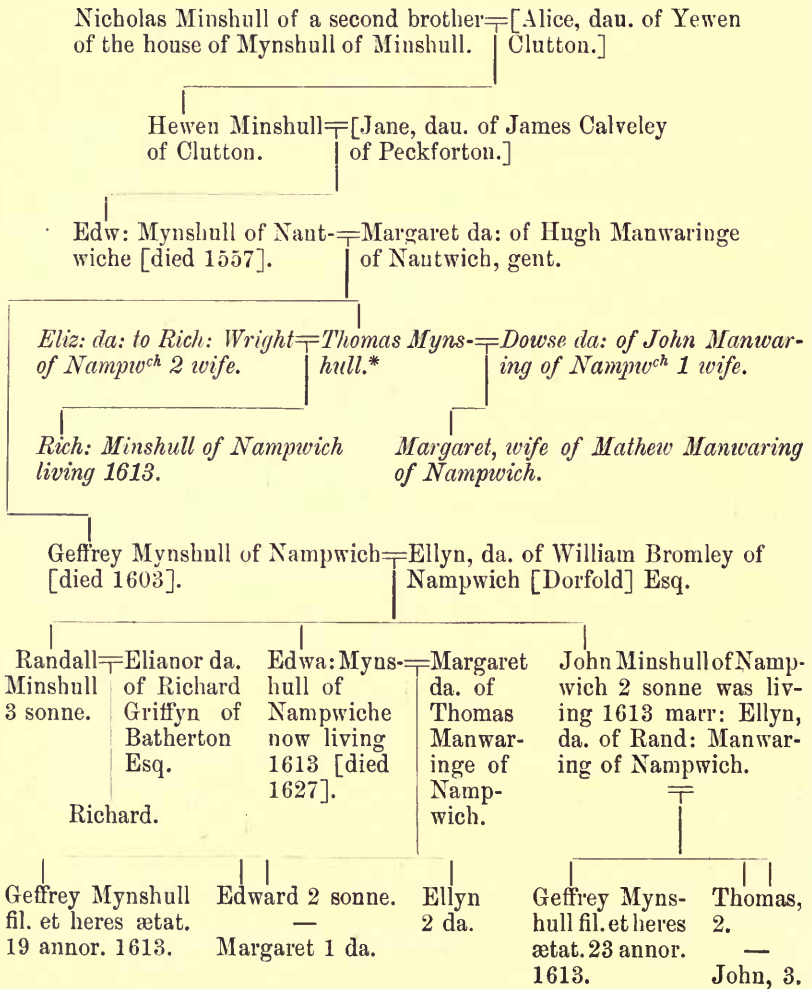
[Signed] THOMAS MYNSHULL.

**Minshull, of Nantwich.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 8 wavy rays alternately with 12 straight rays issuing from a crescent Argent, a fleur-de-lis for cadency.*

(Under the trick is written, “This coat must have a Crescent for a second Diference.”)



[Signed] EDWARD MYNSHULL. JOHN MYNSHULL.

\* The descents in *italics* are added from MS. Ashmole 836, p. 699, in Ashmole's handwriting, and stated to be "Ex lib: Visit: de Com' Cestr: a<sup>o</sup> 1613, fo. 67 & fo. 68<sup>b</sup>." They do not, however, appear in C. 6 in the College of Arms.



## Moore, of Hall o' Heath, Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 198.)

Randall Moore of Haslington = Ellen daugh. & heire to  
Nicholas Heathe.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Isabell da. to . . . Presse.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Mawde da. to Bunbury.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Agnes da. to Fitton.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Ciceley da. to John Roppe  
of Stapeley.

[2.] Raffé.	Randulphe Moore of [Hall o' Heath] Haslington [died 1626].	= Margary da. to Robart Vernon of Haslington.	Anne vxor Alexander Painton of Southamp-tonsh.	Ciceley.
[3.] Robart.				
[4.] Thomas.				

Ciceley da. & heire vxor Alexander Walthall of Wistaston.

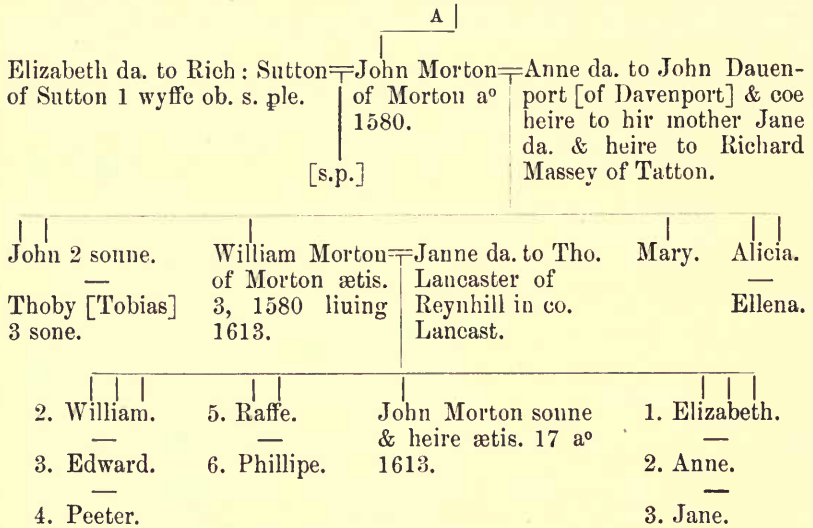
Alexander Walthall [of Wistaston, an infant 1594, died 1657].      Margaret.

## Moreton, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 182.]

William Mor[e]ton de Morton = Anne da. to S<sup>r</sup> Tho.  
ætis. 16, 17 H. 8, ob. 29 June Fowlshurst of Crewe  
5 Eliz. [1563].      Knight.

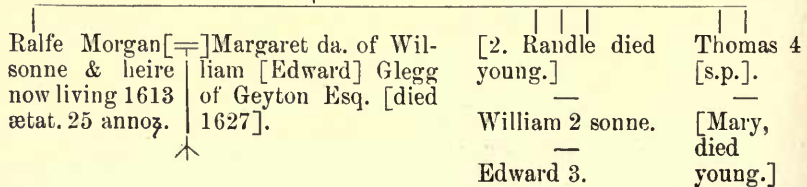
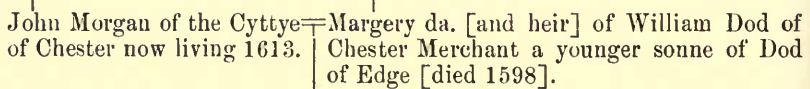
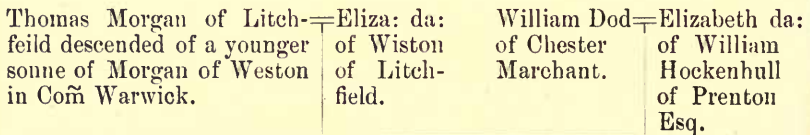


## Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.*



[Signed] JO: MORGAN.

## Mouldsworth, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 220.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable 3 pheons of the first.* [C. 6, fo. 50.]

Richard Moldesworthe = . . . da. to  
of Moldesworthe. | Spurstow.

Humfrey Moldesworthe = Marg<sup>t</sup> da. to Tho. Marbury  
of Wincham. | of Marbury.

Richard Mouldsworth of Wincham = Anne da. to Justice Braye.

Edmund Mouldsworth = Isabell da. to Willm Allen  
of Wincham 1613. | of Rosthorne.

William Mouldsworth æ<sup>tis</sup> 5 a<sup>o</sup> 1613. Elizabeth.

## Newhall, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 43.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Rich : Newhall of Chester. =

Richard Newhall of the Cytty of Chester merchant. | Peter Newhall of the Cytte of Chester soune. = Cyciley da. of Robt Wymington of Northwich.

Richard Newhall of the Cyttye of Chester now Living 1613. = Elyza: da: of Rich : Massey of Sale Esq. [died 1612].

Elyzabeth ætat 10 annoꝝ 1613. Catheryne ætat 7 annoꝝ 1613.

[Signed] RICH : NEWALL.

# Newton, of Newton and Pownall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 223.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 185.]

Humfridus Newton de Newton = Ellena vna fillie & vna heredū Thome  
& in juris vxoris de Pownall | Fitton de Pownall [marr: 1490] ob.  
ob. 22 March 28 H. 8 [1536-7]. | 3 May 28 H. 8 [1536].

Humfrey 2 filius eftm (?) Etheldred Starkey.      Hughe Newton 3 sonne.

Humfrey.      Williā.      Hughe.      Edward.      Laurance.      Humfrey.

Willimus de Newton de Pownall. = Katharen filia Johis Maynwarding de Pever miles.  
Francis 4 sonn.      Anna.      Mar . .  
Sibella.

Katharin vxor John Boothe of Moberly & habuit Ellin & Pettroll.      Margery vxor George Willott de Foxhurst.      Sibella vxor Tho. Moleneux de Hackley [Hawkeley, co. Lanc.].      Humfrey.      William.  
Hughe.      Francis.  
John.

Willimus de Newton de Pownall [died 1574]. = Pernell [died 1608] filia Johis Dauenport Relicta W<sup>m</sup> Mere de Meer & heir to hir mother Jane da. & heire to Richard Massey 2<sup>d</sup> brother to Geffrey Massey of tatton.

John.      Anna vxor Johis Whickstedde.      Willus Newton de Pownall [died 1598].      Margarett da. to John Meere de Meere [marr: 1574, died 1606].      Katharina vxor Thomas Clarke de Co. Salope.

Humfrey.      Randulph.

Willms Newton de Pownall [died 1621 s.p.m.]. = [Margery, dau. of Lawrence Wright, of Nantwich, died 1626.]      [John, born 1598 died 1630, s.p.m.]      [Randle, died an infant.]      Katherine.      Dorothy.

[Leigh, died an infant.]

**Norbury, of Frodsham.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 225.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 186.]

John de Norbury de Frodsham = Alice da. to Edward Broughton.

John Norbury of Frodsham [and Chester, gent.] = Jane da. & heire to Robt ap [Robert ap] Tho. ap DD [David] ap Griff Eytton [co. Denbigh] [died 1610].

[John, d. young.]     Mar-     Alice vxor George     Elizabeth vx. pus Foulk  
                                  garet     Spurstowe of Spurstowe     Aldersey of Chester [mayor  
 [John, d. young.]     [s.p.]     stowe [co. Ches-     1594] 2<sup>ly</sup> to . . . Tildes-  
                                  ter].     ter].     ley of Lanc.

**Nuthall, of Cattenhall.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 11.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a shackbolt Sable, NUTHALL* ; 2, [*Argent*], *a griffin segreant [Sable, armed Or, GRIFFIN]* ; 3, *Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, attired Or [HORTON]*.

CREST.—*A demi-falcon rising Argent, beaked and ducally gorged Or.*

Robert Gryffin of Kattenhall = Alice his     Madock de Horton.  
 in Com̄ Cestre.     wife.

John Gryffin of Cattenhall.

David de Horton = Agnes ux. ejus.

Nich: Griffin de Cattenhall.

Johannes de Horton = Matildis filia Hugonis  
Horton.     Hopkinson.

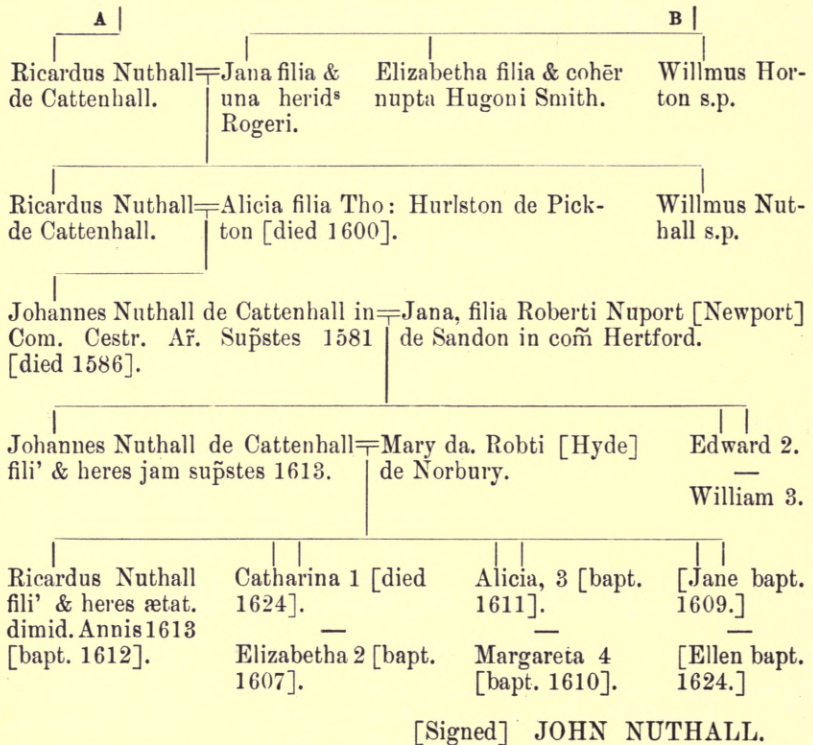
Johes Gryffin de Cattenhall.

Willimus Horton de Cest̄r. = Elizabetha filia.

Johannes = Agnes filia &  
 Nuthall.     sola heres Johis  
 A     Griffn,

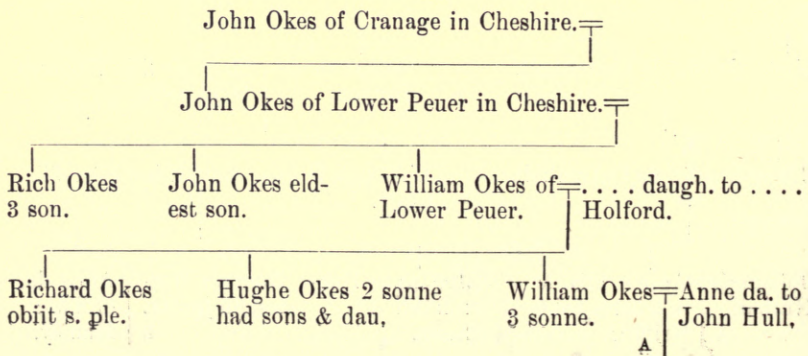
Johannes Hor-  
 ton fili' et  
 heres,

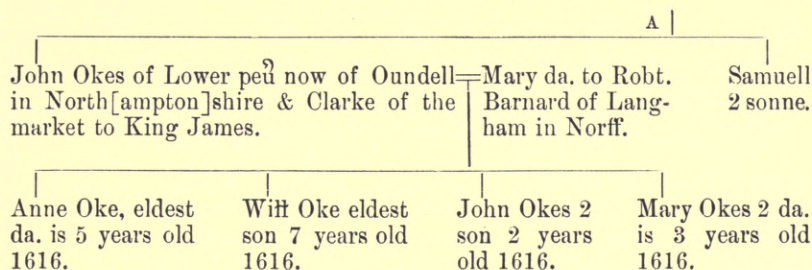
Rogerus Hor-     = Alice, da.  
 ton fili junior.     of Tho:  
 B     Manley.



## Okes, of Lower Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 231<sup>b</sup>.)





## Oldfeilde, of Bradwall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

Sr William Venables of Bradwell Knight. =

William Venables of Bradwall. = Katharen da. & heire to R[obert] le grosveno[r].

Ellen vxor Robart de Knipersley.      Katharen vxor Will: Beching[ton].

Randall Berington de Moresborowe. =

Adam de Ber-  
ington. =

Agatha filia Tho: Vernon de Lostocke ob. 5 R. 2 [1381-2]. = John de Ber-  
ington. =

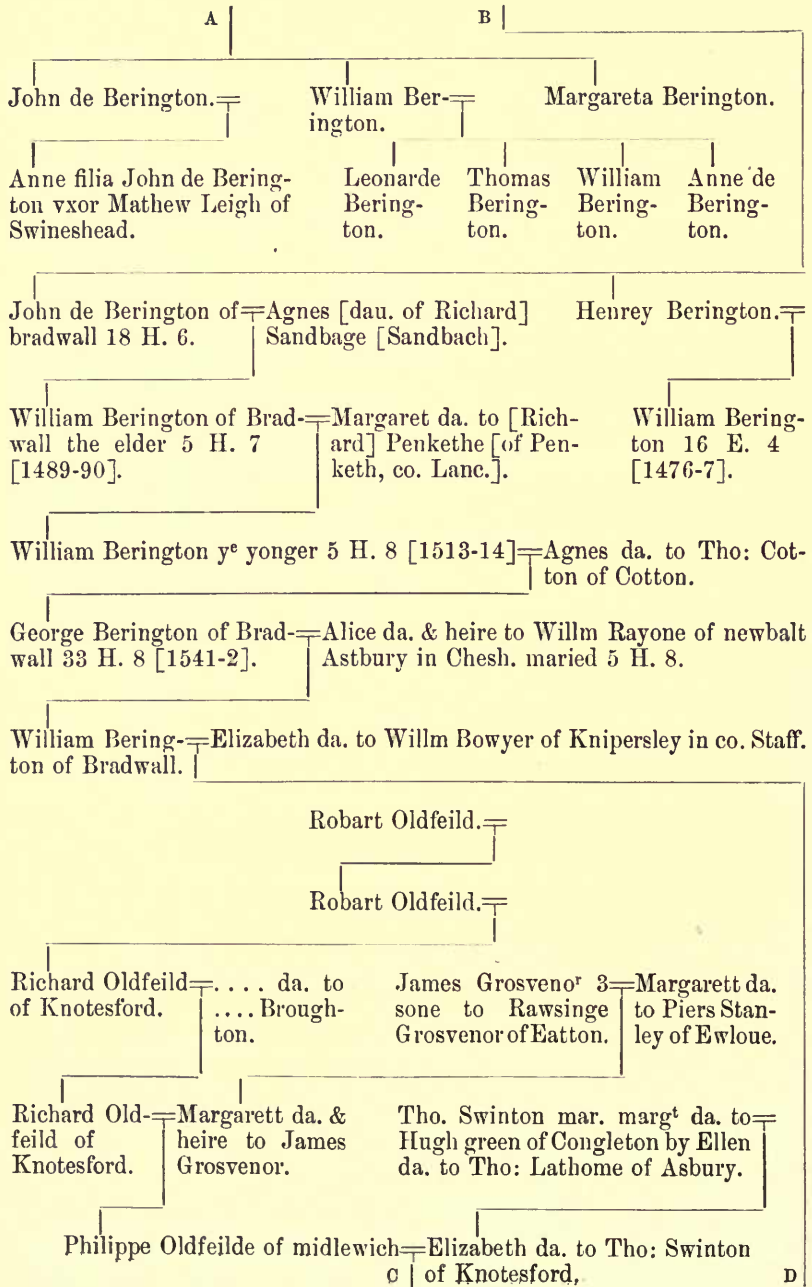
Thomas =  
Bering-  
ton. =

Hugo Berington borne  
7 E. 3 & was 88 years  
ould 8 H. 5.

Thomas = Jane da. & coe heire  
Bering- to William de Ven-  
ton. ables [of Bradwall]. =

Richard Berington. =  
A |

William Berington = Margery 16 E. 4 [1476-7].  
of Bradwall.      B |





	c	D
Ellen da. to W <sup>m</sup> Hanmer of ferness [Fenns, co. Flint] 2 wyffe.	Philippe Ouldfeild of midelwich & Bradwall 1613 [died Dec: 1616].	Elianor da. & heire to Willm Berington [of Bradwall, co. Chester] 1 wiffe.

Thomas Oldfeilde of Bradwall ætis 40, 1613.	Anne da. to [Roger] Wettenhall [died 1624].	Eliza[beth] vxor [John Wettenhall, son of the said Roger].
---	---	--

John Oldfeild ætis 9, 1613 [born 1604 died 1643].

Michell Oldfeild of Croxton 3 sonne [born 1585].	Elizabethhe da. & heir to Charls [James?] Maynwaringe of Croxton [co. Chester].	William Oldfeild 4 sonne [born 1586].	Elizabeth da. & heire to Robt. Leftwiche of Leftwiche [co. Chester].	Margarett [born 1588 marr. to Peter Shakerley of Shakerley co. Lanc.].
--	---	---------------------------------------	--	--

1. Mary.	2. Anne.	3. Margart.	4. Ellenor.	5. Elizabeth.
----------	----------	-------------	-------------	---------------

[Katherine, dau. & coh. of Thomas Puleston, of Leghtwood, co. Flint, & widow of Thomas Hanmer of Fenns, co. Flint; died 1630.]	[Sir] Philippe Ouldfeild of Somerford 2 sone [born 1583, knighted 1628; died 1637]. s.p.	Mary da. & heire to John Somerford [co. Chester].
--	---	---

Somerford Ouldfeild [born c. 1602].	2. William.	1. Elizabeth.	[3. Margaret.]
-------------------------------------	-------------	---------------	----------------

	3. Gefferey.	2. Mary.	[4. Lucy.]
--	--------------	----------	------------

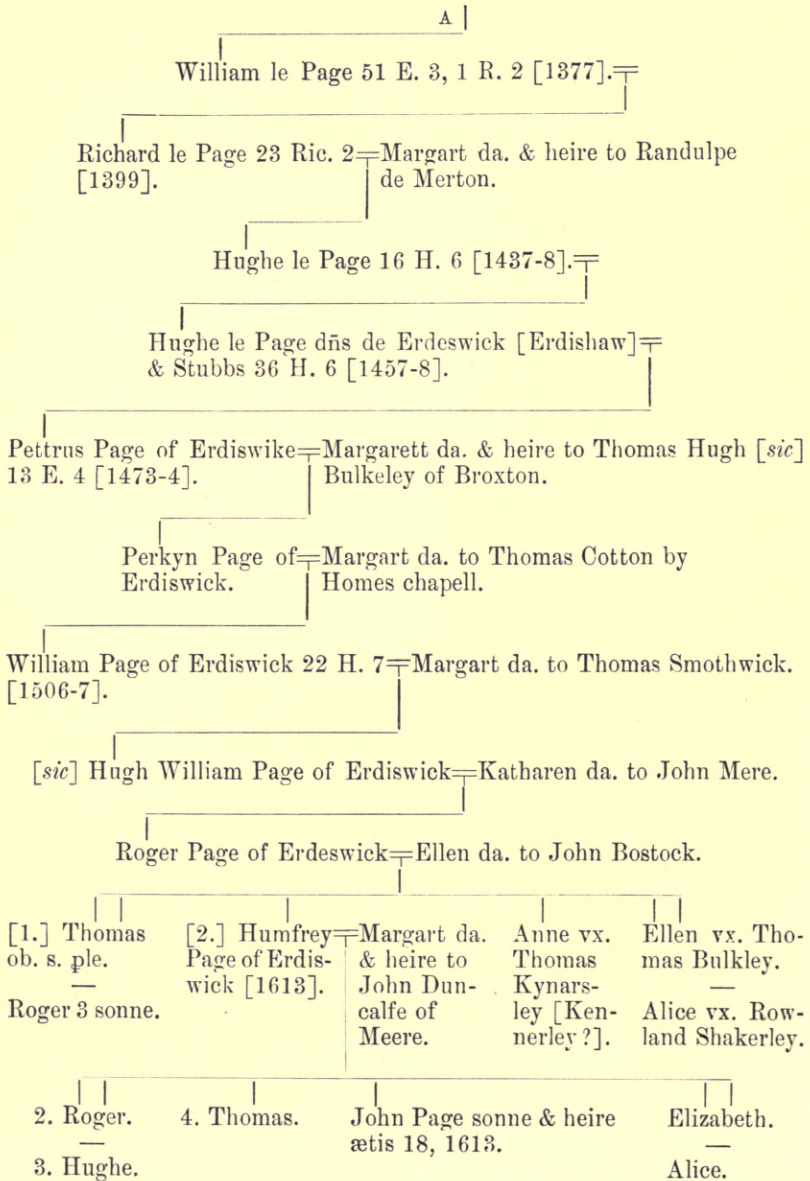
## Page, of Erdsshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 233.)

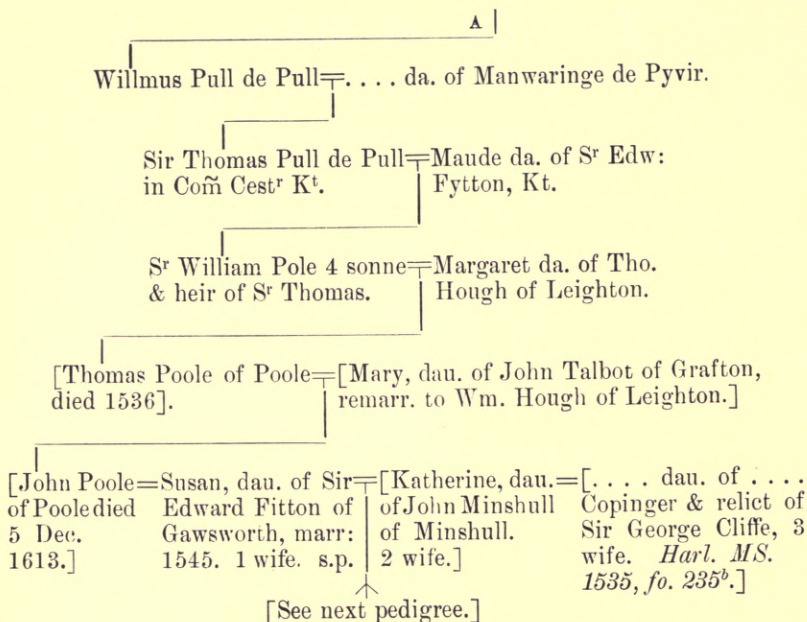
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard le Page Baliffe of Darkelowe 48 E. 3 [1374].

Hughe le Page of Middwiche baliffe of Darkelowe,	A	Katharen da. & coe heire to W <sup>m</sup> Merton.
--	---	--





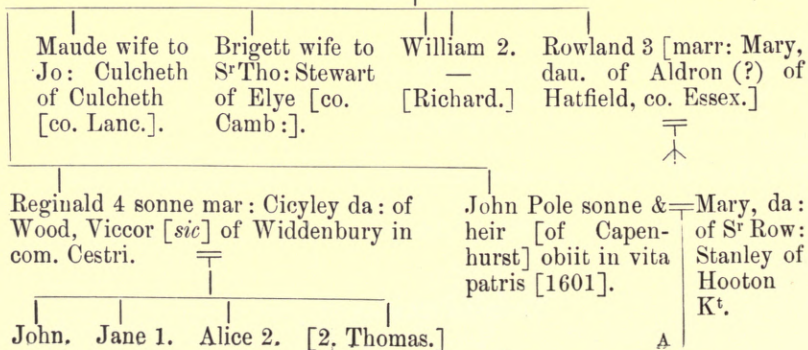


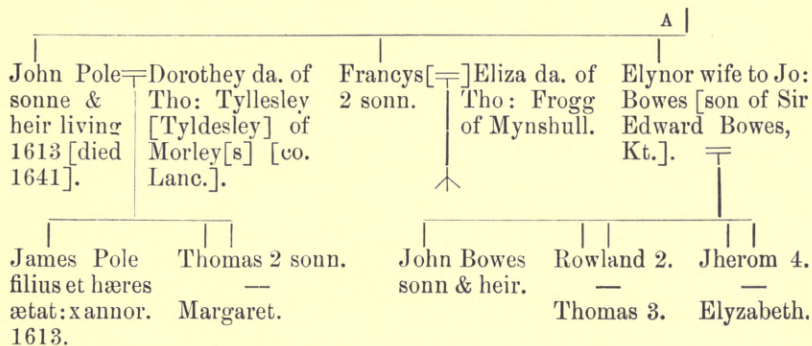
## Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Poole of Poole Esq. = Catheryne da: of John  
living 1613 [died 5 Dec: | Mynshull of Mynshull  
1613]. | [2 wife].





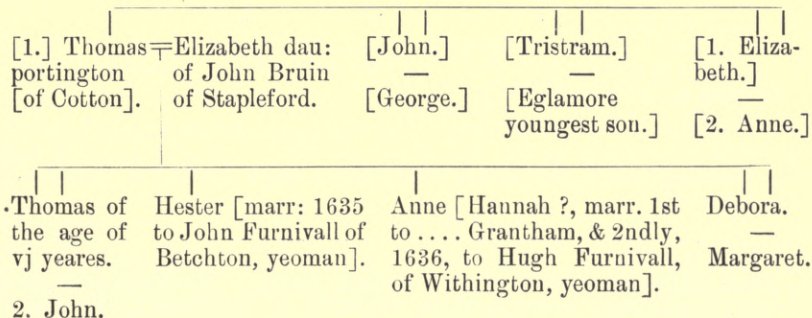
[Signed] JOHN TOMLINSON for my Mr Mr John Poolie.

## Portington, of Cotton=Edmunds.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 133<sup>b</sup>.)

Entred.

William Por- = Katherine dau: of John Venables of Cotton 2 brother  
tington of Cotton of Sr Tho: Venables baron of Kinderton. [Survived  
[Edmunds]. her husband. Will dat: 26 May & Invent: 6 June 1593.  
Pr: at Chester 17 May 1594.]



## Pott, of Dunge in Kettleshulme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 232<sup>b</sup>.)

Roger Pott of Dunge in Cheshire. =

Johanns Pott de Dunge in com. Chester.	= Bridgett filia Rogeri Jodrell Relicta Lawrence Shalcrosse.	Frances Pott = Anne da. to Ed- of Pott in mund Jodrell of Cheshir. Yardsly.
--	--	---

John Potte de Stan- clyffe in com. Darby vide plus.	Leonarde Pott de Dunge.	Bridgitta vxor ffrancis Lodge de London.	Gracia vx. Hencus Pott de Harropp in Cheshir.
---	-------------------------	--	---

## Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fos. 236-7.)

Dauid Povey of Shoklache. =

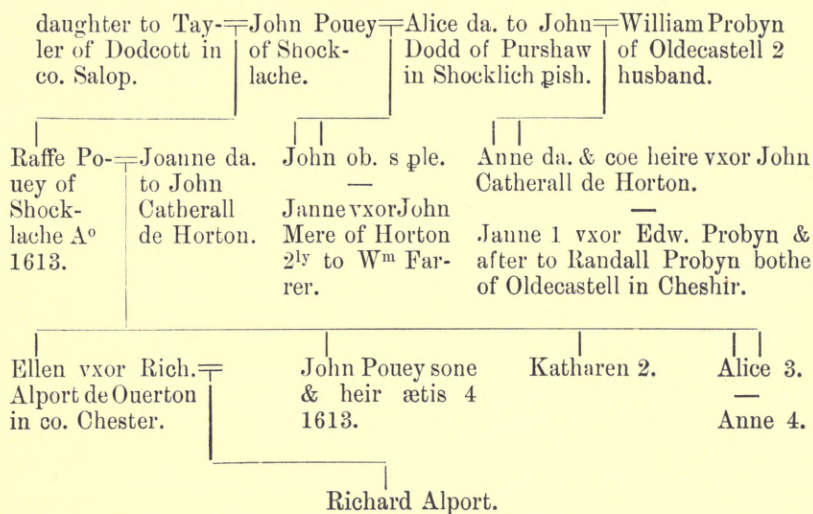
Dauid Povey. =	Elizabethe vxor John Catherall de Horton.
----------------	---

John Povey of Bar- nardes Inne lerned in the lawes.	= William Povey of Tilston 2 sonne.	= Janne da. to James Gostilowe (?) of Tar- uin.
---	-------------------------------------	---

... Da: & sole h. wyffe to London k. [knighted 1603].	Sr William Bond of	Randall Povey.
---	--------------------	----------------

Dauid Povey of Shoklache 3 sonne.	= Mary da. to John Yardley of Farndon.
-----------------------------------	--

Doro- they.	Dauid 4 sonne.	John Povey 3 sonne to whom his vnkell John gaue 400 <sup>l</sup> .	Roger Povey 1 sonne.	William = Alice da. to Povey 2 sonne. Thomas Morgan of Shoklache.
-------------	----------------	--	----------------------	---



## Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 236<sup>b</sup>.)

Dauid Povey ats Ap Hova. —

John sone of Dauid purchased lauds in Cudington 32 H. 6 [1453-4]. —

Thomas Povey sone of John was of Shokleche 16 H. 7 [1500]. —

Dauid Povey of Shocklich sone of Tho. — Parnell da. to W<sup>m</sup> Brereton of Burrowes. — John Povey son of Thos. vixit 6 E. 6. — Elizabeth sister to Parnell daugh. to W<sup>m</sup> Brereton.

John Povey a Cap-  
tayne ob. s.p.

Katharen vxor Rand.  
Ouerton (?).

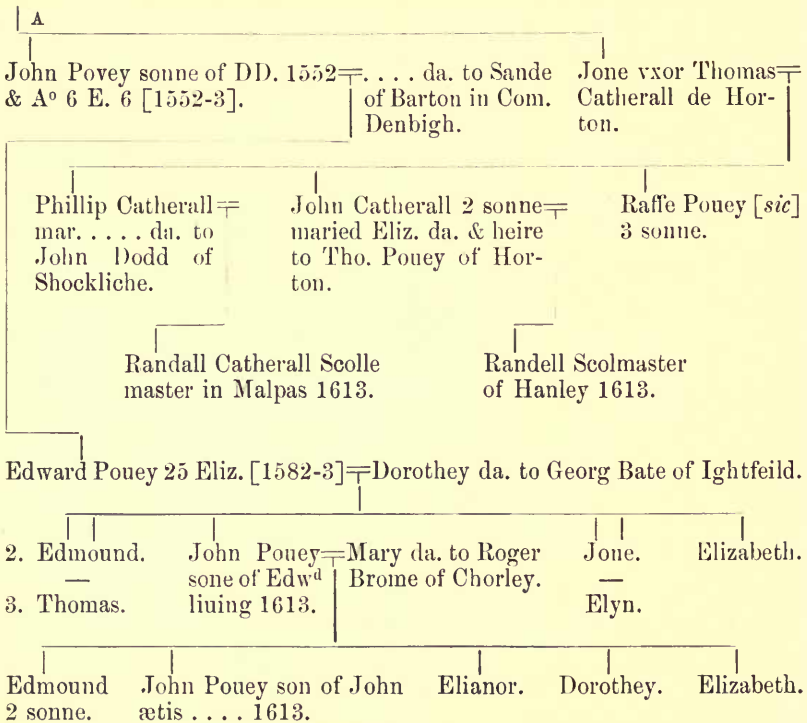
Ellen vxor Rotti  
Tyll of Greinwiche.

Thomas Ouerton of  
London Stacenor.

Richard.  
—  
Margart.

Dorothey.  
—  
Ellen.

Joyce vxor Salmō Hol-  
ingwood of Feversham  
in Kent.



## Powell, of Horsley, co. Denbigh, and Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 18.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Sable*, 3 roses *Argent*, a crescent for cadency [POWELL OF HORSLEY; CUNEDDA WLEDIG]; 2, *Azure*, a lion rampant *Or* [CADWGAN AP BLEDDYN AP CYNFIN]; 3, *Azure*, a fess between 3 horses' heads erased *Argent* [RHYS AP MARDRAM]; 4, *Azure*, a lion statant guardant *Or* [LLEWELYN AUR DORCHOG]; 5, *Ermine*, a lion rampant *Azure* [ELIDEN AP RHYS SAIS]; 6, *Gules*, 3 chevrons *Argent* [JESTIN AP GURGAN]; 7, *Vert*, a lion rampant *Or* [SANDDE HARDD]; 8, *Or*, 6 annulets *Sable*, 3, 2, 1 [LOWTHER]; 9, *Argent*, a chevron *Sable* between 3 rooks [Cornish choughs] proper [WORSLEY].

CREST.—A bear's head *Argent* issuant from a crest-coronet *Or*, in front of the head two broken spears in saltire, a crescent for cadency.



Thomas Powell of Horsley = Catheryne, da. & sole heir of  
 in com̄ Flint [Denbigh] | Lancelott Lowther Constable  
 Esq. | of the Castle of Holt.

Thomas Powell of Horsley Esq. = Alice, da. & coheire of Ralfe Worsley  
 of Berkened.

William [Powell of] Horsley [sic] of the Cyttte of  
 Chester 2 sonne living 1613.

[Signed] W. POWELL.

## Ratclyffe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 16.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, crowned Or, a mullet for cadency [CULCHETH]; 3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying on an infant proper, swaddled Gules, in fess point a crescent on a crescent for difference [CULCHETH]; impaling, Ermine, two palets vaire Or and Azure, on a chief of the last a bezant between 2 garbs Or [BREREWOOD].

CREST.—A bull's head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, gorged with a crest-coronet Gold, a crescent on a crescent for cadency.

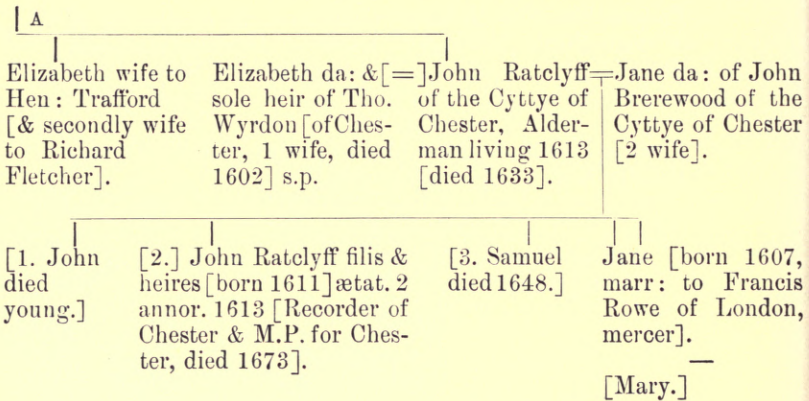
John Ratclyff of Peasfourlong = Jane da: of Bellfeild of  
 in Com̄ Lanc. | Belfeild in Com. Lanc.

Robert . . . . da: of = Roger Ratclyffe = . . . . da: of Jo: Rish- John  
 Ratclyff Ashton of of Peasfourlong ley [Risley?] of Rish- 5 sonne.  
 2 sonne. Glasbury in in com. Lanc. ley 3 wife [sic].  
 com. Lanc.

Margaret, 1. John Ratclyff of the Cyttte = Margaret da: of Charles  
 — of Chester, Alderman [died] John Wringsted 2 sonne.  
 Elyzabeth, 2. 1610]. of London.  
 s.p.

Margaret [Maudlin] wife to [Richard] Bannester  
 [of Writghtington, co. Lanc.; secondly wife to  
 Richard Smith of Upton, co. Chester; & thirdly  
 wife to William Whitaffe of Trafford].

[Alice, died 1597,  
 wife of Richard  
 Dryhurst.]



[Signed] JOHN RATCLYFFE.

## Rode, of Wall Hill in Astbury.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 141<sup>b</sup>.)

This John Rode doth say that he Cometh out of the Howse of Rode of Odrode, and are by them taken & reputed for a kinsman or branch of that house & is written in evidence and Called by the name and addition of Gentleman.

Randolph Rode of Mos[s]ley [in Astbury, co. Chester].	. . . Daughter of [Robert] Spencer [of Congleton] & Sister to Sr James Spencer som[e]tymes [1527] lo: maior of London [knighted 1529].
--	---

William Rode of Mos[s]ley in Co: Chester.	. . . Daughter of . . . Rabon of Stone.
--	--

Randole Rode of Wallhill in Co: of Ches- ter [gent. Inventory dat. 9 May 1603. Admon: at Chester 5 Aug. 1603].	Margrett daughter & on[e] of the heires of Tho: Madewe of the Wallhill [living 1603].
--	---

A |

John Rode of the Wallhill, Liuing in A<sup>o</sup> 1613. = Ann da. of Roger Randall  
 [Nuncupative Will & Invent: 20 Mar: 1628] Leake of Arckley Rode.  
 Pr: Chester 23 June 1628.] in Co: Cheste:  
 [living 1628].

Randoll Rode sonn John 2 sonne W<sup>m</sup> Rode 4 years [Thomas, a minor  
 & heire ætat. 10 A<sup>o</sup> 7 years. [living 1628]. 1628.]  
 1613 [living 1628].

[Signed] JOHN RODE.

## Rowe, of Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 241<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, a hive beset with bees volant Sable.*

Entred.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = da: of *John Worth* of Titherington.Richard Rooe = Elinor da: of *John Bennet of Bugworth in Darbyshire.*Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = Alice dau: of Ralfe Hely  
 Liuing 1580. [of Macclesfield].

2. <i>Roger.</i>	5. <i>William.</i>	Richard = Elizabeth da: of Rowe son Hugh Holingshed & heire of Hewood [in Al- ætis 30, derley parish, died 1580. 1601].	<i>Isabell.</i>
3. <i>Raffe.</i>	6. <i>Steuen.</i>		<i>Mar- garett.</i>
4. <i>Thomas.</i>			

1. Elizabeth married to William Eller.	2. Alice. — 3. Kathe- rin.	Roger Rooe of Maxfeld of the age 30 years 1613 [died 1628].	= Fraunces dau: of Stapleton of Vp- ton [near Maccles- field, died 1628].	Hugh. — Richard.
---	-------------------------------------	--	--	------------------------

Edward Rooe of the age of 4 years 1613 [died 1631].

[Signed] ROGER ROWE.

## Rutter, of Kingsley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 104. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 242<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, with a crescent for cadency in fess point: 1 and 4, Gules, 3 garbs Or, on a chief Azure a lion passant Argent [RUTTER]; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross Ermine [KINGSLEY]. [C. 6, fo. 13.]* The same quarterly Arms, but without the crescent for cadency, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

*Thomas [William] Rutter de Kingsley* = *Margery da. to ob. 22 August 18 Eliz. [sic, for ob: 9 Nov: 22 Eliz. 1580].* *John Spurstow of Spurstowe.*

[Alice, dau: of James Smet-hurst of Kingsley, "reputate uxoris."]	= Tho: Rother [Rutter] of Kingsley Living 1580.	= Ann da: to William Sparke of Kingsley ["reputate uxoris"].	<i>John 2 sonne ob. s. p'le.</i> — <i>Mary vxor Rob. Whitney de com. Lanc.</i>
---	---	--	--

<i>William.</i> — <i>Thomas.</i> — <i>John.</i> — <i>Richard.</i>	George Rother [Rutter] of Kingsley sonne & heire Living 1613 [bapt. 1562, died 1623].	= Dorothy da: of Richard Tarbock of Coñ Lanč [marr: 1581, died 1650].	<i>Mary</i> [marr: in 1580 to Thomas Hattou of Kingsley]. — <i>Elianor</i> [marr. in 1604 to Thomas Helsby].	<i>Margt.</i> — <i>Elizabeth.</i>
---	---	---	--	---

John Rother [Rutter] sonne & heire ætat. 21 Annoz 1613 [died 1631].	= Margaret da: of . . . Harrison [marr: 1612, died 1652].	Thomas 2 sonn. — Elyzabeth wife to Ri: Eaton of Sandiway [marr: 1605].	Marye wife to Richard Mercer. — Ceciley. — Margaret.
---	---	--	--

John sonne & heire 1 month old 1613.

[Signed] GEORGE RUTTER.

## Salmon, of Wild Heath.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Sable, three salmon hauriant Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from clouds proper an arm in armour erect Sable, the hand grasping a scimelar Argent, hilt Or.*

Rich: [William] Salmon of Wyldheath in Coñ Cestr: [husbandman. Will dat. 29 Dec. 1584, Pr: at Chester 29 Jan. 1585].

[Margery] da: of [Robert] Sutton of Swambach in Coñ Cestr: [living 1585].

Wifm Salmon of Wyldheath [son & heir 1584].	Eliz: da: of Tho: Owldes of Beder-ton in Coñ Cestr:	[Richard.]	[Humphrey.]	[Margaret.]
		[John.]	[Rowland.]	
		[Ralph.]	[Mary.]	

George.	Thomas Salmon of London m <sup>r</sup> chant.	Eliz: da: of . . . . Okey of London.	Eliza <sup>b</sup> v <sup>x</sup> Joseph Batchilor of London.
---------	---	--------------------------------------	---

John ma <sup>r</sup> . . . . da: of D <sup>e</sup> r Downham [Calybute Downing?] Rec-tor [Vicar] of Hackney ob. s.p.	Thomas Salmon. — Eliz: v <sup>x</sup> . . . . Norman.	Hester v <sup>x</sup> . . . . Rauton of Lon-don.
--	---	--

Ann v <sup>x</sup> . . . . Armeston of London.	Margaret v <sup>x</sup> Samuel Bayley of London grocer.	John Withy of London 2 hus-band.
Jane v <sup>x</sup> . . . . Wagg.		

Thomas.	Isabell.
---------	----------

## Savage, of Rock Savage.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 246.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 204.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

S<sup>r</sup> John Saunage K. = Elizabeth da. to Charles Somersett of Clifton.

A

Earle of Worster.

A

Elizabeth [Margaret] v̄x S <sup>r</sup> Rich. Bulkly of bewmoris.	Elizabeth= S <sup>r</sup> John = da. to Thomas Manners E. of Rut- land,	S <sup>r</sup> John = Elianor da. & coe Sauage heir to John Cot- of Rock grave relita S <sup>r</sup> Ric. Sauage Pexhall Renupta Knight W <sup>m</sup> Romingtō.	[Henry Savage of Barrow.] — [Mary marr: to John Hamden.]
---	---	--	--

[1.] Marg <sup>t</sup> vx. W <sup>m</sup> Brerton de Brerton [knight].	Edward = Polmope Sauage filia W <sup>m</sup> 2 filius. Grice de co. Norff.	[4.] Maria [marr: to Sir Rich: Milles.]	[5.] Francis [marr: to Thomas Wilkes].
S <sup>r</sup> John Sauage = Margaret da. to Tho. Weekes (?) Knight. clarke of . . .			

[3.] Elianor v̄x S <sup>r</sup> Henry Bagnall renupta Sackcoll [Sackville] Trevor, miles.	[2.] Elizabeth v̄x Tho. Lancton baro de Walon [New- ton, co. Lanc.].	Johanes Sauage = Maria filia & de Rock sauage coe heires miles [created a Richi Aling- bart. 1611; died ton, miles. 1615].
---	---	--

John Sauage of borow [Bar- row].	[1.] John s.p. — [4.] Richard s.p.	[3.] John. — [5.] William.]	Grace vxor Rich. Wilbraha of Woodhey miles.
--	--	-----------------------------------	---

[2.] Thomas Sauage miles = Elizabeth filia Tho. Darcey [bart.; created Viscount de Chiche [Earl Rivers; Savage 1626; died 1635]. marr: 1602; died 1651].	Elizabeth [marr: to Thomas Main- waring].
--	---

2. Thomas. — 3. Francis. — 4. James [s.p.].	[William s.p.] — [Richard s.p.] — [7. Charles.]	Johnes Sauage filius & heires = [succeeded his maternal grandfather as Earl Rivers 1640; died 1654].
---	---	---

[1.] Janna v̄x John Pawlett Lord S <sup>r</sup> John sonne & heire to Marquess of Winchester 1622.	[Dorothy, marr. to Lord Andover.] — [Elizabeth marr. to Sir John Thimbleby.]	[Anne marr. to Ro- bert Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan.] — [Katherine, a nun.]	[Henrietta Maria marr: to Ralph Sheldon.]
--	---	---	---

**Shakerley, of Holme.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 53.]

*(No Arms given in C. 6.)*

Peter Shakerley = Elyza: da: of Randolphe Manwaringe of  
 of Holme [died 1553]. | Pever [remarried to Christopher Hol-  
 ford of Holford and died 1601].

Geffry Shakerley of Holme now living 1613 [died 1620].	Jane da. of Sr Geo: Beeston of Beeston K <sup>t</sup> [died 1562].	Ellynor wife to Tho: Mynshull of Erdeswick.	Dorothy wife to Adam Leeces- ter [of Tabley, died 1630].
[1. Hugh.] [2. Peter.]	[3. Geoffrey.] [4. John.]	[1. Anne.]	[2. Dorothy.]  [Not signed.]

**Shakerley, of Holme.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 206.]

[. . . dan. of = Gefferey Shaker- = Isabell da. to Sr Thomas Venables  
 Lawrence Hol- ley [died 1553]. | baron of Kinderton [query whether  
 land.] | the mother of the children].

Elizabeth vxor Roger Anderton of Bicken- shaw.	Janne [Anne] vx. [Richard] Pylkyngton of Ryvington [co. Lanc.].	[Jane marr. to John Bradshaw s.p.]
--	---	--

Robart 2 sonne. — 3. John.	Thomas 4 sonne ob. s. ple.	Petter = Elizabeth da. & coe heire = [Christopher Shaker- to Sr Ran: Maynering of Holford, 2nd ley [died Peuer K. [died 1601].   husband.] 1553].
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

Dorothy vx. Adam Leeces- ter of Tabley [2 husband].	Margart.	Gefferey Shaker- = Janne da. to ley of Holme   Sr George 1613 [died Beeston 1620].   Knight,	Elianor vř Tho: Myn- shull of Erdeswick.
--	----------	---	---





A					
2. <i>William.</i>	[Mar-	Tho: Shrig-	Alice da: of Ro-	<i>Elizabeth.</i>	<i>Anne.</i>
—	garet,	ley of Bere-	bert Barnston of	—	—
3. <i>Francis.</i>	2 wife	stall lining	Farnton gen:	<i>Jane.</i>	<i>Isabell.</i>
—	died	1613 [died	[Farndon, co.	—	—
<i>John.</i>	1639.]	1636].	Chester, 1 wife].	<i>Margery.</i>	
Thomas fili <sup>o</sup>	John.	Francis.	Marye.	Elyzabeth.	
et heres	—	—	—	—	
ætat. 20	Robert.	Richard.	Ann.	Catheryne.	
Annoꝝ 1613.	William.	[Edmund.]	Dorothy.	Alice.	

## Singleton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103.)

William Singleton of the Cytte of London gent. = Rose da: of Merryhurst in Co<sup>m</sup> Surrey.

William Singleton of the Cytte of Chester esquyre Liuing & his M <sup>a</sup> Customer for his port of Chester.	—	Christian da: of Thomas Case of Chester gentleman [one of the Attorneys in the Exchequer in Chester].	Thomas 2.
			—
			Isack 3.
[William.]	[Jonathan.]	[Thomas.]	[Rosse.]
			[Dorothy.]

## Smethwick, of Smethwick.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 137. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 208.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, 3 crosses formy fitchy Sable [SMETHWICK]; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—An arm embowed, vested Barry wavy Argent and Vert, the hand "car"(nation) holding a lily flower Or, stalked and leaved Vert. [C. 6, fo. 24.]

The same quarterly Arms, but not the Crest, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070,

Thurstanus siue Thur- filia Wifmi Brereton militis cui  
 gurtonus Smethwik de pater dedit terram de Smethwik  
 Smethwik. in liberū maritagū.

Ormus de Smethwik.

Hugo de Smethwik *to whom W<sup>m</sup> de Brereton gave the lands of Smithwick.*

Willmus de Smethwik.

Ricardus de Smethwik 1347, 21 E<sup>d</sup>i 3<sup>u</sup> Alicia.

Thomas  
 filius et  
 heres  
 sine ple.

Robertus.  
 —  
 Johannes.

Wifmus  
 Smethwik  
 Dominus  
 de Smeth-  
 wik 1350.

Johanna = Ricardus fili<sup>9</sup> Ro-  
 filia & heres mondy gave the  
 Nichi de lands of Calvely  
 Whet- to Rob<sup>t</sup> Smith-  
 tenhall. wick.

Ra<sup>u</sup>s de  
 Smith-  
 wick.

Robertus de Smithwick Dñs de Smithwick = Johanna filia Johis Ratclyff  
 10 H. 4 & 7 H. 5. de Ordeshall 22 R. 2.

Tho: Smethwick Dñs de Smethwick = filia de Downes coheire to  
 1 H. 6, 26 H. 6. Downes of Shrigley.

William  
 2 sonne.

Tho: Smethwick  
 19 H. 7, 8 H. 8.

[Mary] da: of Tho: Grene  
 of Coughton [Congleton].

vxor Thos. Bil-  
 lott de Morton.

Tho: de Smithwick fili<sup>9</sup> &  
 heres marr: Joane da: &  
 heir of Peter Clutton,  
 Clayton [of Arclid] & Maud  
 his wife.

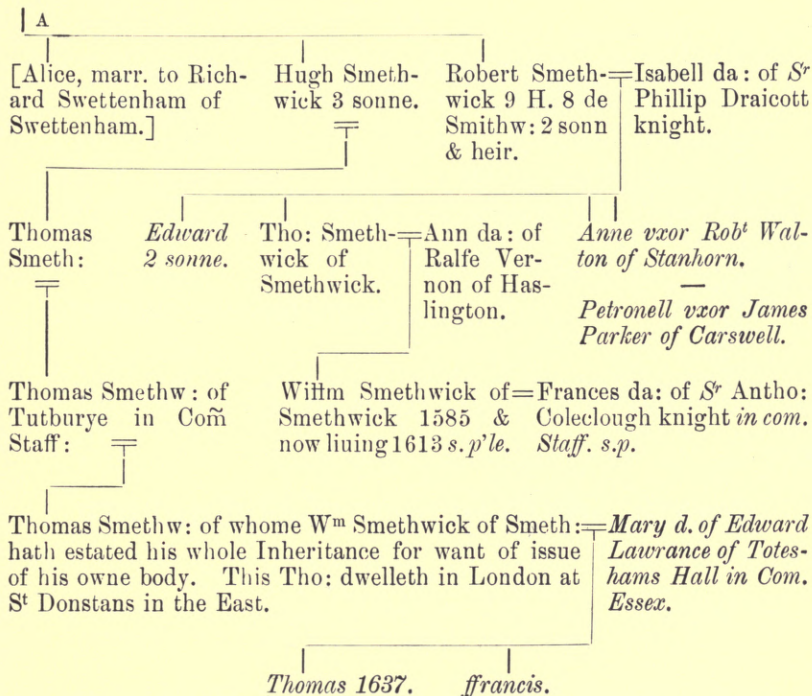
Margery vx. . . . Page  
 of Yorkshire.

Gefferey 2 sonne  
 9 H. 8.

Elizabeth vx. John Ber-  
 ington of Yowood.

Emme vx. Wm.  
 Cotton of Cotton.

A Mawde da: & heire wife to Thomas Manwaringe of Caluerleigh.



[Signed] WILL'M SMETHEWIKE.

## Smith, of Brinley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 79.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Azure, on a fesse Or between three wolves' heads erased Argent as many fleurs-de-lys Sable.*

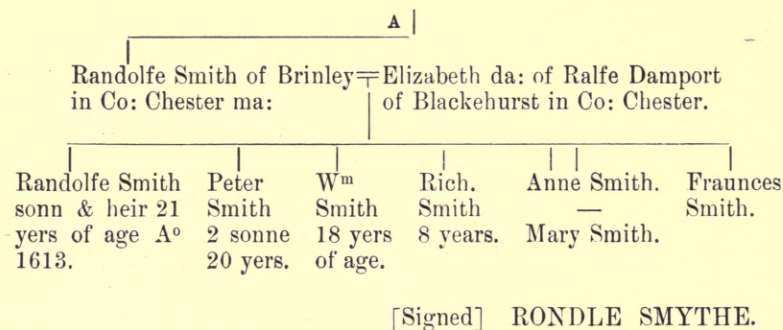
CREST.—*A demi-wolf Ermine, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys Or.*

William Smith of Astley in Co: of Lancaster = Agnes daughter.

Robert Smith of Astley in Co: Lanc: = Elyn da: of . . .

Peter Smith of Brinley in Co: Chester. = Elizabeth Daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Smitherst.

A

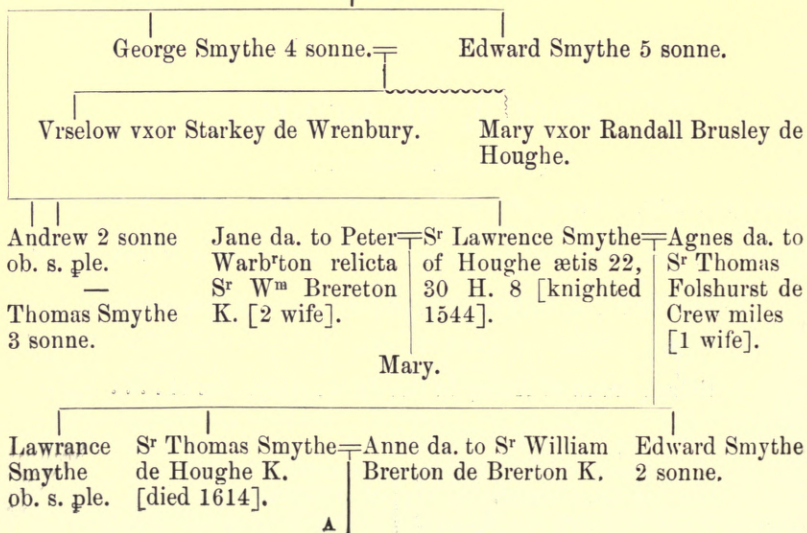


## Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

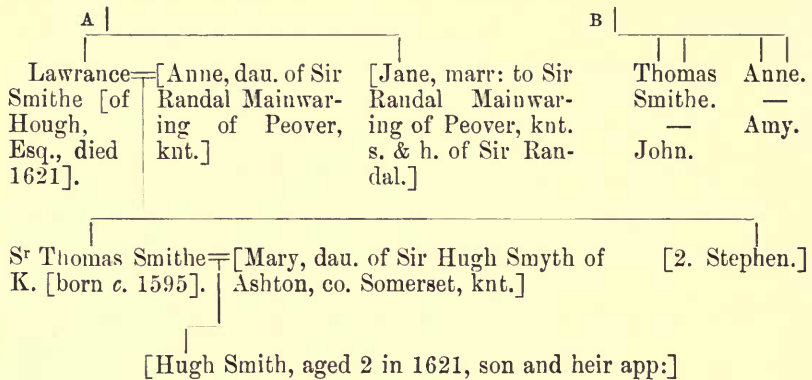
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 267<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

Sr Thomas Smythe Knight = Katharen da. to Sr William [Andrew  
ob. July 30 H. 8 [1538]. Brereton] de Brereton K.





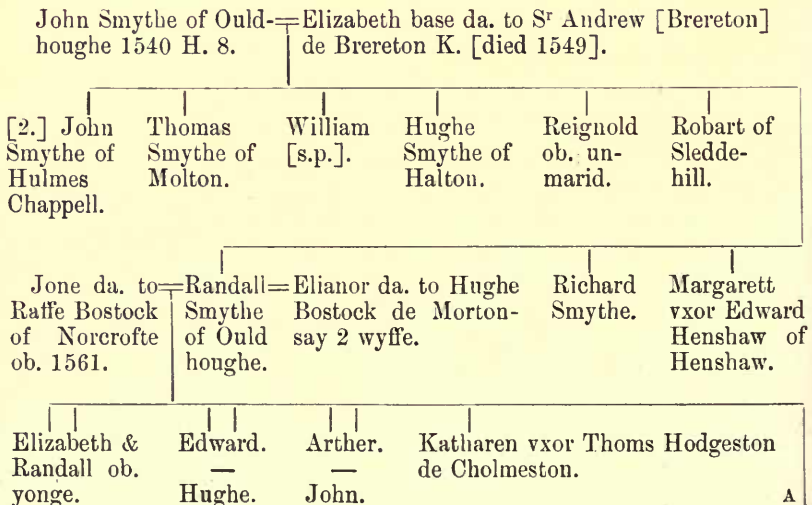


[Randolph Smith of Norwich, gent., had a grant from Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593, of the following Arms: *Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, in chief three bezants.* CREST.—*Between two wings Azure an ostrich's head couped Argent, gorged with a collar also Azure, the beak of the last holding a steel horse-shoe.*]

## Smith, of Oldhaugh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 268.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 210.]



A

Alice da. to Otiwell = Raffe Smythe of = Margery da. to Wim. Sutton  
 Shawcrosse of Shaw- Ouldhoughe in | of Slindon 2 wyffe.  
 crosse 1 wyffe. Cheshire.

Edward ob. in London 23 yeres of age 1589.	Margarett vxor Hughe Kinsey. — Katharen vxor Hughe Now- den of Wood- howse.	Randall = Smithe of Ould- houge.	Anne da. to An- thony Shaw- crosse of Shaw- crosse.	Wurbridge vxor John Potte of Stancliffe in Com. Darby.	Arther Smithe. — William Smithe.
---	---	---	---	---	--

Raffe. John. Randulphe. Mary. Bridgett. Amy. Susan.

William Smythe ats Rouch [Rouge] = Veronica Altensteige de Noring-  
 Dragon pursnivant of armes [1609, bridge [Nuremburg] d. of ffrancis.  
 died 1618].

William. Francis. Pawle. Janne. Hester.

## Sneyd, of Willaston in Nantwich Hundred.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269<sup>b</sup>.)

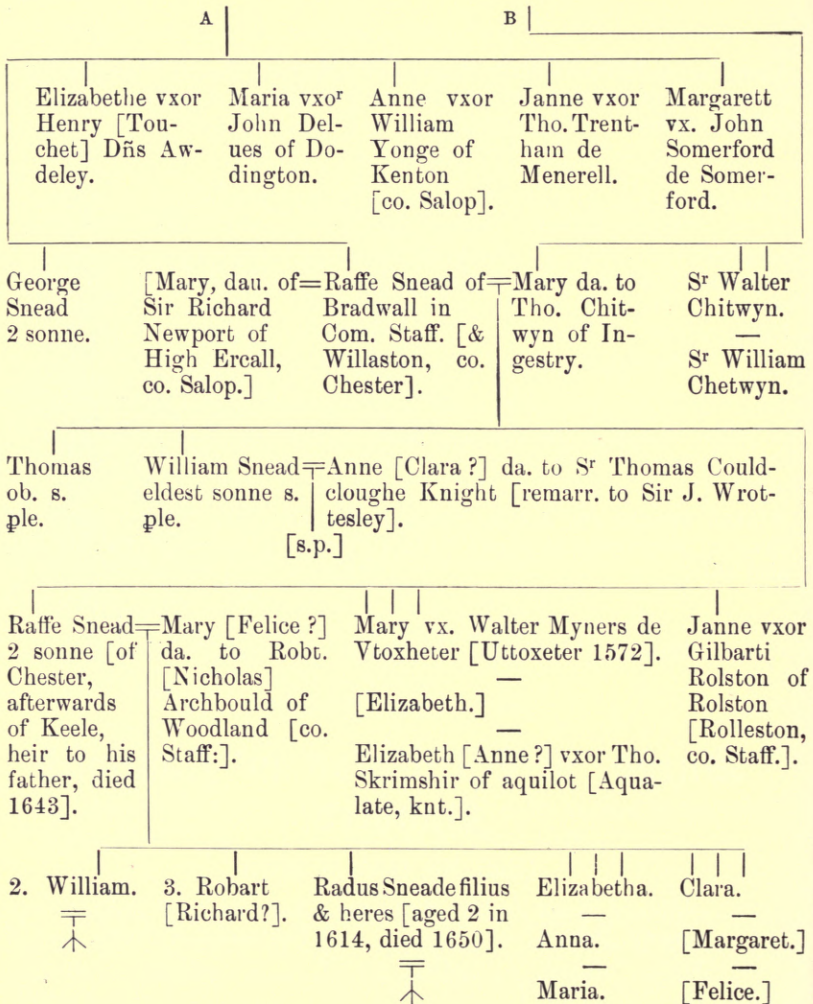
Richard Sneyd Justice of Chester = Anne da. to S<sup>r</sup> Robt.  
 [temp. Hen: 8]. Foulshurst of Crewe.

[Richard Sneyd, M.P. for Ches- ter.]	Elizabeth 1 [2 ?] vxor S <sup>r</sup> Willm Calverley 2 <sup>ly</sup> [1st ?] to Henry Gee of Chester [died 1579].	Janne vxor S <sup>r</sup> John Leighe of Boothes K.
--	--	---

Janne [Anne ?] da. = S <sup>r</sup> William = Janne da. & heire to John & heire to Roger Sneyd of Bradwall & Chester [died 1571].	Salter of Newport [Salop] Rel[ict]a Tho. Chetwyn [of Ingestre].	Anne vxor Edw: Mas- sey of Broxton.
--	---	--

A

B



## Somerford, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 270<sup>b</sup>.)

Willus Somerford = . . . da. & coe heire to  
of Somerford. | Richard de Sidington.

A |



A |

William Somerford of Somerford=Anne da. to . . . Walker of Leigh greene.

Thomas Somerford=Anne da. to Hugh Brereton of Wi[l]meslow.

William Somerford=Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Richard Massey of Tatton.

John Somerford of Somerford [died 1576-7]. =Margaret da. to Sr W<sup>m</sup>=[Gilbert Domville, of Lymm, Snead of Bradwall [co. Chester, 2 husband, died Staff.] K. 1607.]

[Sir] Phillipe Oldfeild of Somerford 2 sonne =Mary da. & heire to John to Philip Oldfeilde of Bradwall [co. Chester, knighted 1628]. Somerford of Somerford [marr. 1600, died c. 1639].

William 2 sonne.    Gefferey 3 sonne.    Somerford & heire ætis 9, 1613.    Elizabeth.    Mary.

## Sparke, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

William Sparke of Aston in Com. Flint.=

Thomas Sparke of Shotton in Com. Flint.=Jana, da. of Millington.

John Sparke of the Cyttye of Chester=Ann da. & sole heir of Allexander now Living 1613. Cotes of Chester.

[Signed] JO: SPARK.

## Spenser, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 86. The additions in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 255.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Argent and Sable, a fesse nebulée between 3 griffins' heads erased within a bordure engrailed, all counterchanged.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a mound [?] Gules, a cubit arm vested Or, charged with 2 chevrons Gules, the hand proper, grasping a chaplet of vine-leaves Vert, with bunches of grapes also proper.*

James Spenser of London had a patent in frensh graunted to him & his posterity by Thomas Wriothisly Garter and Thomas Benolt Clarenceux dated the 4<sup>th</sup> March 1516 & the viij yeare of the raigne of H. 8 at London.

Entred.

*Richard Spenser of Congerton [Congleton] =  
in co. Chester, vizit 6 H. 4 [1404-5].*

*John Spenser of Congleton = . . . da. & coe heire to . . . Downes of Shrigley.*

<i>Richard Spenser of Congleton eldest sonne.</i>	<i>Nicholas Spenser = of Northwiche.</i>	<i>William Spenser = of Congleton.</i>
<i>Elizabeth his da. &amp; heire vxor Rad'us Vnwyn de co. Staff.</i>	<i>. . . . Spenser of Chester.</i>	<i>William = Spencer.</i>

*William Spenser 1597.*

<i>Thomas Spenser = Elizabeth da. of Midillwich, to Thomas 2 sonne. Lathome.</i>	<i>Sir James Spenser* unto whom this patent was graunted died w<sup>th</sup>out issue. Lord Maior of London [knighted 1529].</i>
--	--

<i>James Spen- = . . . sister to S<sup>r</sup> cer of Lon- William Yell- don. ham K<sup>t</sup>.</i>	<i>Raffe Spenser that soulede the lands in Congleton to S<sup>r</sup> James.</i>	<i>Hugh Spenser of London, grocer.</i>
--	--	--

*Robert Spenser of Congleton 3 sonne = the daughter of Ralf Mor- John a  
A | ton of Heton. clerke.*

\* In the pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 Sir James Spenser appears as a son of Robert Spenser by the daughter of Ralph Morton. The pedigree is uncertain in other respects.

A |

Richard Spenser of Congleton = Elizabeth dau: of Roger Grene of Congleton.

Roger Spenser of Congleton 1613.	=	Vrsula daughter of Laurence Swetenham of Somerford.	<i>Elizabetha vxor Rad'i Vnwyn de Com. Staff.</i>
-------------------------------------	---	--	---

Edmond Spenser of the age of 13, 1613.	2. Fraunces Spenser.	3. Richard.	Elizabeth.	Marye.
---	-------------------------	-------------	------------	--------

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM p' Rogero Spenser.

**Spurstowe, of Spurstowe.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 215.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 186 and 211.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or [SPURSTOW]; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEIGH]; 3, Azure, a semée of cross-crosslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]; 4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between [3] bulls' heads Argent, a crescent for cadency [ ]; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [ ].

CREST.—A maiden's head, coupéd at the shoulders, proper, crined Or. [C. 6, fo. 12.]

Randall de Spurstowe de Spurstowe 15 R. 2. =

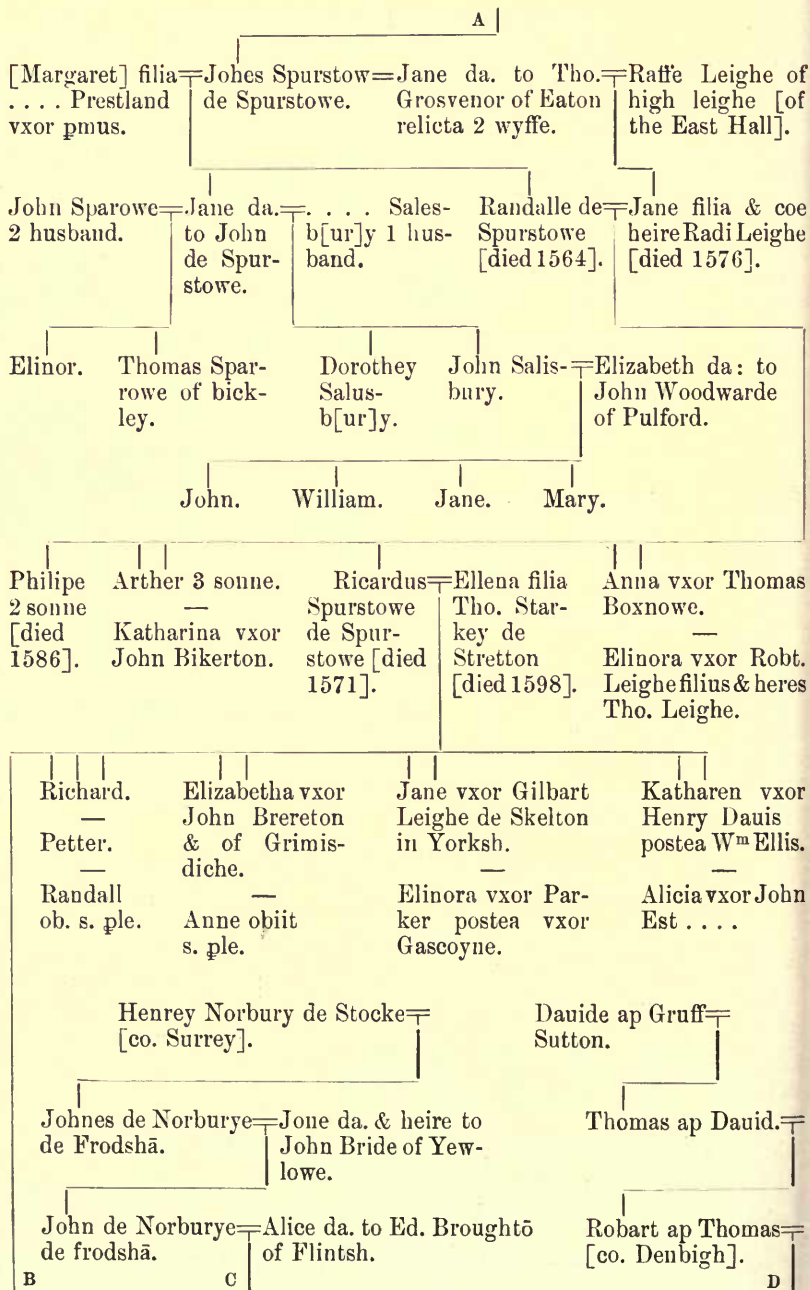
Henricus de Spurstowe. =

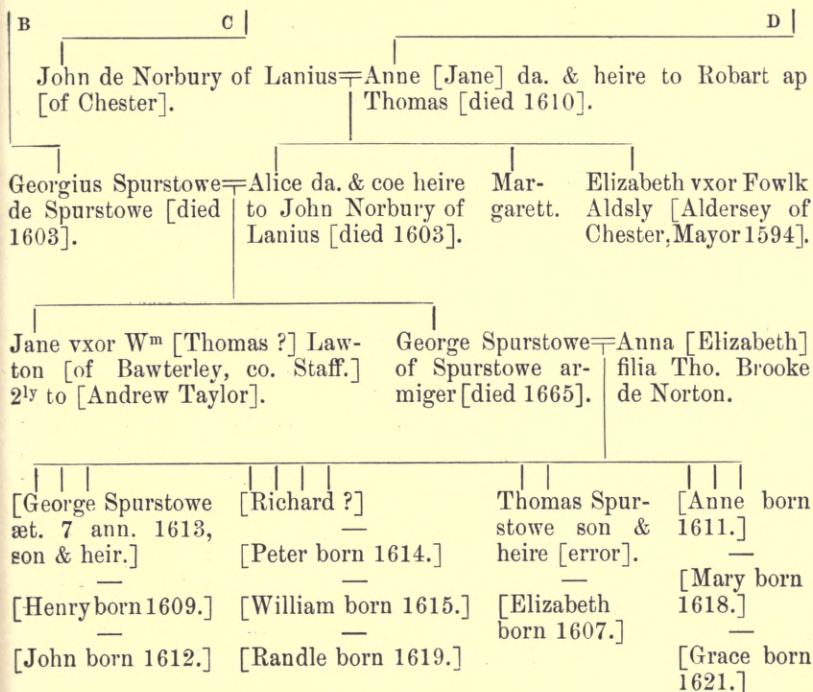
William Ricardus [sic] de Spurstowe.	=	Alice da. to Randall Maynwaringe of Peuer.
---	---	---

Richard Willmus [sic] de Spurstowe.	=	. . . filia W <sup>m</sup> de brereton sister to 1 S <sup>r</sup> Randall de Malpas.
--	---	---

Randolphus de Spurstowe = [Eleanor.]

A |





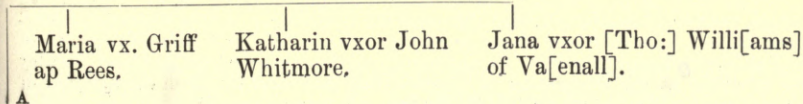
## Stanley, of Hooton.

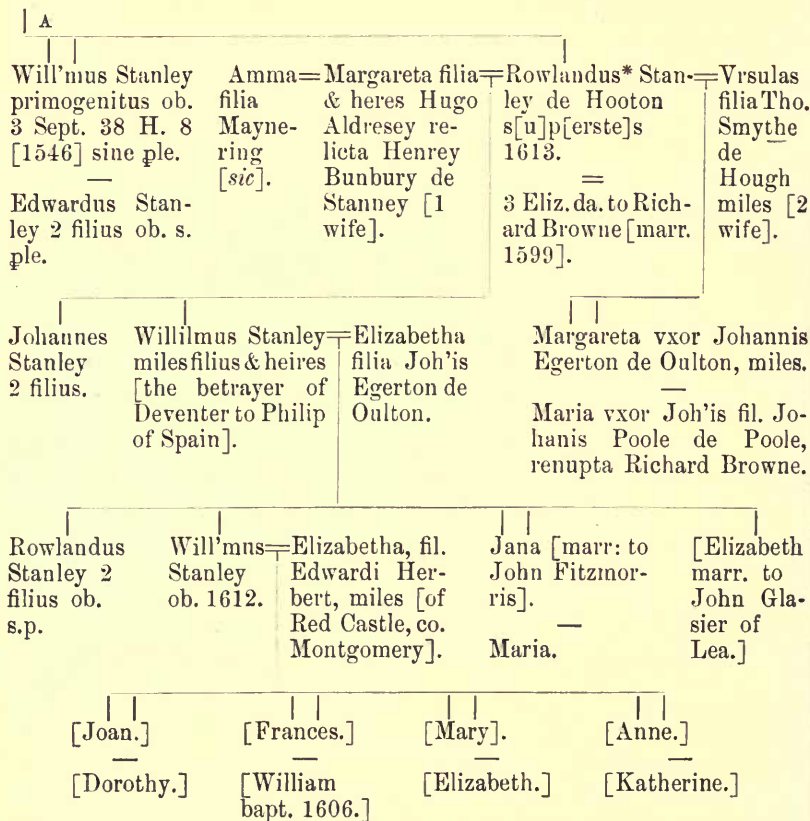
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Will's Stanley de Hootton = Gracia, filia Will'mi Grassey  
ætis 38 3 H. 8 [born c. [Griffith] Cham[berlain]  
1473, died c. 1546]. North Walliæ.





## Stanley, of Wever [and Alderley].

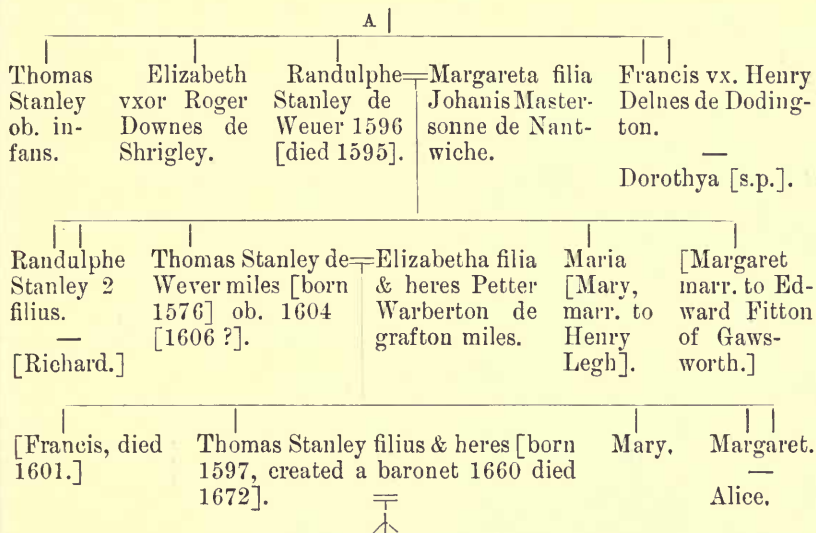
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 287.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 216.]

Thomas Stanley of Wever 1580. = Vrselaw da. to Richard  
Cholmonley.

A

\* The entry in C. 6 reads: "Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, Lo. of Hooton, now liuinge, 1613, who is reputed to be 108 years old in the time of this Visitation=Margaret da. and heir to Hugh Aldersey of City in com. Chester 1 wife=Ursula da. of Sir Tho. Smith Knight 2 wife." In the margin is this note: "this Rowland Stanley was knighted at the Coronation of Queene Mary and was liuing in the xj<sup>th</sup> year of King James." He died 23 April 1614, his true age being about 96,



## Stapleton, of Upton in Prestbury Parish.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 93.)

Entred.

Thomas Stapleton descended of a 2 brother = . . . da: & coheire  
of Sr Robt Stapleton of Yorksheir. of . . . Champion.

Tho: Stapleton of Vpton = [Margaret] da: & heir of [John]  
in Cofm Chester. Bradley [of Lostock].

Tho: Stapleton of Upton = Catheryne da: of Roger Downes  
[died 1611]. of Shrigley [died 1604].

Thomas Stapleton = Ann da: of Reginald Kelshall [of Bradshaw, in  
Cheadle parish, marr. 1571; died 1608].

Thomas Stapleton of Vpton Liuing = Vrsula da: of Tho: Bushell of Brode-  
1613 [died 1623]. A marston in Cofm Glouc.

A |

Thomas fili <sup>9</sup> & heres ætat. x. Annoꝝ 1613 [died s.p. at Oxford 1617].	Edwyn, 2 [born 1609, died s.p. 1631].  [Robert, born 1615.]	Margaret [born 1604].  Catheryne [born 1605].	Ann [born 1607].  Vrsula.
--	--	---	------------------------------------

[Signed] THO: STAPLETON.

## Starkey, of Stretton Over Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 249.)

Randall Starkey of The Ripenhall or Ouerhall=  
w<sup>th</sup>in the manor of Stretton.

Geffrey Starkey of Ouerhall=Sibell da. to Sr Petter Dutton  
10 E. 4 [1470-71]. of Hatton K.

Thomas Starkey 13 E. 4 [1473-4]=Joane da. to John Bunbury of Stanny.

Richard Starkey=Katharen da. to Richard Cliffe of Huxley.

George Starkey died=Elizabeth da. to Thomas Penkethe  
before his father. of Penkethe in Com. Lanc.

2. John. 3. Richard. Thomas Stretton of ou<sup>3</sup>=Bridgett da. to Richard  
hall 1566 & 1580. Marbury of Walton.

Petter 2 sonne. — Jane vxor ....	John Star- key of Stretton ou <sup>3</sup> hall.	=Anne da. to Richard Littler of Wallecott.	Margarett v <sup>x</sup> Smith of Hampsh. — Thymothy v <sup>x</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Daniell.	Katharen v <sup>x</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Daus. — Anne.
--	---	---	---	---

Richard 2 sonne.	3. Thomas. — 4. Petter.	George Starkey= eldest son.	=Margarett da. to Thomas Minshull of the parme.	Elizabeth.
---------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	------------



# Starkey, of Stretton, Pether Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 247.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 217.]

Richard Starkey of Stretton = Jane da. to Philipp Leighe  
sonne & heire [of Thomas]. | of Boothes.

- |                    |                     |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| 2. <u>Geffrey.</u> | 4. <u>Hughe.</u>    | Anne 1 da. vxor Richard Blundell of<br>Little Crosby in co. Lancash. |
| 3. <u>Richard.</u> | 5. <u>Lawrance.</u> |  |

Thomas Starkey of nether hall 1580 [died 1625].	= Tymothee da. to John Grimsdicke of Halome [Grimsditch, co. Chester].	Katharen vxor Richard Vrme- ston of Leigh com: Chester [Lanc.].	Elianor 3 daughter m. to Lawrance Ireland of Lidiate [co: Lanc.].
---	--	---	--

- |                             |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. <u>Eliza-<br/>bethe.</u> | 3. <u>Christian.</u> | 5. <u>Thymothee.</u> | 7. <u>Mawde.</u>    | [9. <u>Mary.</u> ]  |
| 2. <u>Anne.</u>             | 4. <u>Elianor.</u>   | 6. <u>Margarett.</u> | 8. <u>Katharen.</u> | [10. <u>Mary.</u> ] |
|                             |                      |                      |                     | [11. <u>Jane.</u> ] |

- |                    |                     |                    |  |   |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|---|
| 2. <u>Geffrey.</u> | 5. <u>Hughe.</u>    | 7. <u>Randall.</u> | Richard Starkey =<br>son & heire ætis<br>21 [12?] 1580<br>[died 1622]. | Christian da.<br>to Thomas<br>Brooke of<br>Norton [co.<br>Chester]. |
| 3. <u>Petter.</u>  | 6. <u>Laurance.</u> | [8. <u>John.</u> ] |  |   |
| 4. <u>Thomas.</u>  |                     |                    |  |   |

Thomas Starkey = [born c. 1616, died 1663].	[Phillipa] da. to [Simon] Gresley of [Longdon] Staffordsh.	[2. <u>Richard.</u> ]	[5. <u>Philip.</u> ]
		[3. <u>John.</u> ]	[6. <u>Peter.</u> ]
		[4. <u>George.</u> ]	[7. <u>Henry.</u> ]

- |                               |                         |                       |                       |                                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| [1. <u>Eliza-<br/>beth.</u> ] | [3. <u>Katherine.</u> ] | [5. <u>Mary.</u> ]    | [7. <u>Eleanor.</u> ] | [9. <u>Agnes,<br/>d. young.</u> ] |
| [2. <u>Anne.</u> ]            | [4. <u>Dorothy.</u> ]   | [6. <u>Frances.</u> ] | [8. <u>Lettice.</u> ] |                                   |

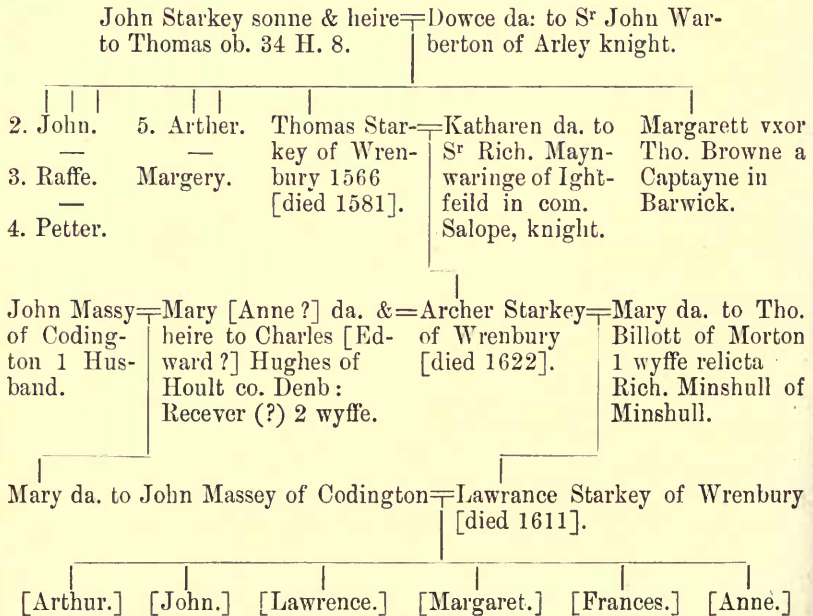
## Starkey, of Wrenbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 218.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, with an annulet in fess point for cadency: 1 and 4, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules [STARKIE]; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 heath-cocks [wrens] Gules [WRENBURY].

CREST.—A stork's head, erased at the neck, per pale Argent and Gules, holding in its bill a viper Vert, crowned Or. [C. 6, fo. 70.]



## Starkey, of Oulton and Darley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 248.)

Hughe Starkey of Oulton died y<sup>e</sup> 11 July 1516 8 H. 8.

A

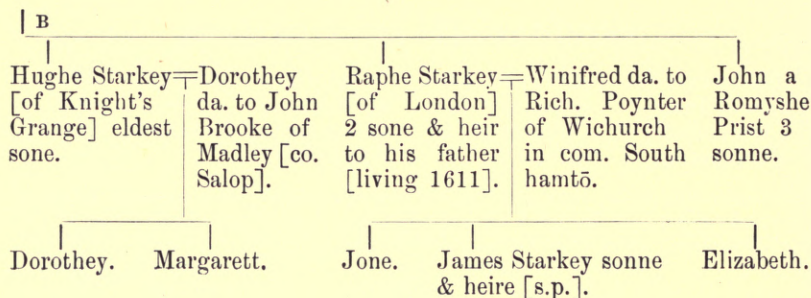
= Margarett da. to Philip Egerton  
of Egerton 18 H. 8.

A

Emma vxor Peter Witnall [Wettenhall] of Cholmeston.	Anne vxor Rich. Scarning of Chirchester in Glostersh.	Dame Ciceley a nunne at Elslowe in Warwicksh.	Margery. — Margaret.	Ellen new maried.
4 sonne.	Elizabeth vxor Thomas Brooke of Leighton.	11 daugh. — Dorothey.	Alice [marr. to Robert Legh of High Legh].	Leighe [sic].
Hughe Starkey of Oulton di[e]d sans yssue legitimate 1555.		Margarett da. & heire to Swanwicke of Wirswall. s.p.		James Starkey of Oulton brother & heire to Hughe obiit 1557.
Sr Oliver Starkey Knight was first Knight of Malta & after grand Pryor of Malta.		Elizabeth da. to Sr Randell Brerton of Malpas K.		

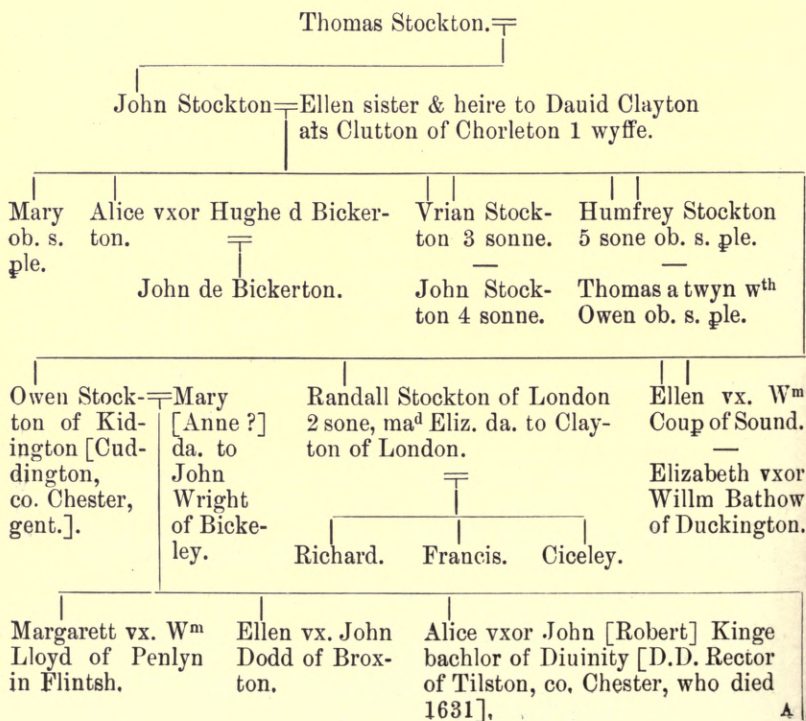
Elianor 1 da. vxor John Banester of Chester.	Alice 3 da. vxor Thomas Scrimshir of Ackelet [Aqualate] in co. Staff.	Margarett 4 da. vxor Edward Sedgwick in co. Huntington.	Jane 5 da. vxor Thomas Hinton of Worswall.
Elizabeth 2 da. vxor Hughe Massey of Eggerley.			
Prudence da. to Richard Brook of Norton.	Hughe Starkey the trauelor 2 sonne.	Martha da. to Richard Brooke of Norton [sic].	John Starkey of Darley obiit 1611.
James sonne & heire.	Prudence.		Alice da. to Raffe Dutton of Hatton [died 1620].
			Mary 6 da. di[e]d at 2 years old.

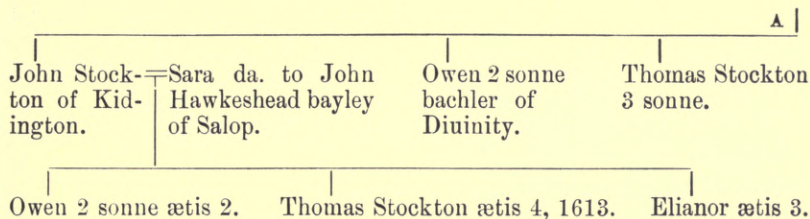
Henry Starkey [of Darley] 4 [died 1653].	Jane da. to Wilkin-son [died 1626].	Jane died yonge.	Anne vxor John Skidmore [Scudamore] of Kenchurch in cō Hereford.	Judithe di[e]d yonge.
John [born 1608 died 1684].	[2.] Henry. [3. Edward born 1618].	[4. Thomas born 1614 died 1640.]	[Elizabeth.] [Amy.]	[Mary.]



## Stockton, of Cuddington in Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

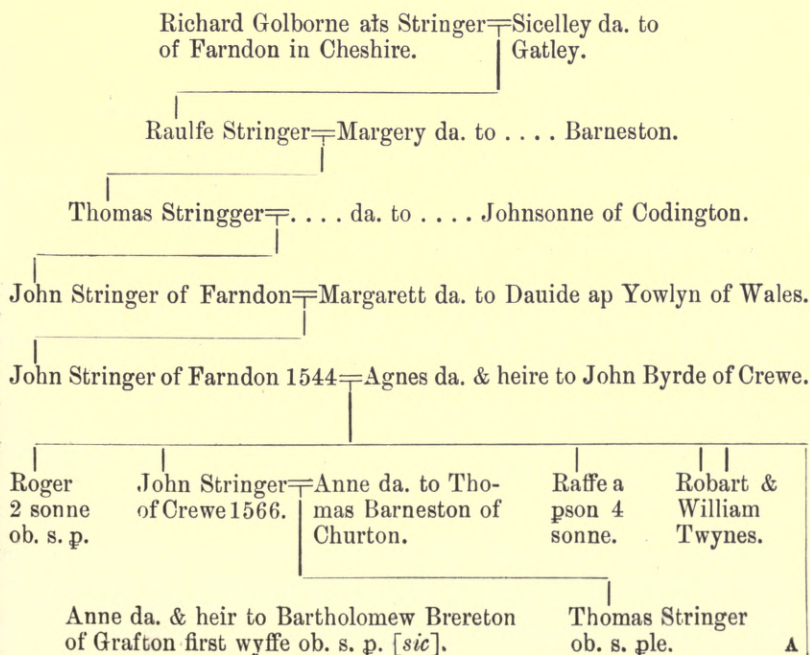


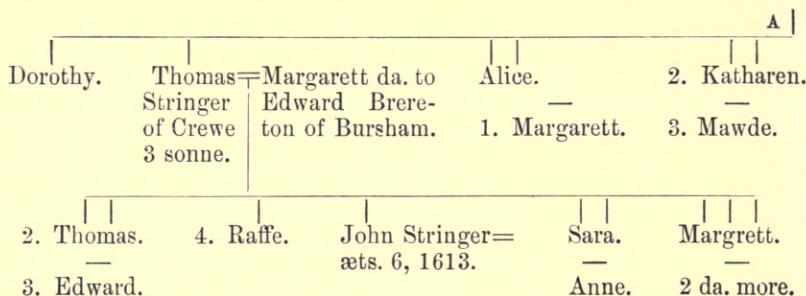


## Stringer, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between 4 martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*  
[*C. 6, fo. 35.*]

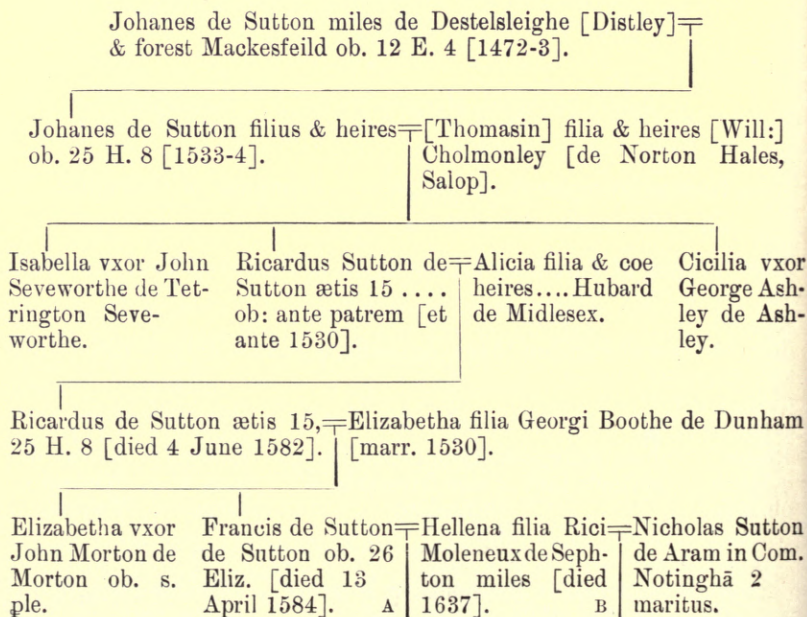


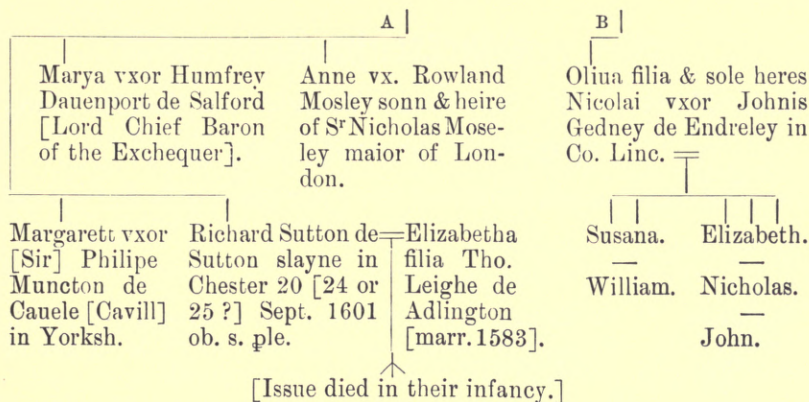


## Sutton, of Sutton juxta Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]



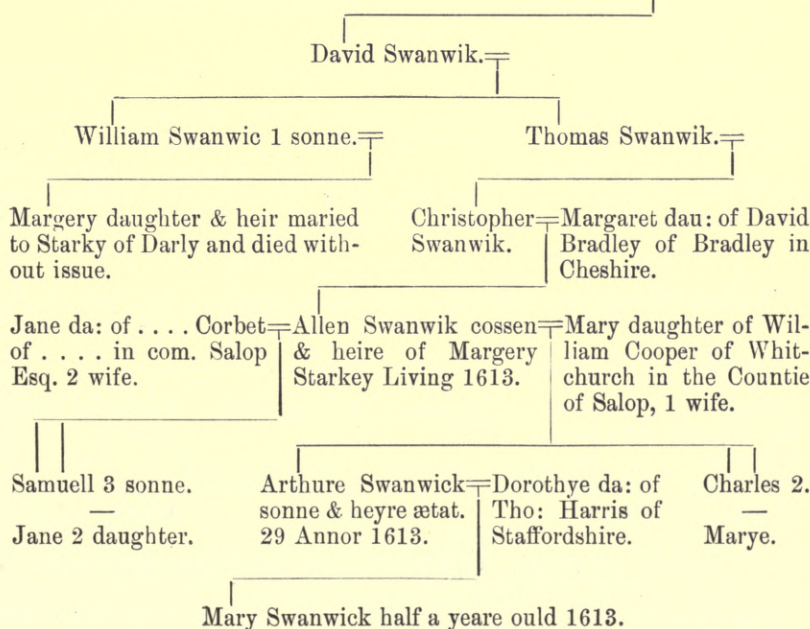


## Swanwick, of Swanwick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Swanwik of Swanwik and Worswatt. =



[Signed] ALLANE; SWANWICKE.

## Swettenham.

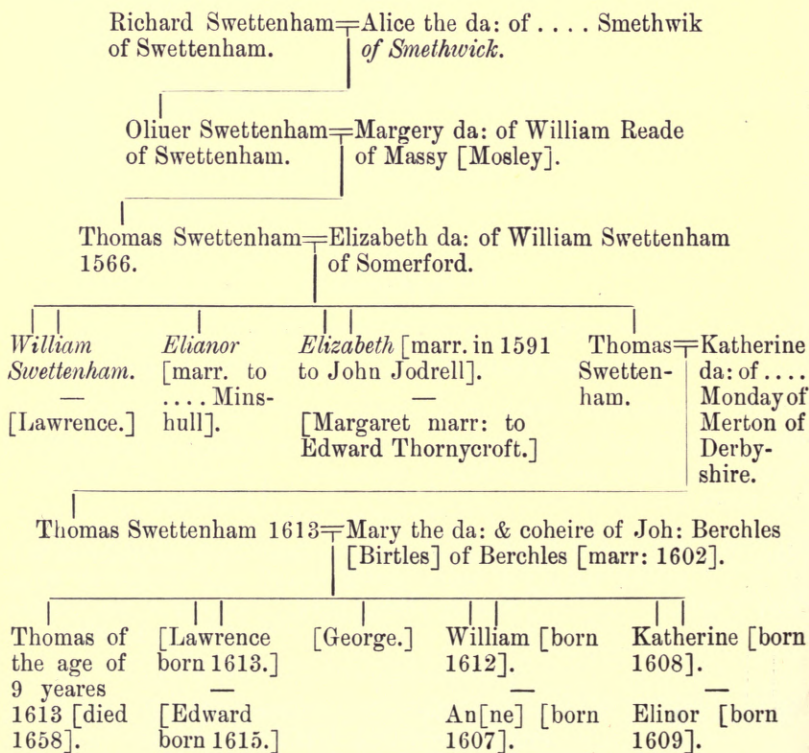
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 71<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a bend Vert 3 half-spades of the first, metalled Sable.*

Entred.

Thomas de Swettenham senior dominus de Swettenham concessit Thome filio suo dimidiā totius manerii de Swettenham 22 Ri. 2. A seale of armes a chefron betwene iij things but not to be descerned.



[Signed] EDWARD MOR *for thomas swetname.*



## Swettenham, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85.)

Robert; filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham in carta sine data.

Thomas filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham de Somerford dedit Rogero filio suo et Cecilia filia Wiſſmi de Gostre et heredib; inter eos legitime pcreat terē teſta in Somerford 13 E. 3.

Wiſſmus filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham dedit filio suo primogēto et Margeria filia Henrici de Davenport vxori sua terē in Somerford.

Entred.

[Cicely, dau. of Tho. Bostock of Moulton, 1 wife, living 1476.] = Wiſſs Swettenham of Somerford 16 Ed the 4<sup>th</sup> [1476-7]. = Margaret da: & heire of Georg Lowe of Pexhull [marr: 1479].

William Swettenham [died 1521]. = Margaret dau: of Christopher Savage yonger son of John Savage knight.

Laurence Swettenham = Elizabeth da: & heire of John Oldfeld of Sutton.

Edmond Swettenham of Somerfor 1613 [died 1629]. = Jane dau: of John Davenport of Davenport.

William Swettenham of the age of 19, 1613 [died c. 1628]. = Alice da: & heire of William Burgess of Maxsfeld [and Knutsford]. Richard [Jane.] [s.p.]

[Edmund born 1614, died 1675.] [Jane.]

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM.

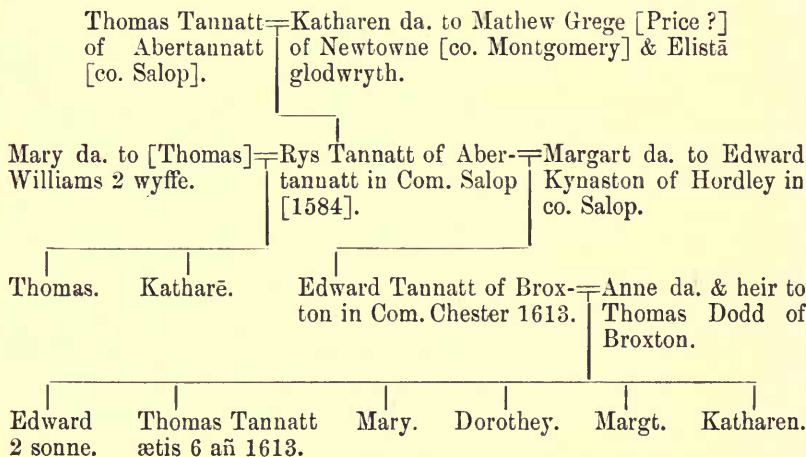
## Tannatt, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 27<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Salop, Harleian Society, pp. 455—457.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Per fess Argent and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged* [EINION EVELL, for TANATT]; 2, *Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 pheons Sable* [KADWGAN BACHOW]; 3, *Per bend*

*Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or* [TREVOR]; 4, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ELIDOR AP RYS SAIS]; 5, *Gules, 3 chevrons Argent* [JESTIN AP GWRGANT]; 6, *Sable, 3 nags' heads erased Argent* [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROC, for LLOYD OF GILDFELD]; 7, *Argent, a chevron between 3 pigeons [ravens] Sable, each having an ermine spot in the beak* [LLOWARCH AP BRAN?]; 8, *Vert, a lion rampant Or* [CYNFIN]; 9, *Or, a lion rampant Azure* [CADWGAN]. [C. 6, fo. 32.]



## Tatton, of Wythenshawe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 82.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 221.]

Entred.

John Tatton of = Margaret da: of Ralf Daven-  
Withinshawe. port of Chester.

Robert Tatton of Withenshaw = Dorothy dau: of Georg Booth of Dunham  
[died 1579]. [died 1600].

[Elizabeth marr. in 1570 to John Ward of Capes-  
thorne & died 1585.] [Dorothy marr. in 1582 to James Bradshaw.] [Mary marr. to Henry Cookson of the Hough.]

| A

[2. John.]	[5. Nicho- las.]	[Mary, dau. = of Thomas Tyldesley of Wardley, co. Lanc., died 1614.]	= William Tat- ton of Withen- shaw [died 1611].	= Mary eldest da: to Sr Edward Fitton [of Gaws- worth, marr: 1552, died 1571].
—	—			
[3. Robert.]	[Philip.]			
—				
[4. Edward.]				

Robert Tatton of Withenshaw = Elinor da: of John Warren of Poincton  
1613 [died 1624]. first wife [sic].

[George born 1589, died 1591.]	[Eliza- beth born 1587.]	William Tatton of the age of 29, 1613 [drowned 1617].	= Katherine da: of Sr Georg lecester of Toft k.	[Margaret born 1588.]
—	—			—
[George born 1612, died s.p.]				[Mary.]

Robert of the age of vj yeares 1613 [born 1606, died 1669].

[Signed] ROBERT TATTON.

## Thornley, of Eccleston.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Tho: Thornley of Eccleston = Alice da: of Nabold.

Thomas Thornley of Eccleston = Elyza: da: of Geo: Manlye  
living 1613. of Lache.

John 2 sonne.	Thomas Thorn- ley sonne & heir.	= Eliza da. of Irton & of Irton.	Julian, 1. — Elyza, 2.	Catherine, 3. — Ermyn, 4.	Mary, 5. — Sara, 6.
------------------	---------------------------------------	---	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

George Thornly sonne & heire ætat. Ving Anni [sic] 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS THORNLEY.

## Thornycroft, of Thornycroft.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 132.)

There is an auntient dede remaining in the hands of Edward Thornecrofte now of Thornecrofte without date whereby Richard Lo: of Sedington doth graunt unto Rich: sonne of Hamon de Thornecrofte certeine lands in Sedington in franke mariage with Joane his daughter payin yearly vj d. in the name of all suites & seruces.

There is also an auntient Intayle whereby Alan<sup>o</sup> de Capesthorne doth giue & Intaile certayn lands in pexstall & Henburye & Gousworth to Rich: Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte & Maude his wife da: of the sayd Alen de Capesthorne.

Entred.

Hamon de Thornecrofte of Thornicroft. =

Richard de Thornecrofte = Joane da: Rich: Lo: of  
of Thornecrofte. Sedington.

Thomas de Thornecrofte = . . . da: of . . . Ward of Capesthorne.

Robert Thornecrofte = . . . da: of . . . Duncalfe of  
of Thornecrofte. Foxherst [Foxwist].

Edw: Thornecrofte of = Isabell da: of George Herst of poynton  
Thornecrofte. [marr. 1510].

Roger Thornecrofte of Thorne = Jane da: of William Foorde of the marsh  
crofte [died 1600]. in com: Staff. [died 1591].

Ann wife to  
William  
Morrey of  
Wood house  
in Staff:

Isabell  
wife to  
Raufe  
Langton  
of Whit-  
ley.

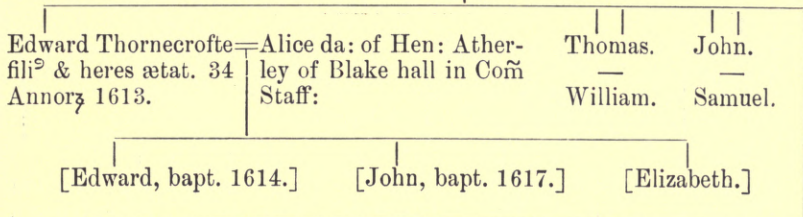
Edw: Thorne =  
crofte of  
Thornecrofte  
now liuing  
1613.

A

Margery da: of  
Tho: Swetten-  
ham of Swet-  
tenham [marr:  
1577].

Mary wife to  
Raufe Good-  
wyn of Gea-  
ton [Good-  
man of Gay-  
ton].

A |



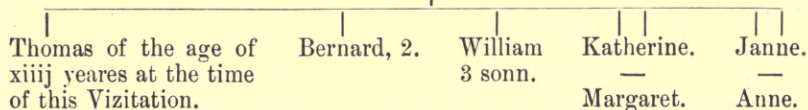
- |  |  |  |           |   |
|--|--|--|-----------|---|
| 1. Elyzabeth<br>wife to Phelipp<br>Bateman [of<br>Sutton]. | 2. Mary wife<br>to Symon<br>Gyll in Lon-<br>don. | 3. Sara wife to<br>Jo: Downes of<br>Overton [marr:<br>1612]. | Margaret. | Ann [marr. to<br>Thomas Lin-<br>gard of With-<br>ington]. |
|--|--|--|-----------|---|

## Thorpe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

ARMS.—*Checky Argent and Sable, on a fess [Or] 3 birds of the second.*  
 CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Vert a bird rising Or, winged Vert.*

Thomas Thorpe of the Cittie = Katherine, dau: of John  
 of Chester Alderman. Doe of Chester.



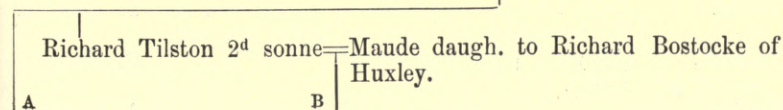
[Not signed.]

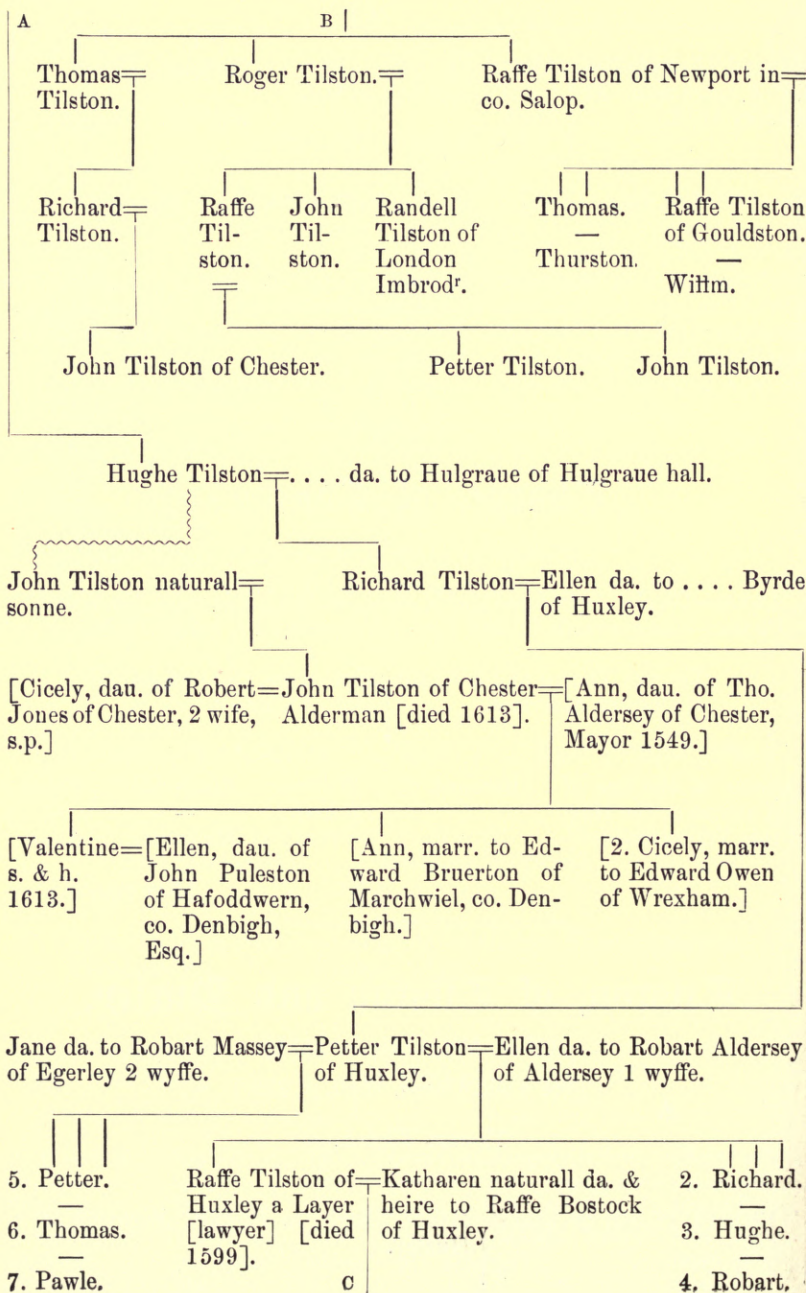
## Tilston, of Tilston and Huxley.

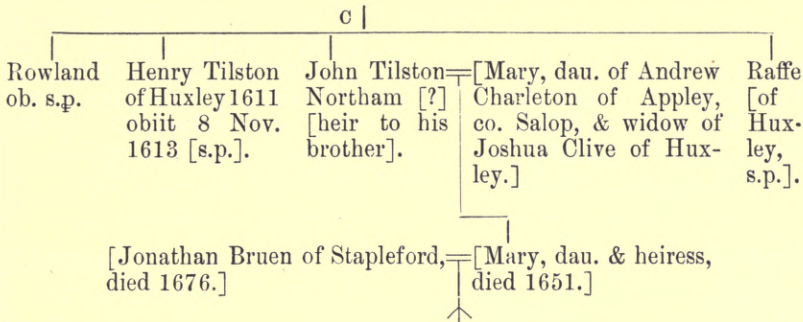
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 257<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 222.]

Thomas Tilston. =



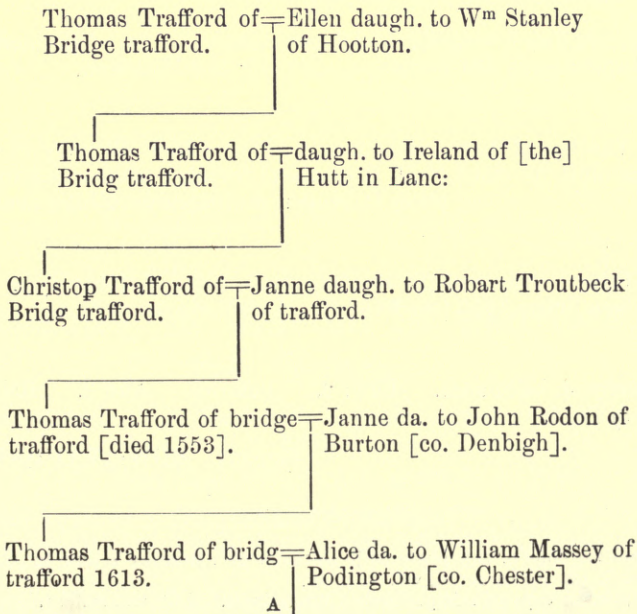


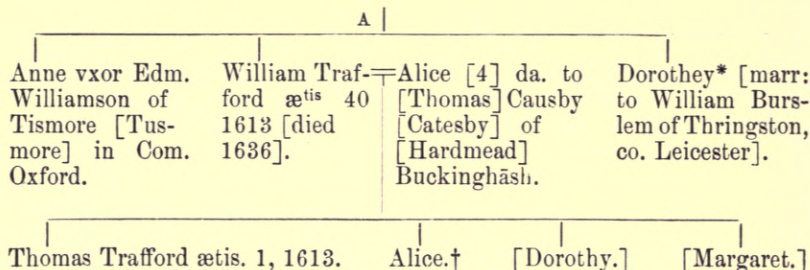


## Trafford, of Bridge Trafford.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)



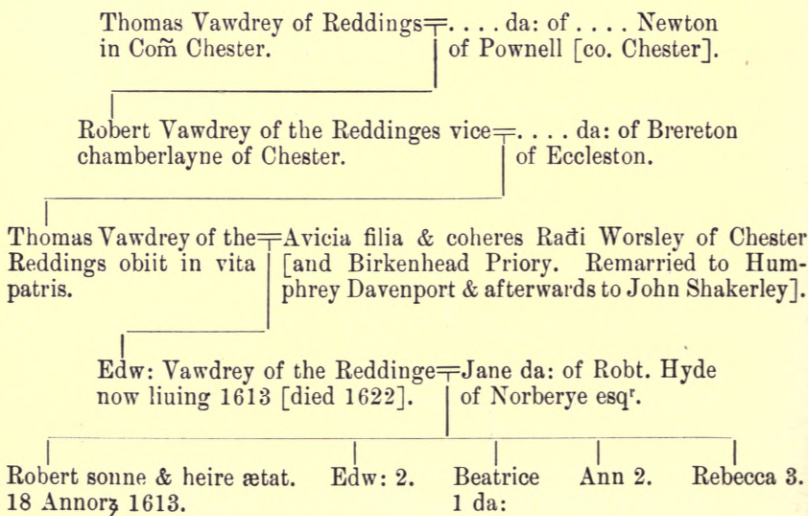


## Vawdrey, of Riddings.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Or and Argent, in chief a lion passant, holding in the dexter paw a cross pattée filchée Gules, in base a cross pattée Sable.*

CREST.—*A cock Gules, legged, combed, and wattled Or.*



[Signed] EDW: VAUDREY.

\* In another copy of this pedigree in the same MS. Dorothy is said to have been "unmarried"; but see Ormerod, vol. ii., p. 46.

† In the other copy of this pedigree Alice is described as "an infant."



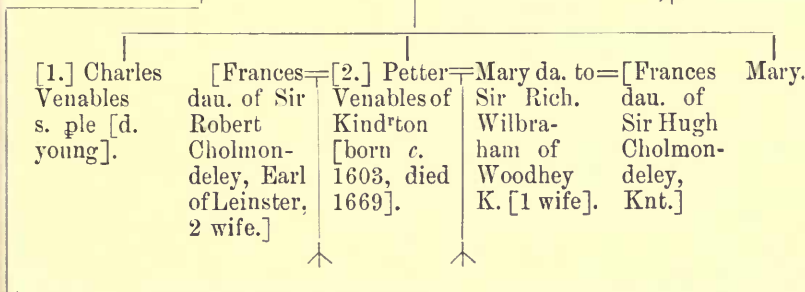
## Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 227.]

Sr Thomas Venables K. baron = Matilde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham  
of Kind'ton obiit June 1580. of Sheuington in com. Salop K.

Elizabethhe da. to Sr William Bre- r[e]ton of Brer- ton K. 1 wyffe. = Thomas Venables baron of Kind'ton obiit 1601 [8 Dec. 1605-6]. = Anne da. to Sr Cotton Gargraue of Norsell [Nostel] in Co. York, Knight [died 1634]. = Sr Edward Bushell K. 2 husband.



Thomas Venables obiit infans [1572]. = [1.] Elizabethhe vxor Sr Thomas Egerton Knight. = [2.] Mary vxor Sr Rich: Ashton sonne to Sr Rich. Ashton of Midlton in Com. Lanc.

Elizabeth vxor John Dutton ob. sin ple aubo [sic]. = Vere vxor W<sup>m</sup> sonne to Sr George Boothe of Dunham Massy. = Mary vxor John sonne to Sr John sonne to Sr Thomas Leigh of Stonley.

## Venables, of Horton in Hartford, and Agden.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 136. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 276<sup>b</sup>.)

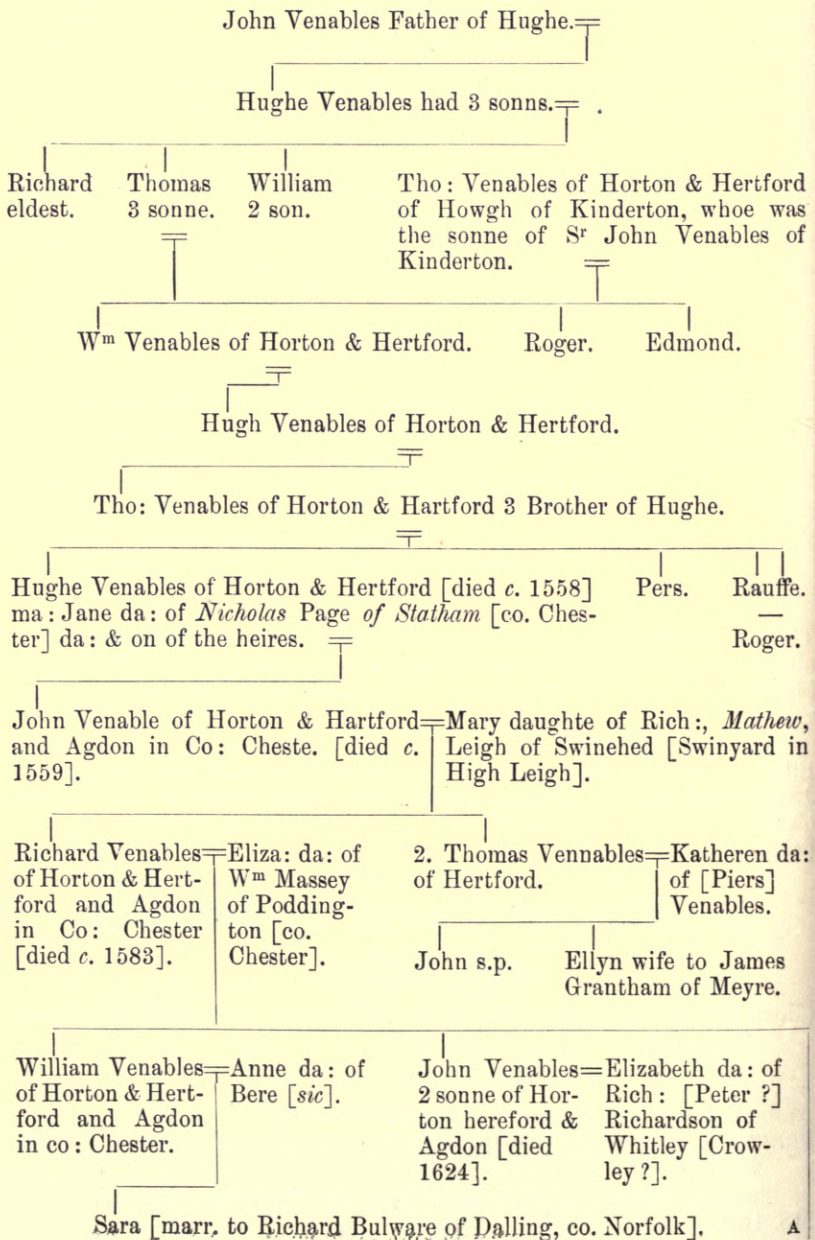
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 229.]

ARMS.—*Azure*, 2 bars *Argent*, a mullet for cadency.

CREST.—*A demi-dragon [Gules] issuant from a fish-weel [Argent].* [C. 6, fo. 55.]

The same Arms, without the mullet, and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070,

Entred.



A |

George Venables 3 sonne of Richard = Margery da. of Hen. Chamberlyn of  
of Aylton [Agden] in Com. Chester Steple Claydon in Com. Buck.  
[heir to his brother].

George Venables 19 years A <sup>o</sup> 1613.	Tho: Venables 2 sonne.	Anne. — Elizabeth.	Francis. — Dorothy.
--	---------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.  
23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

### Vernon, of Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 273<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 235.]

Robart Vernon of Haslington = Ciceley da. to Rob. Foulshurst of Crewe.  
ætis. 4, 15 H. 8 [1523-4].

Jane vxor Robart Sparke. — Ellen vxor Thomas Mayn- waringe of Calueley.	Mary vxor William Vnwyn de Chatterley in co. Staff.	Robart = Anne da. to John Vernon Glaston de Sherston in co. Lincoln relictæ Tho. Williamson de London.
--	---	--

3. Raffe s.p. — 4. Henry.	Elizabeth vxor Robt. Corbet of Hudderton 2 <sup>ly</sup> to Raffe Delnes & 3 <sup>ly</sup> to John Coyne.	Sr Thomas = Dorothy da. to William Egerton of Betteley. 1613.	Margery vxor Randall [Ralph?] Moore [of the Hall of Heath, co. Chester, who died 1626].
---------------------------------	---	---	---

Ciceley vxor Nich. Browne of Marsh in com. Darby. — Anne vxor John Smythe de Morvill in co. Salop.	Dorothey vxor Jasper Worth of Tedringtō.	[Alice, = Sr George Verdan. of Sir George Booth Knt. & Bar <sup>t</sup> .]	= Sr George Ver = Jane da. to Ric. Corbett of Stoke in co. Salope.
--	--	--	--

Anne ob, unmarid,	Meriall [marr, to Henry Vernon of Sudbury],	Mary.
-------------------	---	-------

A

Brigett vxor Francis Billingesly de Ashby in co. Salope.

Elizabeth.  
—  
Mary.  
—  
Sara.

Rachell.  
—  
Judethe.

Janne vxor John Bostocke of mortonsay in Com. Salop [remarr. to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton as his 2 wife].

## Vernon, of Whatcroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 51.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

William Vernon of Whotcrofte = . . . da. & coheir of Wright  
in Com. Chester. of Middlewiche.

Willm Vernon of Whotcrofte = Isabell da: of Tho: Trevet of Sproston.

Olyvere Vernon of Whatcrofte = Jane da. of John Manwaringe  
now living 1613. of Calveley.

William Vernon fili<sup>o</sup> & heres  
etat. 28 Annor. 1613.

Robert Vernon  
2 sonne.

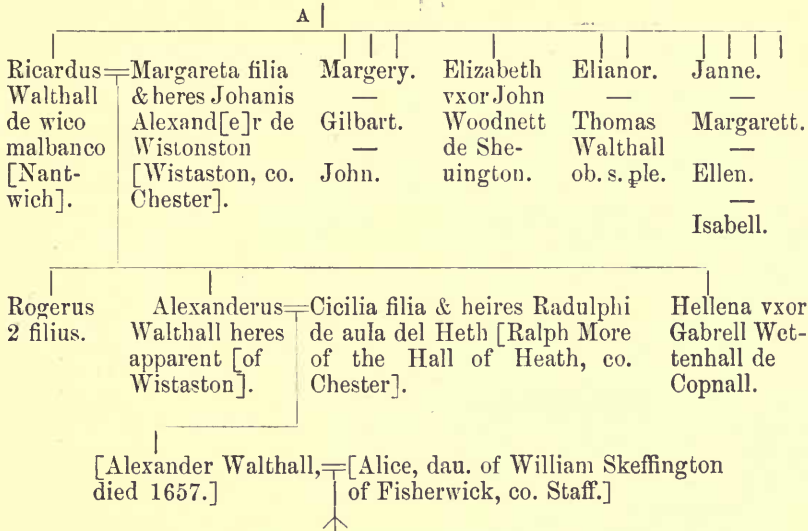
[Signed] WILLIAM VERNON.

## Walthall, of Nantwich and Wistaston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 290.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 236.]

Roger Walthall of = Margarett da. to Tho. Masterston  
Nantwich 1568. of Nantwiche.



## Warburton, of Arley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 122.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 239.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or [DUTTON]; 2, Argent, a chevron between 3 cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]; 3, Argent, 3 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT, or ORREBY]; 4, Argent, a shield voided Sable, an orle of martlets of the last [WINNINGTON]; 5, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 6, Azure, a garb Or, between 2 bezants in fess [GROSVENOR].

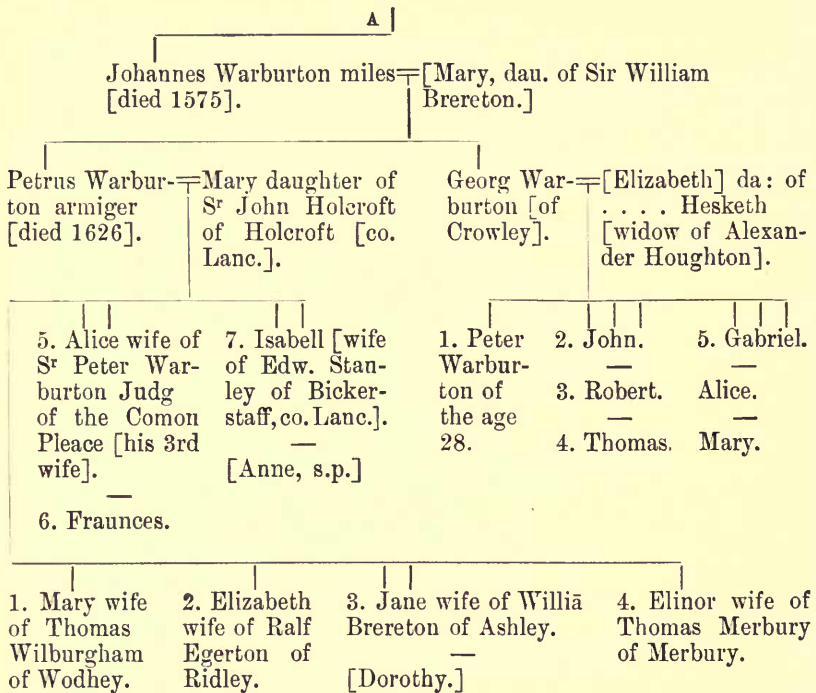
CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Azure, a Saracen's head affrontée, coupéd at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure, and issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers Or. [C. 6, fo. 49.]

Entred.

Johannes Warburton = Joha filia Wittmi Stanley  
de Arley miles. | Domini Camerarii.

Petrus Warburton de Arley = [Eliz: dau. & heir of Richard  
[died 1550]. | Winnington, died 1558.]

A |



[Signed] JOHN WOODFINE

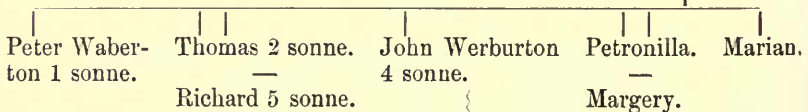
for my M<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Peter Warburton of Arley.

## Warburton, of Grafton.

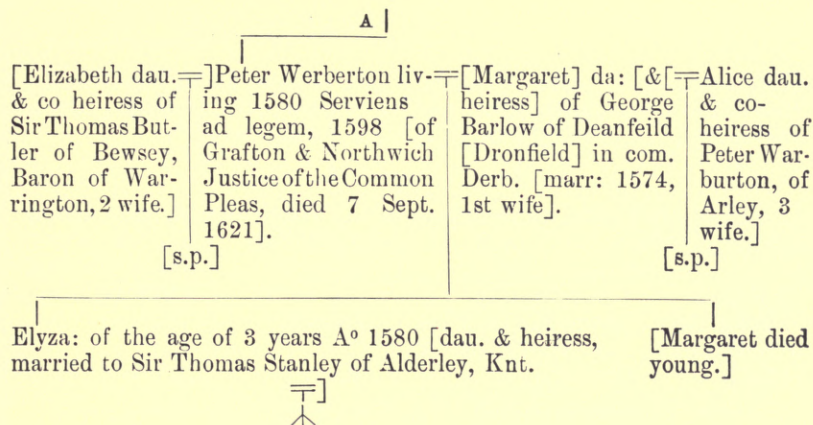
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65<sup>b</sup>.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

S<sup>r</sup> Geoffrey Warberton Knight gave by his testament =  
Anno Dni 1448, 1 of September [*sic*].



Thomas Werburton [of North- = Ann, da. of Rich. Masterson of the  
wich] a bastard. A | familie of them of Nantwiche.



## Warde, of Capesthorne and Monksheath.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 292<sup>b</sup>.)

Indenture betwene Tho. Dauenport of Henbury esq. on the one party & Willm Warde the eld of Copesthorne esq. & W<sup>m</sup> Warde the yonger sone & heir to the said W<sup>m</sup> Warde the elder on the other pte 8 H. 7 [1492].

Johanes le Ward = Sibella vx. eius.

Johannes le Ward de Copsthorne 4 H. 4 = Sara filia & heires Ranulphi de Capesthorne. [1403, æt. 50 in 1399].

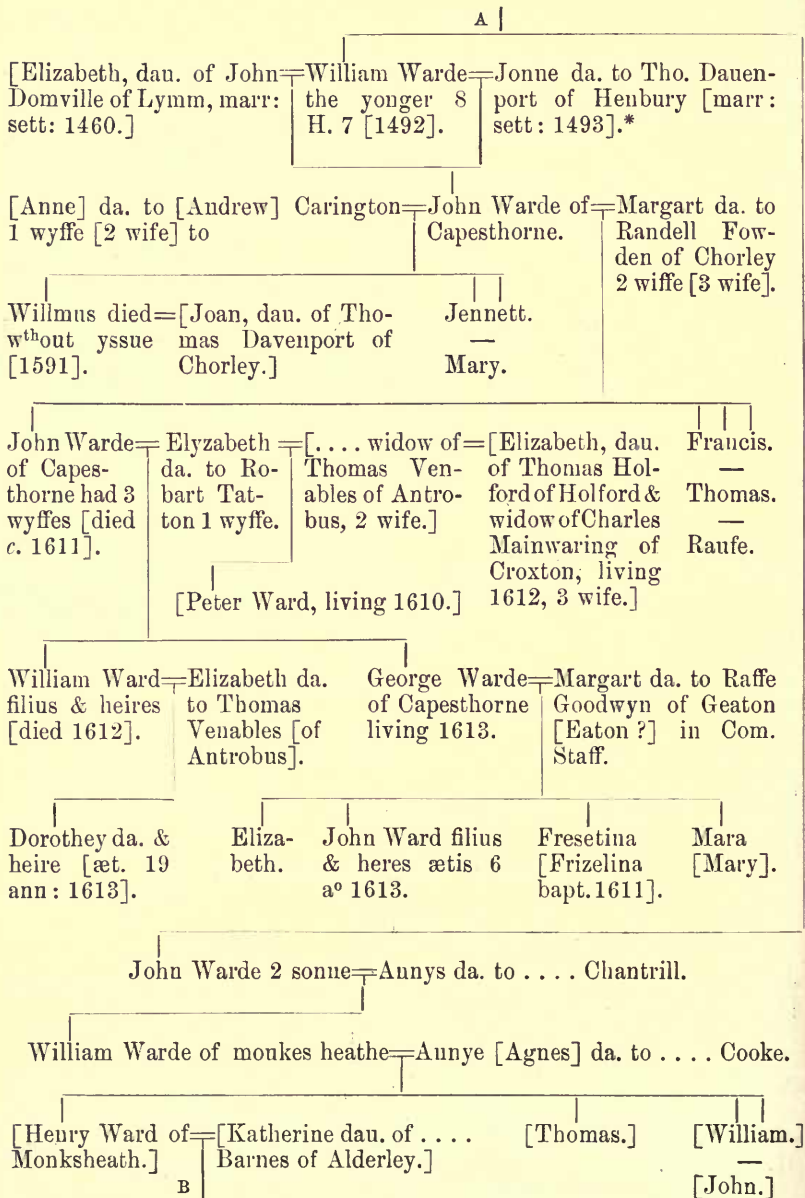
Randolphus filius & heres Johnis le Ward de Capesthorne 31 H. 6 [1452].

[John Ward of Capesthorne, died 1456.]

[Sibyl, marr. 1403.] Willmus = Elizabetha le Warde vxor eius 31 H. 6 33 H. 6. [1452].

William Warde the eld 33 E. 4 [sic] = [Elizabeth, 1 wife.]

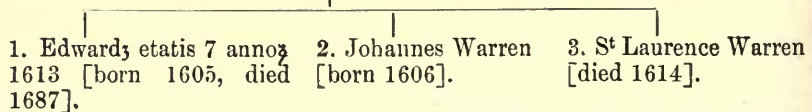
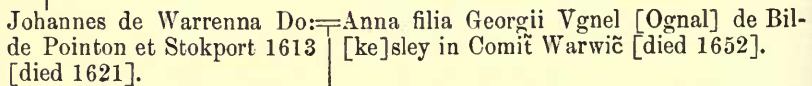
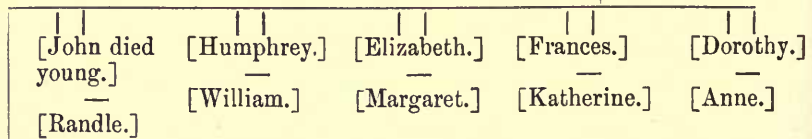
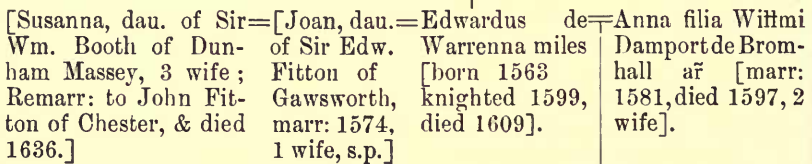
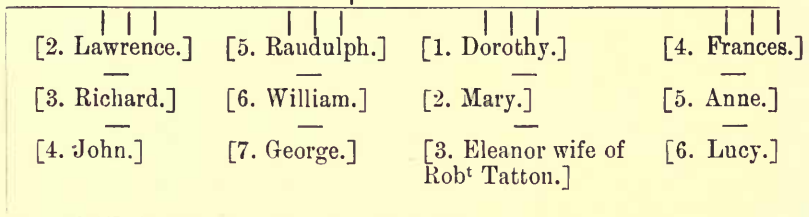
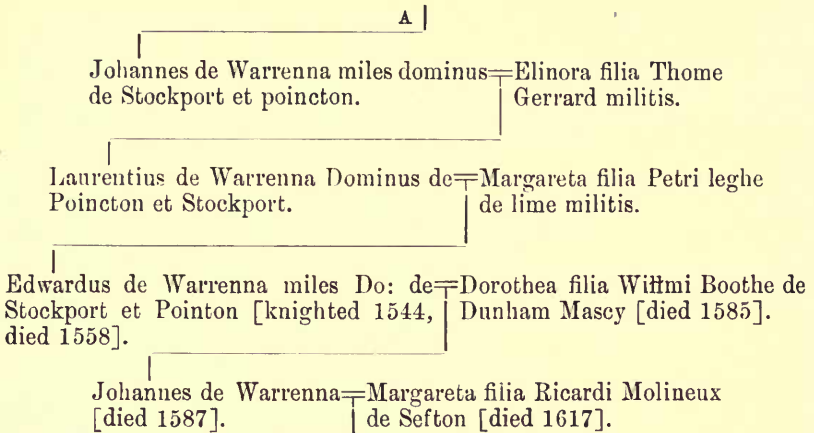
A |



\* This Joan Davenport was the first wife of John Ward in the next generation, but had no issue, according to Earwaker, *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 408, and Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. iii., p. 723.







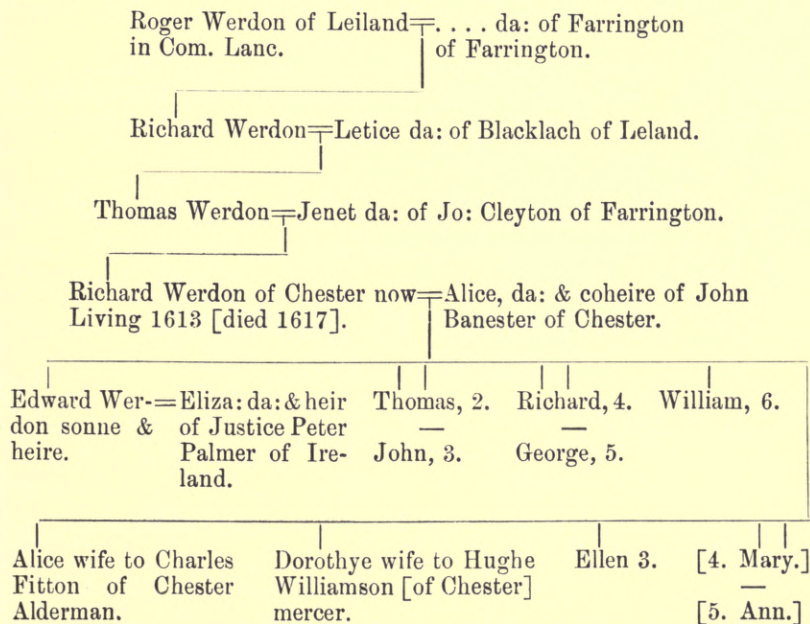
[Signed] JO: WARREN. .

## Werden, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopards' faces of the field, a mullet for cadency* [WERDEN]; *2 and 3, Argent, on a cross patonce Sable a crescent Or* [BANESTER].

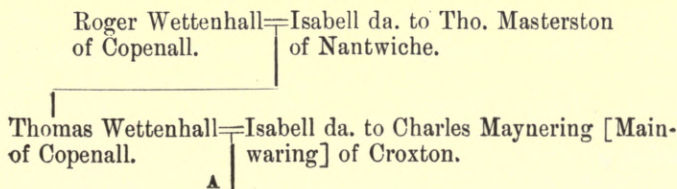
CREST.—*A horse's head couped at the neck Gules, winged Or.*



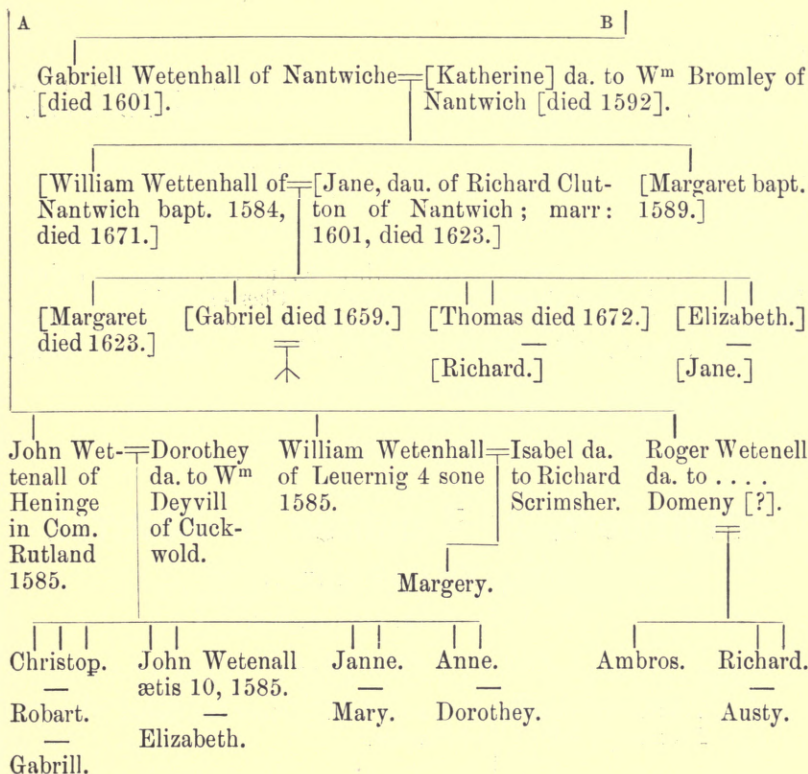
[Signed] RICH: WERDON.

## Wettenhall, of Coppenhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 283<sup>b</sup>.)







## Whitby, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between in chief 2 crosses formy fitchy Gules, and in base a snake involved Vert.*

CREST.—*On a mount, on a holly-tree Vert, fructed Gules, a snake entwined Or.* [C. 6, fo. 19.]

Robert Whitbye of Chester [Mayor = Anne da. & sole heir to Tho. of Chester 1612 died 1631]. Wall alias Kinge of Helesby.

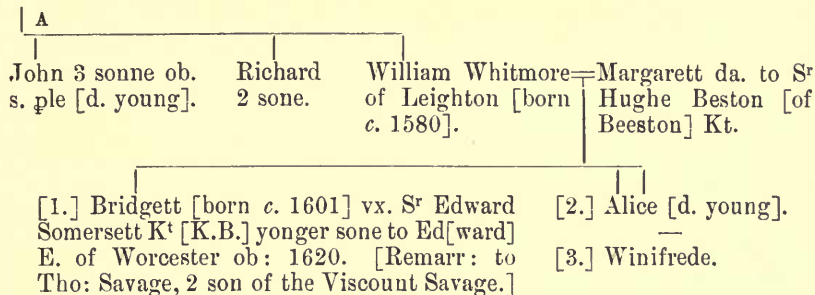
Alis vxor John Bressy of Tey<sup>r</sup>ton.

Anne vxor W<sup>m</sup> Aldersey of Chester.

Elizabeth vx. Henry Ogle de Whiston in co. Lancas. gen.

A





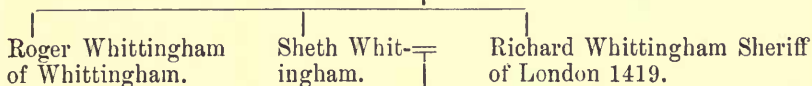
## Whittingham, of Middlewich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 297<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 248.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Whittinghame of Whittingham [co. Lanc.] = . . . daughter to . . . Butler of Kirkland.



Robart Whittingham.      = Agnes vx. Hughe Carington & had yssue Agnes vx. Hugh Dod of Smithes Pentras.

Charles Whittingham.      = James Whittingham.      = Raffe Whittingham.

John Whittingham.      Robart Whittingham.      Richard Whittingham.

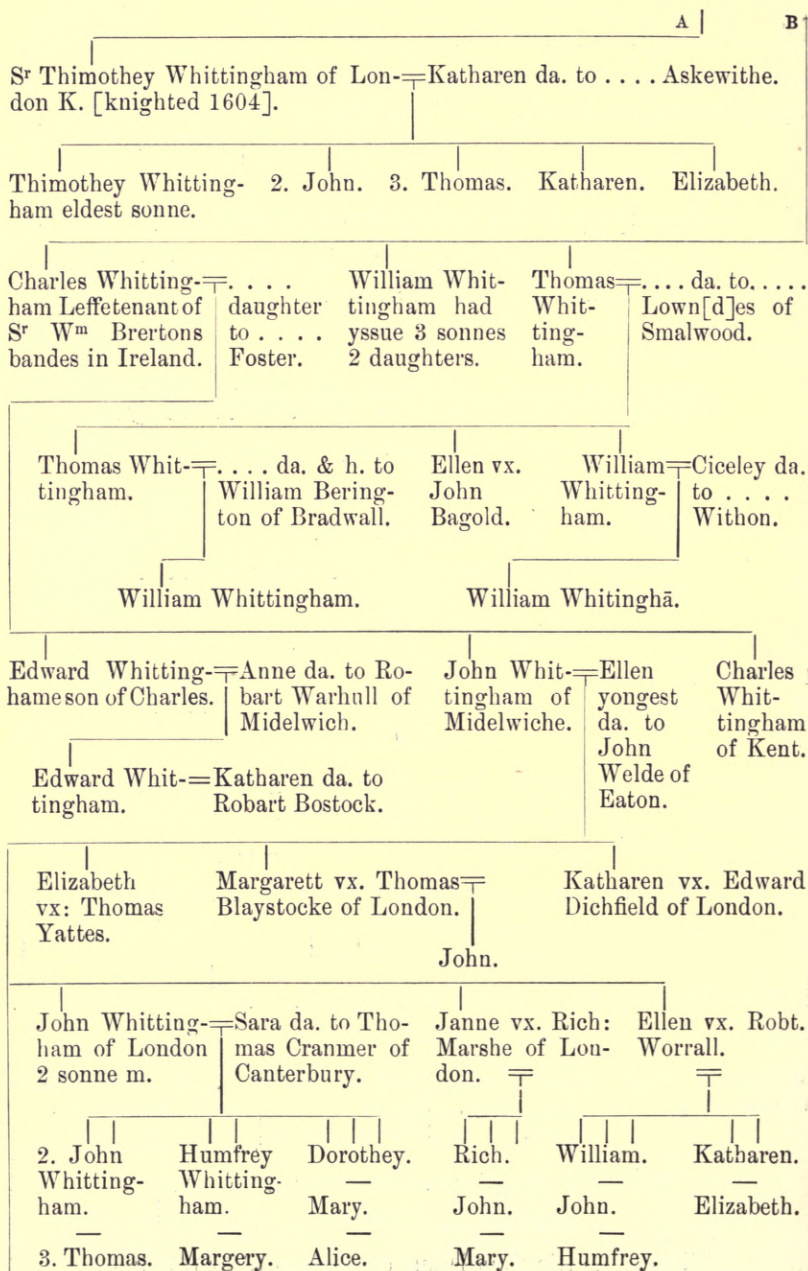
William Whittingham.      Peers Whittingham ob. s. ple.      Thomas Whittingham of Swollow.      = . . . da. to Piers Walleis of Midlewich.

William Whittingham of the Cittey of Chester.

William Whittingham Deane of Durham [died 1579].

A

B





<p>  c</p> <p>     </p> <p>Charles &amp; John ob. s. ple.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Thomas Whittingham.</p>	<p>     </p> <p>Humfrey Whittingham of Midelwich.</p>	<p>= Katharen da. &amp; [sole heire to Humfrey Blagborne [Blackburne of Middlewich, died 1632].</p>	<p>= Roger Wilcockson of Sproston, co. Chester, 2 hus-band.]</p>	<p>Sara da. to Tho. Palmer covenanter [?] Norington [?].</p>
[s.p.]				

<p>* Humfrey.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Humfrey.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Thomas.</p>	<p>     </p> <p>John s.p.</p> <p>—</p> <p>2. Sheth.</p> <p>—</p> <p>3. Thomas.</p>	<p>     </p> <p>4. Timothy.</p> <p>—</p> <p>5. John.</p>	<p> </p> <p>William Whittingham.</p>	<p>= [Susanna dau. of John Croxton of Ravenscroft, co. Chester.]</p>
[Issue all d. young.]				

<p>[1. Anne, marr. to James Smallwood of Middlewich, gent.]</p>	<p>[2. Katherine, died unm.]</p>	<p>[3. Mary marr. to Ralph Hulse, of Cleve, co. Chester, gent.]</p>
---	----------------------------------	---

<p>[4. Jane, marr. to Thomas Ellison of Snap, co. Chester.]</p>	<p>[5. Amy, marr. to John Trivett of Sproston, co. Chester.]</p>	<p>[6. Elizabeth marr. to Thomas Forster of Parkside, co. Denbigh, gent.]</p>	<p>[Sarah, died unm.]</p>
---	--	---	---------------------------

## Whicksted, of Nantwich.

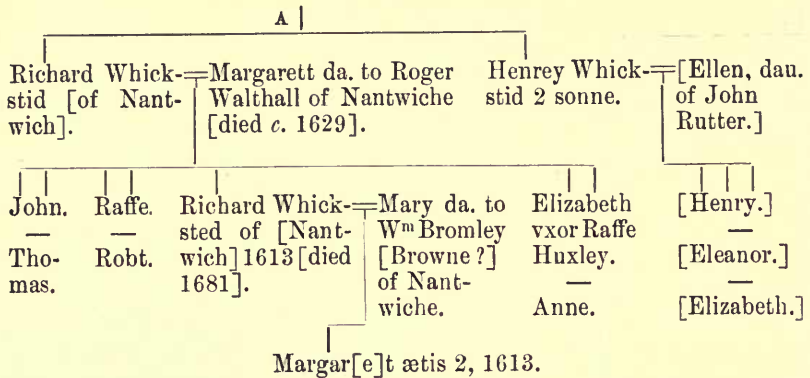
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 294.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure, between three Cornish choughs proper, as many garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 70.]

Thomas Whicksted a younger [son] = Anne da. to Henry Bradford of Whickstid of Whickstid.

<p>Thomas.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Elizabeth.</p>	<p> </p> <p>Henry Whickstid.</p>	<p>= Mary da. to Henry Hassall of Hankelow.</p>	<p> </p> <p>Margart.</p>	<p>Catharen [Cicely ?].</p>
A				

\* There is some confusion here. The funeral certificate of Katherine Whittingham, 1632, gives the younger sons as : Thomas, 2 son, parson of Warmincham ; Seth, 3 son ; Timothy, 4 son ; John, 5 son ; Humphrey, 6 son ; and states some of their marriages as well as those of their sisters.

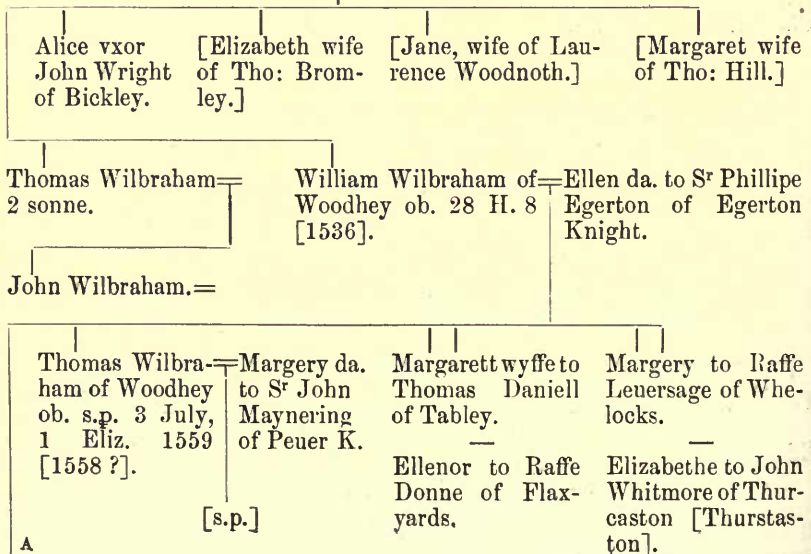


## Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 279.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 240 and 241.]

Thomas Wilbraham = Margart da. & heire to Thomas  
of Woodhey obiit Swetenham cossyn & heire to  
7 H. 7, 1491. Roger & Marg<sup>t</sup> Overton.



<sup>A</sup>  
Richard Wilbraham = Dorothy da. to Rich: Grosvenor of Eaton 2<sup>ly</sup> to obiit 7 August 1558. Henry Saui[le] of Barrley [Barrowby] in Yorksh.

Francis sole da. to Sr Hugh = Thomas Wilbraham = Mary eldest da. & coe Cholmonley of Cholmonly K. of Woodhey & Tilstone died 1610. heire to Petter Warberton of Arley 2 wyffe [died 1631]. 1 wyffe.

[2.] Thomas [d. young].	[4.] Warberton [d. young].	Mary [marr. to Thomas s. & h. of Sir Richard Mauleverer of Allerton, co. York].	Anne to John Hurlesto of Pick[ton, co. Chester].
[3.] Hugh [of Eccleston].	Frannces to W <sup>m</sup> Danenport of Bromhall.		

Dorothey vxor John Donne of Vtking-ton.	Mary vxor Sr Thomas Delu[e]s of Doding-ton K.	Elizabeth 3 da. [marr: to Sir Richard Grosvenor of Eaton].	Sr Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey Knight 1613 [created a bart. 1621, died 1643].	Grace da. to Sr John Sauage Knight [of Rock Savage, co. Chester].
---	---	--	--	---

2. Richard.	[1.] Thomas Wilbraham ætis. 13, 1614.	Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Sr Roger Wilbraham M <sup>r</sup> of the requests.	[Elizabeth, marr. to Sir Humphrey Brigges, bart.]
3. Raffe.			
4. John.			Mary vxor Petter Venables of Kinderton ætis 11, 1614.
[5. William.]			

## Wilbraham, of Pantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper, a crescent for cadency.

Thomas Wilburgham sonne & heir of Tho: Lo. of Radnore was in his right Lo. of Woodhey. = Margaret da: & heir of John Golborne of Woodhey Esqr.

Thomas Wilburgham of Woodhey Esq. sonn & heire of whom Sr Rich. Wilburgham now living 1613 is descended.	Randulfe Wilburgham 2 sonne [died 1499].	= [Alice, died 1503.]	Humfrey 3 sonne.
--	--	-----------------------	------------------

Raufe Wilburgham [died 1552] = [Elizabeth Sandford, died 1564.]

Randulfe 1 sonne a Marchant at Bristow [died 1581].	Richard Wilburgham of Wichmalbank 2 sonne [born 1525, died 1612].	= Eliza: da: of Thomas Maister son of Wichmalbank [marr. 1550, died 1590].	= [Margaret, dau. of Alexander Elcock, marr. 1591, died 1607, 2 wife.]	Thomas Wilburgham 3 sonne, Recorder of the Cyttye of London & Attourny of the Court of Wardes [born 1531, died 1573].
---	---	--	--	---

Sr Roger Wilburgham Kt one of the M <sup>rs</sup> of the requests & Surveyour of the Court of Wardes & Liveries [born 1553, died s.p.m. 1616].	Thomas Wilburgham of London 3 sonn [born 1555].	Raufe Wilburgham 4 sonne, feodarye of Cheshire & Flint [born 1558, died 1628].
--	---	--

Rich: Wilburgham Esq., Comon Serjeant of London vita patris [born 1552, died 1601]. = Elyza: da. of Sr Tho: Pulleson Kt sometime Lo: Maior of London [marr. 1585, died 1612].

Thomas Wilburgham of Nampwich Esq. sonne & heir now living 1613 ætat. 23 annor. [born 1589, died 1643].	[Richard, born 1599, died 1609.]	Ralfe Wilburgham of London, 2 sonne ætat: 13 annor. [born 1601, died s.p. 1657].	Eliza: [born 1585, marr. 1603, died 1659] wife to Rich: Mynshull of Wich Malbanck [Nantwich, mercer, died 1638].
---	----------------------------------	--	--

[Signed] RIC. MINSHALL.

## Wilbraham, of Brindley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper.

Thomas Wilbram the elder.  $\overline{\text{T}}$

Richard Wilbram unto whom his father gave landes in Brundilegh.      Ranulph Wilbram.      William Wilbram.      John Wilbram.

William Wilberham  $\overline{\text{T}}$  Helyu da: of William Bitley of Bourland.

Richard Wiberham [*sic*] of Brinley, s.p.      = Elyza da. of Lyche.      Randall Wilberham 2 sonne.      = Margaret da. of Owley.      James.

William first sonne s.p.      Richard Wilberham of Brinley now living 1613.      = Margaret da: of William Allen of Brinley.

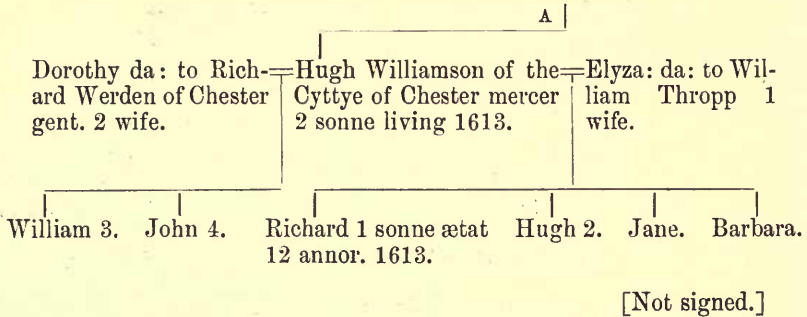
Richard Wilberham sonne & heire dwelling in London.      William, 2. — Randall 3. — John, 4.      Elyzabeth, 2, wife to Tho. Flete of Poole.      Ann, 1, wife to John Weld of Dreyton.      Margaret wife to Pratchett.      Dorothye 4 da: — Mary 5.

## Williamson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

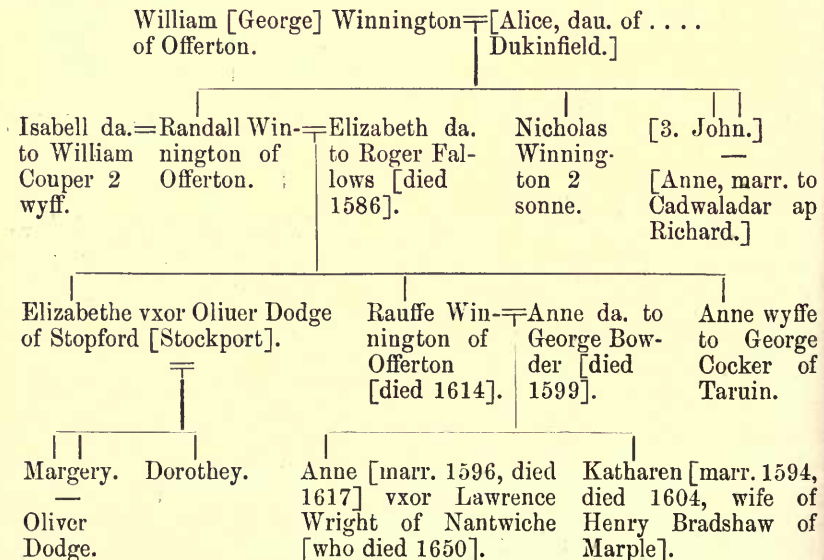
Hugh Williamson of Chowley.  $\overline{\text{T}}$   
A |



## Winnington, of Offerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 280<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 253.]



# Woodnoth, of Shavington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 61.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 254, where one generation (viz., Lawrence Woodnoth, who married Margaret Rope) is omitted.]

(The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of six : 1, *Argent, a cross voided Sable* [WOODNOTH] ; 2, *Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton of the last a garb Or* [WEEVER] ; 3, *Per bend Or and Gules a wyvern counterchanged* ; 4, *Or, 2 boars statant in pale Sable* ; 5, *Gules, on a bend cotised Argent 3 moor-cocks Sable* [HEATH] ; 6, *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent* [COTTON].

CREST 1.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wyvern regardant, and wings elevated and addorsed Or.*

CREST 2.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a squirrel sejant cracking nuts proper.*

Rogerus Wodenotho ejus cognomen Wdenotho & Wodenote int dic. in var . . . Cartis patrimonialib; scribiter sine data.

Ricūs Wodenotho de Swanley in Com. Cestr. filius Rogeri sine data.

Willmus Wodenotho dictus senior filius, Junior sine data [*sic*].

Willmus Wodenotho de Swanlegh fil. Rici sine data.

Robtus Wodenote Dñs villæ de Barkesford ut patet ex cartis sine data fil. Willi & hæres.

Henricus fil. = Margareta ux. Willi obiit quæ sup vixit vivante patre filia Minshull s.p. ut opinor.

Willmus Wodenotho Robti fil. & hæres fuit primus Dñs de Shavinton sive cognominis A° 1284 & 12° Ed. I. supstes.

Ranulphus Wodenotho fil. 2.

Ranulphus Wodenotho Dñs de Shavinton A° 1293 & 22 Ed. I.

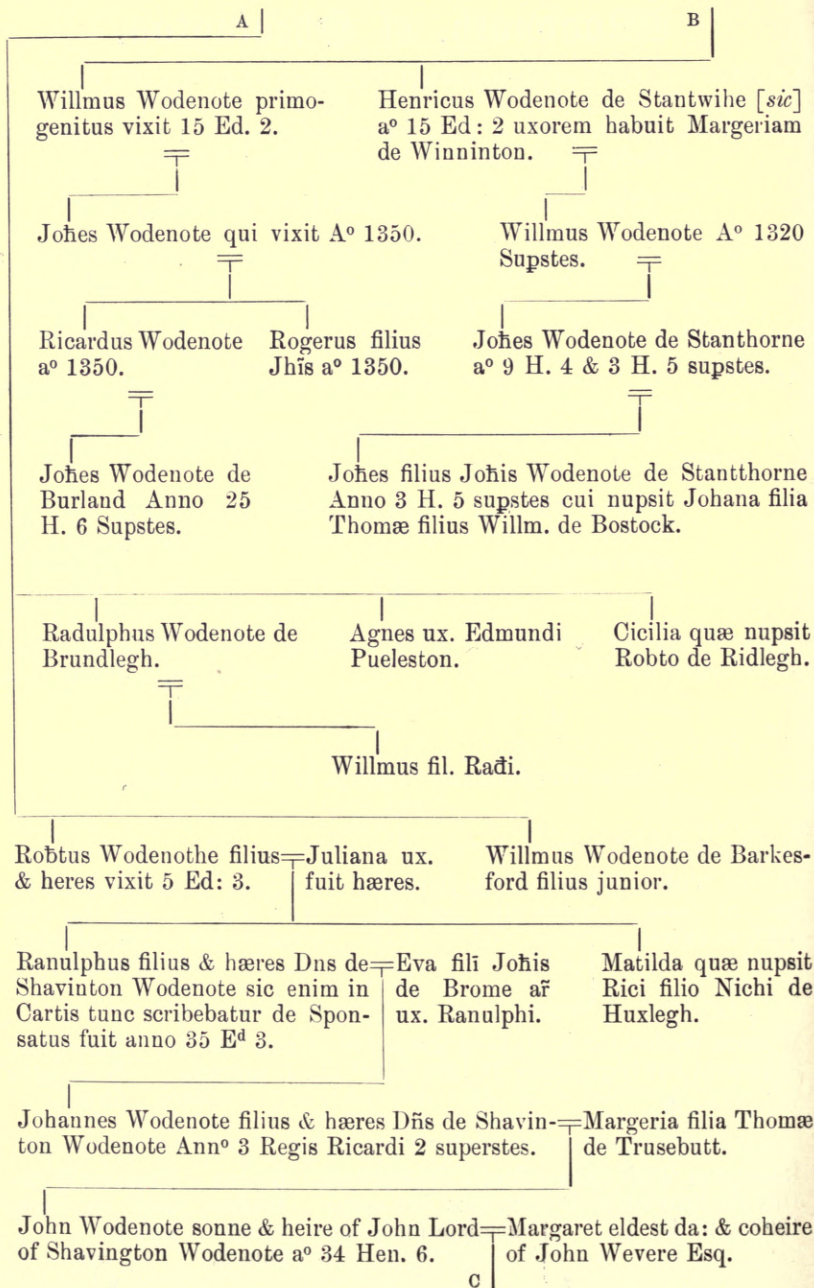
Sibella de Audelym ux. quæ fuit mater agnetis de Pueleston.

Robtus Wodenotho filius 2.

Ricardus Wodenotho de Stonlegh 3.

▲

B





c |

William Wodenote 2 sonne.	John sonn & heir of Robt. Bromley of Barksford 1 husband.	Catherine eldest da: secondlye wife to Robt. Foullesherst.
------------------------------	---	--

Rich: Bromley of Barksford sonne & heire living 17 H. 8.

George Wode- note sonne & heir 10 Edw. 4.	Agnes, da. of Robert Corbet of Hather- ton Esq.	Alice, 2 da: wife to Rich- ard Roepe.	Margaret, 3 da: wife to Hugh sonn of W <sup>m</sup> Morison of Congreton.
---	---	---	---

Lawrance Wodenote that died in the warrs in Ireland.	Joice, da: of Tho: Wilburgham of Woodtrey [Woodhey], Esq. A° 4 H. 7.	Nicholas Wode- note 2 sonne.
--	---	---------------------------------

Ann da: of Tho: Starkey of Stret- ton.	George Wodenote sonn & heire Lo. of Shavington.	Maud da: of Raufe sonne of Humfrey Wood of Bat- terley in com. Staff.	Raufe 2.
--	---	---	----------

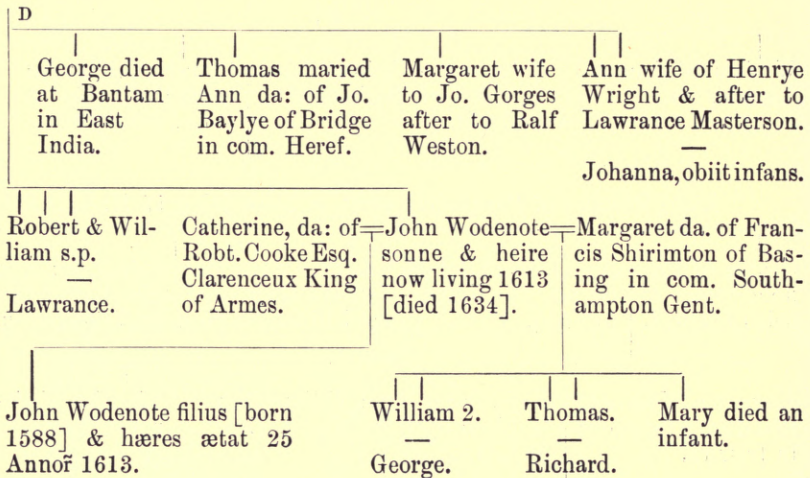
Robert Wode- note.	Lawrance Wode- note Lo. of Shav- ington.	Margaret da: of John Roepe [Rope] of Stapely Esq.	<i>Elizabeth.</i>	<i>Anne vx. Ran- dall Olton of Wettenhall.</i>
--------------------------	--	--	-------------------	--

<i>Joane 1 vxor John Hill of London 2<sup>y</sup> of John Throg- morton of Hamp- shire.</i>	<i>Marye [died 1634] vxor Nicholas Ferrer of London [who died 1620].</i>	<i>Thomas = Frances da. Wood- nett.</i>	<i>to Henry Clifford of brocombe in Wiltsh.</i>
	<i>Ann [uxor] Raff Sam[er- shall] of D. [sic].</i>		

Eliza: da: of Rog: Walkhg[Walthall] of Nantwiche Esq.	John Wodenote Lo. of Shavington living 1594 & jam supstes 1613.	Jana, da: of Jo. Tucket of Whitley Esq.	<i>Margery vxor Randall Doode of Noting- hamsh.</i>
---	--	---	---

Tochet & Tochet.	Raufe Wode- note.	Arthur.	Mary wife to Ranulfe Smith of Copenhall in com. Chester.
---------------------	----------------------	---------	---

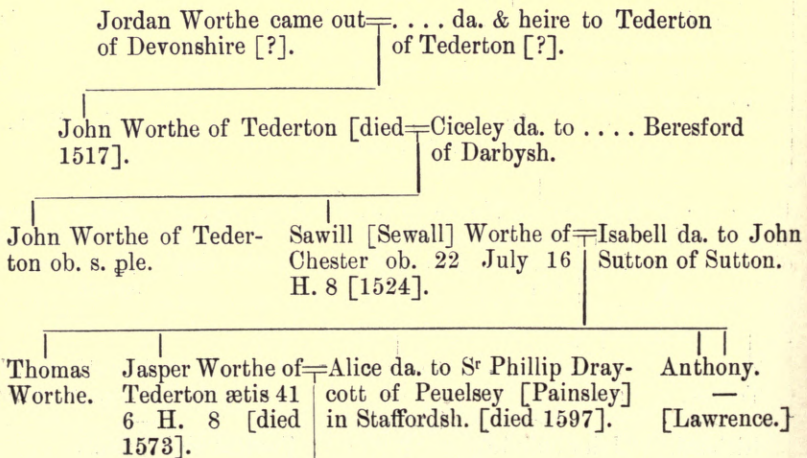
Richard. D s.p.	John obiit in Virginia.	Lawrance.	Frances obiit infans.
--------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-----------------------

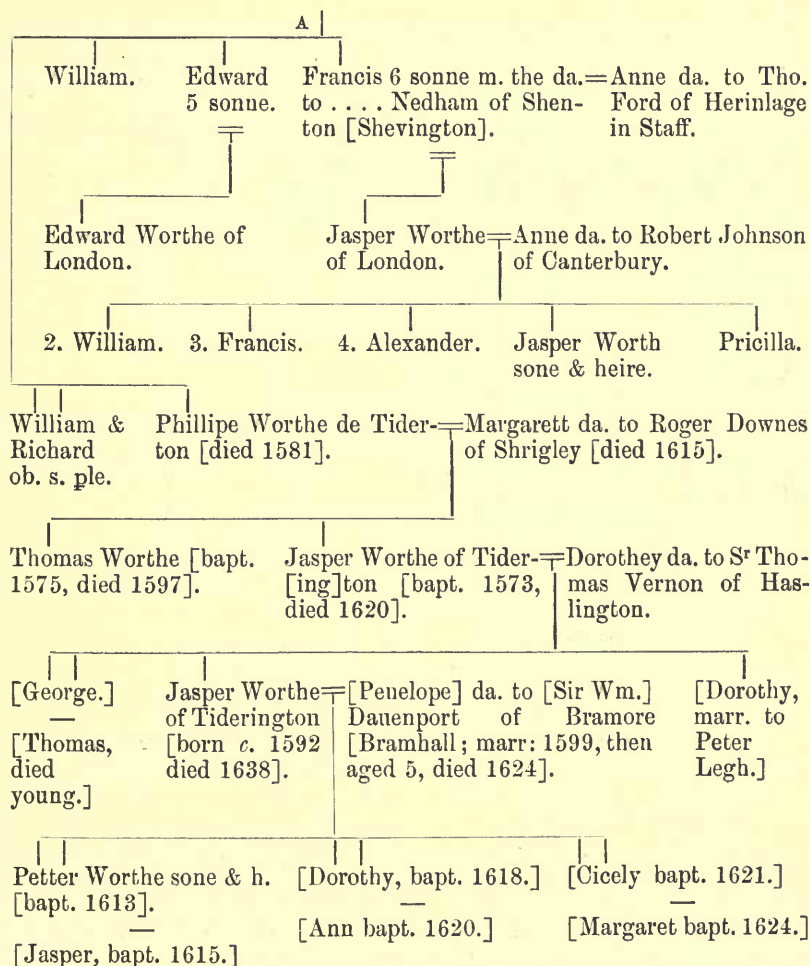


## Worth, of Titherington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 289<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 256.]





## Wright, of Bickley.

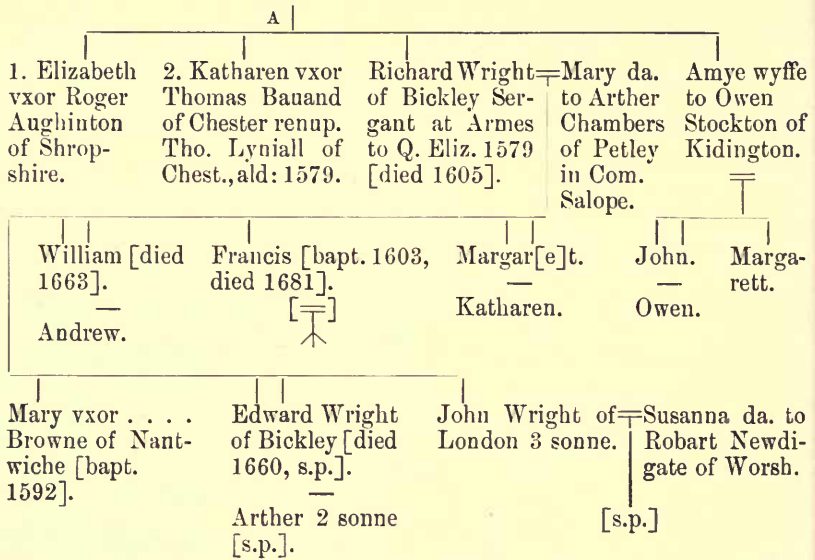
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 282.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 257.]

ARMS.—*Barry of six Azure and Argent, in chief 3 leopards' faces of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 30.]

John Wright of = Margarett da. & sole heire to Philipe  
Bickley 1583. | Dimock of Wilington.

A |



## Wright, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 291<sup>b</sup>.)

Thomas Wright als Bulkeley de Nantwiche malbancke in com. Cestr. = Margareta filia Johnis Cottes de Woodcotts in Com. Salope.

Johannes Wright = Elizabetha filia . . . Leake de Coñ Stafford.

Rogerus Wright de Nantwiche = Margeria filia & heires Ricardi Leeche de wiche malbanke.

1. Roger Wright duxit  
Elianorā filiam & h.  
Robti Minshull de Hul-  
graue.

2. Willilmus  
Wright Cleri-  
cus.

3. Edwardus Wright duxit  
Elenoram filiam Humfry  
Mynshull & aliciā filiā &  
vnā heredū Law<sup>r</sup> Rope.

7. Rad'us Wright  
duxit Elenā filiā  
Radi Bagenhall.

8. Johannes Wright  
duxit . . . filiam  
Dauid Bradley de  
Hynton.

9. Reginaldus Wright duxit  
Annā filiā Rogeri Weten-  
hall de Copenhall.

A

7 alii filii  
& vx. filia  
obierant  
sine ple.

Henricus Wright  
duxit Margeriam  
filia Johannis  
Mynshull.

Margeria vxor Ricūs  
[Randle?] Crew de  
wico malbanke.

Jana nupta  
John Mayn-  
waringe de  
Calvey.

Ricardus Wrighte  
de Wiche malbank  
in Com̄ Chester  
[died 1585].

Margareta filia Alex-  
andi Elcocke de Stop-  
ford [Stockport ;  
remarr. Richard Wil-  
braham ; died 1607].

Thomas  
Wright de  
Wich mal-  
banke.

Elena filia Robti  
Sadley [Sadler]  
ex filia Laurence  
Frodsham de  
wich malbank  
[Elton].

Lawrence Wright de wiche mal-  
banke [died 1603].

Margareta filia Roberti Pickeringe de  
wiche malbanke [died 1618].

Laurence Wrighte de wiche  
malbauck [born c. 1575,  
died 1649].

Anna filia prima & vna heredū Radulp.  
Wynnington de Offerton [marr. 1596].

[4.] Franciscus  
Wright duxit  
Suzannā filia  
... Carpenter  
ciuis Londonis.

Jacobus Wright  
5 filius.

Rogerus Wright  
6 filius.

Cicilia Wright.

H[er]onimus  
2<sup>d</sup> filius theo-  
logiæ profess-  
or in acad.  
Oxoniensis.

Elizabetha nupta  
Thos. Minchull de  
wico malbanke.

Ricardus  
Mynshull.

[1.] Ricardus Wright  
filius Ricardi primo  
genitus [died 1588].

Katharina  
filia Radulphi  
Brayne de  
Aston [died  
1633].

[3.] Henricus  
Wright de  
wico mal-  
banke [died  
1607].

Anna filia Johis  
Woodnett de  
Shauynton  
[marr: 1591,  
died 1633].

Margareta [died  
1649, wife of  
Ralph Wood-  
noth].

Elizabetha [died 1653,  
wife of Hugh Daven-  
port].

[Margaret, bapt. 1596,  
marr. 1619 to Capt.  
Tho: Masterson.]



## Yardley, of Caldecote and Farndon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 298<sup>b</sup>.)ARMS.—[Azure, a stag courant [Or], pursued by 2 greyhounds [Argent].  
[C. 6, fo. 33.]Thomas Yardley of Calcott—Emitia filia & heires  
brother to Oliver Yardley | John de Calcott de  
of Yardley temp. H. 6. | Calcott.

John Yardley of Calcott temp. E. 4.—Margart da. to Tho. Birde of Crewe. | Alice vxor John Bird of Crewe.

Richard Yardley of Crew 3 sonne. | Thomas Yardley of Farndō 2 sonne. — . . . da. to . . . Goulborne of Golborne.

John Yardley of Farndon—Kath: da. to Leighe of Leighe in Werrall.

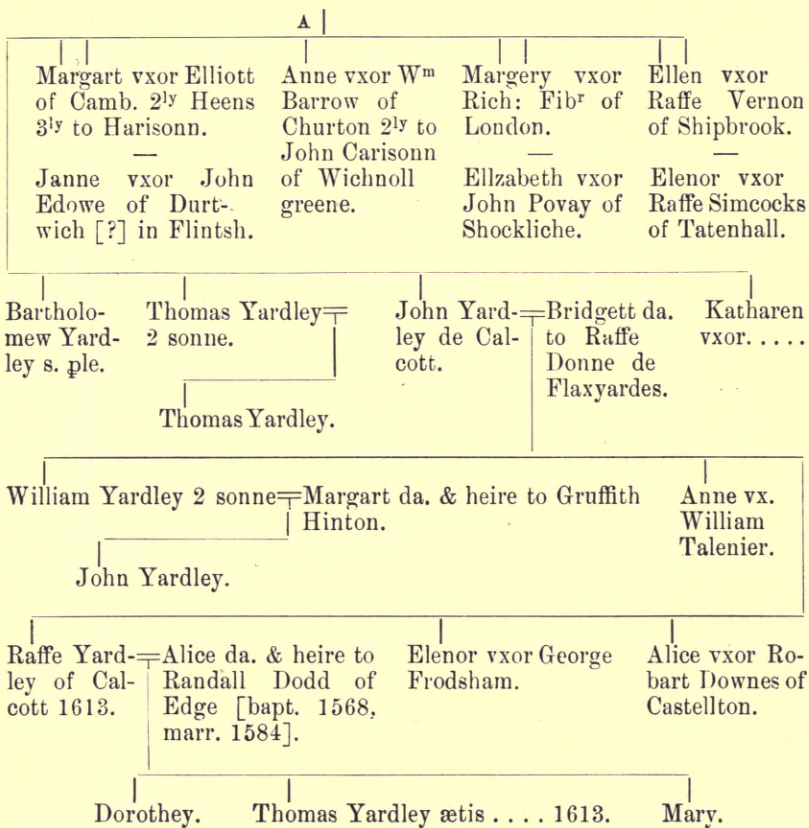
John Yardley of Farndon—Alice da. to W<sup>m</sup> Woodall of Howlte.

Thomas Yardley of Farndon 1613—Anne da. to Edward Puleston of Alington.

2. John.	5. Francis.	Katharen vxor John Edwards.	Anne.	Margart.
3. Thomas.	Roger Yardley eldest sonne ætis 23, 1613.	—	Janne.	Ermyn [?].
4. Willia.		Dorothey.		

Yardley de Malpas 4 sonne. | Yardley de Agdon 5 sonne. | Yardley de Calcott 6 sonne. | Hughe Yardley de Calcott.—Margart da. to . . . Rawling of Mon-gumresh.

John Yardley. | William Yardley de Calcott.—Margart da. to Bartho: Brerton de Grafton. | Joanne vx. John Lloyd of Ruthyn.





## INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.

## A

- Abergaveney, Mary, 165 ; Thomas, 165.  
 Acton, —, 32 (2).  
 Adams, Margaret, 155 ; Rev. Richard, 155.  
 Alcock (Alcocke), Catherine, 87 ; Elizabeth, 61, 132 ; Jane, 46 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 61, 132 ; William, 61, 87 ; —, 46.  
 Aldcrofte, Elizabeth, 118 ; Robert, 118.  
 Aldeford, Robert, 99 (2).  
 ALDERSEY, 5, 6, 7, 8.  
 Aldersey, 6, 7, 8, 52.  
 Aldersey, Alice, 5, 6, 8, 9 ; Ann, 5 (5), 6 (3), 7 (3), 9 (3), 50, 155, 238, 253 ; Catherine, 5, 9 ; Ciceley, 7 ; Dorothy, 5 ; Edward, 7, 9 ; Eleanor, 5, 8, 19 ; Elizabeth, 5 (2), 7, 8 (2), 9 (3), 17, 110, 189, 221 ; Ellen, 238 ; Foulk, 189, 221 ; Foulk little John, 9 ; Frances, 6 (2), 10 ; Francis, 9 ; Grace, 6 ; Henry, 6 (2), 7, 9, 125 ; Hugh, 8 (3), 52, 222, 222 *n.* ; Jane, 6 (2), 7, 8, 9 (2) ; Joan, 6, 9, 125, 170 ; John, 5 (2), 6 (7), 7 (6), 9 (6), 19, 64, 65, 110, 170 ; Katherine, 65 ; Lawrence, 7 ; Margaret, 5, 6 (2), 7, 8 (4), 9 (3), 52, 64, 222, 222 *n.* ; Margery, 6, 174 ; Mary, 5, 6 (2), 8 (2), 38 ; Philip, 6 (3), 8, 9, 174 ; Ralph, 8, 64 ; Randall, 5, 6 (2), 10 ; Richard, 7 (2), 8 (2), 17 ; Robert, 7 (3), 50, 155, 238 ; Samuel, 5 ; Terrey, 7 ; Thomas, 6 (5), 7 (5), 9 (2), 50, 238 ; Thomasin, 7 ; William, 5, 7 (4), 8 (2), 9 (3), 38, 253 ; —, 7.  
 Alderson, Elizabeth, 19 ; John, 19.  
 Aldron, Mary, 196 ; —, 196.  
 Alexander, Eleanor, 252 ; John, 245, 252 ; Margaret, 245.  
 Alghington. *see* Alphington.  
 Alington, Maria, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.  
 Alkington, Margaret, 119 ; Roger, 119.  
 ALLEN, 10.  
 Allen, Alice, 40 ; Ann, 13, 124 ; Catherine, 10 ; Dorothy, 10 ; Edward, 1 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 10, 182 ; Ellen, 10 ; Frances, 10 (2) ; Francis, 6 ; Grace, 10 ; Isabel, 10, 187 ; John, 1, 10 (2), 48, 121, 182 ; Katherine, 10, 46, 99 ; Margaret, 10 (2), 48, 261 ; Mary, 10 ; Ralph, 40, 46, 99 ; Rebecca, 10 ; Richard, 10, 13 ; William, 6, 10 (5), 187, 261.  
 Almey, Dorothy, 55 ; Edward, 55.  
 Alphington (Alghington), Ralph, 57 ; —, 57.  
 Alport, Ellen, 199 ; Richard, 199 (2).  
 Alpram, 144, 219.  
 Alsager, Robert, 3.  
 Altensteige, Francis, 215 ; Veronica, 215.  
 Amyas, John, 48 ; Judith, 48.  
 Anderson, Sir Edmund, 28 ; Katherine, 28.  
 Anderton, Elizabeth, 93, 207 ; John, 93 ; Martha, 53 ; Roger, 207 ; Thurstan, 53.  
 Andover, Dorothy, Lady, 206 ; —, Lord, 206.  
 Angels, Philip, 129 ; —, 129.  
 Anion, Katherine, 110 ; William, 110.  
 Antrobus, Bridget, 137 ; James, 137 ; —, 131 (2).  
 Appleton, —, 121 (2).  
 Archbould, Felice, 216 ; Mary, 216 ; Nicholas, 216 ; Robert, 216.  
 ARDERNE, 10.  
 Ardrene, 10, 35.  
 Arderne (Arden, Ardren, de Ardren), Agnes, 11, 87 ; Ann, 10 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 11 (2), 208 ; Frances, 11 (4), 167 ; Henry, 11 (2), 144 ; Jane, 10, 11, 88 ; John, 10, 11 (5), 87, 88, 167, 208 ; Margaret, 10, 11 (3), 144 ; Mary, 11 (2) ; Sir Peter, 179 ; Ralph, 11 (3) ; Richard, 11 (2) ; Robert, 11 (3) ; Sibilla, 36 ; Ursula, 11 ; William, 36.  
 Armeston, Ann, 205 ; —, 205.  
 Arnodio, Ann, 47 ; Jacques, 47 ; Mary, 47.  
 Ashenhurst, Amy, 137 ; Francis, 137.  
 Ashley, 35.  
 Ashley (de Ashley), Cecilia, 230 ; George, 36, 230 ; Thomasin, 36.

Ashton, Ann, 180; Christian, 13; Dorothy, 89; Edmund, 89; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 39; Ellen, 100; Joan, 151; John, 13, 39, 87; Katherine, 36, 87; Margaret, 75; Mary, 241; Ralph, 36; Sir Richard, 36, 75, 241 (2); Richard, 180; Sir Thomas, 75, 151; Thomas, 100; —, 201 (2).

Askwith, Katherine, 256; —, 256.

Astbrooke, John, 1.

Astell, Jane, 58; Peter, 58.

Astley (Astle), Ralph, 1.

ASTON, 11.

*Aston*, 11.

Aston, Alice, 12; Ann, 5, 12 (2), 13, 47; Sir Arthur, 13; Arthur, 13; Bridget, 8, 12, 13, 52; Christian, 13; Cordelia, 12; Dowce, 12; Edward, 13; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 12, 13 (7), 174; Ellen, 12, 13; Frances, 12, 13, 125; Hugh, 5; Jane, 148; John, 8, 12 (3), 13 (3), 20, 52, 148, 174; Katherine, 12, 13, 143; Margaret, 12 (3), 13 (2), 20, 69; Margery, 11; Mary, 12 (2), 13 (3), 47; Maud, 13 (2), 76; Oswald, 12; Penelope, 13; Richard, 12 (3), 13, 76; Robert, 12; Sir Roger, 12, 12 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 13, 47, 125, 143; Thomas, 11, 12, 12 *n.*, 13 (2); Ursula, 13; William, 12; Winifred, 13; —, 69, 161 (2).

Atherley, Alice, 237; Henry, 237.

Atherton, Cicely, 56; John, 56; Robert, 3.

Attwood, Francis, 208; Jane, 208.

Awbrey, Charles, 128; Jane, 128.

Awdeley, Ann, 45; Elizabeth, Lady, 216; Lord Henry, 45; Henry Touchet, Lord, 216.

Ayerd, Clement, 181; Jane, 181.

## B

Bagenhall, Ellen, 268; Ralph, 268.

Baggott, Jane, 39; —, 39.

Bagnall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Henry, 206.

Bagold, Ellen, 256; John, 256.

*Baguley*, 150.

Baguley, Ellen, 151; Sir William, 33; William, 151; —, 33.

Bailey (Bayley, Baylye), Ann, 266; Elizabeth, 163; Isabel, 205; John, 53, 163, 266; Margaret, 205; Samuel, 205; Thomas, 205; Ursula, 53.

BALL, 14 (2), 15.

*Ball*, 14.

Ball (Balle), Agnes, 14, 15; Alice, 15 (2); Amy, 16; Catherine, 15, 85; Christian, 16; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 15 (4), 252; Henry, 139; Humphrey, 15; Jane, 14 (5), 16 (2); John, 15 (2),

65; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 14, 15 (2), 65, 134; Martha, 16; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 15, 80; Nicholas, 16; Ralph, 16; Richard, 14, 15, 16, 80; Robert, 15; Roger, 16; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, 14 (6), 15 (2), 85; William, 4, 14 (2), 15 (4), 16 (2), 60, 80, 134; —, 252.

Bamford, Jane, 89; William, 89.

*Bamville*, 52.

Bamville (Bamvill, de Bamville, Bamvylle), Ellen, 174; Francis, 174; Jane, 17, 103; Joan, 17; Katherine, 68; Margaret, 8, 176; Sir Philip, 179; Piers, 91; Randall, 17, 103, 176; Robert, 8, 68.

*Bannester*, 251.

Bannester (Banester), Alice, 251; Beatrice, 169; Charles, 65; Eleanor, 227; Jane, 65; John, 227, 251; Margaret, 180, 201; Maudlyn, 201; Richard, 201; Thomas, 180; —, 169.

Banyn, John, 195; —, 195.

Barber, Dionisia, 86; Nicholas, 86.

Barker, Arthur, 26; Katherine, 26; James, 71; Margaret, 71.

Barlow, Alexander, 36; Catherine, 110; Eleanor, 57; Frances, 36; George, 247; Henry, 2; Margaret, 121, 247; Thomas, 4; William, 121; —, 57, 110.

Barmar, *see* Barnard.

*Barnak*, 55.

Barnard (Barmar), Mary, 191; Robert, 191; William, 3.

Barnes, Dorothy, 83; Elizabeth, 137; John, 9; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 9, 270; Robert, 137; William, 83, 270; —, 248.

Barnotte, Bartharam, 138; —, 138.

BARNSTON, 16.

*Barnston*, 16.

Barnston (Barneston, Berneston), Alice, 209; Ann, 229; Dorothy, 46; Elizabeth, 8, 16 (2), 17 (2), 176; Rev. Preb. John, 17; Katherine, 16; Margery, 16, 177, 229; Ralph, 16; Richard, 17; Robert, 16, 209; Thomas, 8, 16 (2), 16 *n.*, 17, 229; Uriane, 16, 16 *n.*; William, 16 (2), 17, 46, 176, 177; —, 16, 229.

Barron, Ann, 215; Eleanor, 32; Jane, 215; Richard, 32; Robert, 215; Roger, 215.

Barrow, Ann, 272; William, 272.

Bartlett, Amysa, 93; Bridget, 93; Henry, 93 (2); Thomas, 93.

Barton, Margaret, 142; Margery, 142; Robert, 142.

Bartram, Elizabeth, 143; George, 138; William, 143; —, 138.

Baseley, Margaret, 213; —, 213.

Baskerville, Ann, 94; Dorothy, 74; Thomas, 94; —, 74.

- Bassett*, 96.  
 Bassett, Elizabeth, 28; William, 28.  
 Batchilor, Elizabeth, 205; Joseph, 205.  
 Bate, Dorothy, 200; George, 200.  
 Bateman, Elizabeth, 237; Philip, 237.  
 Bathow (Bathowe), Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 228; William, 228; —, 57.  
 Battrich (Batrigh), Eleanor, 166; John, 2, 166.  
 BAVAND, 17.  
 Bavand (Bavant), Alice, 17 (2), 103, 177, 254; Daniel, 17; Elizabeth, 17, 106; Ellen, 17; Jane, 17 (3), 103; Joan, 17; John, 17; Margaret, 17, 170; Mary, 17; Michell, 17; Randall, 17; Richard, 17 (2), 103, 106, 254; Robert, 17; Sara, 17; Thomas, 17 (2), 170, 177; William, 17.  
 Bayley (Baylye), *see* Bailey.  
 Beamond, Isabel, 88; —, 88.  
 BEBINGTON, 18.  
 Bebington, Agnes, 19; Alice, 19; Anne, 18, 19 (2); Brute, 18; Charles, 18; Dorothy, 19; Edward, 18 (2), 19; Eldred, 18; Eleanor, 5, 19; Elizabeth, 18 (2); Ellen, 18 (3), 19 (2), 78; Frances, 19; Grace, 19; Hugh, 19; Isabel, 18; James, 18; Joane, 19; John, 18 (4), 19, 78; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 19 (3); Lauan, 18; Margaret, 18 (3), 19 (3); Margery, 19 (3); Ralph, 18 (2), 19; Rand, 18; Randall, 18 (2); Richard, 18 (4), 19, 113; Robert, 18 (3), 19; Sara, 19; Thomas, 18, 19 (3); Urian, 18; William, 5, 18 (4), 19 (2); Winifred, 19; —, 113.  
 Bechington, Katherine, 191; William, 191.  
*Beck*, 37.  
 Beck, Joan, 132; —, 132.  
 BEESTON, 20.  
 Beeston (Beston), Alice, 20; Bridget, 20; Dorothy, 20; Sir George, 20 (2), 56, 207 (2); George, 20; Sir Hugh, 20, 255; Hugh, 20; Jane, 20, 207 (2); John, 20 (2), 56; Katherine, 56; Margaret, 20 (3), 255; Mary, 20, 270; Prudence, 20; Richard, 20; Thomasin, 20; —, 20, 270.  
*Beke*, 96.  
 Bellfeild, Jane, 201; —, 201.  
 BELLOT, 20.  
*Bellot*, 20.  
 Bellot (Bellett, Bellott, Billott), Alice, 21; Amy, 22, 115; Ann, 22; Blanch, 21; Cuthbert (Archdeacon), 21; David, 21; Dorothy, 22 (2), 38; Edmund, 115; Edward, 22 (3); Elizabeth, 21 (3), 22; 45; Ellen, 21 (2); Emma, 21; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; Frances, 22; George, 21, 22; Hugh (Bishop), 21; Sir Inghram, 20; Jane, 21; Joan, 21; Sir John, Bart., 22; Sir John, 20; John, 21 (2), 22 (2); Katherine, 20, 21 (3), 22, 138; Lawrence, 45; Magdalen, 22; Margaret, 21; Margery, 21; Mary, 21, 22, 226; Matthew, 21; Owen, 21; Philip, 21; Robert, 21 (2), 38; Susanna, 22; Thomas, 21 (5), 22 (2), 138, 164, 165, 210, 226; Ursula, 21, 22; —, 210.  
*Belward*, 150.  
 BENNETT, 22.  
 Bennett (Bennet), Alice, 23, 67, 68, 109; Christopher, 23 (2); Eleanor, 23 (2), 203; Elizabeth, 23 (2); George, 22, 23 (3), 109; James, 23 (2); Jane, 254; John, 4, 23, 27, 67, 111, 203; Margaret, 73; Margery, 23 (3); Mary, 67, 111; Maud, 27; Peter, 22; Ralph, 73; Robert, 68; William, 67, 254; —, 22.  
 Benolt, Thomas, Clarencieux, 218 *n*.  
 Bensley, John, 22; Ursula, 22.  
 Bentley, Sir John, 144; Mary, 144.  
 Berchles (Birtles), John, 232; Mary, 232.  
 Bere, Ann, 242; —, 242.  
 Beresford, Cicely, 266; —, 266.  
 BERINGTON, 191.  
 Berington (de Berington), Adam, 191; Agatha, 191; Agnes, 192 (2); Alice, 192; Ann, 192 (2); Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 192, 210; George, 192; Henry, 192; Hugh, 191; John, 191, 192 (3), 210; Leonard, 192; Margaret, 192 (2); Margery, 191; Randall, 191; Richard, 191; Thomas, 191 (2), 192; William, 191, 192 (6), 193, 256; —, 252 (2), 256.  
 Berkenhed, *see* Birkenhead.  
 Beron (Berron), Christopher, 2; Mary, 182; Paul, 182.  
 Beverley, Elizabeth, 47; Francis, 47; Sir George, 47.  
 Bewson, Anne, 7; Sir Thomas, 7.  
 BICKERTON, 23.  
*Bickerton*, 50, 83.  
 Bickerton (Beckerton, Bikerton), Agnes, 24; Alice, 228; David, 23, 82; Ellen, 51; George, 23; Hugh, 82 (2), 228; John, 82, 220, 228; Katherine, 220; Margery, 23, 82 (2); Mary, 23; Mathew, 23; Nicola, 82; Roger, 23; Thomas, 23 (2), 82 (2); William, 23, 24, 82 (2).  
 Billingesly, Bridget, 244; Francis, 244.  
 Billington, Alice, 26; Margaret, 158; —, 26, 158.  
 Billott (Billot), *see* Bellot.  
 Birch, Cecily, 111; Dorothy, 77; Margaret, 142; Robert, 111; Thomas, 142; —, 77.  
 BIRD, 24.  
*Bird*, 24  
 Bird (Birde, le Bird, Brid, Bride, Byrde),

- Agnes, 24, 229; Alice, 24, 271; Anne, 24, 50; Catherine, 25; David, 24 (3). 80; Eleanor, 14; Elizabeth, 24, 81; Ellen, 238; Frances, 25; George, 24, 81; Henry, 24; Hugh, 24 (2); Jane, 24; Joan, 220; John, 14, 24 (3), 220, 229, 271; Mabella, 24; Margaret, 271; Margery, 53, 82 (2); Mary, 25; Maud, 80; Peter, 24; Richard, 24, 25 (2); Robert, 50; Thomas, 24 (3), 271; Vchered, 82; —, 24, 53, 195 (2), 238.
- BIRKENHEAD, 25.**  
*Birkenhead, 25.*  
 Birkenhead (Berkenhed), Adam, 25, 133; Alice, 25 (3), 99; Amy, 26; Anne, 26 (2); Barbara, 26; Bridget, 25, 26; Constance, 49; Eleanor, 26; Eliza, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 47, 52, 99, 133; Frances, 26; George, 25; Henry, 25 (5), 26 (2), 47, 52; John, 26; Margaret, 25, 26, 115, 146; Mary, 26; Matilda, 26; Ralph, 49, 99, 115; Richard, 99, 146; Thomas, 25; Ursula, 25; —, 25.
- Birtles, *see* Berchles.  
 Bitley, Helen, 261; William, 261.
- BLACKAMORE, 26.**  
 Blackamore, Alice, 26; Amy, 26; Arthur, 26 (4); Catherine, 26 (2); Elizabeth, 26 (2); Ellen, 26 (2); Frances, 26; George, 26; Helen, 261; Humphry, 26; John, 26; Ralph, 26 (2); Roger, 26; William, 26, 261; —, 26.
- Blackburne (Blaghorne), Humphrey, 257; Katherine, 257.
- Blacklach, Lettice, 251; —, 251.
- Blacknall, Elizabeth, 112; —, 112.
- BLACKSHAW, 27.**  
 Blackshaw, Anne, 27; John, 27 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 27; Maud, 27; Robert, 27; Sara, 27; Thomas, 27; William, 27.
- Blagborne, *see* Blackborne.  
 Blanch, Dorothy, 182; John, 182.  
 Blaystocke, John, 256; Margaret, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Blethen, John, 61; Margaret, 61.  
*Blumhill, 37.*
- Blundell (Bloundell), Anne, 225; Emme, 52; John, 52; Margaret, 141; Nicholas, 141; Richard, 225.
- Blundeville, 156.*  
 Blundevill, Randle, Earl of Chester, 156.  
 Blunt, Anne, 96; Emme, 77; John, 77; Judith, 59; William, 59, 96.
- Boghey, Alice, 157; Robert, 157.
- BOLD, 27.**  
 Bold (Bould), Agnes, 174; Anne, 28; Charles, 27 (2); Cicely, 173; Edward, 27, 28; Eleanor, 28; Elizabeth, 27 (3), 28 (2), 52, 122; Ellen, 27; Frances, 28; Henry, 27, 28, 52; John, 173; Lucke, 27; Margaret, 12, 27, 110; Margery, 27; Mary, 27, 28; Maud, 135; Nicholas, 174; Peter, 27, 28, 110, 122; Sir Richard, 12; Richard, 28, 173; Sara, 28; Thomas, 27, 28; William, 27; —, 135.
- Bolton, Bridget, 208; Jane, 120; John, 208; —, 120.
- Bond, Sir William, 198; —, 198.
- BOOTH, 28, 29.**  
 Booth (Boothe, Bothe, Bouth), Alice, 28 (2), 29, 71, 243; Amy, 26, 42; Ann, 139, 145, 173; Catherine, 29; Charles, 29; Dorothy, 28, 234, 250; Edmund, 28 (2); Edward, 28 (2), 29; Eleanor, 28, 29; Elizabeth, 28 (2), 29 (2), 61, 230; Ellen, 51, 142, 188; Frances, 28; Francis, 28; Sir George, Bart., 28, 243; Sir George, 241; George, 29, 61, 173, 230, 234; Henry, 29; Hugh, 31; Isabel, 29; Jane, 28, 92, 128; Joan, 51; Sir John, 28; John, 28, 29 (2), 92, 142, 145, 188; Katherine, 28, 29, 188; Lawrence, 29; Magdalen, 29; Margery, 92; Mary, 28 (2), 136; Maud, 151; Nathaniel, 29; Pettroll, 188; Richard, 26, 28; Robert, 28, 51; Susan, 29; Susanna, 28, 102, 250; Thomas, 28, 29 (3), 42, 51, 139; Vera, 29; Vere, 241; Sir William, 28, 71, 103, 128, 151, 250; William, 28, 29 (4), 92, 136, 241, 250; —, 31.
- Bore, Edward, 129; Margaret, 129.
- Borough, Thomas, 4.
- BOSDON, 30.**  
*Bosdon, 30.*  
 Bosdon (de Bosdon, Bossendon), Alice, 32; Ann, 32; Edmund, 31; Edward, 32; Elizabeth, 32; Ellen, 31; Frances, 32; Hugh, 32; Isabel, 31; Joan, 32 (2); Sir John, 31; John, 30 (2), 31 (3), 32; Margaret, 31; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31 (2), 32 (3); Thomas, 31; William, 30; —, 30, 31, 32 (3).
- Boson, Alice, 121; Edward, 121.
- BOSTOCK, 32, 33.**  
*Bostock, 32.*  
 Bostock (de Bostock), Adam, 31; Alice, 33 (3); Andrew, 34; Anne, 32, 33 (4), 34 (3); Cicely, 34 (2), 233; David, 33 (3); Dorothy, 33, 55, 56; Edward, 33 (2), 34 (2); Eleanor, 32, 33, 34, 214; Elizabeth, 33 (5), 34 (2), 64, 165; Ellen, 194; Emme, 34; Frances, 33; George, 33 (2), 34, 56, 254; Gwenhwyfer, 33; Henry, 34; Hugh, 32, 214; Isabel, 33; Jane, 32, 33, 34 (2), 244; Joan, 129, 214, 264; John, 32 (2), 33, 34 (2), 83, 93, 194, 244; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 33, 34, 134, 238, 254, 256;

- Maier, 33; Margaret, 33 (2), 34 (2), 93, 195; Margery, 34; Mary, 33; Matilda, 31; Maud, 32, 34, 83, 237; Philip, 33; Ralph, 33 (2), 34 (4), 129, 134, 165, 214, 238; Randall, 32; Richard, 18, 33, 64, 93, 237; Robert, 33 (2), 34 (4), 55, 195, 256; Thomas, 33, 34 (4), 233, 264; William, 33, 34, 264; —, 33 (3), 34.
- Boteler, Isabel, 39; Thomas, 39.
- Botham, Henry, 177; Mary, 177.
- Boton, Eleanor, 107; John, 107.
- Boughton, Dorothy, 28; Ralph, 28.
- Bould, *see* Bold.
- Bowder, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Bower, Geoffry, 2; Joane, 128; Thomas, 128.
- Bowes, Sir Edward, 197; Eleanor, 197; Elizabeth, 197; Jerome, 197; John, 197 (2); Rowland, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Bowles, Henry, 45; Martha, 45.
- Bowley, Alice, 44; Bryan, 44.
- Bowyer, Elizabeth, 192; Hannah, 109; Sir John, 109; William, 192; —, 123 (2).
- Boxnowe, Ann, 220; Thomas, 220.
- Boydell, 166 (2).
- Boydell, John, 150; Margaret, 150.
- Boyton, *see* Peyton.
- Brabant, Katherine, 175; Thomas, 175.
- Bracy, Margaret, 117; William, 117.
- Bradford, Anne, 257; Henry, 257.
- Bradley, David, 231, 268; Eleanor, 82; John, 82, 223; Margaret, 223, 231; —, 268.
- Bradshaw, Anne, 43, 116, 153; Barbara, 73; Dorothy, 234; Francis, 73; Henry, 4, 262; James, 234; Jane, 207; John, 207; Katherine, 262; Roger, 116; —, 43, 153.
- Brassey, *see* Bressy.
- Bray (Braye), Ann, 187; Justice, 187; Reginald, 69; Temperance, 69.
- BRAYNE, 34.
- Brayne (Braine), Alice, 35; Catherine, 35; Eliza, 35; Elizabeth, 34; Gilbert, 35; Hugh, 34, 35; John, 35 (5); Katherine, 34, 269; Margaret, 35 (3); Margery, 35 (2); Mary, 35; Ralph, 35, 269; Richard, 34, 35; William, 35 (2).
- Breke, —, 52 (2).
- BREBETON, 35, 37, 38.
- Brereton*, 35, 37, 79, 150, 195.
- Brereton (Birretou, Brerton, Brewerton, Breyton, Brierton, Bruerston, Bruerton, Buerton), Agnes, 36; Alice, 36, 37, 146; Sir Andrew, 152, 174, 213, 214; Ann, 36, 37, 81, 117, 212, 213, 217, 229, 238; Atholanta, 37; Bartholomew, 101, 229, 271; Brian, 38; Catherine, 37 (2), 38; Dorothy, 38 (2), 142; Edward, 36, 37, 38, 230, 238; Eleanor, 33, 36, 37, 39, 95; Elizabeth, 37, 38, 49, 65, 102, 152, 157 *n.* (2), 176, 199, 214, 220, 227, 241; Ellen, 88; Eme, 80; Frances, 36, 39, 97; Geoffry, 146; George, 36 (3), 37; Helen, 162; Henry, 38, 39; Hugh, 37, 162, 217; Humphrey, 77, 80, 101; Isabel, 39; Jane, 36 (2), 37, 39, 63, 152, 153, 212, 246; Joan, 38; Rev. John, 38; John, 8, 37 (2), 38 (2), 39 (3), 91, 140, 220; Judith, 171; Katherine, 36, 38, 77, 91, 134, 157, 212, 213; Lucretia, 36; Margaret, 37, 206, 230, 271; Margery, 128; Mary, 8, 38, 39 (2), 45, 62, 97, 246; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37, 174; Owen, 33, 97; Parnell, 199 (2); Rev. Peter, 39; Peter, 36; Ralph, 128; Sir Randall, 36, 38 (2), 39 (2), 62, 80, 81, 95, 97, 117, 157 *n.*, 219, 227; Randall, 37, 38 (3), 39, 49, 128, 171, 176; Randolph, 37 *n.*; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 36 (3), 37, 38 (2), 45, 65, 133, 142; Robert, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Sibell, 144; Sibella, 36; Susan, 29; Thomas, 36 (2), 37, 39, 102; Thomasin, 36, 38 (2), 140; Sir Urian, 38, 144, 152 *n.*, 153; Urian, 38; Ursula, 38; Sir William, Bart., 29; Sir William, 36, 63, 152, 210, 212 (3), 213, 241, 246, 256; William, 36 (3), 39 (2), 88, 134, 157, 199 (2), 206, 210, 219, 246; —, 37 (2), 177 (2), 210, 219, 240 (2).
- BREREWOOD, 39.
- Brerewood*, 201.
- Brerewood (Brerwood), Alice, 40; Anne, 40; Edward, M.A., 40; Elizabeth, 39, 40; Jane, 40, 202; Joan, 40; John, 40 (3), 202; Mary, 40; Robert, 39 (2), 40 (2); Sara, 40; —, 39.
- BRESSEY, 40, 41.
- Bressy*, 40.
- Bressy (Brassy, Bressye, de Brexy), Alice, 41 (2), 42, 253; Amy, 42; Aney, 42; Anne, 40, 154; Dorothy, 40; Edmund, 42; Edward, 42 (2); Eleanor, 42; Elizabeth, 42 (2), 70; Ellen, 40, 41; Frances, 40, 42 (3); George, 42; Hammon, 41; Hugh, 42 (2); Isabel, 41; James, 42; Jane, 42; Jenkyn, 41; John, 40 (4), 70, 71, 154, 158, 253; Katherine, 40; Margaret, 40, 41 (2), 41 *n.*, 42, 158; Margery, 41; Mary, 42 (2); Pernel, 40, 71; Ralph, 41 (2), 42 (2); Randall, 42 (2); Richard, 42 (2); Robarts, 41; Robert, 40; Thomas, 40, 41 (3), 42 (3); Wilcocke, 41; William, 40, 41, 41 *n.*, 42 (2); —, 40, 41 (2), 42, 43 (2).
- Bretland, Ellen, 213; —, 213.

*Brett*, 270.

*Brett* (le Brett, Breett), Amice, 41, 41 *n.*; Cicely, 178; Elizabeth, 33; Hamon, 41; Isabel, 41; Margaret, 41; Margery, 270; Richard, 33, 270; Robert, 41, 41 *n.*; Thomas, 178; William, 169.

*Brettargh* (Bretterche), Anne, 107; John, 48; Katherine, 48; William, 107.

*Bride*, *see* *Bird*.

*Brigges*, Elizabeth, 259; Sir Humphrey, Bart., 259.

*Bristowe* (Beriston), Elizabeth, 177; Robert, 177.

*Brock*, Anne, 104, 106; John, 104; Katherine, 112; Robert, 112; —, 106.

*Brockett*, Edward, 103; Etheldred, 103.

*Brackwell*, *Isythroc*, 234.

*Brodhurst*, Elizabeth, 21; Margery, 21;

Ralph, 21.

*Brome* (de Brome), Eva, 264; Hugh, 3; John, 264; Mary, 200; Roger, 200.

*Bromfeild*, Anne, 179; —, 179.

*Bromhall*, Elizabeth, 49; Sir John, 49.

**BROMLEY**, 42.

*Bromley* (de Bromley, Bromleigh), Agnes, 42; Alice, 43 (2), 171; Anne, 7, 43, 154, 171; Catherine, 265; Dorothy, 43, 171; Elizabeth, 22, 43 (2), 258; Ellen, 184; Sir George, 66; Hugh, 7, 43 (3), 77, 171; Jane, 42; John, 19, 265; Katherine, 253; Margaret, 19, 98; Mary, 66, 77, 258; Nicholas, 42 (2); Richard, 265; Robert, 265; Roger, 42 (3); Thomas, 22, 43 (3), 154, 171 (2), 258; William, 43, 98, 169, 184, 253, 258; —, 43.

**BROOKE**, 43.

*Brooke*, 43.

*Brooke* (Broke, Brouke), Alice, 44 (3), 45; Ann, 44, 45 (2), 46, 168, 221; Basil, 46; Christian, 45 (3), 46, 116, 225; Cicely, 44; Clare, 46; Dorothy, 46 (2), 228; Eleanor, 45 (2); Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 44, 45 (4), 46 (3), 104, 106, 167, 221, 227; Emme, 167; Frances, 46; George, 32, 45 (2); Henry, 44, 45; Joan, 32; John, 43, 44 (2), 45 (3), 162, 167, 228; Katherine, 45, 46, 112; Margaret, 44 (2), 45; Margery, 35, 43, 44 (2), 162; Martha, 45, 46, 227; Mary, 44, 45, 46; Peter, 45; Poynes, 45; Prudence, 45, 227; Ralph, 44 (4), 45; Sir Richard, 45; Richard, 44, 45 (3), 116, 227 (2); Robert, 44 (2), 104, 106; Roger, 44 (3), 112; Susan, 44; Thomas, 35, 43, 44 (5), 45 (4), 46, 145, 167, 168, 221, 225, 227; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145; Valentine, 46; William, 46; —, 44 (3), 160 (2).

*Broom*, Jane, 118; Richard, 118.

*Broster*, *see* *Broyster*.

*Broughton*, Alice, 180, 220; Ann, 139; Edward, 189, 220; Francis, 116; John, 22; Julian, 116; Katherine, 12; Margaret, 63; Richard, 12; Susanna, 22; —, 63, 139, 192 (2).

**BROWN**, 46, 47.

*Brown*, 46, 47.

*Brown* (Browne), Agnes, 56; Alice, 44, 47; Anne, 13, 47; Anthony, 56; Cicely, 34, 243; Constance, 47; Edward, 47; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 46 (2), 47 (2), 99, 134, 222; Ferdinand, 47; Frances, 47; Hugh, 47; Jane, 46, 47; John, 34; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 46 (2), 99; Margaret, 46, 175, 226; Mary, 13, 46 (2), 47, 77, 222, 258; Mathew, 46, 99; Nicholas, 243; Peregrine, 44; Richard, 13, 47 (3), 222 (2); Thomas, 13, 46 (3), 47 (4), 77, 99, 134, 175, 226; William, 46 (2), 47, 258.

*Broyster*, John, 103; Margaret, 103.

*Brudenell*, Anne, Countess of Cardigan, 206; Robert, Earl of Cardigan, 206.

**BRUEN**, 47, 49.

*Bruen*, 47.

*Bruen* (Bruin, Bruine, Brune, Bruyn, Bruyne, Bryne), Anne, 48 (4), 49, 50; Bisa, 48; Calven, 48; Constance, 49 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128; Eleanor, 50, 154; Elizabeth, 48 (4), 49 (3), 50 (2), 118, 160, 197; Sir Geoffrey, 49; Geoffrey, 49 (4); George, 48; Henry, 48, 49, 50; Hugh, 49; Isabel, 106; James, 48; Jane, 48, 50; Joan, 48 (2); John, 44, 48 (5), 49 (4), 50, 106, 118, 128, 160, 197; Jonathan, 48, 239; Joseph, 48; Judith, 48; Katherine, 48 (2), 49, 50 (3); Margaret, 48 (2), 49 (3); Margery, 44; Mary, 48 (2), 239; Nicholas, 48, 49 (2); Obadiab, 48; Peires, 50; Philip, 49; Ralph, 50 (3), 154; Randolph, 50; Richard, 48, 49, 50; Robert, 48; Samuel, 48 (2); Sarah, 48; Thomas, 48; William, 48, 50; —, 49.

*Bruerston*, *see* *Brereton*.

*Brundred*, Hugh, 158; Julyan, 158.

*Brusley*, Mary, 212; Randall, 212.

**BULKELEY**, 50.

*Bulkeley*, 50, 55, 127.

*Bulkeley* (de Bulkeley, le Bulkeigh, Bulkley, Bulky), Alice, 51 (2), 57; Amy, 51; Ann, 51; David, 50 (3), 51 (3); Elizabeth, 42, 206; Ellen, 11, 51 (2), 194; Hugh, 57, 82; Jane, 24, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (4); Katherine, 38; Mabel, 41, 41 *n.*; Margaret, 51 (2), 82, 194, 206; Mary, 66; Matilda, 51; Randall, 24, 42; Sir Richard, 11, 206; Richard, 41 *n.* (3), 51, 82; Robert, 50 (2), 51 (4); Roger, 41, 41 *n.*; Tho-

- mas. 51 (2), 194; Thomas Hugh, 194; William, 38, 41, 41 *n.* (3), 50 (3), 51 (4), 66, 82; —, 51, 117 (2).
- Bulman, Christopher, 71; Margaret, 71.
- Bulmer, Sir Bryan, 20; Prudence, 20.
- Bulware, Richard. 242; Sara, 242.
- BUNBURY, 52.
- Bunbury*, 52.
- Bunbury (de Bunbury, Bonbury), Agnes, 52; Alice, 53; Anne, 53 (3), 208; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 8, 13, 52, 53; Dutton, 53; Edward, 52; Eleanor, 52, 53, 180; Eliza, 25; Elizabeth, 27, 52 (3), 53 (2); Emme, 52; Geoffrey, 52, 53; George, M.A., 53; George, 52; Sir Henry, 8, 53; Henry, 8, 25, 52 (2), 53, 102, 208, 222; Jane, 52 (2); Joan, 52, 224; John, M.A., 53; John, 52 (3), 102, 224; Margaret, 8, 27, 52 (3), 102, 208, 222; Margery, 164; Martha, 53 (2); Mary, 53 (2), 113; Maud, 185; Priscilla, 53; Richard, 52 (3), 53; Rowland, 52; Sackville, 53; Thomas, 8, 13, 27, 52 (3), 53, 113, 180, 208; Ursula, 53; William, 67, 164; —, 52 (2), 185.
- Buras, Amy, 166; George, 166.
- Burde, *see* Bird.
- Burgeny, William, 1.
- Burger, Francis, 126; Katherine, 126.
- Burgess (Burgess), Alice, 233; John, 2; Richard, 2; William, 233.
- Burgh*, 53.
- Burghley, Elizabeth, Lady, 127; William, Lord, 127.
- Burnard, Anne, 96; Robert, 96.
- Burslem, Dorothy, 240; William, 240.
- Bushell, Anne, 241; Sir Edward, 241; Thomas, 223; Ursula, 223.
- Butler*, 14.
- Butler, Albon, 54; Cicely, 142; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 247; Jane, 14, 54; Margaret, 128, 158, 178; Richard, 14; Sir Thomas, 128, 142, 158, 247; Thomas, 142; —, 14, 255 (2).
- Byrde, *see* Bird.
- Byron*, 96.
- 271; Katherine, 54 (5), 102; Lancelot, 54 (2); Margaret, 9, 54; Margery, 53, 54; Mary, 54; Maud, 54; Randall, 54; Randolph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 53, 102; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81; William, 54.
- Caldwell, Maud, 103; Thomas, 103.
- Caldye, Margaret, 131; Richard, 131.
- Calcott, *see* Caldecott.
- CALVELEY, 55.
- Calveley*, 55.
- Calveley (Calverley), Agnes, 56; Alice, 55; Anthony, 55; Beatrix, 135; Catherine, 110; Christian, 56; Ciceley, 56; Dorothy, 55 (2), 56, 176; Edward, 56; Eleanor, 55, 56 (3), 74, 92, 141; Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56 (2), 92, 115, 215; Frances, 55; Sir George, 55, 56 (2), 74, 92, 153; George, 56 (3), 62, 153; Sir Hugh, 55 (2), 56, 92, 115; Hugh, 55 (2), 56 (4), 93, 141, 176; James, 56, 184; Jane, 56 (2), 184; Joan, 55 (2); John, 56 (2); Katherine, 55, 56; Lettice, 56; Margaret, 55, 56 (3); Mary, 56 (3), 62, 93, 153; Maud, 55; Peter, 56; Ralph, 55; Sir Richard, 56; Richard, 56 (2); Sidney, 56; Sir William, 215; William, 135; —, 55, 110.
- Capell, Dorothy, 5; Sir Henry, 5.
- Capenhurst*, 195.
- Carden, Elizabeth, 58; John, 58.
- Cardigan, Anne, Countess of, 206; Robert Brudenell, Earl of, 206.
- Carewe, Christian, 45; John, 45.
- Carington, Agnes, 255 (2); Andrew, 248; Anne, 82, 248; Ellen, 128; Hugh, 82, 255; Jane, 28; Sir John, 91; John, 28, 128; Nicholas, 82.
- Carisone (Carisonn, Carrisone), Ann, 272; John, 272; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 33; Robert, 33; Thomas, 54.
- Carpenter, Susan, 269; —, 269.
- Carter, Elizabeth, 162; Robert, 162.
- Cartwright*, 58.
- Cartwright, Avis, 58; Mary, 96; Michell, 58; Richard, 96.
- Carye, Mary, 79; —, 79.
- Case, Ann, 102; Christian, 209; Elizabeth, 103, 105; Thomas, 102, 103, 105, 209.
- Castillon, Elizabeth, 148; John Baptist, 148.
- Catesby (Causby), Alice, 240; Thomas, 240.
- CATHERAL, 57.
- Cathal, Alice, 57 (3), 58; Ann, 58, 199; Avis, 58; David, 57; Edmond, 58; Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 58 (2), 198, 200; Ellen, 57; Frances, 58; Francis, 58; Helen, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 57 (2), 139; Idonea, 57; James,

- 58; Jane, 58 (3); Jenkyn, 57, 58; Joan, 58 (3), 199, 200; Joanna, 57; John, 57 (3), 58 (5), 198, 199 (2), 200; Katherine, 58; Margaret, 57 (3), 58 (3), 139; Margery, 57; Mary, 57; Philip, 58, 200; Ralph, 57 (2), 58 (2), 200; Randall, 58 (3), 200 (2); Richard, 58; Thomas, 58 (2), 200; Wehaver, 57; William, 57 (5), 58 (2); —, 57, 200.
- Causby, *see* Catesby.
- Cawarden, Isabella, 101; William, 101.
- Cawley, John, 136; Martha, 136.
- Cecill, Elizabeth, Lady Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Roos, 127.
- Chaderton*, 35.
- CHALONER, 59.
- Chaloner*, 59.
- Chaloner (de Chalons), Agnes, 59 (2), 60; Alice, 60, 61 (2); Anne, 60 (2), 61; Anthony, 60; Arthur, 60 (2); Charles, 60; Christopher, 15, 60; Constantine, 60; Daniel, 61, 132; David, 59 (2); Dorothy, 60; Dowce, 60; Edmond, 60; Elizabeth, 59, 60 (3), 61 (3), 61 *n.*, 132 (2); Ellen, 60; Etheldred, 59, 103; Francis, 59, 60; Frederick, 60; Grace, 60; Henry, 60 (2), 61; Howell, 59; Jacob, 61 (2), 132; James, 60; Jane, 60, 61; Sir John, 59 *n.* (2); John, 59, 60 (6), 61; Judith, 59; Katherine, 60, 61; Margaret, 59, 60, 61, 132; Mary, 60 (2), 61; Morris, 61; Richard, 60; Robert, 60 (4); Roger, 59; Rose, 59, 60 (2); Ryce, 59; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, Ulster, 61, 132; Sir Thomas, 59 (2), 103; Thomas, 59 (2), 60 (3), 61 (2); Ursula, 59, 60, 61; Sir William, Bart, 60; William, 60, 61; —, D.D., 59; —, 59 (2), 60 (2), 61.
- Chamberlain, Grace, 221; Henry, 243; Margery, 243; William, 221.
- Champion, —, 223 (2).
- CHANTRELL, 61.
- Chantrell (Chantrill), Alice, 61; Ann, 62, 118; Annys, 248; Arthur, 39; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 61 (3); George, 61; Jane, 61, 62; Lawrence, 62 (3); Margaret, 61; Mary, 61; Mathew, 62; Paul, 62; Richard, 61; Robert, 61 (2), 62 (2); Thomasin, 62; William, 61 (3), 62 (2), 118; —, 39, 248.
- Charleton, Andrew, 63, 239; Mary, 63, 239.
- Charnock, Etheldred, 103; —, 103.
- Chartley, Thomas, 3.
- Chatterton, Elizabeth, 45; William, Bishop, 45.
- Chedell, Sir Geoffrey, 114; Janet, 114.
- Chedle*, 35.
- Cheshire, Ann, 83; Roger, 83.
- Chester, Hugh Lupi, Earl of, 113; Randle Blundeville, Earl of, 156; Thomas, 2.
- Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Agnes, 56; Ann, 140; Bridget, 25; James, 20; John, 25; Mary, 20; Richard, 56; Thomas, 140.
- Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Jane, 215; Mary, 215; Thomas, 215, 216; Sir Walter, 216; Sir William, 216.
- Chilton, Dorothy, 123; Thomas, 123.
- Chippesby, *see* Clippesby.
- Chitwyn, *see* Chetwynd.
- CHOLMONDELEY, 62.
- Cholmondeley (Cholmleigh, Cholmonley), Ann, 62, 161; Sir Edward, Bart., 12; Elizabeth, 157 *n.*; Frances, 62, 241 (2), 259; Hatton, 62; Sir Hugh, 56, 62 (2), 116, 128, 241, 259; Hugh, 62; Joan, 210; Lettice, 62, 116; Mary, 12, 56, 62 (3), 128; Randall, 62; Richard, 62 (2), 157 *n.*, 161, 210, 222; Sir Robert, Earl of Leinster, 62, 241; Robert, 128; Roger, 210; Thomas, 62; Thomasin, 230; Ursula, 222; William, 230.
- CHURCH, 63.
- Church*, 63.
- Church (Churche), Edward, 252; Elizabeth, 63 (2); Isabel, 63; Jane, 63; Margaret, 63 (2); Mary, 252; Randall, 63 (2); Richard, 63 (3).
- Clark (Clarke), Eleanor, 23; Katherine, 188; Richard, 4; Thomas, 23, 188.
- Clayton (Cleiton, Cleyden, Cleyton), Blanch, 141; Catherine, 10; Elizabeth, 102, 154, 228; Ellen, 130; Jenet, 251; Joan, 210; John, 10, 251; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Randall, 154; William, 102; —, 130, 141, 228.
- Clayton *alias* Clutton, David, 228; Ellen, 228.
- Clew, Dorothy, 126; William, 126.
- Cliff (Cliffe), *see* Clive.
- Clifford, Frances, 265; Henry, 265.
- Clippesby (Clipsby), John, 69, 99; Julian, 69, 99.
- CLIVE or CLYFFE, 63.
- Clive (Cliffe, Clyffe), Alice, 55; Ambrose, 63; Anne, 24; Sir George, 153, 196; George, 63 (2); James, 49, 50 (2); Jane, 63; John, 63 (2); Joshua, 63, 239; Katherine, 49, 50 (2), 224; Mary, 63, 239; Rachael, 63; Rebecca, 63, 153; Richard, 24, 49, 55, 63, 117, 224; Susanna, 63 (2); —, 117, 196.
- Cludd, Elizabeth, 139; William, 139.
- CLUTTON, 64.
- Clutton, Alice, 184; Ann, 64; Dorothy,



- 64 (2), 123; Elizabeth, 64 (5); Jane, 63, 64 (2), 253; Joan, 210; Margaret, 64 (3); Margery, 64 (3); Matilda, 82; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Ralph, 82; Richard, 64 (2), 253; Thomas, 63, 64 (5), 123; Yewen, 184.
- Clutton *alias* Clayton, *see* Clayton *alias* Clutton.
- Cocker, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Coleclough (Coulclough), Ann, 216; Sir Anthony, 211; Clara, 246; Frances, 211; Sir Thomas, 216.
- Colfox, Nicholas, 169.
- Coller, *see* Collier.
- Colley, Joan, 195; Margaret, 195; Thomas, 195.
- Collier (Coller), Rev. Thomas, 85 *n.*; Thomas, 85; Thomasin, 85.
- Collins, Mary, 23; —, 23.
- Colwich, Edward, 146; Elizabeth, 146. *Colwick*, 96.
- Comerford, *see* Somerford.
- Compton, Elizabeth, 130; —, 130.
- Constantine, Jane, 9; Philip, 9.
- Conyers, —, 166 (2).
- Cooke, Agnes, 248; Annye, 248; Catherine, 266; Dorothy, 138; Sir Edward, 72; Frances, 178; Margery, 148; Martha, 72; Robert, Clarencieux, 266; Robert, 138, 178; —, 76 (2), 148, 248.
- Cookson, Henry, 234; Mary, 234.
- Cooper (Couper), Ellen, 228; Isabel, 262; Margaret, 83; Mary, 68, 231; Ralph, 83; William, 68, 228, 231, 262.
- Copinger, Elizabeth, 140; Henry, 63, 140; Susanna, 63; —, 196 (2).
- Copleston, Dorothy, 20; John, 20 (2); Thomasin, 20.
- Corbet*, 35, 37, 151.
- Corbet (Corbett), Agnes, 265; Ann, 138; Elizabeth, 243; Jane, 231, 243; Richard, 243; Robert, 243, 265; Thomas, 138; —, 231.
- Cotes (Cottes), Alexander, 217; Ann, 217; John, 268; Margaret, 268.
- COTGRAVE, 64.
- Cotgrave*, 55.
- Cotgrave (Cottgrave), Alexander, 65; Alice, 65; Ann, 65, 102; Eleanor, 14, 65 (3), 104, 106, 206; Elizabeth, 65; James, 8, 64; Jane, 14, 65 (2); John, 14, 65, 206; Katherine, 82; Margaret, 8, 64, 65; Margery, 23, 64 (2); Mary, 65; Maud, 64; Peter, 64, 65; Randall, 65 (2), 82; Richard, 64; Robert, 65; William, 23, 64, 65 (5), 102, 104, 106.
- Cotterell, Grace, 143; Thomas, 143.
- Cottingham*, 55.
- Cottingham (Cottingham), Katherine, 55; Maud, 174; Thomas, 55, 174.
- COTTON, 65, 66.
- Cotton*, 65, 113, 263.
- Cotton (de Cotton), Agnes, 192; Alice, 65 (2); Andrew, 66; Ann, 65; Anthony, 58; Arthur, 66; Catherine, 5; Cicely, 66; Dorothy, 66, 172; Edmund, 5; Edward, 37, 65 (3), 133; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 37, 65 (4), 133; Emme, 210; Frans., 58; Sir George, 66; George, 66, 172; Grace, 143; Helen, 58; Humphrey, 143; James, 65; Jane, 65, 66; Joan, 65 (2), 66; John, 65 (2), 66; Katherine, 46, 65 (3), 115; Margaret, 133, 194; Mary, 65, 66 (4); Oliver, 58; Ralph, 58; Sir Richard, 66; Richard, 66 (2), 115; Thomas, 65 (2), 66, 133, 192, 194; William, 42, 59 *n.*, 210; —, 46.
- Coulby, Penelope, 13; Thomas, 13.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- COVENTRY, 66, 67.
- Coventry*, 66.
- Coventry, Alice, 66, 67 (3), 68 (4), 126, 180; Ann, 67; Benjamin, 68; Dorothy, 68; Elizabeth, 5, 66, 68; Ellen, 67; Jane, 66, 67, 68 (2); John, 68 (2), 180; Katherine, 68 (3), 180; Margaret, 67 (4), 68 (2), 180; Margery, 68; Martha, 67; Mary, 67, 68; Petronell, 67; Richard, 66 (2), 67 (4), 68 (2); Robert, 66, 67 (2); Samuel, 68; Thomas, 5, 67 (3), 68 (3), 126; William, 66 (2), 68.
- Cowper, Ann, 5, 149; Robert, 5; Thomas, 149.
- Coyne, Elizabeth, 243; John, 243.
- CRADOCK, 169.
- Cradock (Cradocke), Sir David, 168 (4), 169 (2); Ireland, 168 (2), 169; Nicholas, 169; Pilleringe, 169 (2); Sir Richard, 169; Richard, 168 (3), 169; Roger, 168, 169 (2).
- Cragg, *see* Glegge.
- Cranage, Elizabeth, 97; Thomas, 97.
- Cranes, Margery, 54; Thomas, 54.
- Cranmer, Sara, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Craven (de Craven), James, 170; William, 179.
- Creswall, John, 21; Katherine, 21.
- CREWE, 68.
- Crew (de Crew, Crew), Agnes, 68; Alice, 69, 83, 170, 175; Ann, 68 (2); Cecilia, 169; Clippesby, 69; Edward, 175; Eleanor, 69; Elizabeth, 34; Ellen, 68; Frances, 12; Jane, 68, 69, 171; Joan, 101; John, 2, 68, 69 (3), 83, 86; Julian, 69 (3); Katherine, 84; Lucrece, 69; Margaret, 69, 159; Margery, 83, 269; Mary, 86; Nathaniel, 69; Patience, 69; Prudence, 69 (2); Ralph, 69; Randall, 169, 171, 269; Sir Randolph, 69; Randolph, 68, 69; Richard, 269;

- Robert, 69; Salathiel, 69; Silence, 69; Temperance, 69 (2); Thomas, 12, 69 (3), 83, 84; Thomas Sothern, 69; William, 2, 34; —, 101.
- Crockett, —, 44 (2).
- Croftes, Sir James, 141; Mabel, 141.
- Croker, Alice, 33; John, 33.
- Crompton, Jane, 106; William, 106.
- Cromwell, Jane, 254; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Essex, 254.
- Crosbye, Hugh, 2.
- CROXTON, 69.
- Croxton*, 69, 160 (2).
- Croxton, Alice, 44, 69; Ciceley, 69, 70; Daniel, 70; George, 70 (3); John, 69, 257; Judith, 70 (2); Margaret, 18; Mary, 70; Susanna, 257; Thomas, 70; Warren, 162; William, 44, 69; —, 18, 162.
- Culcheth*, 201.
- Culcheth, Christian, 122; John, 122, 196; Maud, 196.
- Cunedda Wledig*, 200.
- Cynfin*, 234.
- D
- Daa, Anne, 19; Cicely, 19; Ellen, 19; Jenkyn, 19; William, 19 (2).
- DALE, 70.
- Dale, Agnes, 70; Elizabeth, 70 (3); James, 70; Joane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 124; Lawrence, 70; Mary, 70; Robert, 70 (4); Roger, 70 (2); William, 70; —, 85 (2), 124.
- Dalisonne, Elizabeth, 18; —, 18.
- Dalton*, 79.
- Dalton, Elizabeth, 80; George, 80, 81; James, 81; Mary, 81.
- Dampport, *see* Davenport.
- DANIELL, 70, 72.
- Daniell*, 70.
- Daniell (Danyell), Alice, 71 (2), 72, 91, 161; Anne, 71 (2), 72 (4); Blanche, 71; Bridget, 72; Christian, 72 (2), 116; Cicely, 71; Devereux, 73; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Ellen, 71 (2), 176; Frances, 72 (2); Geoffrey, 73; Gruffeth, 73; Henry, 72 (2); Jane, 72, 73, 114; Sir John, 114; John, 72 (4), 73 (2); Judith, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 71 (2), 182; Margaret, 70, 71 (4), 72 (5), 73, 128, 258; Margery, 71; Martha, 72; Mary, 72 (3), 73; Maud, 70, 71; Pernell, 40, 71 (2); Peter, 40, 71 (3), 72 (3), 116, 161, 176; Richard, 71 (2), 72 (3), 73; Robert, 71; Thomas, 70, 71 (6), 72 (3), 73, 91, 128, 176, 182, 258; Timothy, 224; Sir William, 71; William, 70, 71, 72 (3), 73 (2), 224.
- Darbye, Winifred, 13; —, 13.
- Darcey, Elizabeth, 206; Thomas, Earl Rivers, 206.
- Darewell, Margaret, 33; Thomas, 33.
- Daues, *see* Davis.
- Daulby, Mary, 54; Thomas, 54.
- DAVENPORT, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76.
- Davenport*, 73, 76.
- Davenport (Dampont), Alexander, 75; Alice, 20, 76, 77 (2), 78; Anne, 74, 75 (5), 77 (2), 78 (2), 186, 208, 250; Anthony, 74; Arthur, 73, 74 (3); Avice, 240; Barbara, 73; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 73 (2), 74, 161; Catherine, 183; Christopher, 76, 77 (2); Cicely, 74; Dorothy, 74 (3), 75, 77 (2), 135; Edward, 73, 76; Eleanor, 29, 37, 55, 73, 74 (2), 75; Elizabeth, 21, 73 (3), 74, 76, 77, 78, 212, 269; Ellen, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 (2); Emme, 77; Frances, 75, 259; George, 74 (2); Grace, 91; Henry, 76, 233 *n.*; Hugh, 37, 73, 74 (2), 76, 77, 78 (2), 104, 160, 161 (2), 269; Humphrey, 75 (2), 231, 240; Isabel, 77; James, 75; Jane, 73, 74 (2), 76 (4), 77, 78 (2), 107, 135, 153, 186, 188, 233; Joan, 248 (2), 248 *n.*; Sir John, 73; John, 29, 55, 73 (5), 74 (4), 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 107, 157, 161, 174, 181, 186, 188, 208, 233; Jo, 107; Katherine, 74 (3), 77, 78, 155, 157; Margaret, 11, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76, 77, 78, 107, 144, 160, 161, 167, 234; Margery, 77, 161, 174, 233 *n.*; Mary, 46, 73 (2), 75 (2), 77 (2), 78, 231; Matilda, 74; Maud, 76, 174; Nicholas, 76 (2), 77; Penelope, 75, 267; Pernell, 181, 188; Ralph, 46, 73, 75, 77, 78 (3), 212, 234; Randall, 73, 74, 77; Richard, 74 (2), 75, 76 (3), 77, 78 (2); Robert, 76 (2); Roger, 21, 148; Rose, 148; Sara, 27, 75, 78; Thomas, 20, 27, 76, 77 (3), 155, 161, 247, 248 (2); Vrian, 73; Sir William, 75, 267; William, 11, 74, 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 135 (2), 144, 167, 250, 259; —, 33 (2), 76, 153, 183.
- David ap Howell, 170; Margaret, daughter, 170.
- Davis, Agnes, 14; Henry, 220; John, 14; Katherine, 138, 220, 224; Richard, 138; William, 224.
- DAVY, 78.
- Davy, Ann, 78; Eliza, 78; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78; Isabel, 213; John, 78; Richard, 78 (2), 213; Robert, 78 (2); William, 78.
- Davys, *see* Davis.
- Day, Robert, 60; Ursula, 60.
- De Aldresey, *see* Aldersey.
- Deane, Thomas, 4.
- De Ashley, *see* Ashley.

- De Audelym, Sibilla, 263.  
 De Badesmere, Gunsillimo, Lord, 179.  
 De Bamville, *see* Bamville.  
 De Berington, *see* Berington.  
 De Bosdon, *see* Bosdon.  
 De Brome, *see* Brome.  
 De Broxton, David, 57; Mabel, 24; Margaret, 57; Thomas, 24; William, 57.  
 De Bulkeley, *see* Bulkeley.  
 De Bunbury, *see* Bunbury.  
 De Bunley, Rev. William, 99.  
 De Calcott, *see* Calcott.  
 De Capesthorpe, Alan, 236 n. (2); Maud, 236 n.; Ralph, 247; Sara, 247.  
 De Coughill, Jane, 172; John, 172; Roger, 172 (2).  
 De Craven, *see* Craven.  
 De Crew, *see* Crew.  
 De Domvyll, *see* Domville.  
 Dee, Elizabeth, 33; Roger, 33.  
 De Eccleston, *see* Eccleston.  
 De Egerton, *see* Egerton.  
 De Gostree (Gostre), Alice, 94; Cecilia, 233 n.; Michael, 94; William, 94, 233 n.  
 De Hadleighe (de Hadley), Cadugon, 41, 41 n.; Isabel, 41; Mabel, 41, 41 n.; Richard, 41, 41 n. (2); William, 41 (4), 41 n.  
 De Haselwall, *see* Haslewall.  
 De Haslington, Cicely, 31; Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2).  
 De Hatton, *see* Hatton.  
 De Havarden, *see* Hawarden.  
 De Hocknell, *see* Hocknell.  
 De Holford, *see* Holford.  
 De Horton, *see* Horton.  
 De Huxley, *see* Huxley.  
 De Knipersley, Ellen, 191; Robert, 191.  
 De la Ketulle, Jane, 73; Robert, 73.  
 De Launcelyne, Sir William, 179.  
 De Leftwiche, *see* Leftwiche.  
 De Leicester, *see* Leicester.  
 Del Grene, Elizabeth, 94; Philip, 94.  
 De Lumley, Rev. William, 100.  
 DELVES, 78.  
 Delves, Anne, 120; Catherine, 79 (2); Elizabeth, 243; Frances, 78, 223; Francis, 78; George, 79; Grace, 79; Sir Henry, 120; Henry, 78, 79 (2), 223; Hugh, 79; John, 216; Laurence, 79; Maria, 79, 216; Mary, 79 (3), 259; Ralph, 243; Richard, 79; Stanley, 78; Sir Thomas, Bart., 79; Sir Thomas, 259; Thomas, 79.  
 De Lyme, Alexander, 67.  
 De Mainwaring, *see* Mainwaring.  
 De Malopassh, *see* Malpas.  
 De Merton, *see* Merton.  
 De Mitley, Jane, 42; Richard, 42.  
 De Montealto, Elizabeth, 172; Roger, 172.  
 De Moulton, Alice, 33; Randall, 33.  
 De Mount (de Monte), Sir Ralph, 67; Robert, 67.  
 Denson, John, 2.  
 Denton, Margaret, 12; —, 12.  
 De Osbaldeston, Jane, 172 (2); John, 172 (2).  
 De Oulton, *see* Olton.  
 De Prayers, *see* Praers.  
 De Puleston, *see* Puleston.  
 De Pulle, Sir Robert, 179.  
 Derby, —, 162 (2).  
 De Redishe, *see* Redishe.  
 De St. Peter, Uriano, Lord, 179.  
 De Sidington, Richard, 216; —, 216.  
 De Spurstowe, *see* Spurstowe.  
 De Sutton, *see* Sutton.  
 De Swettenham, *see* Swetenham.  
 De Tabley, 70.  
 De Tabley, Matilda, 94; Robert, 94.  
 Dethick, 96.  
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 130.  
 De Toft, Margaret, 31 (3); Roger, 30 (3); Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2); William, 30.  
 De Trusebutt, Margery, 264; Thomas, 264.  
 De Turbocke, Ellen, 71; Henry, 71.  
 De Upton, Adam, 179; Richard, 179.  
 De Venables, *see* Venables.  
 Devenett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.  
 De Vernon, *see* Vernon.  
 Devery, Jane, 106; —, 106.  
 De Weston, *see* Weston.  
 De Wigland, David, 57; Idonea, 57; William, 57.  
 Deyvill, Dorothy, 253; William, 253.  
 Dichfeild (Dichfield), Edward, 256; Katherine, 256; Lawrence, 45; Martha, 45.  
 Digby (Dygby), Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 161; John, 181; Kanehelme, 161.  
 Dimocke (Dimock), Margaret, 77, 267; Philip, 267; Randall, 77.  
 Dockenfeild, *see* Dukinfield.  
 DOD, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85.  
 Dod, 79, 83.  
 Dod (Dodd, Dodde, Dode, Dood, Doode), Agnes, 255; Alice, 61, 83, 85, 199, 272; Amy, 81; Anne, 5, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83 (3), 84 (5), 102, 171, 174, 234; Sir Anthony, 80; Bartholomew, 80 (2); Beatrice, 80; Cadogan, 79; Catherine, 85; David, 54, 80 (6), 81, 82, 85 (2), 174; Davy, 24; Dorothy, 54 (2), 83; Edward, 81 (2); Eleanor, 57, 82, 83 (2), 105; Elizabeth, 13, 24, 53, 80 (3), 81 (3), 82, 126, 186; Ellen, 80, 85, 228; Eme, 80; Frances, 81, 84; Fran-

- cis, 81; Frans, 81; George, 81, 83, 84; Grace, 85; Henry, 83; Hodvoan, 79; Hova, 79; Howsa, 79, 80; Hugh, 255; Hugo, 80; Jane, 54, 81 (2), 83; John, 5, 15, 54, 80 (2), 81, 82 (3), 84 (2), 85 (2), 134, 199, 200, 228; Katherine, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83, 84; Kendricke, 79, 80, 82; Maior, 33; Margar, 81; Margaret, 58 (2), 81 (3), 82 (4), 83, 84 (2), 85, 134; Margery, 81, 82, 83, 84, 186, 265; Martha, 80; Mary, 77, 81 (2); Matilda, 51, 82; Maud, 80, 83; Mawdelyn, 15, 80; Nathaniel, 81; Nicola, 82; Owen, 82; Peter, 82, 85 (2); Phillip, 80; Ralph, 83, 84 (3); Randall, 57, 81 (4), 82, 84, 171, 265, 272; Rani, 77; Richard, 13, 80, 83 (2), 84, 85; Robert, 53, 54; Roger, 80, 81, 84 (2); Stephen, 79, 80; Susanna, 80, 84; Thomas, 24, 33, 51, 80 (2), 81, 83 (4), 84 (2), 85 (2), 234; Thomasine, 85, 105; Vriane, 81; William, 51, 81, 82, 83 (3), 84 (3), 102, 126, 186 (2); —, 24, 58, 61, 79, 80 (2), 84, 200.
- DODGE, 85.**  
*Dodge, 85.*  
 Dodge, Alice, 86; Dionisia, 86; Dorothy, 262; Elizabeth, 86, 262; George, 86 (2); Joane, 86; Margery, 262; Mary, 86; Oliver, 262 (2); Robert, 85, 86 (2); William, 85, 86; —, 85.
- Doe, James, 4; John, 4, 237; Katherine, 237.
- Dokensfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
- Doleman, Elizabeth, 98; —, 98.
- Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.
- Domville (de Domville, Domvill, Dumville), Alice, 181; Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 182, 248; Gilbert, 217; Hugh, 181; James, 182; Jane, 181; John, 30, 181 (2), 248; Joyce, 181; Margaret, 217; Mary, 181; Matilda, 30; Sir Roger, 179; Roger, 67; William, 181.
- Doncaster, 166.*  
**DONE, 86.**  
 Done (Donne), Alice, 149; Anne, 84; Bridget, 272; Christian, 45; Dorothy, 86, 259; Eleanor, 86 (2), 258; Elizabeth, 49, 86 (2); Ellen, 86; Frances, 86; Isabel, 77; James, 86 (2); Jane, 86 (2), 112, 133, 149, 173; Joan, 48; Sir John, 48, 49, 55, 86, 112, 125, 149, 166; John, 77, 86 (3), 133, 173, 259; Jonett, 125; Julyan, 86; Katherine, 148; Margaret, 55 (2); Mary, 86 (2), 166; Ralph, 45, 86, 258, 272; Richard, 84, 148, 149; Savage, 86; Thomas, 86.
- Dorington, Anthony, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Katherine, 178; Mary, 20; —, 20.
- Dorman, George, 139; Mary, 139.
- Dowes, —, 112.
- Downes, Alice, 272; Catherine, 223; Elizabeth, 223; John, 237; Lawrence, 20, 89; Margaret, 20, 89, 267; Philip, 2; Robert, 272; Roger, 20, 223 (2), 267; Sara, 237; —, 80 (2), 101 (2), 210 (2), 218 (2).
- Downham (Downing), Rev. Calybutte, 205; Margery, 179; —, 179, 205.
- DOWSON, 87.**  
 Dowson, Catherine, 87; Elizabeth, 87; James, 87; William, 87.
- Draper, Mary, 53; Thomas, 53.
- Draycott (Draicott), Alice, 266; Isabel, 211; Sir Philip, 211, 266.
- Drinckwatter, Dorothy, 22; John, 22.
- Dryhurst, Alice, 201; Richard, 201.
- Dukinfield, 87.*  
**Dukinfield (Dockenfeild, Dokenfield, Dokensfield), Agnes, 87 (2); Alice, 87, 89, 262; Dorothy, 88, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 87, 88 (2), 89; Ellen, 88 (3); Frances, 88; Francis, 88 (2); Hamo, 87; Henry, 87; Isabella, 88; James, 87 (2); Jane, 10, 88 (5), 89 (3); John, 87 (2), 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Judith, 89; Katherine, 87, 88 (2), 89; Lucy, 88; Margaret, 87, 89; Margery, 88; Maria, 89; Nicholas, 88; Ralph, 88 (3); Richard, 87, 88, 89; Robert, 87 (4), 88 (3), 89 (2); Sara, 89; Thomas, 88 (2); Thurstan, 87, 88; William, 10, 88 (4), 89; —, 161 (2), 262.**
- Dumvile, *see* Domville.
- DUNCALF, 89.**  
*Duncalf, 89.*  
 Duncalf (Duncalfe), Alexander, 90; Cicely, 89, 90; Elizabeth, 90 (3); Isabel, 90; Isabella, 107; John, 89 (2), 90 (2), 194; Margaret, 89, 194; Thomas, 107; William, 107; —, 236 (2).
- Dunstarfeild, Alice, 76; William, 76.
- Durham, Baldwyn, 68; Jane, 68.
- DUTTON, 90, 92.**  
*Dutton, 36, 245, 249.*  
 Dutton, Adam, 92; Alice, 71, 91, 92, 93, 139, 227; Amice, 93; Amy, 92, 93 (2), 128; Anne, 91, 92, 93 (2); Bridget, 93; Catherine, 37; Charles, 93; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 56, 91 (2), 93 (2), 118, 173; Eleanor, 38, 56, 92 (2), 93 (4); Elizabeth, 46, 55, 56, 90, 91, 92 (4), 93 (3), 115, 143, 166, 170, 173, 241; Ellen, 88, 92, 93; Foulke, 37, 71, 90, 91, 91 *n.*, 138, 143; Frances, 93; Gefrey, 92; George, 92, 93; Grace, 91; Hancocke, 90; Hankee, 91 (2); Heilin, 90, 91; Henry, 88, 90, 91 (2); Sir Hugh, 90, 91, 128; Hugh, 90, 92, 93, 128; Isabel, 88; Jane, 88 (2), 92, 93

(3); John, 56, 88 (2), 90, 91 (2), 92 (2), 93, 139, 170, 241; Jonetta, 90; Katherine, 91, 92; Lawrence, 88 (2), 92; Margaret, 90, 91, 92, 93 (2), 118, 138; Margery, 11, 91, 92; Mary, 92, 93 (2), 98, 183; Maud, 64; Nicholas, 90; Sir Peter, 224; Peter, 92 (6), 93, 170 (2); Sir Piers, 46, 64, 98, 166; Piers, 38, 55, 115; Ralph, 93, 227; Richard, 90, 91 (4), 93, 115; Robert, 88, 93; Rowland, 93, 183; Sara, 93; Sibell, 224; Sir Thomas, 11, 91, 92; Thomas, 88, 93 (2); William, 90, 91 (7), 93; —, 80 (2), 91 (2).

Dydesbury, —, 3 (2).

Dygby, *see* Digby.

## E

Earwaker, J. P., 89, 98, 248.

EATON, 94.

*Eaton*, 113.

Eaton (Eatton), Alice, 94 (4); Ann, 94; Bridget, 94; Dorothy, 94, 149; Edward, 97; Elizabeth, 45, 55, 94, 204; Ellen, 94 (2); Francis, 94; Jane, 94; John, 55, 94 (6); Kendrick, 45; Margaret, 94; Mary, 94; Matilda, 94; Randall, 94; Richard, 204; Sara, 97; Thomas, 94 (2); William, 94 (2); —, 94, 149.

Eccleston (de Eccleston), Elizabeth, 33; Ellen, 67; Henry, 67; Valentine, 33.

*Edge*, 79.

Edge, —, 79 (2).

Edgley, Ellen, 26; John, 26.

Edowe, Dorothy, 102; Jane, 272; John, 272; Roger, 102.

EDWARDS, 95.

Edwards, Alice, 95, 124; Ann, 95; Elizabeth, 95 (2); Francis, 95; George, 95; Hugh, 56, 95; Jane, 56, 95; John, 95 (6), 153, 271; Katherine, 16, 153, 271; —, 16, 124.

EGERTON, 95, 96.

*Egerton*, 35, 96.

Egerton (de Egerton), Abigail, 96; Alice, 43, 44; Anne, 96 (2), 97; Barbara, 96, 97; Bridget, 96; David, 97; Dorothy, 97, 142, 243; Edward, 96; Eleanor, 36, 95; Elizabeth, 5, 8, 90, 93, 96 (3), 97 (4), 117, 152, 222, 241, 246; Ellen, 258; Frances, 96, 97; Francis, 97; George, 102; Hugh, 117; Jane, 76, 95 (2), 97 (2); Sir John, 43, 96, 222; John, 5, 8, 36, 95, 96, 97 (2), 222; Katherine, 96; Leonard, 97; Margaret, 13, 95 (2), 96 (2), 97, 102, 222, 226; Mary, 39, 96, 97 (3), 115, 144; Peter, 96 (2), 97; Sir Philipe, 95 (2), 258; Philipe, 95, 96, 226;

Sir Ralph, 44, 90; Ralph, 95, 96, 97 (2), 152, 246; Sir Richard, 39, 97, 115, 144; Richard, 96, 97, 142; Robert, 97; Roger, 95; Sir Rowland, Bart., 96; Sibill, 96; Sir Thomas, 29, 93, 241; Thomas, 13, 43 (2), 76, 82, 96, 97 (2); Vera, 29; William, 43 (2), 95, 243; —, 43.

*Einion Eccll*, 233.

ELCOCK, 97.

Elcock (Ellicocke), Alexander, 97 (2), 98 (2), 260, 269; Anthony, 98; Dorothy, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98 (3); Francis, 98 (2); Jane, 98 (2); John, 98; Kendrick, 57; Margaret, 98 (3), 260, 269; Margery, 57; Mary, 98; Nicholas, 97, 98 (2); Thomas, 97, 98; William, 98; —, 97.

Elcocke *alias* Hardware, *see* Hardware.

*Eliden ap Rhys Sais*, 200.

*Elidor ap Rys Sais*, 234.

Elisonne, *see* Ellison.

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 47.

Eller, Elizabeth, 203; William, 203.

Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 17.

Elliott, Elizabeth, 70; Margaret, 272; Thomas, 70; —, 272.

ELLIS, 98.

Ellis, Amy, 99; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 99 (2); Julian, 99; Katherine, 46, 99 (2), 220; Mary, 98; Mathew, 46, 98 (2), 98 n., 99 (3); William, 220; —, 98.

Ellison (Elisonne), Alice, 77; Jane, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 77.

Endon, Joane, 105; Thomas, 105.

Erdeswick (Erdeswicke), Frances, 55; Hugh, 143; Mary, 143; Richard, 55.

Essex, Thomas, Lord Cromwell, Earl of, 254.

Est . . . , Alice, 220; John, 220.

Ethell, *see* Ithell.

Etton, Joane, 114; John, 114.

Euell, Kendrick, 132.

Evans, Alice, 164; Thomas, 164.

Eyre (Kire), Ellen, 18; Joane, 105; John, 105; —, 18.

Eytton, Jane, 189.

## F

Falconer, Jane, 9; Thomas, 9.

FALLOWES, 99.

Fallowes (Fallows, Falwis), Alice, 100; Ann, 100; Christopher, 99; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 100, 262; Henry, 99 (2); Isabella, 100 (2); Joane, 100; John, 99 (3), 100 (5); Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 100; Oliver, 100 (2); Ran-

- dolph, 100; Richard, 199; Robert, 99, 100; Roger, 100, 262; Thomas, 99 (4), 100 (3); William, 100 (2).
- Farnham, Margaret, 7; —, 7.
- FARRER, 100.
- Farrer, Elizabeth, 100, 101; Ellen, 100; Jane, 199; John, 101; Margaret, 101, 107; Mary, 101; Randall, 100, 101 (2), 107; Richard, 101; William, 100, 101, 199.
- Farrington, —, 251 (2).
- Faune, Katherine, 54; Rowland, 54; —, 54.
- Fernoughe, Elizabeth, 61; George, 61.
- Ferrar, Mary, 265; Nicholas, 265.
- Fessant, 113.
- Fessant, Katherine, 114; Sir William, 114.
- Fib, Margery, 272; Richard, 272.
- Filkin (Filkyn, Fylkion), Anne, 81; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 74; John, 81, 175; Sir Piers, 74; Randall, 1.
- Findlow (Fyndla), Reynald, 1.
- Fisher, Mary, 60; Roger, 182; —, Knt., 60; —, 51, 182.
- Fithian (Fivion), Randle, 4.
- FITTON, 101.
- Fitton*, 101.
- Fitton (Fytton), Agnes, 185; Alice, 17, 102, 251; Amice, 102; Anne, 65, 84, 101, 102 (2); Bartholomew, 102; Charles, 17, 101, 102 (2), 251; Dorothy, 102; Sir Edward, 62, 127, 157, 181, 196 (2), 235, 250; Edward, 102 (2), 223; Eleanor, 102 (2); Elizabeth, 102 (4), 127; Ellen, 188; Francis, 102; Isabella, 101 (2); Jane, 62, 101, 102, 139, 147; Joane, 101, 102, 115, 250; John, 65, 84, 102 (4), 147, 250; Katherine, 102 (2), 181; Sir Lawrence, 91; Margaret, 102 (2), 183, 223; Mary, 157, 235; Maud, 196; Peter, 101; Sir Richard, 179; Richard, 102; Robert, 101 (2), 139; Roger, 101; Sara, 102; Susan, 196; Susanna, 102, 250; Thomas, 101 (2), 102, 115, 173, 183, 188; William, 101 (2), 102 (3); —, 101, 173, 185.
- Fitzmorris, Jane, 222; John, 222.
- Fivion, *see* Fithian.
- Flecher, *see* Fletcher.
- Fleet (Flete), Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 101.
- Fleetwood, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.
- Fletcher (Flecher), Elizabeth, 33, 202; Maud, 116; Richard, 202; Robert, 33, 116.
- Florence, —, 37 (2).
- Flower, William, Norrey, 155, 270.
- Flowerden, Elizabeth, 179; John, 179; —, Baron, 179.
- Folshurst, *see* Foulshurst.
- Foote, Jane, 176; Tobias, 176.
- Ford (Foorde), Anne, 267; Jane, 236; Thomas, 267; William, 236.
- Forster, Elizabeth, 7, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 7.
- Foster, —, 256 (2).
- Foulshurst (Folshurst, Foullesherst, Foulshurst, Fowlshurst, Fulleshurst), Agnes, 212; Ann, 185, 213, 215; Catherine, 265; Cicely, 243; Ellen, 92; Sir Robert, 92, 169, 215; Robert, 243, 265; Sir Thomas, 185, 212; Thomas, 213.
- Foulkes (Fowlks), Bartholomew, 164; John, 164; Magdalen, 22; Piers Wynne, 22; —, 164 (2).
- Fowden, Margaret, 248; Randell, 248.
- Fowlks, *see* Foulkes.
- Fox, Anne, 48, 105; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 122; John, 143; Robert, 105; Susanna, 143; William, 48.
- Francis, Jane, 120; Richard, 120.
- Freckleton, —, 141 (2).
- French, Ellen, 163; William, 163.
- FRODSHAM, 102.
- Frodsham, Beatrice, 103, 136; Catherine, 103; Dorothy, 103; Edmund, 52; Edward, 59, 102, 103 (3); Eleanor, 272; Elizabeth, 44, 103 (3); Etheldred, 59, 103; George, 103, 272; Henry, 103 (2); Humphrey, 103; Jane, 103; John, 103 (3), 136; Lawrence, 44, 269; Margaret, 52, 102 (3); Mary, 103 (3); Maud, 103; Robert, 103; Thomas, 103; William, 103 (3); —, 269.
- Frogg, Elizabeth, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Furnival (Furninell, Furnivall), Ann, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; Hugh, 3, 197; John, 197.
- Fusey, Edward, 69; Julian, 69.
- Fylkion, *see* Filkin.
- Fyndla, *see* Findlow.
- Fytton, *see* Fitton.

## G

- Galley, Hugh, 34; Jane, 34.
- Gallimore (Gallymore), John, 3; William, 3 (2).
- GAMULL, 103, 104.
- Gamull (Gamul, Gamwell), Alice, 17, 103, 254; Amy, 105; Andrew, 105; Ann, 104 (2), 105 (3), 106 (3); Edmund, 103, 105 (2); Eleanor, 65, 104 (3), 105 (3), 106 (3); Elizabeth, 103, 104, 105 (3), 106 (3); Frances, 106; Sir Francis, 103; Francis, 106; Gabriel, 105; George, 106; Hugh, 105 (2);

- Isabella, 104; Isolde, 105; Jane, 106; Joan, 105 (2); John, 105 (4); Margaret, 105; Mary, 22; Matilda, 105; Philippa, 105; Richard, 2, 104, 105, 106; Robert, 105; Stephen, 104; Thomas, 17, 22, 103, 104 (2), 105 (6), 106 (3), 254; William, 22, 65, 104 (6), 105 (2), 106 (2).
- Gares, Ann, 132; —, 132.
- Gargrave, Anne, 241; Sir Cotton, 241.
- Garnett, Cicely, 7; —, 7.
- Gascoyne, Eleanor, 220; —, 220.
- Gatley, Cicely, 229; —, 229.
- Gawen, Katherine, 21; Thurstan, 21.
- Gedney, Elizabeth, 231; John, 231 (2); Nicholas, 231; Olive, 231; Susanna, 231; William, 231.
- Gee, Ann, 118; Edmond, 118 (2); Elizabeth, 118, 215; Henry, 118, 215.
- GERARD, 106.
- Gerard*, 106.
- Gerard (Gerrard), Anne, 107 (3); Charles, 107; Cicely, 141; Eleanor, 45, 93, 107 (3), 250; Elizabeth, 55, 107 (2); Sir Gilbert, 2nd Lord, K.B., 93; Sir Gilbert, 142; Gilbert, 107; Henry, 107; Isabel, 106; Isabella, 107; Jane, 76, 107 (2), 142; John, 45, 107; Margaret, 101, 107 (3), 142 (2); Mary, 107; Matilda, 107; Rev. Richard, 11; Richard, 55, 101, 107 (7); Sir Roger, 141; Sir Thomas, 142 (2), 250; Thomas, 106, 107; Ursula, 11; Sir William, 76; William, 107; —, 107.
- Germeyne, Hugh, 3.
- Gibsonne, John, D.C.L., 178; Margaret, 178.
- Gilles, Margaret, 270; Robert, 270.
- Gittens, Edward, 54; Ellen, 51; Hugh, 175; Joan, 175.
- Glasier (Glasiar), Elizabeth, 222; John, 222; Mary, 153; William, 153, 177; —, 177.
- Glaston, Anne, 243; John, 243.
- GLEAVE, 108.
- Gleave*, 108, 126.
- Gleave (Glayve, Gleve, Gleyve), Agnes, 126 (3); Alice, 108 (4); Anne, 108 (3); Elizabeth, 90, 108; Gilbert, 67; Isabel, 108; John, 90, 108 (3); Robert, 108 (2); Thomas, 108 (4), 126 (3); William, 108 (2).
- GLEGGE, 108, 109.
- Glegge*, 108, 109.
- Glegge (Cragg, Glegg, Gray, Gregge), Alice, 23, 109 (3); Anne, 109 (2), 126; Arthur, 9, 27, 109 (2), 173; Catherine, 110 (2); Cicely, 110; Edward, 109, 110 (2), 158, 186; Eleanor, 109, 110, 173; Eliza, 9; Elizabeth, 109, 110 (3); George, 110; Gilbert, 109; Han-
- nah, 109; Isabel, 109 (3), 110, 158; John, 108, 109 (4), 110 (3), 158; Katherine, 110; Margaret, 109 (2), 110, 158, 186; Margery, 27, 109 (2), 110; Martha, 110; Mary, 27, 110 (2); Morgan, 110; Nicholas, 110 (3); Roger, 109, 126; Sibell, 109; Silvanus, 110; Thomas, 2, 2 *u.*, 109, 110; Timothy, 110; William, 23, 109 (4), 110 (4), 158, 186; —, 108.
- Gleve (Gleyve), *see* Gleave.
- Godwryth, Elista, 234.
- Glyn (Glyne), Katherine, 116; Thomas, 116; Sir William, 116.
- Golborne*, 259, 261.
- Golborne (Golborn, Goulborn, Goulborne), Alice, 95; Edward, 74; Eleanor, 175; Elizabeth, 19; Ellen, 74; Jane, 14; John, 19, 81, 95, 175, 260; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 19, 35, 260; Margery, 19; Ralph, 14; Richard, 19, 35; William, 35; —, 271 (2).
- Golborne *alias* Stringer, *see* Stringer.
- Goldesonne, John, 91.
- Goode, Katherine, 81; —, 81.
- Goodman, Alice, 114; Jane, 8; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236; William, 8, 60, 114; —, 60.
- Goodwyn, Margaret, 248; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236, 248.
- Gorges, John, 266; Margaret, 266.
- Gormond, Eleanor, 270; —, 270.
- Gostilowe, James, 198; Jane, 198.
- Goulborne (Goulborn), *see* Golborne.
- Gower, Anne, 32; Nicholas, 32.
- Goynson, *see* Joynson.
- Graistby, Frances, 131; Ralph, 131.
- Grantham, Ann, 197; Ellen, 242; Hannah, 197; James, 242; John, 2; —, 197.
- Grasley (Grasby, Grastie), Thomas, 3.
- Grassey, Grace, 221; William, 221.
- Graunge, Grace, 91; —, 91.
- Gray, Lord Arthur, 96; Bridget, 96; Henry, 96.
- Grayg, *see* Glegge.
- GREEN, 111.
- Green (Greene, Grene), Anne, 111, 129; Cicely, 111 (3); Elizabeth, 219; Ellen, 111 (2), 177, 192; Everard, Rouge Dragon, 30 *n.*; Hugh, 111, 192; Katherine, 111; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 21, 111 (3), 210; Philip, 111 (2); Randolph, 177; Richard, 111 (3); Roger, 21, 111, 219; Thomas, 111 (3), 129, 210; —, 111.
- GREGGE, 111.
- Gregge*, 111.
- Gregge (Greege, Greg, Grege), Alice, 112 (2); Anne, 112 (3), 149; Edward, 112 (3), 172; Eleanor, 112; Elista, 234;

- Elizabeth, 112 (3); Henry, 112; Jane, 112 (2), 149, 172; John, 112 (2); Katherine, 112, 234; Mathew, 234; Pexall, 112; Polixena, 112; Ralph, 112; Richard, 111, 112; Robert, 112 (3); Thomas, 111, 112 (2), 149; William, 112.
- Gregory, Jane, 162; John, 59, 162; Judith, 59.
- Greenway*, 47.
- Gresley, Philippa, 225; Simon, 225.
- Grice (Grize), Elizabeth, 121; Polmope, 206; Thomas, 121; William, 206.
- GRIFFIN, 112.
- Griffin*, 112, 189.
- Griffin (Griffyn, Gryffin), Agnes, 189; Alice, 189; Edmund, 113 (2); Edward, 100, 112 (2), 113; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 100, 112; Francis, 113; Jane, 112, 113; Sir John, 112; John, 53, 112 (2), 113 (5), 189 (3); Margaret, 19, 113; Mary, 53, 113; Nicholas, 189; Richard, 19, 113 (3), 184; Robert, 189; Sibell, 112; Thomas, 113; William, 113; —, 112.
- Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Gruffith), Dorothy, 22; Grace, 221; John, 58; Margaret, 58; Mary, 39, 62; Sir William, 39, 62; William, 22, 221.
- Grimsditch (Grimsdich, Grimsdicke, Grimsdicke), Alice, 29; Elizabeth, 168; Jane, 168; John, 118, 125, 225; Margaret, 118, 125; Richard, 168; Thomas, 168; Timothy, 225; —, 29.
- Grize, *see* Grice.
- GROSVENOR, 113.
- Grosvenor*, 36, 113, 245.
- Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), Alice, 114, 115; Amy, 22, 115; Anne, 115, 116 (3), 134, 176; Anthony, 22, 106, 115; Christian, 45, 72, 116 (3); Dorothy, 115, 116 (2), 259; Eleanor, 115, 116, 167; Elizabeth, 115 (3), 116 (2), 178, 259; Ellen, 114; Eme, 152; Emma, 114 (2); Frances, 106, 116 (2); Francis, 115; George, 115; Gilbert, 113; Grace, 116 (2), 176; Helen, 166; Henry, 113; James, 115 (2), 192 (2); Jane, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 220, 244; Janet, 114 (2); Joane, 114, 115 (3); John, 81, 115; Julian, 114, 115, 116, 165; Katherine, 92, 114, 115 (4), 116 (2), 191; Lettice, 62, 116; Margaret, 115, 138, 192 (2); Mary, 46, 81, 115, 116 (3), 144; Maud, 114, 115, 116 (2); Sir Ralph, 114; Ralph, 114 (2), 115, 166; Randall, 114; Randolph, 113, 114; Rawling, 114; Rawsinge, 192; Sir Richard, Bart., 116; Sir Richard, 259; Richard, 45, 62, 72, 92, 113, 114, 115 (2), 116 (3), 138, 144, 164, 165 (2), 167, 176, 244, 259; Sir Robert, 114 (4), 152; Robert, 46, 113, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 191; Sibell, 114; Sir Thomas, 114, 116, 176, 178; Thomas, 114, 115, 116 (4), 134, 220; Ursula, 115.
- Gruffeth (Gruffethe, Gruffith), *see* Griffith.
- Gryffyn, *see* Griffin.
- Gyll, John, 4; Mary, 237; Robert, 4; Symon, 237.

## H

- Hadock (Haidocke), *see* Haydock.
- Hale, Peter, 2.
- Hall, Jane, 14; Johanna, 57; John, 57; Margaret, 96; Peter, 2; Richard, 14; Thomas, 57; —, 96.
- Hallowell, Ellen, 78; —, 78.
- Hallwood, Thomas, 4.
- Halsall, Anne, 91; Edward, 91; Margery, 155; Ralph, 155; —, 41.
- Hamden, John, 206; Mary, 206.
- Hammersley, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
- Hamnett, Alice, 18; Joyce, 18; Margaret, 18; Randall, 18; William, 18.
- Hampton, John, 38; Ursula, 38.
- Hancock, Dorothy, 126; John, 126.
- Hancoyd, Eliza, 121; James, 121.
- Handford (Hanford, Honford), Catherine, 158; John, 157, 158; Katherine, 157; Sara, 151; William, 158; —, 55, 151.
- Handley, Anne, 119; Sara, 254; Thomas, 119, 254.
- Hankey (Hanky), Anne, 33; Elizabeth, 26; John, 33; Richard, 26; Robert, 26.
- Hanmer, Elizabeth, 64; Ellen, 193; Katherine, 128, 193; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 128; William, 193; —, 64.
- HARCOURT, 117.
- Harcourt*, 117.
- Harcourt, Anne, 117, 121; Anthony, 117; Elizabeth, 117, 118; Hugh, 121; Jane, 118; John, 117 (2), 118; Margaret, 117 (2), 118; Mary, 118; Parnell, 117; Richard, 117, 118; Robert, 117; Simond, 117, 118; Thomas, 117, 118; William, 117; —, 117.
- Hardey, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
- Hardinge, Katherine, 125; William, 125.
- HARDWARE, 118.
- Hardware (Hardwar), Alice, 118; Anne, 62, 118 (2), 119; Eleanor, 118, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 118 (2), 119 (2); Henry, 48, 62, 91, 118 (2), 119 (2), 177; Jane, 118; John, 119; Margaret, 91, 118, 119; William, 118.
- Harebottell, Jane, 118; Thomas, 118.



- Harecourt, *see* Harcourt.  
 Harewell. Bridget, 12; John, 12.  
 Harington, Percivall, 15.  
 Harlobut, Isabel, 18; Richard, 18.  
 Harlowe, Margery, 125; William, 125.  
 Harper, Alice, 108; Anne, 33; Edward, 2; John, 33; Thomas, 108.  
 Harris, Dorothy, 231; Thomas, 231.  
 Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272; Rev. —, 131; —, 204, 272.  
 Hartley, Jane, 47; Richard, 47.  
 Hartwell, Elizabeth, 61; Sir Richard, 61.  
 Harvey (Harvy), Alice, 104; Constance, 47; Edward, 104; Eleanor, 104, 106; Margaret, 14, 15; Richard, 104; Robert, 15; Thomas, 104, 106; William, 14; —, 47.  
 Haslow (Haslewall, Hasselwall, Haswall), Christopher, 1, 39; Eleanor, 39; Sir Patrick, 179; Patrick, 67.  
 HASSALL, 119.  
 Hassall (Hassell), Anne, 119, 120 (3); Cicely, 120; Edward, 119, 120; Elizabeth, 119, 120; Ellen, 120; Frances, 120; George, 120; Henry, 257; Hugh, 119 (2); Humphrey, 120; Jane, 120 (2); Joane, 120; John, 119, 120 (2); Judith, 70; Katherine, 120 (2); Margaret, 105, 119 (2), 120; Margery, 119, 120; Mary, 119, 120, 257; Ralph, 119, 120 (3); Richard, 105, 119 (3), 120; Roger, 119; Thomas, 120; William, 70, 119, 120 (4); —, 119.  
*Haslang*, 37.  
 Haswall, *see* Haslow.  
*Hatton*, 249.  
 Hatton (de Hatton), Ann, 78; Elizabeth, 125; Hugh, 49; John, 2, 114, 125, 168; Katherine, 168; Margaret, 49, 168; Mary, 204; Maud, 114; Thomas, 125, 204; —, 78.  
 HAUGHTON, 120.  
*Haughton*, 120.  
 Haughton, Alice, 121 (3); Ann, 121 (3); Eliza, 121; Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 121; Henry, 120; Hugh, 121 (2); James, 121 (4), 270; John, 121 (3); Margaret, 120, 121, 270; Randolph, 121 (2); Richard, 121 (2); Robert, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (2); William, 121.  
 HAWARDEN, 121.  
*Hawarden*, 121.  
 Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121 (2); Christian, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122; Francis, 122 (3); Jane, 121; John, 103, 121 (2), 122; Margaret, 121; Mary, 122; Prudence, 122; Richard, 122; Savage, 122; Susan, 122; Thomas, 121; William, 67, 122; —, 121 (2).  
 Hawkeshead, John, 229; Sara, 229.  
*Haydock*, 249.  
 Haydock (Haydocke), Sir Gilbert, 141; Isabel, 141; Jane, 141; Mathew, 141.  
 HAYES, 122, 123.  
*Hayes*, 123.  
 Hayes (Hays, Heyes), Abigail, 96; Alice, 122; Dorothy, 123 (2); Edward, 123 (8); Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 27, 122 (2); John, 27, 122 (2); Margaret, 93, 122, 123 (2); Mary, 122; Peter, 122; Ralphe, 123; Richard, 122, 123 (7); Sir Thomas, 93, 96; Thomas, 122.  
*Heath*, 263.  
 Heath, Alice, 54; Catherine, 163; Ellen, 185; Henry, 54; Jane, 77; John, 77, 163; Nicholas, 185.  
 Heens, Margaret, 272; —, 272.  
*Helsby*, 249.  
 Helsby, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204.  
 Hely (Helye), Alice, 203; Ralph, 203; William, 4.  
 Henshaw (Henshawe, Henshow), Alice, 145; Edward, 123, 214; Elizabeth, 100, 124; Henry, 145; Hugh, 123; Lea, 124 (2); Margaret, 123, 124 (2), 214; Margery, 124; Thomas, 70, 100, 123, 124; —, 123.  
 Herbert, Sir Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 222.  
 Herst, George, 236; Isabel, 236.  
*Herthill*, 55.  
 Hesketh (Heskett, Heskey), Elizabeth, 246; Henry, 2; Margaret, 58; William, 58; —, 246.  
 Hewett (Heyyll), Catherine, 158; Thomas, 158.  
 Heyes, *see* Hayes.  
*Heywood*, 129 n.  
 Heywood, Edmund, 129; John, 129; Katherine, 129.  
 Hide, *see* Hyde.  
 Higginson, Margaret, 178; —, 178.  
 HIGHAM, 124.  
 Higham (Heugham), Alice, 124 (2); Anne, 124 (4), 135; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Ellen, 124; George, 124; John, 3, 124 (4), 135; Katherine, 124 (2); Olivell, 124; Reinold, 124; Robert, 124 (3); Roger, 124 (2); William, 124 (2); —, 124.  
 Hill, Joan, 265; John, 265; Margaret, 258; Thomas, 258.  
 Hind, Rev. William, 139; —, 139.  
 Hindley, Alice, 178; Roger, 178.  
 Hinton, Alice, 133; Christopher, 84; David, 2; Gruff, 133; Gruffith, 272; Jane, 227; Margaret, 272; Margery, 84; Thomas, 84, 227.  
 Hobson, Alice, 94; Ellen, 111; Francis,

- 3; John, 94, 111; Margery, 21; Nicholas, 21.
- HOCKENHULL**, 125, 126.
- Hockenhull*, 126.
- Hockenhull** (de Hocknell, Hocknell, Hocknoll), Agnes, 126 (2); Alice, 68, 126; Anne, 50, 109, 125 (2), 126, 177; Dorothy, 126 (2); Eleanor, 125 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 125 (3), 126, 186; Frances, 13, 125; George, 125; Hamon, 50; Henry, 125, 126 (4); James, 125; Jane, 7; Janet, 125; Joan, 125; John, 7, 13, 125 (5), 126 (2); Katherine, 125, 126 (2); Lawrence, 126; Margaret, 67, 125 (2), 126 (4); Margery, 77, 125 (3), 134; Peter, 125 (2), 126; Ralph, 125, 126 (2); Richard, 125 (2), 126; Rowland, 125, 126; Thomas, 126; William, 67, 68, 81, 109, 126 (2), 134, 177, 186; —, 77.
- Hodgeston**, Katherine, 214; Thomas, 214.
- Hodgkinson**, Thomas, 4.
- Hodgkyns**, Charles, 5; Dorothy, 5; Margaret, 5; Sir Thomas, 5.
- Holand**, *see* Holland.
- HOLCROFT**, 127.
- Holcroft** (Houcrofte), Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 149; Elizabeth, 127 (2); Isabel, 127; Jane, 164; Sir John, 148, 164, 246; John, 127; Julian, 127; Mary, 127, 246; Robert, 149; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127 (2); —, 127.
- HOLFORD**, 127.
- Holford*, 96, 127.
- Holford** (de Holford), Alice, 128, 145; Anne, 92, 128 (2); Barbara, 96; Christopher, 71, 92, 128 (3), 157, 207 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128 (2); Edward, 128; Elizabeth, 128 (2), 157, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 120, 128 (2); Emme, 179; Sir George, 120; George, 96, 128, 179; Humphrey, 179; Jane, 128 (2); Joan, 38, 128; Sir John, 128, 145; John, 128 (2); Katherine, 128; Margaret, 71, 128 (2); Margery, 128, 179; Mary, 128 (2); Peter, 128; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 48, 128 (5), 248; William, 38; —, 190 (2).
- Holingwood**, Joyce, 199; Salmo, 199.
- Holland*, 249.
- Holland** (Holand), Ann, 104, 104 *n.*, 106 (2), 182; Cicely, 90; Edward, 11, 88, 104, 104 *n.*, 106 (3), 182; Elizabeth, 97, 106; Frances, 106; Henry, 11, 104; James, 90; Jane, 89, 106; John, 106; Jonetta, 90; Lawrence, 207; Margery, 88; Marin, 106; Mary, 11; Peter, 97; Richard, 88, 89, 106; Robert, 90; Thomas, 106; William, 106; —, 207.
- HOLLINGWORTH**, 129, 130,
- Hollingworth**, Alexander, 130 (3); Anne, 129 (2), 130; Arthur, 129; Catherine, 130; Edward, 129; Elizabeth, 129, 130; Ellen, 129, 130 (2); Emma, 129; Francis, 129; George, 129 (3); Joan, 129 (2); John, 129 (5), 130 (2); Katherine, 129; Lawrence, 129; Margaret, 129; Martha, 130; Mary, 129; Maud, 129; Philip, 129; Ralph, 129, 130; Reginald, 129 (4), 130 (2); Robert, 129, 130 (2); Thomas, 129; William, 129 (2); —, 129, 130.
- HOLLINSHEAD**, 130.
- Hollinshead*, 130.
- Hollinshead** (Holinghed, Holingshed, Holynshead), Alice, 131; Ann, 131; Edward, 131 (3); Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 131, 203; Frances, 131 (2); Hugh, 130, 131 (3), 203; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 131 (2); Ottuel, 131; Ralph, 131 (3); Thomas, 131; Thurstan, 37; —, 130, 131.
- Holloway**, Catherine, 26; Isaac, 26.
- Hollye**, Jane, 115; Sir William, 115.
- HOLME**, 131.
- Holme**, Anne, 75, 132 (3); Deborah, 132; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 132 (3), 176; Ellen, 132; Grace, 132; Henry, 176; Hugh, 32; Jane, 37, 131; Joan, 132; John, 132 (2); Katherine, 99; Margaret, 11, 131 (2); Mary, 132 (2); Maud, 32; Ralph, 132 (3); Randle, 1 *n.*, 61 *n.*, 99, 132 (2); Richard, 131, 132; Robert, 11, 131 (2), 132; Rosamond, 132; Thomas, 37, 75, 132 (3); William, 131, 132 (4); —, 175 (2).
- Holt** (Holte), Catherine, 130; Maria, 89; Maud, 129; Richard, 89; —, 129, 130.
- Holynshead**, *see* Hollinshead.
- Honford**, *see* Handforth.
- Hooton**, Henry, 91.
- Hope**, Janet, 114; John, 73; Mary, 73; Oliver, 114.
- Hopkinson**, Hugh, 189; Matilda, 189.
- Hopwoode**, —, 124 (2).
- Horlebutt**, Margery, 19; Thomas, 19.
- Hornecliffe*, 25.
- Hornecliffe** (Hornelyff), Alice, 25; —, 25.
- HORTON**, 189.
- Horton*, 189.
- Horton** (de Horton), Agnes, 189; Alice, 57, 166, 189; David, 57 (2), 189; Elizabeth, 81, 189, 190; Jane, 190; John, 2, 138, 189 (2); Madock, 189; Margaret, 84, 120; Mary, 57; Matilda, 189; Richard, 120; Roger, 166, 189, 190; Thomas, 81, 84; Werbridge, 138; William, 57, 189, 190; —, 57.
- Hough** (Houghe), Alice, 254; Ann, 148; Christian, 56; Dorothy, 74; Jane, 254; John, 74; Katherine, 115; Mar-

- garet, 196; Margery, 134; Mary, 196; Richard, 56, 126, 134, 148; Thomas, 115, 196; William, 196, 254.
- Houghton, Alexander, 246; Alice, 32; Elizabeth, 246; Sir Gilbert, 12; Margaret, 12, 148; Sir Richard, 12; Thomas, 32, 148.
- Howse, Anne, 71; William, 71.
- Hubard, Alice, 230; —, 230.
- Huberk*, 55.
- Hubert, Sir Henry, 55; Mand, 55.
- Hugenson, Maud, 34; —, 34.
- Hughes, Ann, 176, 226; Charles, 226; Edward, 176, 226; Mary, 176, 226.
- Hughson, Alice, 158.
- Hulgrave, 238 (2).
- Hull, Ann, 190; John, 190.
- HULME, 132.
- Hulme*, 132.
- Hulme (Hulm), Rev. Adam, 31; Agnes, 31; Alice, 31; Ellen, 31; Hugh, 31; Matilda, 31; Nicholas, 132; Peter, 31; Roger, 31 (2); Thomas, 132; William, 132 (2).
- Hulsall, *see* Halsall.
- HULSE, 133.
- Hulse, Agnes, 42; Alice, 133 (2); Amy, 133; Anne, 71; Cicely, 34; Eleanor, 133; George, 133; Henry, 34; Hugh, 133; Isabel, 133; John, 133; Margaret, 133 (2); Margery, 133; Mary, 257; Ralph, 257; Robert, 133 (2); Thomas, 133 (2); William, 42, 71, —, 43 (2).
- Humfreyson, Richard, 84; Susanna, 84.
- Humphrey, Anne, 77; —, 77.
- Hunt, Katherine, 116; Richard, 116.
- Huntington, Elizabeth, 43; Mary, 153; —, 43, 153.
- HURLESTON, 133, 134.
- Hurleston (Hurlston), Alice, 134, 190; Anne, 116, 134 (3), 259; Dorothy, 134; Elizabeth, 65, 133 (3), 134 (2); Ellen, 134, 181; Humphrey, 133; Isabel, 134; Jacob, 67; James, 15, 126, 134, 254; Jane, 86, 133, 173; John, 86, 133, 134 (2), 173, 259; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 134, 157, 254; Margaret, 15, 67, 126, 134 (2); Margery, 134; Mary, 133; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37; Ralph, 134; Randall, 133; Richard, 37, 65, 133, 134 (2); Roger, 46, 116, 134, 157, 181; Thomas, 15 (2), 133, 134, 190; William, 133, 134; —, 133.
- Husher, Dr., 59; —, 59.
- Hutchins, Eleanor, 57; —, 57.
- HUXLEY, 135.
- Huxley*, 25, 135.
- Huxley (de Huxlegh, de Huxley, Huxleigh), Catherine, 135; Elizabeth, 135, 258; Emm, 135; Eva, 135; George, 135 (3); James, 135, 146; John, 59; Matilda, 264; Maud, 135, 146; Nicholas, 264; Ralph, 135 (2), 258; Richard, 264; Thomas, 135; —, 25 (2), 174 (2).
- HYDE, 135.
- Hyde, Alice, 136; Ann, 10 (2), 45, 108, 124, 130, 135, 136; Beatrice, 103, 135, 136; Dorothy, 77, 135; Edward, 45, 130, 135; Elizabeth, 135, 136; Ellen, 135; Hamnet, 135; Hamon, 135, 136; Jane, 135 (2), 240; Julian, 136; Margaret, 10, 135, 136; Marie, 136; Mary, 135, 136, 190; Randall, 135; Richard, 135; Robert, 10 (2), 77, 103, 124, 135 (2), 136 (2), 190, 240; Thomas, D.D., 135; Thomas, 135, 136; William, 10 (2), 108, 135.
- Hynton, *see* Hinton.

## I

*Ipstones*, 37.

- Ireland (Irebound), Eleanor, 107, 225; Elizabeth, 146; George, 20, 107, 146; Jane, 107; John, 141, 146; Katherine, 146; Lawrence, 225; Margaret, 12 (2), 13, 20; Margery, 141; Thomas, 12, 13, 20, 107; —, 20, 239 (2).
- Irton, Elizabeth, 235; —, 235.
- Ithell (Ethell, Euell), Elizabeth, 164; Joan, 51; John, 51; Katherine, 164; Roger, 164; —, 164.

## J

- Jackson (Jacksonne), George, 150; Joan, 48; —, 48, 150.
- James, King of England, 5, 12 (2), 191.
- Janny, Randall, 3.
- Jeni, Eleanor, 8; Ralph, 8.
- Jenkin, Jane, 54; Randle, 54.
- Jennings (Jenings), Julian, 127; Margaret, 82; Nicholas, 127; Randall, 82.
- Jestin ap Gorgan*, 200.
- Jestin ap Gergant*, 234.
- JODRELL, 136.
- Jodrell, Amy, 136, 137; Anne, 136, 137, 198; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 136, 137, 198; Edmund, 136, 137 (2), 198; Edward, 137, 181; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 137, 232; Ellen, 136; Francis, 137; George, 136 (2); Grace, 136; James, 137; John, 136, 137, 232; Katherine, 136; Margaret, 137, 181; Martha, 136; Mary, 137; Nicholas, 136; Ottewell, 136 (2); Roger, 136 (2), 137, 198.
- Johnes, *see* Jones.

Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), Anne, 177, 267; Elizabeth, 147; James, 64; Jane, 6; Margery, 64; Ralph, 6; Robert, 267; William, 147, 177; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).  
 Jones, Anne, 15, 48, 176; Cicely, 238; Edward, 176; Joane, 58; John, 48, 126; Margaret, 126; Richard, 58; Robert, 238; Sara, 17; Sidney, 56; Thomas, 17; Sir William, 56; William, 15.  
 Jonnes, *see* Jones.  
 Jonson, *see* Johnson.  
 Jossleyn, Elizabeth, 45; Turrell, 45.  
 Joynton (Goynson), Arthur, 4.

## K

*Kadegan Baehow*, 233.  
 Kaye, Jane, 98; —, 98.  
 Kelsall (Kelshall), Ann, 223; Elizabeth, 149; Humphrey, 149; James, 136; Katherine, 136; Reginald, 223.  
 Keningham, Ann, 53; Sir John, 53.  
 Kennerley, Ann, 194; Thomas, 194.  
 KENT, 137.  
*Kent*, 139.  
 Kent, John, 137; Margaret, 18; Roger, 137; —, 18.  
 Kerison (Kerisonne), Eleanor, 42; Ellen, 77; John, 42, 77; William, 77.  
 Kettle (Kettle), Elizabeth, 158; John, 1, 83; Margaret, 83; Richard, 3, 3 *n.*; —, 158.  
 Kighley, Jane, 141; Richard, 141.  
 Kilbeck, Cicely, 179; John, 179.  
 Kinardsley (Kynarsley), Ann, 194; Anthony, 161; Mary, 161; Thomas, 194.  
 King James I., 5, 12 (2), 191.  
 King Philip of Spain, 222.  
 Kinge, Alice, 228; Ann, 195; John, D.D., 228; Richard, 195; Robert, D.D., 228.  
*Kingsley*, 204, 249.  
 Kinsey, Alice, 131; Ellen, 18; Hugh, 215; Margaret, 215; Thomas, 131; —, 18.  
 Kire, *see* Eyre.  
 Knevett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.  
 Knight, Thomas, 3.  
 Kniveton, Edward, 180; Isabella, 180.  
 Knotesford, Ellen, 136; Margaret, 136; Mary, 136; Roger, 136 (2).  
 KYMER, 195.  
 Kymer, Andrew, 195; Anne, 195 (2); Ellys, 195; Jane, 195; Joan, 195 (2); Richard, 195 (2); Roger, 195; Thomas, 195 (2); William, 195; —, 195 (2).  
 Kynarsley, *see* Kinardsley.  
 Kynaston, Edward, 234; Margaret, 234,

## L

Laiton, John, 4.  
 Lambard, Joane, 100; Thomas, 100.  
 Lancaster, Eliza, 78; Jane, 186; Margaret, 48; Thomas, 78, 186; —, 48.  
 Lancton, *see* Langton.  
 Lanerketon, John, 51; William, 51.  
 Langford, Anne, 109; George, 109; Jane, 88; Sir Nicholas, 88.  
 Langley, Katherine, 142; Sir Robert, 142.  
 Langton (Lancton), Alice, 94; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 236; Ralph, 236; Thomas, 206; —, 94.  
 Larken, Margaret, 165; Thomas, 165.  
 Larton, Margaret, 170; Richard, 170.  
 Lathom (Lathome), Edmund, 149; Elizabeth, 15, 218; Ellen, 192; Jane, 149; Pernell, 71; Richard, 15; Robert, 15, 71; Thomas, 192, 218; William, 15.  
 Latton, *see* Lawton.  
 Lawrance, Edward, 211; Mary, 211.  
 LAWTON, 137.  
*Lawton*, 137.  
 Lawton (Latton, Lawten), Ambrose, 138; Anne, 138, 141; Austin, 138; Dorothy, 138; Eleanor, 137, 138 (2); Eva, 138; Isabel, 156; James, 137; Jane, 221; John, 91, 138 (3); Katherine, 21, 138 (2); Lawden, 156; Margaret, 91, 138; Margery, 138; Mary, 138 (2); Robert, 3, 138 (2); Thomas, 138, 141, 221; Werbridge, 138; William, 21, 138 (3), 221; —, 138 (3).  
 Lea, *see* Leigh.  
 Leake, Ann, 203; Elizabeth, 268; Roger, 203; —, 268.  
 Le Brett, *see* Brett.  
 Lecester, *see* Leicester.  
 LECHE, 138, 140.  
*Leche*, 150.  
 Leche (Leech, Leeche, Leich, Leiche, Lyche), Alice, 8, 139 (4), 140 (2); Ann, 138 *n.*, 139 (4), 140 (2); Charles, 139, 140; Edward, 139; Elizabeth, 139 (2), 252, 261; George, 139 (2), 140 (2); Henry, 9, 139; James, 138 *n.* (2); Jane, 9, 102, 139 (2); John, 8, 57, 102, 132, 138, 139 (6), 140 (3), 252; Margaret, 57, 138, 139 (3); Margery, 268; Mary, 132, 139 (3); Ralph, 140; Richard, 268; Robert, D.C.L., 139; Robert, 139; Thomas, 139 (3), 140; Thomasin, 140; Ursula, 139; William, 139 (3), 140 (2); —, 139 (2), 140, 261.  
 Ledsham, Roger, 109; Sibell, 109.  
 Lee, *see* Leigh.  
 Leech (Leeche), *see* Leche.  
 Leey, *see* Leigh.  
 LEFTWICHE, 117.

- Leftwiche (de Leftwiche), Elizabeth, 193; George, 117; Katherine, 117; Margaret, 117 (2), 143; Richard, 117 (4); Robert, 143, 193; Thomas, 117; —, 117.
- Legatt, Katherine, 32; Thomas, 32.
- Legh, *see* Leigh.
- LEICESTER, 145, 146, 147, 153.
- Leicester*, 146.
- Leicester (de Leicester, Lecester, Lecister, Leycester), Adam, 146 (2), 156, 207 (2); Agnes, 68; Alice, 145 (2), 146 (2), 147, 153 (2); Anne, 146, 147, 153, 157 (2); Dorothy, 146, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 145 (3), 146 (5), 147 (3), 148, 157 (3), 157 *n.*, 158; Ellen, 146, 152, 153; Sir George, 146, 153, 177, 235; George, 147; Henry, 146; Isabel, 109, 145; James, 145, 147, 148; Jane, 145, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; Joane, 102; John, 31, 70, 109, 145, 147; Katherine, 146, 153 (2), 235; Lawrence, 145, 148 (2), 150; Margaret, 70, 146 (2), 147 (2), 150; Mary, 56, 147, 153 (2), 177; Maud, 70, 146; Parnell, 146; Sir Peter, 12 *n.*, 145, 157 *n.*; Peter, 145, 146 (4), 147, 148, 153 (2), 157; Philip, 146 (2); Sir Ralph, 152, 157 (2), 158; Ralph, 56, 147, 153 (2); Randall, 147; Randulph, 68; Richard, 102, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*; Susanna, 147; Thomas, M.A., 147; Thomas, 146, 147 (2); William, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; —, 148.
- Leiche, *see* Leche.
- LEIGH (LEE, LEGH), 140, 141, 143, 144 (2), 148, 149, 150 (2), 153.
- Leigh (Legh)*, 144, 150, 219.
- Leigh (de Leigh, Lea, Lee, Leey, Legh, Leighe), Agnes, 148, 151, 152; Alice, 100, 108, 109, 143 (2), 149 (2), 227; Amy, 152; Ann, 120, 125, 131, 141, 142 (2), 145, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152, 153, 192; Sir Anthony, 120; Anthony, 147; Blanche, 141; Brian, 122; Charles, 141; Christian, 149; Ciceley, 141, 142; Clare, 46; Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 142, 144, 149, 152, 171, 208, 267; Edmund, 142; Edward, 131, 141 (2), 143, 144, 152, 153 (3); Eleanor, 56, 92, 141, 145, 149, 220; Elizabeth, 88, 91, 140, 141 (2), 143 (4), 144 (2), 145 (2), 146, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152 (4), 153 (2), 231; Ellen, 141, 142, 149, 151, 152; Eme, 152; Frances, 11, 22, 46, 141, 144, 149, 152; Francis, 142, 149; Gawen, 149; Geoffrey, 152; George, 46, 108, 141, 142, 145 (3), 146, 148, 149 (2), 150, 153; Gilbert, 142, 220; Gowther, 142; Grace, 143 (3); Hamlet, 149; Hamon, 151 (2); Henry, 56, 141 (2), 144, 145, 153, 223; Hugh, 67, 141, 153; Humphrey, 177; Isaac, 141; Isabel, 151, 152; Isabella, 249; James, 141, 142 (2), 151; Jane, 112, 115, 141 (2), 142, 143, 148, 149 (5), 152 (3), 153, 215, 220 (3), 225; Joan, 55 (2), 151; Sir John, 151 (2), 152, 182, 215, 241; John, 11, 55 (2), 91, 122, 141 (2), 142 (2), 143 (4), 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 151 (5), 152 (8), 168, 241; Katherine, 13, 141, 142 (3), 143 (2), 145, 148, 149 (2), 168, 177, 271; Lawrence, 149; Lucy, 144; Mabel, 141; Margaret, 11, 141 (3), 142 (6), 143, 144 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (5), 152, 159, 182, 250; Margery, 141, 142, 148, 149; Mary, 115, 141, 143 (5), 144 (3), 145 (2), 149 (2), 152, 153, 223, 241, 242; Mathew, 149, 192, 242; Maud, 150, 151 (3); Nicholas, 115; Parnell, 148; Sir Peter, 22, 142, 250; Peter, 13, 22, 142 (2), 143 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (2), 151 (2), 152 (2), 267; Philip, 145, 152, 225; Sir Piers, Bart., 141; Sir Piers, 141 (2), 142 (2); Piers, 141, 142 (2); Prudence, 122; Radcliffe, 142; Ralph, 144, 220 (2); Randall, 141, 143, 144, 148; Rebecca, 153; Sir Richard, 56, 140; Richard, 100, 112, 141, 143, 145 (2), 148 (2), 149 (5), 150 (3), 151 (2), 152, 153 (2), 159, 171, 242; Robert, 88, 108, 141, 142, 144, 145 (2), 149, 151 (2), 220, 227, 249; Roger, 13, 143 (2), 152; Rose, 148; Samuel, 141; Sara, 151; Sibell, 144; Susan, 122; Susanna, 141, 143; Theophilus, 46; Sir Thomas, 92, 241; Thomas, 11, 46, 115, 125, 141 (2), 142 (4), 143, 144 (5), 145 (3), 148 (2), 149 (2), 151, 152, 153, 220, 231; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145, 153; Sir Urian, 144; Urian, 144; Sir William, 151; William, 109, 143, 148, 150 (2), 151, 152 (2), 208; —, 271.
- Leinster, Sir Robert Cholmondeleigh, Earl of, 62, 241.
- Leland, Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.
- Lennard, Robert, 4.
- Le Scrope, *see* Scrope.
- Leversage (Leversedge), *see* Liversedge.
- Leveson, Dorothy, 181; Sir John, 181; —, 181.
- Leycester, *see* Leicester.
- Lightfoot, Christopher, 112; Elizabeth, 112.
- Linacre, John, 122; —, 122.
- Lingard, Ann, 237; Thomas, 237.
- LITHERLAND, 154.
- Litherland*, 154.
- Litherland, Ann, 154, 180; Elizabeth, 154 (2), 180; Ellen, 154 (2), 180 (2); John, 154 (3), 180 (2); Piers, 154; Robert, 154 (2), 180; Rowland, 154, 180; William, 154.

- Littleton, Edward, 72; Frances, 72.  
 LITTLER, 154.  
 Littler (Litler), Anne, 7, 50, 154 (2), 155, 224, 270; Eleanor, 50, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 48, 50, 101, 155; John, 50, 155; Margaret, 155; Mary, 154; Prudence, 155; Ralph, 7, 48, 50 (2), 154, 155 (2); Richard, 50, 154 (2), 155 (2), 224; Robert, 101, 154, 270; William, 154, 155; —, 155.  
 LIVERSEGE, 155.  
*Liversedge*, 155.  
 Liversedge (Liversage, Liversege, Lyversage), Ciceley, 155; Dorothy, 155; Douglas, 155; Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 21; Hugh, 155; Katherine, 155; Margery, 120, 155, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Savage, 155; Thomas, 155; William, 120, 155 (5), 155 n.; Mr., 155; —, 21.  
 Llandon, Davye, 156; Isabel, 156.  
*Llewelyn aur Dorchog*, 200.  
*Llowarch ap Bran*, 234.  
*Lloyd*, 61, 234.  
 Lloyd, Alice, 17, 133, 254; David, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 60, 164; Jane, 95; Joan, 271; John, 60, 61, 271; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 228; Randall, 164, 165; William, 228; —, 61, 95, 133.  
 Lochard, Anne, 43; Richard, 43.  
 Lodge, Bridget, 198; Francis, 198; Susanna, 147; Thomas, 147.  
 Loe, *see* Lowe.  
 Longshaw, John, 2.  
 Longtree, John, 72; Margaret, 72.  
 Longworth, Dorothy, 134; Thomas, 134.  
 Looe, *see* Lowe.  
 Lother, *see* Lowther.  
 Lounds, *see* Lowndes.  
 Lowe (Loe, Looe, Low), Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 135; George, 233; John, 3, 135; Margaret, 233; Simon, 5; William, 3.  
 LOWNDES, 156.  
*Lowndes*, 156.  
 Lowndes (Lounds, Lownds), Alice, 156; Amy, 156; Anne, 156 (2); Edward, 3; Elizabeth, 32; Isabella, 29, 156 (3); Jane, 156; John, 156 (5); Marmaduke, 156; Randall, 156; Richard, 29, 156; Thomas, 156; William, 156 (3); —, 32, 156, 256 (2).  
*Lowther*, 200.  
 Lowther, Catherine, 201; Jane, 139; Lancelot, 201; —, 139.  
 Lupi, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 113  
 Luton, Eleanor, 138; Robert, 138.  
 Lyche, *see* Leche.  
 Lygon, Jane, 6; Michell, 6.
- Lylley (Lylle), Margaret, 15, 134; —, 15, 134.  
 Lyversage, *see* Liversedge.

## M

- Macefen, Alice, 43; —, 43.  
 Mackay (Mackley), Jane, 143; William, 143.  
 Madewe, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.  
*Madocks*, 58.  
 Madocks (Maddox), Joane, 58; John, 1; Robert, 58.  
 Madowe, Isabel, 10; John, 10.  
 MAINWARING, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162.  
*Mainwaring*, 156, 159, 160 (2).  
 Mainwaring (de Mainwaring, Mainwaringe, Manering, Maneringe, Manwaringe, Maynering, le Maynwaringe, Manynwaring). Alice, 12, 69, 157, 158, 159, 219; Amma, 222; Amy, 160; Anne, 40, 72, 100, 140, 157 (2), 158 (2), 160, 161 (2), 162 (3), 213, 214; Anthony, 158, 161; Sir Arthur, 13, 66, 139, 157; Arthur, 158, 159; Bridget, 73, 161; Catherine, 158 (2); Charles, 43, 88, 128, 162 (5), 193, 248, 251; Cicely, 44, 74, 91 n.; Dorothy, 98; Dowce, 184; Edmund, 157, 158; Edward, 100, 157 (3), 158; Eleanor, 13, 158, 160, 161; Elisha, 158; Elizabeth, 13, 28, 48, 128 (2), 134, 146, 157 (3), 157 n., 158 (3), 159, 160 (2), 161 (2), 162 (2), 173, 193, 206, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 12, 160, 184, 243; Emma, 114; Frances, 159; George, 13, 94, 138, 158, 159, 160 (2), 162; Handkyn, 91; Helen, 162; Henry, 72, 91, 91 n., 117, 157, 161 (4); Hugh, 31, 162 (3), 184; Humphrey, 69, 98, 140, 159; Isabel, 110, 158 (2), 251; James, 134, 161, 193; Jane, 160 (3), 162, 175, 213, 214, 244, 269; Joan, 113, 158, 213; Sir John, 91, 109, 119, 157, 158, 188, 258; John, 44, 74 (2), 123 (2), 157, 158 (3), 159, 160, 162, 164, 173, 184, 244, 269; Julian, 158; Katherine, 88, 117, 120, 134, 157 (5), 188, 226; Lawrence, 113; Margaret, 40, 44, 74, 81, 94, 109 (2), 123 (2), 138, 157, 158 (6), 159 (6), 160 (3), 161 (3), 184 (3); Margery, 43, 159, 161, 162, 258; Martha, 159; Mary, 66, 119, 157, 158, 161, 162; Mathew, 159 (4), 184; Maud, 160, 210; Nicholas, 157; Oliver, 44; Peter, 157, 158; Philip, 157 (2), 158 (3); Ralph, 158 (3), 159, 162, 175; Ran, 119; Sir Randall, 40, 128, 134, 146, 157 (2), 157 n., 158 (2), 214 (3); Randall, 12 (2), 73, 109, 120, 158, 159

- (2), 160 (3), 161 (5), 184, 219; Sir Randolph, 207, 213 (2); Randolph, 207; Sir Richard, 226; Robert, 40, 109, 110, 157, 158 (3), 160, 173; Roger, 44, 81, 150, 173 *n.*; Scilence, 159; Thomas, 48, 157 (2), 158 (5), 159 (4), 160 (3), 162 (2), 184, 206, 210, 243; Thomasin, 164; Ursula, 139; Warren, 114, 162; William, 157, 159; —, 109 *n.*, 160 (3), 161, 162 (2), 196 (2), 222.
- Maisterson, *see* Masterson.
- MALBON, 162.
- Malbon*, 7.
- Malbon (Malban), Ann, 163; Catherine, 163 (2); Edward, 162, 163 (2); Eleanor, 163; Elizabeth, 64, 163 (3); Ellen, 162, 163 (2); Frances, 163; Jane, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 163; Mary, 163; Peter, 163; Ralph, 163; Richard, 163; Thomas, 64, 163; William, 162, 163 (4); —, 7 (2).
- Malham, Anne, 109, 126; Edward, 109, 126.
- Malpas*, 35, 151.
- Malpas (de Malopassh), William, 82; —, 37.
- Malsey, *see* Massey.
- Malson, *see* Malham.
- Mandley, *see* Manley.
- Manering (Maneringe). *see* Manwaring.
- Manfeld, Isabel, 152; John, 152.
- MANLEY, 163, 164, 165.
- Manley*, 165.
- Manley (Mandley), Alice, 164, 165, 166, 189; Amy, 166; Ann, 116, 134, 165; Catherine, 37; Cornelius, 164; Edmund, 164; Eleanor, 166; Elizabeth, 46, 92, 164 (2), 165 (3), 166, 235; Ellen, 114, 163, 164; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; George, 164, 165 (2), 166, 235; Grace, 166; Helen, 166; Henry, 164 (2), 165; James, 166 (2); Jane, 164, 166; Jenkyn, 114; John, 22, 163 (2), 164 (5), 165 (4); Julian, 165; Katherine, 80, 164 (2), 165; Margaret, 164 (2), 165 (2); Margery, 164; Mary, 165, 166; Nicholas, 37, 80, 163, 164, 166; Sir Piers, 166; Richard, 164, 165 (3); Sir Thomas, 166; Thomas, 22, 116, 134, 163, 164, 165 (4), 166 (2), 189; Thomasin, 164 (2); William, 46, 92, 163, 164 (2), 165, 166 (3); —, 163, 164, 166 (2).
- Manners (Mannors), Edward, Earl of Rutland, 127; Elizabeth, 127, 206; Isabel, Countess of Rutland, 127; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 206.
- Manning*, 16.
- Manning (Manninge), Elizabeth, 16; Thomas, 16.
- Mannors, *see* Manners.
- Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
- MARBURY, 166, 167.
- Marbury*, 166, 167.
- Marbury, Alice, 72; Ann, 46, 168 (2); Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 167 (2), 246; Elizabeth, 45, 167 (2), 168 (2); Emme, 167; Frances, 11, 167 (2), 168; George, 167 (2); James, 167 (4); Jane, 168; Joan, 168; John, 167 (2), 168 (3); Katherine, 168 (2); Lawrence, 167; Leonard, 167; Margaret, 117, 167, 168, 187; Mary, 167; Maud, 115, 167; Maudlyn, 168; Peter, 168; Randolph, 168; Richard, 46, 72, 168 (5), 224; Thomas, 11, 167 (4), 168 (2), 187, 246; William, 45, 115, 117, 167 (2), 168 (2).
- Markham, Elizabeth, 163; —, 163.
- Marshe, Jane, 256; John, 256; Mary, 256; Richard, 256 (2).
- Martin (Martyn), Edward, 126; Jane, 177; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 177.
- Mary, Queen of England, 222.
- Mascie, *see* Massey.
- Mason, Jane, 78; Richard, 78.
- MASSEY (MASSIE), 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
- Massey* (*Massie*), 172, 175.
- Massey (Malsey, Mascie, Massie, Massye), Agnes, 174; Alice, 77, 170 (2), 174 (2), 175, 177, 178, 239; Amy, 81, 92; Ann, 12, 43, 80, 116, 148, 170, 171 (3), 172, 173 (2), 174, 175 (2), 176 (5), 177 (3), 215, 226; Barbara, 172; Bartholomew, 176; Beatrice, 169; Cecilia, 169; Christian, 176 (2); Cicely, 173; Davey, 43; David, 171 (2), 175; Dorothy, 55, 71, 155, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177 (2), 178; Edmund, 178; Edward, 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 215; Eleanor, 109, 118, 173, 175, 177; Elizabeth, 13, 16, 50, 92, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172 (2), 173 (5), 174, 175 (5), 176 (3), 177 (2), 187, 217, 227, 242; Ellen, 71, 174, 176, 177; Geoffrey, 171 (2), 172, 173, 178, 188; George, 133, 173, 175 (2), 176, 177; Rev. Gerrard, 118; Gerrard, B.D., 177; Grace, 116, 176 (2); Hamlett, 92; Hamon, 169 (2), 172, 173 (4), 176; Henry, 169 (2), 171; Hugh, 6, 8, 46, 68, 80, 81, 171 (3), 173, 174, 175 (3), 176 (2), 227; Isabel, 170, 177; James, 153, 170, 177 (2); Jane, 68, 86, 133, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173, 175, 176 (3), 177, 179, 181, 186, 188, 238; Joane, 6, 9, 129, 170, 172 (2), 175 (2); Sir John, 49, 109, 172 (3), 173 (3), 174; John, 6, 13, 71, 86, 116 (2), 139, 170, 171, 173, 174 (2), 175 (3), 176 (4), 179, 226 (2); Judith, 171; Julian, 178; Katherine, 173, 174, 175 (2), 177 (3), 180; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 8,

- 27, 37, 41, 46, 49, 170 (2), 171, 175, 176 (2), 177, 178; Margery, 6, 174 (2), 177; Martha, 175 (2); Mary, 153, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177 (3), 226 (2); Matilda, 169; Maud, 174; Morgan, 174, 175; Nicholas, 170; Pellerina, 169 (2); Pernell, 181; Ralph, 148; Randall, 171 (2); Richard, 27, 50, 92, 169, 170 (3), 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 176 (2), 177 (3), 186, 187, 188, 217; Robert, 37, 55, 77, 129, 148, 169 (3), 170, 171 (2), 174, 175, 176 (3), 238; Roger, 16, 55, 176 (2); Sibell, 169; Thomas, 169, 170 (2), 171 (3), 173 (2), 175, 176, 177; Thomasin, 178; Rev. William, 169; William, 12, 41, 170, 171 (5), 172, 173 (2), 174 (4), 175 (4), 176 (4), 177, 180, 239, 242; —, 9, 71, 127 (2), 139, 155, 171, 173, 174 (3), 175, 177 (2).
- Massingberd, Ann, 156; Thomas, 156.
- Massye, *see* Massey.
- MASTERSON, 178 (2).
- Masterson (Maisterson, Mastersonne), Ann, 119, 179 (2), 246, 266; Anthony, 179; Bridget, 178; Cicely, 178, 179; Elizabeth, 116, 178 (4), 179 (2), 260; Emme, 179; Frances, 178; George, 179; Humphrey, 179; Isabel, 251; Jane, 179 (2); John, 179 (3), 223; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178, 266; Margaret, 178 (2), 179, 223, 244, 269; Margery, 179 (2), 253; Mary, 178, 179 (2); Nicholas, 178, 179; Richard, 116, 178 (3), 179 (3), 246; Roger, 178; Capt. Thomas, 269; Thomas, 119, 178 (2), 179, 244, 251, 253, 260.
- Mather, Cicely, 89; —, 89.
- Matherley, John, 2.
- Mathew, Dowce, 60; Richard, 60.
- Mauleverer, Mary, 259; Sir Richard, 259; Thomas, 259.
- Maxfield, Mary, 138; —, 138.
- Maye, Jane, 52; —, 52.
- Maynering (Maynwarding), *see* Mainwarding.
- Meashe, Bridget, 178; —, 178.
- Medowcrofte, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.
- Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.
- Meere, *see* Mere.
- MEOLES, 180.
- Meoles*, 180.
- Meoles, Alice, 180; Ann, 180 (3); Bert-ram, 179, 180; Bridget, 180; Eleanor, 52, 180; Ellen, 154, 180 (2); Fulke, 179; Henry, 180 (3); Isabel, 180; Jane, 180; Jeffrey, 180; John, 68, 154, 174, 180 (5); Katherine, 174, 180 (3); Margaret, 68, 180 (3); Mary, 180; Thomas, 180 (5); William, 52, 180 (3); —, 180.
- Merbury, *see* Marbury.
- Mercer, Mary, 204; Richard, 204.
- MERE, 181.
- Mere*, 181.
- Mere (Meere, Meyre), Alice, 181; Ann, 181; Edmund, 181; Eleanor, 181 (2); Elizabeth, 181, 182; Ellen, 88, 134, 181 (2); Hugh, 181; Jane, 181, 199; John, 137, 181 (3), 182, 188, 194, 199; Katherine, 181, 194; Margaret, 137, 181 (3), 188; Mary, 181 (3); Pernell, 181, 188; Thomas, 181; William, 88, 134, 181 (2), 188; —, 181.
- Merreddich, John, 164; Margaret, 164.
- Merfeild, Elizabeth, 88; —, 88.
- Merry, Anthony, 133; David, 133; Edward, 133, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Margery, 133; Merry, 133; Thomas, 133; William, 133.
- Merryhurst, Rose, 209; —, 209.
- Merton (de Merton), Katherine, 193; Margaret, 194; Randolph, 194; William, 193.
- Meynell*, 96.
- Meyre, *see* Mere.
- Middlehurst, John, 2.
- Middleton (Middleton), Ann, 170; David, 170 (2); Elizabeth, 170; Gilbert, 2; Jane, 170; Margaret, 17, 59, 170 (2); Mary, 153; Peter, 153; Richard, 59; —, 17.
- Milers, Elizabeth, 137; Robert, 137.
- Milles, Maria, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
- MILLINGTON, 182.
- Millington*, 182.
- Millington (Milington, Molington), Anne, 172, 182 (2); Dorothy, 182 (2); Edward, 182 (2); Elizabeth, 182 (4); Geffery, 182 (2); George, 182 (2); Henry, 182; Hugh, 182; James, 182; Jane, 217; John, 172, 182 (5); Katherine, 71 (2), 182 (2); Margaret, 182; Mary, 182 (3); Ralph, 71; Robert, 71; Roger, 182 (5); Thomas, 182 (2); William, 71, 182 (6); —, 217.
- MINSHULL, 183 (2).
- Minshull*, 183 (2), 249.
- Minshull (Mynshu, Mynshull), Alice, 65, 69, 184, 268; Anne, 147; Catherine, 183, 196; Dowce, 184; Edward, 65, 147, 183, 184 (4); Eleanor, 183, 184, 207 (2), 232, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 44, 105, 147, 183 (2), 184, 260, 269; Ellen, 68, 184 (3); Frances, 96; Geffery, 183, 184 (3); Hewen, 184; Humphrey, 268; Jane, 184; Joan, 168; John, 69, 96, 107, 125, 168, 183, 184 (3), 196 (2), 269; Katherine, 183, 196; Margaret, 159, 183 (3), 184 (4), 224, 263; Margery, 125, 269; Mary, 21, 183, 226; Matilda, 107; Nicholas, 184; Peter, 183; Randall, 147, 184; Richard, 21,



- 184, 226, 260 (2), 269; Robert, 68, 105, 268; Thomas, 44, 159, 183 (5), 184 (2), 207 (2), 224, 269; William, 183; —, 232, 263.
- Mobberley (Modberlegh, Modberley), Emma, 114; Margaret, 31; Matilda, 30; Sir Ralph, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 114.
- Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.
- Moleneux (Molieux), *see* Molyneux.
- Molington, *see* Millington.
- Molyneux*, 249.
- Molyneux (Moleneux, Molieux, Molyneux), Alexander, 170; Elizabeth, 144, 170; Helen, 230; John, 115; Margaret, 115, 141, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 141, 230; Richard, 249, 250; Sibella, 188; Thomas, 144, 188; —, 174 (2).
- Monday, Katherine, 232; —, 232.
- Monkesfield, Richard, 1.
- MOORE, 185.
- Moore (Mor, More, Morre), Agnes, 185; Alice, 139; Ann, 139, 185; Cecilia, 245; Cecily, 185 (3); Edward, 126, 232; Eleanor, 137; Ellen, 185; Isabel, 185; Katherine, 126; Margery, 185, 243; Mathew, 137; Maud, 185; Ralph, 185, 243, 245; Randall, 185 (5), 243; Randalph, 185; Robert, 139, 185; Thomas, 185.
- MORETON, 185.
- Moreton*, 185.
- Moreton (Morton), Alice, 186, 249; Ann, 185, 186 (2); Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186 (2); Ellen, 186; Jane, 21, 186; Joan, 21; John, 56 (2), 186 (3); Katherine, 20; Margaret, 56 (2); Mary, 186; Peter, 186; Philip, 186; Ralph, 21, 186; Thomas, 20; Tobias, 186; William, 185, 186 (2); —, 249.
- MORGAN *alias* MORGELL, 186.
- Morgan alias Morgell*, 186.
- Morgan *alias* Morgell, Alice, 198; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186; John, 186 (2); Margaret, 186; Margery, 186; Mary, 186; Ralph, 186; Randall, 186; Thomas, 186 (2), 198; William, 186.
- MORGELL, *see* MORGAN.
- Morgell, John, 81; Margaret, 110; Margery, 81; Ralph, 110.
- Morison, Hugh, 265; Margaret, 265; William, 265.
- Morre, *see* Moore.
- Morrey, Ann, 236; William, 236.
- Morris, William, 2.
- Morton, Elizabeth, 230; John, 230; Ralph, 218, 218 *n.*; —, 218, 218 *n.*
- Moseley (Mosley), Ann, 231; Sir Nicholas, 231; Rowland, 231.
- Mostyn (Mostan, Moston), Anne, 22; Jane, 95; Peter, 22; Piers, 95.
- Mottershead (Motershed), Alice, 249; Geoffrey, 249; Mary, 270; Thomas, 270.
- Motton, Peter, 126.
- Mottram, Leonard, 3.
- MOULDSWORTH, 187.
- Mouldsworth*, 187.
- Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe, Mouldsworth), Anne, 187; Edmund, 187; Elizabeth, 187; Humphrey, 187; Isabel, 187; Margaret, 187; Richard, 187 (2); William, 187; —, 187.
- Moulston, Alice, 5; Thomas, 5.
- Mouldsworth, *see* Mouldsworth.
- Moyes, Jane, 52; —, 52.
- Moyle, Grace, 85; John, 85; Mary, 75; Randall, 1; Thomas, 75.
- Muffett, Elizabeth, 82; Lancelott, 82.
- Munton, Margaret, 231; Sir Philip, 231.
- Mundy, Maud, 71; William, 71.
- Myners, Mary, 216; Walter, 216.
- Mynshu (Mynshull), *see* Minshull.
- N
- Nabold, Alice, 235; —, 235.
- Needham (Nedham), Ann, 111; Eleanor, 93; Francis, 267; John, 111; Matilda, 241; Maud, 13; Sir Robert, Viscount Kilmorey, 93; Sir Robert, 13, 241; —, 267.
- Neile (Neild), Roger, 4.
- Nevell, Sir Henry, 45; Katherine, 45.
- NEWALL, 187.
- Newall (Newhall), Ann, 177; Catherine, 187; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 147, 177, 187 (2); Peter, 147, 177, 187; Richard, 122, 177, 187 (4).
- Newport (Nuport), Jane, 190; Mary, 216; Sir Richard, 216; Robert, 190.
- NEWTON, 188.
- Newton, Ann, 188 (2); Dorothy, 188; Edward, 188; Ellen, 188; Francis, 188 (2); Hugh, 145, 188 (3); Humphrey, 188 (6); Jane, 145; John, 188 (3); Julian, 71; Katherine, 157, 188 (3); Lawrence, 188; Leigh, 188; Mar., 188; Margaret, 181, 188; Margery, 188 (2); Pernel, 181, 188; Peter, 71; Randell, 188; Randolph, 188; Sibilla, 188 (2); William, 157, 181 (2), 188 (6); —, 129 (2), 240 (2).
- Nicholson, Judith, 89; William, 89.
- Nicoll, Anne, 132; William, 132.
- NORBURY, 189.
- Norbury (de Norbury), Alice, 189 (2), 220, 221; Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 189, 221; Henry, 220; Jane, 189, 221; Joan, 220; John, 189 (4), 220 (2), 221 (2); Margaret, 189, 221; William, 42; —, 42.

Norman, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.  
 Norris (Norres), Agnes, 52 ; Ann, 170 ;  
 Edward, 53 ; Jane, 16 ; Katherine,  
 115 ; Lettice, 15 ; Margaret, 82 ;  
 Martha, 53 ; Percivall, 15 ; Richard,  
 15 (2), 82 ; Sir William, 16, 115, 170 ;  
 William, 15, 52 ; —, 15.  
 Nowden, Hugh, 215 ; Katherine, 215.  
 NUTHALL, 189.  
 Nuthall, 189.  
 Nuthall, Agnes, 189 ; Alice, 190 ; Cath-  
 erine, 190 ; Edward, 190 ; Elizabeth,  
 107, 190 ; Ellen, 190 ; Jane, 166, 190  
 (2) ; John, 107, 189, 190 (3) ; Margaret,  
 190 ; Mary, 190 ; Richard, 166, 190  
 (3) ; William, 190 (2) ; —, 133 (2).

## O

Ocley, Isabella, 104 ; John, 104.  
 Oerround, *rectius* Gerard, Eleanor, 45 ;  
 John, 45.  
 Offley, Margaret, 69 ; William, 69.  
 Ogle, Elizabeth, 253 ; Henry, 253.  
 Ogles, Isabel, 145 ; John, 145.  
 Ognal, Ann, 250 ; George, 250.  
 OKES, 190.  
 Okes (Oakes), Ann, 190, 191 ; Edward,  
 3 ; Hugh, 190 ; John, 3, 190 (3), 191  
 (2) ; Katherine, 74 ; Mary, 191 (2) ;  
 Mathew, 3 ; Nicholas, 74 ; Richard,  
 74, 190 (2) ; Samuel, 191 ; Vrian, 3 ;  
 William, 190 (2), 191 ; —, 190.  
 Okey, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.  
 OLDFEILDE, 191.  
 Oldfeilde (Oldfeild, Ouldfeild), Ann, 193  
 (2), 252 ; Cicely, 155 ; Eleanor, 193 ;  
 Elizabeth, 192, 193 (5), 217, 233, 252 ;  
 Ellen, 193 ; Geoffrey, 193, 217 ; John,  
 155, 193, 233 ; Katherine, 193 ; Lucy,  
 193 ; Margaret, 115, 192, 193 (3), 208 ;  
 Mary, 193 (3), 217 (2) ; Michael, 193 ;  
 Sir Philip, 193, 217 ; Philip, 115, 192,  
 193, 208, 217, 252 ; Richard, 115, 192  
 (2) ; Robert, 192 (2) ; Somerford, 193,  
 217 ; Thomas, 193, 252 ; William, 193  
 (2), 217 ; —, 192.  
 Olton, *see* Oulton.  
 Olton, Jane, 66 ; John, 66 ; Mary, 66 ;  
 Robert, 66.  
 Onslowe, Elizabeth, 72 ; —, 72.  
 Orell, *see* Orrell.  
 Ormerod, —, 248.  
 Orreby, 35, 245.  
 Orrell (Orell), Margaret, 141 ; Ralph,  
 141 ; —, 32 (2),  
 Orton, Anne, 9 ; Catherine, 25 ; Eliza-  
 beth, 39 ; Francis, 9 ; Thomas, 25, 39 ;  
 Vrian, 1.  
 Ouldfeild, *see* Oldfeilde.

Oulton (de Oulton, Olton), Alice, 19 ;  
 Anne, 19, 265 ; Elizabeth, 105 ; John,  
 19, 169 ; Margaret, 72 ; Pelerina, 169 ;  
 Ralphe, 19 ; Randall, 265 ; Robert, 19 ;  
 Thomas, 19 ; —, 74.  
 Overton, Dorothy, 199 ; Ellen, 199 ;  
 Katherine, 199 ; Margaret, 199, 258 ;  
 Rand, 199 ; Richard, 199 ; Roger, 258 ;  
 Thomas, 199.  
 Owen, Cicely, 238 ; Edward, 238 ; Eliza-  
 beth, 71 ; Richard, 71 ; Sir Roger, 75 ;  
 Sarah, 75.  
 Owldes, Elizabeth, 205 ; Thomas, 205.  
 Owldon, Joan, 86 ; Thomas, 86.  
 Owley, Margaret, 261 ; —, 261.

## P

## PAGE, 193.

Page (le Page), Alice, 194 (2) ; Anne,  
 194 ; Elizabeth, 172, 194 ; Ellen, 194  
 (2) ; Hugh, 193, 194 (3) ; Hugh Wil-  
 liam, 194 ; Humphrey, 194 ; Jane, 242 ;  
 John, 172 (2), 194 ; Katherine, 193,  
 194 ; Margaret, 194 (5) ; Margery,  
 210 ; Nicholas, 242 ; Perkyne, 194 ;  
 Peter, 194 ; Richard, 193, 194 ; Roger,  
 194 (3) ; Thomas, 194 (2) ; William,  
 194 (2) ; —, 210.  
 Paget, Bridget, 178 ; John, 178.  
 Painton, Alexander, 185 ; Anne, 185.  
 Palam, Margaret, 18 ; —, 18.  
 Palmcr, Elizabeth, 251 ; Peter, J.P., 251 ;  
 Sara, 257 ; Thomas, 257.  
 Panton, Eleanor, 28 ; —, 28.  
 Parker, 43.  
 Parker, Eleanor, 220 ; James, 211 ; Pet-  
 ronell, 211 ; —, 220.  
 Parkinson, Elizabeth, 48 ; —, 48.  
 Parre, Mary, 44 ; Thomas, 44.  
 Parry (Parrey), Elizabeth, 164 ; John,  
 40 ; Mary, 40 ; Thomas, 39, 40, 164 ;  
 —, 39.  
 Partington, John, 2.  
 Parvis, Alice, 147 ; Henry, 147.  
 Passey, John, 44 ; Margaret, 44.  
 Pattye, Robert, 62 ; Thomasin, 62.  
 Pauer, Ellen, 74 ; Peter, 74.  
 Pawlen, —, 252 (2).  
 Pawlett, Jane, Lady St. John, 206 ;  
 John, Lord St. John, 206.  
 Peake, Richard, 59 ; Ursula, 59.  
 Pecoock, Kindriche, 57 ; Margery, 57.  
 Pe[e]rson, Robert, 2.  
 Pendleton, Ceciley, 69 ; George, 69.  
 Penkethe, Elizabeth, 224 ; Margaret,  
 192 ; Richard, 192 ; Thomas, 224.  
 Penrudock, Edward, 173 ; Mary, 173.  
 Percivall, Alice, 108 ; Margaret, 150 ;  
 Thomas, 108 ; William, 150.

- Perepoint, Gertrude, 127; Sir Henry, 127; Robert, 127.
- Peryant, Anne, 12; Humphrey, 12; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 12.
- Pexhall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
- Peyton (Boyton), Mary, 12; Sir Samuel, Bart., 12.
- Pheasant*, 36.
- Phillip, King of Spain, 222.
- Phillips (Philipes), Anne, 83; Jane, 176; Richard, 83, 176.
- Phittun, Sir Richard, 179.
- PICKERING, 195.
- Pickering (Pickeringe), Anne, 195; George, 195; Humphrey, 195; James, 195; Joan, 195; John, 54, 195; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 269; Robert, 269; William, 195 (3).
- Pickford, Elizabeth, 5; William, 5.
- Pidkinton, *see* Pilkington.
- Pigott (Pigot, Pyet), Atholanta, 37; Dorothy, 173; Elizabeth, 131; Isabella, 100 (2); James, 94; John, 4, 131; Richard, 100 (2); Thomas, 3, 37, 173; —, 94.
- Pilkington (Pidkinton), Anne, 207; Jane, 207; Lawrence, 6, 9; Margaret, 6, 9; Richard, 207.
- Pindar, Dorothy, 134; Sir Peter, 134.
- Plankney (Plankeney), Edward, 110; Mary, 110; —, 37 (2).
- Plethon, John, 132; Margaret, 132.
- Podmore, John, 3.
- POOLE, 195, 196.
- Poole*, 195.
- Poole (Pole, Pull, Pulle), Alice, 196; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 196; Catherine, 196; Cicely, 196; Dorothy, 197; Eleanor, 105, 197; Elizabeth, 183, 197; Francis, 197; James, 197; Jane, 131, 196; John, 63, 105, 196 (4), 197 (2), 222 (2); Katherine, 196; Margaret, 161, 196, 197; Mary, 180, 196 (3), 222; Maud, 116, 196 (2); Ralph, 161; Randle, 3; Reginald, 196; Richard, 196; Rowland, 196; Susan, 196; Susanna, 63; Sir Thomas, 183, 196; Thomas, 52, 108, 131, 180, 195, 196 (2), 197; Sir William, 116, 196; William, 195, 196 (2); —, 108, 160 (2), 174 (2), 196 (2).
- Porter, Alice, 143; John, 143.
- PORTINGTON, 197.
- Portington, Anne, 197 (2); Deborah, 197; Eglamore, 197; Elizabeth, 197 (2); George, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; John, 197 (2); Katherine, 197; Margaret, 197; Thomas, 197 (2); Tristram, 197; William, 197.
- POTT, 198.
- Pott, Anne, 137, 198; Bridget, 136, 198 (2); Frances, 198; Francis, 137; Grace, 198; Henry, 198; John, 136, 198 (2), 215; Leonard, 198; Roger, 198; Wurbridge, 215.
- POVEY, 198, 199.
- Povey (Povay), Alice, 198, 199 (2); Anne, 199; David, 58 (2), 198 (4), 199 (3); Dorothy, 198, 200 (2); Edmund, 200 (2); Edward, 200 (2); Eleanor, 200; Elizabeth, 58, 198, 199, 200 (3), 272; Ellen, 199 (2), 200; Jane, 198, 199; Joane, 58 (2), 199, 200 (2); John, 198 (3), 199 (7), 200 (4), 272; Katherine, 83, 199 (2); Mary, 198, 200; Parnell, 199; Ralph, 58, 199, 200; Randell, 83, 198; Roger, 198; Thomas, 58, 199 (3), 200 (2); William, 198 (2); —, 198, 199, 200.
- POWELL, 200.
- Powell*, 200.
- Powell, Alice, 201; Catherine, 96, 201; Thomas, 96, 201 (2); William, 201 (2); —, 39 (2).
- Pownall, Mary, 118; Robert, 118.
- Poynter, Richard, 228; Winifred, 228.
- Poyntz, Elizabeth, 92; William, 92.
- Praers*, 47.
- Praers (Prayers), John, 67; William, 169.
- Pratchett, Margaret, 261; William, 3; —, 261.
- Prayers, *see* Praers.
- Prenton*, 126.
- Presse, Isabel, 185; Margery, 64; Richard, 64; —, 185.
- Prestland (Prestlande), Elizabeth, 106; Hugh, 106; Humphrey, 139, 140; Jane, 160, 171; Katherine, 50, 58; Margaret, 35, 58, 139, 220; Richard, 35, 58, 171; —, 49, 50, 140, 160, 220.
- Prestlarde, Ann, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Hugh, 104; Kalistins, 104; Prudence, 155; William, 155.
- Price, Anne, 138 *n.*; Elista, 234; Katherine, 234; Mathew, 234; Richard, 138 *n.*
- Probyn (Propyne), Alice, 199; Anne, 58, 199; Edward, 199; Hugh, 102; Jane, 199; Margaret, 102; Randall, 199; William, 58, 199.
- Puleston (de Pueleston, Pueleston, Pullesson), Agnes, 263, 264; Anne, 48, 115, 271; Edmund, 264; Edward, 48, 271; Elizabeth, 260; Ellen, 238; John, 238; Julian, 115; Katherine, 92, 193; Sir Roger, 92, 115; Roger, 115; Sir Thomas, 260; Thomas, 193.
- Pulford*, 36, 113, 245.
- Pulford, Jane, 114; Julian, 114; Sir Robert, 114; Werbridge, 138; —, 138.

Pull (Pulle), *see* Poole.  
 Pulleson, *see* Puleston.  
 Pyet, *see* Pigot.

## Q

Queen Elizabeth, 47.  
 Queen Mary, 222.  
 Queen of Scotland, 32.

## R

Rabon, —, 202 (2).  
*Radcliffe*, 35, 150.  
 RATCLYFFE, 201.  
*Ratclyffe*, 201.  
 Ratclyffe (Ratcliffe, Ratclyf, Ratliffe, Ratlish), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).  
 Ratheborne, Margery, 68; Thomas, 68.  
 Ratliffe (Ratlish), *see* Ratclyffe.  
 Rauton, Hester, 205; —, 205.  
 Ravenscrofte (Ravenscroft), Alice, 170; Edward, 126; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 115, 170.  
 Rawling, Margaret, 271; —, 271.  
 Rayone, Alice, 192; William, 192.  
 Reade, Margery, 232; William, 232.  
*Redishe*, 166.  
 Redishe (de Redishe, Reddishe, Redish), Eleanor, 115, 167; John, 88; Lucy, 88; Maud, 115, 167; Otonis, 88; Petronell, 67; Thomas, 115, 167 (2); —, 67.  
 Reyner (Reiner), Elizabeth, 127; Sir William, 127; —, 38 (2).  
 RHYS AP MARDRAM, 200.  
 Richardson, Catherine, 15; Elizabeth, 53, 242; John (Bishop), 53; Maud, 150; Peter, 150, 242; Richard, 242; Thomas, 15.  
 Ridley (Ridleigh), Cicelia, 264; Elizabeth, 15; Robert, 264; —, 15.  
 Rigmaiden, Jane, 88; —, 88.  
 Rinalde, Jane, 61; John, 61.  
 Risley (Rishley), Hugh, 90; John, 201; Margaret, 90; —, 201.  
 Rivers, John Savage, Earl, 206; Thomas Darcey, Earl, 206.  
 Bixton, Anne, 49; Sir Ralph, 49.

Roberts, Anne, 121; Elizabeth, 106; Gabriel, 121; Lewis, 106.  
 Robinson (Robynson), Bridget, 72; Catherine, 135; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 87; John, 3, 4, 25; Margaret, 170; Mary, 25; William, 87; —, 72, 100 (2), 135, 170, 177.  
 Roche, Katherine, 114; Sir Thomas, 114.  
 RODE, 202.  
 Rode, Alice, 156; Ann, 203; John, 202 *n.*, 203 (3); Margaret, 202; Randoll, 156, 202, 203 (2); Randolph, 202; Thomas, 203; William, 202, 203; —, 202 (2).  
 Rodon, *see* Roydon.  
 Roepe, *see* Rope.  
 Rogerson, Jane, 48; —, 48.  
 Rokesley, Agnes, 87; John, 87.  
 Rolston, Gilbert, 216; Jane, 216.  
 Romington, Eleanor, 206; William, 206.  
 Roode, Emme, 34; Roger, 34.  
 Rooe, *see* Rowe.  
 Roos, William, Lord, 127.  
 Rope (Roepe, Roppe), Alice, 265, 268; Cicely, 111, 185; Henry, 111; John, 185, 265; Lawrence, 178, 268; Margaret, 263 *n.*, 265; Mary, 178; Richard, 265.  
 Rother, *see* Rutter.  
 ROWE, 203.  
*Rowe*, 203.  
 Rowe (Roe), Alice, 203; Anne, 5; Edward, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203 (2); Frances, 203; Francis, 202; Hugh, 203; Isabel, 203; Jane, 202; John, 5; Katherine, 203; Margaret, 203; Ralph, 203; Richard, 203 (3); Roger, 203 (5); Steven, 203; Thomas, 203; William, 203; —, 203.  
 Rowlett, Eleanor, 83; William, 83.  
 Rowley, Eva, 138; Geoffrey, 138.  
 Roydon (Rodon), Alice, 21; Dorothy, 102; Jane, 239; John, 102, 239; William, 21.  
 Rud, —, 97 (2).  
 Rugeley, Humphrey, 115; Maud, 115.  
 Rutland, Edward Mannors, Earl of, 127; Isabel Mannors, Countess of, 127; Thomas Mannors, Earl of, 206.  
 RUTTER, 204.  
*Rutter*, 204.  
 Rutter (Rother), Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Cicely, 204; Dorothy, 102, 204; Eleanor, 204; Elizabeth, 64, 204 (2); Ellen, 258; George, 204 (2); Jane, 239; John, 64, 102, 103, 204 (4), 239, 258; Margaret, 204 (3); Margery, 204; Mary, 103, 204 (3); Richard, 204; Thomas, 204 (4); William, 204 (2); —, 103.  
 Rycrofte, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.  
 Ryde, James, 70; Mary, 70.  
 Ryle, Reginald, 3.

## S

- Sadler (Sadley), Alice, 159; Ellen, 269; Randall, 159; Robert, 269.
- St. George, Sir Richard (Norrey), 1 *n.*, 132 *n.*, 137 *n.*
- St. John, Jane, Lady, 206; John Pawlett, Lord, 206.
- Sale, —, 26 (2).
- Salisbury (Salesbury, Salusbury), Dorothy, 220; Edward, 80; Elizabeth, 61, 220; Foulk, 61; George, 61, 116; Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John, 116, 170; John, 220 (2); Margaret, 27, 60; Martha, 80; Mary, 116, 220; Robert, 60; Thomas, 27, 176; William, 220; —, 220.
- SALMON, 205.
- Salmon*, 205.
- Salmon, Ann, 205; Cholmondeley, 172; Elizabeth, 205 (4); George, 205; Hester, 205; Humphrey, 205; Jane, 205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2); Margery, 205; Mary, 172, 205; Ralph, 205; Richard, 205 (2); Rowland, 205; Thomas, 205 (2); William, 205 (2); —, 205.
- Salter, Anne, 34; Jane, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 34.
- Saltingstall, Elizabeth, 270; Sir R., 270; Sir William, 270.
- Salusbury, *see* Salisbury.
- Sandbach (Sandbage), Agnes, 192; Richard, 192.
- Sandde Hardd*, 200.
- Sande, —, 200 (2).
- Sandeforde, *see* Sandford.
- Sanders, Catherine, 9; Richard, 9.
- Sandes, —, 46 (2).
- Sandford (Sandeforde), Elizabeth, 18, 260; Ellen, 21; George, 115; Isabel, 63; Jane, 115; —, 18, 21, 63.
- Sandy *alias* Wynne, *see* Wynne *alias* Sandy.
- Santhy, Ann, 48; Robert, 48.
- SAVAGE, 205.
- Savage (Savadge), Alice, 36; Anne, 206; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, 206; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 233; Dorothy, 206; Sir Edward, 143; Edward, 206; Eleanor, 206 (2); Elizabeth, Viscountess, 206; Elizabeth, 205, 206 (5); Ellen, 141; Francis, 206 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Henrietta Maria, 206; Henry, 206; James, 206; Jane, 206; John, Earl Rivers, 206; Sir John, Bart., 206; Sir John, 36, 76, 91, 141, 159, 161, 205, 206 (2), 233, 259; John, 91, 161, 206 (3); Katherine, 206; Margaret, 159, 161, 206 (3), 233; Maria, 206 (2); Mary, 143, 206; Polmope, 206; Richard, 206 (2); Thomas, Viscount, 20, 206; Thomas, 20, 206, 255; William, 206 (2); Viscount, 255; —, 160 (2).
- Saville, Dorothy, 115, 259; Henry, 115, 259.
- Sawcrosse, *see* Shallcross.
- Scarninge, Ann, 227; Richard, 227.
- Scarsbricke, Margaret, 73; —, 73.
- Scott, John, 3.
- Scrimsher, Isabel, 253; Richard, 253.
- Scriven, Eleanor, 93; Thomas, 93.
- Serope, Richard, 114.
- Scudamore (Skidmore), Ann, 227; John, 227.
- Secker (? Seckersonne), Grace, 19; —, 19.
- Sedgwick, Edward, 227; Margaret, 227.
- Sefton (Sephton), Cicely, 110; Elizabeth, 17; Jane, 9; Maudlyn, 168; Robert, 9, 110; Roger, 17; Thomas, 110, 168.
- Segerton, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Ralph, 65.
- Sephton, *see* Sefton.
- Sevenworthe, Isabella, 230; John, 230.
- SHAKERLEY, 207 (2).
- Shakerley (Shakerly), Alice, 194; Anne, 53, 207 (2), 208; Avice, 240; Bridget, 208; Dorothy, 128, 146, 152, 207 (3), 208; Eleanor, 183, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 53, 152, 157, 207 (3), 208; Eme, 152; Frances, 208; Geoffrey, 152, 157, 177, 207 (4), 208 (3); Hugh, 52, 207, 208; Isabel, 207; Jane, 20, 207 (4), 208; Jeffery, 20, 53; John, 207 (2), 208 (2), 240; Margaret, 52, 193, 207, 208 (3); Mary, 177, 208; Peter, 53, 128, 146, 152 (2), 157, 183, 193, 207 (3), 208 (2); Robert, 207, 208; Rowland, 194; Susanna, 208; Thomas, 207, 208; —, 207, 208.
- Shallcross (Sawcrosse, Shalcrosse, Shallcroft, Shawcrosse), Alice, 215; Ann, 215; Anthony, 136, 215; Bridget, 136, 198; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 133; Isabel, 31; James, 133; Katherine, 116; Lawrence, 198; Leonard, 136; Mary, 137; Sir Othowell, 31; Otiwell, 215; Richard, 116, 137.
- Shawe (Shaw), Frances, 89; John, 4; Peter, 89; Richard, 4; Thomas, 2, 4; William, 4 (2).
- Sheffield (Sheffeld), Eleanor, 155; Margaret, 103; Robert, 103, 155.
- Sheldon, Henrietta Maria, 206; Ralph, 206.
- Shelmaryne, William, 3.
- Shepard, Anthony, 71; Elizabeth, 71.
- Shepley, Margaret, 82; Ralph, 82.
- Sherborne, Beatrice, 169; Thomas, 169.
- Sherlock, Margaret, 155; Sir Richard, 155.

- Sherman, —, 156 (2).  
 Shirinton, Frances, 266; Margaret, 266.  
 Shockliche, Jernarth, 57; Wehaver, 57.  
 Short, George, 143; Mary, 143.  
 Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 127.  
 SHRIGLEY, 208.  
 Shrigley, Alice, 209 (2); Ann, 208, 209 (2); Blanche, 208; Catherine, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edmund, 209; Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 209 (2); Ellen, 10, 208; Francis, 209 (2); Isabel, 209; Jane, 209; John, 208, 209 (2); Margaret, 208, 209; Margery, 209; Mary, 209; Richard, 209; Robert, 209; Roger, 208; Thomas, 10, 208, 209 (2); William, 208, 209 (2).  
 Shukburge, Elizabeth, 13; John, 13.  
 Sidall, Anne, 77; George, 77.  
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.  
 Simcocks, Eleanor, 272; Ralph, 272; Roger, 2; Thomas, 2.  
 SINGLETON, 209.  
 Singleton, Alice, 25; Bridget, 180; Christian, 209; Dorothy, 209; Elizabeth, 93; Isaac, 209; John, 25, 93; Jonathan, 209; Rose, 209; Rosse, 209; Thomas, 209 (2); William, 209 (3); —, 180.  
 Skeffington, Alice, 245; William, 245.  
 Skidmore, *see* Scudamore.  
 Skrimshire (Scrimshir, Skrimshir), Alice, 227; Anne, 216; Eleanor, 126; Elizabeth, 216; James, 126; Sir Thomas, 216; Thomas, 227.  
 Slabberd (Slabart, Slabbord), Catherine, 87; Godfrey, 87.  
 Slade (Salde), Ellen, 153; John, 138; —, 138, 153.  
 Sledd, Margaret, 19; Richard, 19.  
 Smallwood, Ann, 257; James, 257.  
 Smetherst (Smitherst), Alice, 204; Elizabeth, 211; James, 204; William, 211.  
 SMETHWICK, 209.  
*Smethwick*, 209.  
 Smethwick (de Smethwick, Smothwick), Alice, 210, 211, 232; Ann, 211 (2); Edward, 211; Elizabeth, 210; Emme, 210; Frances, 211; Francis, 211; Geffery, 210; Hugh, 210, 211; Isabel, 211; Joan, 210 (3); John, 210; Margaret, 194; Margery, 210; Mary, 210, 211; Maud, 160, 210; Ormus, 210; Petronell, 211; Ralph, 210; Richard, 210; Robert, 210 (3), 211; Thomas, 160, 194, 210 (4), 211 (5); Thurstan, 210; William, 210 (3), 211 (3); —, 210, 232.  
 SMITH, 211, 212, 213, 214.  
*Smith*, 211, 213.  
 Smith (Smithe, Smyth, Smythe), Agnes, 211, 212; Alice, 215; Amy, 214, 215; Andrew, 212; Ann, 6, 105, 157, 212 (2), 213 (3), 214 (2), 215, 243; Arthur, 214, 215; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 215; Edward, 212 (2), 214, 215; Eleanor, 214; Elizabeth, 68, 77, 190, 211, 212, 214 (2); Ellen, 211, 213; Frances, 212; Francis, 215; George, 212; Gilbert, 95; Grace, 166; Henry, 213 (2); Hester, 215; Sir Hugh, 213, 214; Hugh, 190, 214 (3); Isabel, 213; James, 166; Jane, 68, 95, 171, 212, 213, 214, 215; Joan, 158, 213, 214; John, 23, 64, 123, 213 (3), 214 (4), 215, 243; Katherine, 212, 213, 214, 215; Sir Lawrence, 133, 212, 213; Lawrence, 157, 212, 213, 214; Margaret, 123, 124, 179, 201, 213, 214, 215, 224; Margery, 23, 64, 215; Mary, 133, 212 (3), 213, 214, 215, 265; Mandlin, 201; Paul, 215; Peter, 211, 212; Ralph, 105, 215 (2); Rand, 77; Randolph, 212 (2), 214 *n.*, 215, 265; Reignold, 214; Richard, 136, 201, 212, 214; Robert, 6, 105, 179, 211, 213, 214; Rondle, 212, 213, (2), 214, 215; Stephen, 213, 214; Susan, 215; Sir Thomas, 68, 157, 158, 171, 212 (2), 213 (2), 214, 222, 222 *n.*; Thomas, 4, 124, 212, 213, 214 (2); Ursula, 212, 222, 222 *n.*; Veronica, 215; William, Rouge Dragon, 215; William, 68, 211, 212, 214, 215 (2); Wurbridge, 215; —, 42 (2), 224.  
 Smitherst, *see* Smetherst.  
 Smothwick, *see* Smethwick.  
 Smyth (Smythe), *see* Smith.  
 Snede (Sneade, Snead), *see* Sneyd.  
 Snelson, Hugh, 3.  
 Snelston, Isabel, 33; Margaret, 100; Thomas, 33, 100.  
 SNEYD, 215.  
 Sneyd, Anne, 170, 215 (3), 216 (3); Clara, 216 (2); Elizabeth, 73, 118, 215, 216 (4); Ellen, 132; Felice, 216 (2); George, 216; Jane, 152, 215 (3), 216 (2); Margaret, 216 (2), 217; Maria, 216 (2); Mary, 216 (3); Ralph, 73, 216 (3); Richard, 118, 132, 152, 170, 215 (2), 216; Robert, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir William, 215, 217; William, 152, 216 (2).  
 SOMERFORD, 216.  
 Somerford (Comerford), Ann, 217 (2); Elizabeth, 217; Ellen, 21; Emma, 21; John, 21, 193, 216, 217; Margaret, 216, 217; Mary, 193, 217; Thomas, 217; William, 216, 217 (2); —, 216.  
 Somerset, Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 205; Edward, Earl of Worcester, 255; Sir Edward, 20, 255; Elizabeth, 205; —, Earl of Worcester, 20.

- Somershall, Ann, 265; Ralph, 265.  
 Somerville (Someruill), Thomas, 4.  
 Sorocould, Alexander, 90; Isabel, 90.  
 Sothorn, George, 69; Lucrece, 69.  
 SPARKE, 217.  
 Sparke (Spark), Ann, 204, 217; Blanche, 218; Elizabeth, 98, 183; Jane, 217, 243; John, 217 (2); Robert, 98, 183, 243; Roger, 21; Thomas, 2, 217; William, 204, 217.  
 Sparrowe (Sparowe), Eleanor, 220; Jane, 220; John, 220; Thomas, 220.  
 SPENCER, 218.  
 Spencer, Edmond, 219 (2); Elizabeth, 218 (2), 219 (3); Frances, 219; Hugh, 218; Sir James, 202, 218 (2), 218 *n.*; James, 218, 218 *n.*; Rev. John, 218; John, 21, 218; Margaret, 21; Mary, 219; Nicholas, 218; Ralph, 218; Richard, 218 (2), 219 (2); Robert, 202, 218, 218 *n.*; Roger, 219; Thomas, 218; Ursula, 219; William, 218 (3); —, 202, 218 (4).  
 Spenne, Alice, 60; Griff, 60.  
 SPURSTOWE, 219.  
*Spurstow*, 219.  
 Spurstowe (de Spurstow, Spurstow), Alice, 189, 219, 220, 221; Ann, 220 (2), 221 (2); Arthur, 220; Eleanor, 145, 219, 220 (2); Elizabeth, 46, 220, 221 (2); Ellen, 220; Eva, 135; George, 46, 189, 221 (3); Grace, 221; Henry, 219, 221; Jane, 220 (4), 221; John, 204, 220, 221; Katherine, 220 (2); Margaret, 220; Margery, 204; Mary, 221; Peter, 220, 221; Philip, 220; Randall, 145, 219, 220 (2), 221; Randolph, 219; Richard, 219, 220 (2), 221; Thomas, 221; William, 219, 221; —, 135, 187 (2), 219.  
 Srayg, Thomas, 2 *n.*  
 Stafford, Elizabeth, 13; Humphrey, 13.  
 Standishe (Standish), Alice, 6, 9; Charles, 6; Sir Christopher, 9.  
 Standley, Frances, 78; Thomas, 78.  
 Stanford, Sir Robert, 138 *n.*  
 Stanhope, Cordelia, 12; Sir John, 12.  
 STANLEY, 221, 222.  
 Stanley (de Stanley), Alice, 223; Amma, 222; Ann, 162, 222; Dorothy, 222, 223; Edward, 88, 157, 222, 246; Elizabeth, 8, 96, 222 (5), 223 (2), 247; Ellen, 163, 239; Frances, 222, 223; Francis, 223; Sir George, 88; Grace, 221; Henry, 88; Isabel, 88, 141, 246; Isabella, 249; Jane, 152, 221, 222; Joan, 222, 245; Sir John, 249; John, 222; Judith, 88; Katherine, 157, 221, 222, 254; Margaret, 8, 52, 96, 115, 178, 192, 222 (2), 222 *n.*, 223 (3); Mary, 141, 196, 221, 222 (3), 223 (2); Piers, 80, 115, 163, 192; Randall, 141, 178; Randolph, 223 (2); Richard, 223; Sir Rowland, 8, 96 (2), 196, 222 *n.* (2), 254; Rowland, 52, 222 (2); Sir Thomas, Bart., 223; Sir Thomas, 223, 247; Thomas, 162, 222, 223; Ursula, 222 (2), 222 *n.*; Sir William, 8, 96, 166, 222; William, 8, 141, 221, 222 (3), 245, 239; —, 80, 88, 152, 166.  
*Stanney*, 52.  
 Stanynor, Alice, 44; Thomas, 44.  
 Stapelegh, Eleanor, 105; Roger, 105.  
 STAPLETON, 223.  
 Stapleton, Anne, 223, 224; Catherine, 223, 224; Edwyn, 224; Frances, 203; Margaret, 223, 224; Sir Robert, 223; Robert, 224; Thomas, 223 (5), 224 (2); Ursula, 223, 224; —, 203, 223.  
 STARKEY, 224, 225, 226 (2).  
*Starkey*, 226.  
 Starkey (Starky, Sterky), Agnes, 225; Alice, 93, 227 (3); Amy, 227; Anne, 18, 19, 112, 168, 176, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2), 265; Archer, 226; Art, 21; Arthur, 176, 226 (2); Bridget, 224; Christian, 45, 225 (2); Ciceley, 227; Dorothy, 225, 227, 228 (2); Dorris, 19; Dowce, 226; Edward, 227; Eleanor, 225 (3), 227; Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 122, 175, 224, 225 (2), 227 (4), 228; Ellen, 19, 220, 227; Emma, 227; Etheldred, 188; Frances, 25, 225, 226; Geoffrey, 224, 225 (2); George, 25, 224 (2), 225; Henry, 225, 227 (2); Hugh, 43, 45, 95, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3), 228; James, 175, 227 (2), 228; Jane, 152, 224, 225 (2), 227 (3); Joan, 52, 224, 228; John, 93, 119, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 (3), 227 (2), 228; Judith, 227; Katherine, 19, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226; Lawrence, 176, 225 (2), 226 (2); Leighe, 227; Lettice, 225; Margaret, 18, 19, 95, 224 (2), 225, 226 (3), 227 (3), 228; Margery, 226, 227, 231 (2); Martha, 227; Mary, 21, 176 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2); Mand, 19, 225; Sir Oliver, 227; Peter, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226; Philip, 225; Philippa, 225; Prudence, 45, 227 (2); Ralph, 226, 228; Randall, 224, 225; Richard, 18, 45, 112, 122, 152, 153, 168, 224 (3), 225 (4); Sibell, 112, 124; Thomas, 18, 19, 52, 112, 220, 224 (3), 225 (4), 226 (2), 227, 265; Timothy, 224, 225 (2); Ursula, 212; William, 19 (2); Winifred, 228; —, 119, 180 (2), 212, 231.  
 Steele, Ann, 162; Richard, 2; Robert, 162.  
 Sterky, *see* Starkey.  
 Steventon, Alice, 121; John, 121.  
 Stewart (Steward), Andrew, 12; Bridget, 196; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 196.

Stiche, Katherine, 50; Thomas, 50.  
 Stockley, Margaret, 136; —, 136.  
 STOCKTON, 228.  
 Stockton (Stocton), Alice, 228 (2); Ann, 107, 228; Cicely, 228; Eleanor, 83, 229; Elizabeth, 228 (2); Ellen, 228 (2); Francis, 228; Humphrey, 228; John, 228 (2), 229; Margaret, 228; Mary, 228 (2); Owen, B. D., 229; Owen, 13, 83, 228, 229; Randall, 1, 107, 228; Richard, 228; Sara, 229; Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (2); Urian, 228; —, 57.  
 Stokes, Jane, 147; Richard, 147.  
 Stonleigh, Ellen, 163; James, 163.  
*Strange*, 151.  
 Street (Strete), Ann, 80, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 80.  
 Strelley, Ann, 81; William, 81.  
 Stretzell (Streltey), John, 2.  
 Strettforth, Henry, 181; Mary, 181.  
 STRINGER, 229.  
*Stringer*, 229.  
 Stringer, Agnes, 229; Alice, 44, 230; Annie, 229 (2), 230; Ciceley, 229; Dorothy, 230; Edward, 230; John, 229 (3), 230; Katherine, 230; Margaret, 229, 230 (3); Margery, 229; Maud, 230; Rev. Ralph, 229; Ralph, 229, 230; Richard, 229; Robert, 229; Roger, 229; Sara, 230; Thomas, 44, 229 (2), 230 (2); William, 229; —, 229.  
 SUTTON, 230.  
 Sutton (de Sutton), Alice, 230; Anne, 231; Cecilia, 230; Elizabeth, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Frances, 230; Francis, 75; Hellen, 230; Isabella, 230, 266; Sir John, 230; John, 230, 266; Margaret, 231; Margery, 205, 215; Mary, 75, 231; Nicholas, 230, 231; Olive, 231; Richard, 75, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Robert, 205; Thomasin, 230; William, 215.  
 SWANWICK, 231.  
 Swanwick (Swanwicke), Allen, 231 (2); Arthur, 231; Charles, 231; Christopher, 231; David, 231; Dorothy, 231; Jane, 231 (2); Margaret, 227, 231; Margery, 231; Mary, 231 (3); Samuel, 231; Thomas, 231 (2); William, 231; —, 227.  
 SWETTENHAM, 232, 233.  
*Swettenham*, 232.  
 Swettenham (de Swettenham, Swetenham), Agnes, 31; Alice, 211, 232, 233; Anne, 232; Ciceley, 233, 233 *n.*; Edmond, 73, 233 (3); Edward, 232; Eleanor, 232 (2); Elizabeth, 232 (2), 233; George, 232; Jane, 73, 233 (3); Katherine, 232 (2); Laurence, 34, 219, 232 (2), 233; Margaret, 232, 233 (2),

238; Margery, 232, 233 *n.*, 236; Mary, 232; Oliver, 232; Richard, 211, 232, 233; Robert, 233 *n.*; Roger, 233 *n.*; Sibell, 169; Thomas, 31, 232 (5), 232 *n.* (2), 233 *n.*, 236, 258; Ursula, 219; William, 31, 232 (3), 233 (3), 233 *n.* (5); —, 34, 169.  
*Swinerton*, 37.  
 Swinton (Swynton), Eleanor, 104, 106; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 192; James, 111; John, 3; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 104; Richard, 104 (2), 106; Thomas, 104, 192 (2); William, 145 (2).

## T

Tailor, *see* Taylor.  
 Talbot (Talbott), Elizabeth, 127; Gertrude, 127; Henry, 127; John, 196; Mary, 9, 127, 196.  
 Talenier, Ann, 272; William, 272.  
 TANNATT, 233.  
*Tannatt*, 233.  
 Tannatt, Ann, 60, 84, 234; Dorothy, 234; Edward, 84, 234 (2); Katherine, 243 (3); Margaret, 234 (2); Mary, 234 (2); Morris, 60; Rhys, 234; Thomas, 234 (3).  
 Tarbock (Tarbok), Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, 148; Richard, 204; Thomas, 148.  
 Tarperley, Thomas, 140; —, 140.  
*Tattnall*, 55.  
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall), Alice, 58; Eleanor, 56; Margaret, 57, 120; Ralph, 56; Robert, 58 (2); Thomas, 57, 58, 120.  
 TATTON, 234.  
 Tatton, Alice, 35, 174; Ann, 36; Dorothy, 234 (2); Edward, 235; Eleanor, 235, 250; Elizabeth, 234, 235, 248; George, 235 (2); John, 35, 234, 235; Katherine, 153, 235; Margaret, 234, 235; Mary, 234, 235 (3); Matilda, 169; Nicholas, 235; Philip, 235; Robert, 36, 174, 234, 235 (4), 248, 250; William, 153, 235 (2); —, 169.  
 Taylor (Tailor, Tayler), Andrew, 221; Ann, 163; Eleanor, 39, 65; Elizabeth, 17; Henry, 105; Humphrey, 163; Jane, 76, 221; John, 39; Margaret, 105; Richard, 17; William, 76; —, 65, 199 (2).  
 Tederton, —, 266 (2).  
 Tempest, John, 89; Katherine, 89.  
 Terrey, Thomasin, 7; —, 7.  
 Tetherington, Thomas, 3.  
 Thelwall, Jane, 171; Simond, 171.  
 Thicknes, Agnes, 59; Ralph, 59.  
 Thimbleby, Elizabeth, 206; Sir John, 206.



- Thomson (Thomason), Anne, 5; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 5.  
*Thorneton*, 249.  
 Thorneton (Thornton), Elizabeth, 9; Katherine, 68; Margery, 21; Ralph, 9, 21; Richard, 68.  
 THORNLEY, 235.  
 Thornley, Alice, 235; Catherine, 235; Elizabeth, 165 (2), 235 (3); Ermyn, 235; George, 235; John, 165, 235; Julian, 165, 235; Katherine, 165; Mary, 235; Sara, 235; Thomas, 165 (2), 235 (4).  
 THORNYCROFT, 236.  
 Thornycroft (Thornecrofte), Alice, 237; Ann, 236, 237; Edward, 232, 236 (2), 236 *n.*, 237 (2); Elizabeth, 237 (2); Hamon, 236, 236 *n.*; Isabel, 236 (2); Jane, 236; Joan, 236, 236 *n.*; John, 237 (2); Margaret, 232, 237; Margery, 236; Mary, 236, 237; Maud, 236 *n.*; Richard, 236, 236 *n.* (2); Robert, 236; Roger, 236; Samuel, 237; Sara, 237; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237; —, 236 (2).  
 THORPE, 237.  
*Thorpe*, 237.  
 Thorpe (Thropp), Ann, 237; Bernard, 237; Elizabeth, 262; Jane, 237; Katherine, 237 (2); Margaret, 15, 237; Thomas, 15, 237 (2); William, 237, 262.  
 Throgmorton, Frances, 39; Joan, 265; John, 265; Sir Robert, 39.  
 Thropp, *see* Thorpe.  
 Thurstan, Maud, 151; Sir —, 151.  
 Tildesley (Tillesley), *see* Tyldesley.  
 TILSTON, 237.  
 Tilston, Ann, 238 (2); Cicely, 238 (2); Ellen, 238 (3); Henry, 239; Hugh, 238 (2); Jane, 238; Joan, 175; John, 238 (5), 239; Katherine, 238; Mary, 239 (2); Maud, 237; Paul, 238; Peter, 175, 238 (3); Ralph, 238 (4); Randell, 238; Richard, 237, 238 (3); Robert, 238; Roger, 238; Rowland, 239; Thomas, 237, 238 (3); Thurston, 238; Valentine, 238; William, 238; —, 238.  
*Timperley*, 35.  
 Tindall, Elizabeth, 143; William, 143.  
 Tirrell, George, 148; Margery, 148.  
*Toft*, 127.  
 Tomlinson (Tomlynson), Eleanor, 34; John, 197; William, 34.  
 Tonna, Agnes, 59; Jenkyn, 59.  
 Torfot, Richard, 91.  
 Totty (Totye), Edward, 84; Frances, 84; Katherine, 180; William, 180.  
 Touchet, Elizabeth, Lady Awdeley, 216; Henry, Lord Awdeley, 216; Jane, 265; John, 265.  
 Townshend, Anna, 93; Sir Robert, 93.  
 TRAFFORD, 239.  
 Trafford, Alice, 174, 239, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Anne, 84, 240; Sir Cecil, 75; Christopher, 239; Dorothy, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Edmond, 113; Sir Edward, 144; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 144, 202; Ellen, 239; Henry, 202; Jane, 239 (2); Margaret, 144, 240; Penelope, 75; Ralph, 144; Robert, 84; Thomas, 174, 239 (4), 240; William, 240; —, 239.  
 Trapes, Anne, 96; —, 96.  
 Traves, James, 2.  
 Trentham, Jane, 216; Thomas, 216.  
 Trevet, *see* Trivett.  
*Trevor*, 234.  
 Trevor, Eleanor, 206; Sir Sackville, 206.  
 Treyton, Anne, 106; —, 106.  
 Trivett (Trevet), Amy, 257; Isabel, 244; James, 4; John, 257; Thomas, 244.  
 Trogood, Sara, 19; William, 19.  
 Trott, Frances, 167; Sir Nicholas, 167.  
 Troutbeck, Jane, 239; Robert, 239.  
 Tucket, *see* Touchet.  
*Turet*, 37.  
 Turner (Turney), John, 4.  
 Tyldesley (Tildesley, Tillesley, Tyllesley), Dorothy, 197; Edward, 56; Elizabeth, 189; Margaret, 56, 142; Mary, 235; Nicholas, 142; Thomas, 197, 235; Thurstan, 56; —, 189.  
 Tyll, Ellen, 199; Joyce, 199; Robert, 199.  
 Typper, Ellen, 80; Henry, 80.  
 Tyse, John, 67.  
 Tytley, Humphrey, 159; Margaret, 159.

## U

- Unton, Mary, 13; William, 13.  
 Unwyn, Edward, 21; Elizabeth, 218, 219; Ellen, 135; Mary, 243; Ralph, 218, 219; Ursula, 21; William, 243; —, 135.  
 Urmeston, Elizabeth, 164; Geoffrey, 131; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 131; Richard, 225; —, 164.

## V

- Valentine*, 172.  
 Valentine (Valentyne), Elizabeth, 173; John, 173.  
 Van hole, Elizabeth, 80; John, 80.  
 VAWDREY, 240.  
*Vawdrey*, 240.  
 Vawdrey (Vaudrey, Vaudry), Alice, 37; Ann, 240; Avice, 240; Beatrice, 240; Edward, 240 (3); Jane, 240; Rebecca, 240; Robert, 37, 240 (2); Thomas, 240 (2); —, 240 (2).  
 Vaughan, Mary, 73; —, 73.

VENABLES, 241 (2).

*Venables*, 241.

Venables (de Venables), Alice, 94; Ann, 37, 241 (2), 243; Anthony, 37; Charles, 241; Dorothy, 243; Edmond, 242; Eleanor, 161; Elizabeth, 76, 167, 173, 241 (2), 242 (2), 243, 248; Ellen, 162, 191, 242; Frances, 241 (2); Francis, 243; George, 243 (2); Grace, 143; Sir Hugh, 59, 169; Hugh, 91, 242 (5); Isabel, 207; Jane, 191; Sir John, 242; John, 197, 242 (4), 243; Katherine, 115, 142, 173, 191 (2), 197, 242; Margaret, 158; Margery, 159, 243; Mary, 241 (3), 242, 259; Matilda, 241; Peter, 241, 259; Piers, 42 (2); Ralph, 242; Richard, 173, 242 (2), 243; Robert, 94; Roger, 242 (2); Sara, 242; Sir Thomas, 142, 161, 197, 207, 241; Thomas, 158, 173, 241 (2), 242 (4), 243, 248 (2); Sir William, 115, 167, 173, 191; William, 76, 91, 143, 159, 191 (2), 242 (3); —, 162, 248.

VERNON, 243, 244.

Vernon, Agatha, 191; Alice, 243; Ann, 211, 243 (3); Bridget, 244; Ciceley, 243 (2); Dorothy, 243 (2), 267; Elizabeth, 243, 244; Ellen, 88, 243, 272; Sir George, 243; Henry, 243 (2); Isabel, 244; Jane, 116, 160, 243 (2), 244; Judith, 244; Margery, 185, 243; Mary, 243 (2), 244; Maud, 114; Meriall, 243; Oliver, 160, 244; Rachael, 244; Sir Ralph, 88, 169; Ralph, 114, 169, 211, 243, 272; Richard, 88; Robert, 185, 243 (2), 244; Sara, 244; Sir Thomas, 243, 267; Thomas, 116, 191; William, 244 (4); —, 244.

Vgnel, *see* Ognal.

Vicker, Ellen, 41.

Vinor, Anne, 71; —, 71.

Vychan, Owen, 163; —, 163.

## W

Wagg, Jane, 205; —, 205.

Walker, Anne, 217; Ellen, 111; John, 111; Margaret, 183; Robert, 2; Thomas, 183; —, 217.

Wall, Alice, 40; Robert, 40 (2); Sara, 40. Wall *alias* Kinge, Anne, 253; Thomas, 253.

Walleis, Piers, 255; —, 255.

Walley, Henrey, 84; Margarete, 84.

Walsh, Ann, 175; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 28, 95; John, 95; William, 175; —, 28, 65.

WALTHALL, 244.

Walthall (Walthow), Alexander, 185 (2), 245 (2); Alice, 245; Cecilia, 245; Cicely,

185; Eleanor, 245 (2); Elizabeth, 178, 245, 265; Ellen, 245; Gilbert, 178, 245; Isabel, 245; Jane, 245; John, 245; Margaret, 185, 244, 245 (2), 258; Margery, 35, 245; Richard, 245; Roger, 35, 244, 245, 258, 265; Thomas, 245.

Walthow, *see* Walthall.

Walton, Ann, 211; Elizabeth, 179; Jane, 32; Robert, 179, 211; William, 32.

WARBURTON, 245, 246.

*Warburton*, 36 (2), 245.

Warburton (Warberton), Alice, 77, 246 (2), 247; Anne, 179, 246 (2); Blanche, 71; Dorothy, 246; Dowce, 12, 226; Eleanor, 167, 246; Elizabeth, 28, 90, 96, 223, 245, 246 (2), 247 (2); Ellen, 27; Frances, 246; Gabriel, 246; Sir Geoffrey, 246; Geoffrey, 49; George, 246; Henry, 90; Isabell, 177, 246; Jane, 36, 212, 246; Joan, 245; Sir John, 28, 226, 245, 246; John, 246 (2); Katherine, 77, 177; Margaret, 45, 247 (2); Margery, 246; Marian, 246; Mary, 75, 246 (4), 259; Sir Pears, 12; Sir Peter, 179, 223, 246; Peter, 27, 36, 71, 96, 167, 177, 212, 245, 246 (4), 247 (2), 259; Petronilla, 246; Rawlings, 77 (2); Richard, 177, 246; Robert, 246; Thomas, 179, 246 (3); William, 45; —, 33 (2), 49.

WARDE, 247.

Warde (Ward), Agnes, 248; Alice, 249 (2); Andrew, 249; Anne, 6, 248 (2); Annys, 248; Dorothy, 248; Elizabeth, 234, 247 (2), 248 (5); Frances, 42; Francis, 248; Fresetina (Frizelina), 248; Rev. George, 249; George, 248; Henry, 248; Hugh, 42; Jennett, 248; Joan, 32, 248 (2), 248 *n.*; John, 234, 247 (4), 248 (5), 248 *n.*, 249 (2); Katherine, 248; Mara, 248; Margaret, 248 (2); Mary, 248 (2); Peter, 3, 248; Ralph, 247, 248; Richard, 6; Sara, 247; Sibella, 247; Sibyl, 247; Susanna, Lady, 102; Thomas, 248 (2), 249; William, 247 (5), 248 (5), 249; —, 32, 236 (2), 248.

Wardley, Hugh, 3; John, 124; Margery, 124.

Warhull, Ann, 256; Robert, 256.

WARREN, 249.

*Warren*, 249.

Warren (de Warren), Ann, 75, 250 (4); Dorothy, 75, 250 (3); Sir Edward, 28, 75, 250 (2); Edward, 250; Eleanor, 235, 250 (2); Elizabeth, 250; Frances, 250 (2); Humphrey, 250; Isabella, 249 (2); Joan, 250; Sir John, 249, 250; John, 136, 235, 249 (3), 249 *n.*, 250 (6); Katherine, 250; Sir Lawrence, 249; St. Lawrence, 250;

- Lawrence, 135, 142, 249, 249 *n.*, 250 (2); Lucy, 250; Margaret, 135, 142, 250 (3); Mary, 75, 136, 250; Randle, 250; Randolph, 250; Richard, 250; Susanna, 28, 250; William, 250 (2); —, 75, 112 (2).
- Watmoth, Mary, 122; Richard, 122.
- Webster, Anne, 91, 139; John, 91, 139.
- Wedgwood, Alice, 143; Ralph, 143.
- Weekes, Margaret, 206; Mary, 32; Thomas, 206; —, 32.
- Weever, *see* Wever.
- Welbe, —, 52 (2).
- Welch, *see* Walsh.
- Weld, Amy, 51; Ann, 261; Eleanor, 155; Elizabeth, 26; Ellen, 256; Sir Humphrey, 26; John, 26, 155, 256, 261; Randolph, 51.
- Welshe, *see* Walsh.
- WERDEN, 251.
- Werden, 251.
- Werden, Alice, 102, 251 (2); Ann, 251; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edward, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Ellen, 251; George, 251; Jenet, 251; John, 251; Letice, 251; Mary, 251; Richard, 102, 251 (4), 262; Roger, 251; Thomas, 251 (2); William, 251; —, 251.
- Weston (de Weston), Margaret, 266; Rev. Sir Patrick, 67; Ralph, 266.
- Westron, Mary, 5; Thomas, 5.
- WETTENHALL, 251, 252.
- Wettenhall, 165, 209.
- Wettenhall (Wetenhall, Whettenhall, Whitehall), Alice, 252; Ambrose, 253; Anne, 105, 193, 252, 253, 268; Austen (Austy), 111, 253; Charles, 252; Christopher, 253; Dorothy, 253 (2); Eleanor (Hellena), 245, 252; Elizabeth, 193, 252 (4), 253 (2); Ellen, 252 (2); Emma, 227; Gabriel, 105, 245, 252, 253 (3); Henry, 252; Hugh, 252; Isabel, 251 (2), 253; Jane, 64, 253 (3); Joan, 210, 252; John, 193, 252 (5), 253 (2); Katherine, 253; Margaret, 253 (2); Margery, 44, 252 (2); Mary, 111, 252 (2), 253; Nicholas, 210; Peter, 227; Philip, 252; Richard, 252, 253 (2); Robert, 252, 253; Roger, 193 (2), 251, 252, 253, 268; Thomas, 44, 251, 252 (3), 253; William, 64, 252, 253 (2); —, 131 (2), 252 (2).
- Wever (Weever), 47, 263.
- Wevere, Sir Edward, 91; George, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 264; Margaret, 264.
- Wharton, Margery, 23; William, 23.
- Whellock, John, 4.
- Whetley, *see* Whitley.
- Whettenhall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whicksted, *see* Wicksted,
- Whitaffe, Margaret, 201; Maudlin, 201; William, 201.
- WHITBY, 253.
- Whitby, 253.
- Whitby (Whitbey), Alice, 17, 253, 254; Anne, 40, 253 (2); Edward, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 253; Robert, 40, 253, 254 (2); Sara, 254; Thomas, 254; William, 254.
- Whitehall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whiteyar, Eleanor, 13; —, 13.
- Whitley, Alice, 47; Ann, 9; Edward, 164; Ellen, 164; Robert, 9; Thomas, 2; —, 47.
- Whitlocke, Ellen, 13; —, 13.
- WHITMORE, 254.
- Whitmore, Alice, 254, 255; Anna, 105; Bridget, 255; Christian, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 254 (3), 258; Jane, 254; John, 44, 221, 254, 255, 258; Katherine, 134, 221, 254 (5); Margaret, 20, 254, 255; Mary, 254; Richard, 134, 255; Capt. Thomas, 254; Thomas, 254 (2); William, 20, 105, 254, 255; Winifred, 255; —, 44.
- Whitney (Whittney), Anne, 50; Elizabeth, 171; Mary, 204; Robert, 50, 71, 204.
- WHITTINGHAM, 255.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 255; Alice, 256; Amy, 257; Ann, 256, 257; Charles, 255, 256 (3), 257; Cicely, 256; Dorothy, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 256 (2), 257; Ellen, 256 (3); Humphrey, 256, 257 (3), 257 *n.*; James, 255; Jane, 256, 257; John, 255, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Katherine, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Margaret, 256; Margery, 256; Mary, 256, 257; Peers, 255; Ralph, 255; Richard, 255 (2); Robert, 255 (2); Roger, 255; Sara, 256; Sarah, 257; Sheth, 255, 257, 257 *n.*; Susanna, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257 *n.*; Thomas, 255 (2), 256 (4), 257 (3); Sir Timothy, 256; Timothy, 256, 257, 257 *n.*; William, 255 (3), 256 (4), 257; —, 255 (2), 256 (3).
- Whitton, Mathew, 3.
- WICKSTED, 257.
- Wicksted, 257.
- Wicksted (Whicksted), Ann, 121, 188, 257, 258; Catherine, 257; Cicely, 257; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 135, 257, 258 (2); Ellen, 258; Henry, 257, 258 (2); John, 188, 258; Margaret, 257, 258 (2); Mary, 257, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 135, 258 (2); Robert, 258; Thomas, 257 (2), 258; —, 121.
- Widnester, Elizabeth, 118.
- WILBRAHAM, 258, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham (Wilburgham), Alice, 85, 258,

- 260; Amy, 105; Ann, 121, 134, 259, 261; Catherine, 79; Dorothy, 86, 115, 259 (2), 261; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 43, 63, 73, 116, 119, 258 (2), 259 (3), 260 (4), 261 (2); Ellen, 258; Frances, 75, 259 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Helen, 261; Hugh, 259; Humphrey, 119, 121, 260; James, 261; Jane, 68, 258; John, 258, 259, 261 (2); Joyce, 265; Dame Margaret, 43; Margaret, 68, 72, 119, 258 (3), 260 (2), 261 (3), 269; Margery, 258 (2); Maria, 79; Mary, 75, 241, 246, 259 (4), 261; Rachael, 63; Ralph, 68, 119, 259, 260 (3); Randall, 261 (2); Randolph, 260 (2), 261; Sir Richard, Bart., 259; Sir Richard, 206, 241, 260; Richard, 115, 259 (2), 260 (3), 261 (4), 269; Sir Roger, 79, 259, 260; Thomas, 63 (2), 73, 75, 79, 86, 116, 134, 246, 258 (3), 259 (3), 260 (6), 261, 265; Warberton, 259; William, 43, 72, 258, 259, 261 (4); —, 85, 105, 121.
- Wilcocks (Wilcocks), Bridget, 53; William, 53.
- Wilcockson, Katherine, 257; Roger, 257.
- Wilde, *see* Weld.
- Wildebore, Rev. Nicholas, 168.
- Wilkes, Francis, 206; Thomas, 206.
- Wilkinson, Jane, 227; —, 227.
- Wilcocks, *see* Wilcocks.
- Will . . . , Ann, 65; Ellis, 65.
- Willaston, 79.
- Willaston, Beatrice, 80; Thomas, 80.
- Williams (Willims), Anne, 102; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Ellis, 102; Jane, 221; Katherine, 143; Mary, 234; Morgan, 91; Morris, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 221, 234; William, 143; —, 91.
- WILLIAMSON, 261.
- Williamson, Anne, 240, 243; Barbara, 262; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edmund, 240; Elizabeth, 262; Hugh, 251, 261, 262 (2); Jane, 262; John, 262; Richard, 262; Thomas, 243; William, 262.
- Williams, *see* Williams.
- Willott, George, 188; Margery, 188.
- Wilsonne, Andrew, 138 *n.*, 139; Anne, 138 *n.*; Mary, 139.
- Wilme (Walme, Wylme), Margaret, 150 (2); William, 150 (2).
- Winchester, Marquess of, 206.
- Wingfield, Elizabeth, 12; Sir Robert, 12.
- WINNINGTON, 262.
- Winnington, 36, 245.
- Winnington (de Winninton, Winington, Wynnington), Alice, 262; Anne, 262 (4), 269; Cicely, 31, 187; Eleanor, 167; Elizabeth, 245, 262 (2); Emm, 135; Hugh, 31, 167; Isabel, 262; John, 31, 74, 262; Katherine, 262; Margery, 264; Matilda, 74; Nicholas, 262; Ralph, 262, 269; Randall, 262; Richard, 149, 245; Robert, 187; William, 262; —, 135, 149.
- Wirden, *see* Werden.
- Wiston, Elizabeth, 186; —, 186.
- Withon, Ciceley, 256; —, 256.
- Withy, John, 205; Margaret, 205.
- Wood, Ciceley, 196; Ellen, 252; George, 115, 138; Humphrey, 265; Margaret, 115, 138; Mary, 138; Maud, 265; Ralph, 265; Richard, 148; William, 252; Rev. —, 196; —, 148.
- Woodall, Alice, 271; William, 271.
- Woodcock, Thomas, 4.
- Woodfine, John, 246.
- Woodhouse, John, 168.
- Woodman, Ann, 173; Robert, 173.
- WOODNOTH, 263.
- Woodnoth, 263.
- Woodnoth (Woodnett, Woodnot), Agnes, 264, 265; Alice, 265; Ann, 265 (3), 266 (2), 269; Arthur, 265; Catherine, 265, 266; Cecilia, 264; Elizabeth, 245, 265 (2); Eva, 264; Frances, 265 (2); George, 265 (2), 266 (2); Henry, 263, 264; Jane, 258, 265; Joan, 264, 265, 266; John, 72, 245, 264 (8), 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Joyce, 265; Julia, 264; Lawrence, 258, 263 *n.*, 265 (3), 266; Margaret, 263, 263 *n.*, 264, 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Margery, 264, 265; Mary, 72, 265 (2), 266; Matilda, 264; Maud, 265; Nicholas, 265; Ralph, 263 (2), 264 (4), 265 (2), 269; Richard, 262 (3), 264, 265, 266; Robert, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Roger, 263 (2), 264; Sibell, 263; Thomas, 265, 266 (2); Tochet, 265 (2); William, 263 (5), 264 (4), 265, 266 (2).
- Woodroewe, James, 72; Margaret, 72.
- Woodroffe, Bridget, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Margaret, 117; Thomas, 117, 118.
- Woodwarde, Elizabeth, 220; John, 220.
- Worcester, Charles Somerset, Earl of, 205; Edward Somerset, Earl of, 255; —, Earl of, 20.
- Worrall, Elizabeth, 256; Ellen, 256; Humphrey, 256; John, 256; Katherine, 256; Robert, 256; William, 256.
- Worsley, 200.
- Worsley, Alice, 201; Avice, 240; Ralph, 201, 240.
- Worswall, —, 42.
- Worth, 266.
- Worth, Alexander, 267; Alice, 266; Ann, 267 (3); Anthony, 266; Cicely, 266, 267; Dorothy, 243, 267 (3); Edward, 267 (2); Francis, 267 (2); George, 267; Isabel, 266; Jasper, 243, 266, 267 (5); John, 203, 266 (2); Jordan, 266; Lawrence, 266; Margaret, 20, 267 (2); Penelope, 267; Peter, 267; Philip, 20,

- 267; Priscilla, 267; Richard, 267; Sewall, 266; Thomas, 266, 267 (2); William, 267 (3); —, 203, 266.
- Worthington, Roger, 2.
- Wren, Jane, 81; —, 81.
- Wrenbury*, 226.
- Wrenche, John, 179; Mary, 179.
- WRIGHT, 267, 268.
- Wright*, 267.
- Wright, Alice, 41, 258; Amy, 268; Andrew, 268; Anne, 68, 162, 228, 262, 266, 268, 269 (2); Arthur, 268; Cecilia, 269; Dorothy, 64; Edward, 268 (2); Eleanor, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 63, 184, 268 (2), 269 (2); Ellen, 85, 268, 269; Francis, 268, 269; Henry, 98, 266, 269 (2); Hieronimus, 269; James, 269; Jane, 160, 269; John, 85, 228, 258, 267, 268 (4); Katherine, 268 (2), 269; Lawrence, 64, 188, 262, 269 (2); Margaret, 51, 63, 98, 267, 268 (3), 269 (4); Margery, 188, 268, 269 (2); Mary, 228, 268 (2); Owen, 268; Ralph, 268; Reginald, 268; Reynald, 63; Richard, 2, 51, 184, 268, 269 (3); Roger, 63, 68, 160, 268 (2), 269; Susanna, 268, 269; Thomas, 162, 268, 269; Rev. William, 268; William, 1, 2, 268; —, 41, 171 (2), 244 (2), 268.
- Wrightis, —, 44 (2).
- Wringsted, John, 201; Margaret, 201.
- Wriothisley, Thomas (Garter), 218 *n*.
- Wrono, John, 41; Katherine, 41; Margery, 41.
- Wrottesley, Anne, 216; Clara, 216; Sir J., 216.
- WYCHE, 269.
- Wyche*, 269.
- Wyche, Ann, 270; Catherine, 270; Eleanor, 270; Elizabeth, 270; Hugh, 270; James, 270; Margaret, 270 (4); Margery, 270; Mary, 270 (3); Richard, 270 (5); Thomas, 270 (2), 270 *n*.; William, 270 (2).
- Wylme, *see* Wilme.
- Wymington, *see* Winnington.
- Wynne *alias* Sandy, John, 74; Katherine, 74.
- Wynnington. *see* Winnington.
- Wyrdon, Elizabeth, 202; Thomas, 202.
- Wytter, Catherine, 163; John, 163; —, 22 (2).

## Y

## YARDLEY, 271.

*Yardley*, 271.

Yardley (Yeardsley), Alice, 44, 57, 271 (2), 272; Anne, 78, 271 (2), 272 (2); Bartholomew, 272; Bridget, 272; Dorothy, 271, 272; Eleanor, 272 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 272; Ellen, 272; Emitia, 271; Ermyn, 271; Francis, 271; Hugh, 78, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271; John, 57, 81, 198, 271 (5), 272 (2); Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271 (4), 272 (2); Margery, 84, 138, 272; Mary, 81, 198, 272; Oliver, 271; Ralph, 44, 81, 272; Richard, 271; Roger, 271; Thomas, 271 (4), 272 (3); William, 84, 138, 271 (2), 272; —, 271 (4).

Yates, Isabel, 134.

Yattes, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.

Yeardsley, *see* Yardley.

Yeardworthe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.

Yearwood, Richard, 2.

Yellham, Sir William, 218; —, 218.

Yonge, Ann, 216; John, 4; William, 216.

York, Duke of, 141.

## INDEX LOCORUM.

NOTE.—A \* denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

## A

- Abertannatt, Shropshire, 234.\*  
 Abram in Grappenhall, 49.  
 Acton, 100,\* 101, 107, 125.  
 Aderley, 32.  
 Adlington, 11, 27,\* 88, 92, 144,\* 151,\*  
 231, 249.  
 Agden (Agdon), 173, 241, 242,\* 243, 271.  
 Agecroft, Lancashire, 142.  
 Agincourt (Agencourt), 80, 141.  
 Alderley, 3,\* 94, 141, 203, 222, 247, 248,  
 270.  
 Alderley (Nether *or* Over), 21, 78, 100, 270.  
 Aldersey, 2,\* 5, 6,\* 7, 64, 125, 155, 166,  
 174, 238.  
 Aldersey, Great, 49.  
 Aldersey, Middle, 6,\* 8.  
 Aldford (Aldeford), 1, 39, 50, 92, 110,  
 168, 170.\*  
 Aldsley, Little, 54.  
 Alington, Denbighshire, 48, 124, 164, 271.  
 Allerton, Yorkshire, 96, 259.  
 All Hallows (Allhallos), Kent, 140.  
 Allostock, 4.  
 Alphington, 57.  
 Alsagar, 3.  
 Altham-Sherbourn, 169.  
 Andrew, 3.  
 Angles, 62.  
 Antrobus, 158, 162, 248.\*  
 Antwerp, 80.  
 Apley (Apeley, Appley), Shropshire, 63,  
 239.  
 Appleton (Apleton), 2, 103, 111, 121,\*  
 168.\*  
 Aqualate, 216, 227.  
 Aram, Nottinghamshire, 230.  
 Arckley, 203.  
 Arley, 12, 28, 36, 49, 71, 77, 96, 167, 226,  
 245,\* 246, 259.  
 Asbury, 192.  
 Ashaw, Lancashire, 97.  
 Ashby, Shropshire, 244.  
 Ashby de la Zouch, 131.  
 Ashenhurst, Staffordshire, 137.  
 Ashes, Staffordshire, 22.  
 Ashley (Askley), 2, 35, 36,\* 230, 246.  
 Ashop, Derbyshire, 86.  
 Ashton, Lancashire, 151.  
 Ashton, Somerset, 214.  
 Ashworthe, Lancashire, 89, 130.  
 Astbury, 155, 156, 202.\*  
 Astbury Newbalt, 192.  
 Astley, Lancashire, 211.\*  
 Aston, 8, 11,\* 12,\* 13, 20, 34,\* 35, 44, 47,  
 52, 54, 174, 269.  
 Aston, Flintshire, 164, 217.  
 Aston, Staffordshire, 161.  
 Aston Green, 5.  
 Aston Mondery (Mondrem), 35, 148.  
 Atherton, Lancashire, 56.  
 Auderley, *see* Alderley.  
 Audlem (Audley, Aulime), 18, 41,\* 42,  
 171.  
 Audton, 27.

## B

- Bache, 2, 61,\* 62, 118, 254.  
 Backford, 25.\*  
 Baguley, 11, 55, 153.  
 Balderton, 53.  
 Balterley, *see* Batterley.  
 Bamford, 89.  
 Bank Hall, Lancashire, 126, 180.  
 Bantam (? Banting), E. Indies, 266.  
 Barksford, 263, 264, 265.\*  
 Barliston, 138.  
 Barlow, Lancashire, 36.  
 Barnshaw, 94.  
 Barrow (Barowe, Barrowe), 2, 39,\* 102,  
 112, 206.\*  
 Barrowby, Yorkshire, 115, 259.  
 Barterley, *see* Batterley.  
 Barterton (Bartherton, Batherton, Bra-  
 therton), 65, 100, 112,\* 113,\* 184.  
 Barton, 46, 57, 77, 142, 145, 162, 200.  
 Barton Steeple (Stepell Barton), Oxon,  
 33.  
 Basing, Hants, 266.

- Batherton, *see* Barterton.  
 Batterley (Barterley, Battersley, Bawterley), Staffordshire, 115, 138, 221, 265.  
 Beard, Derbyshire, 137.  
 Bearston, 46.  
 Beaumaris (Bewmoris), 11, 121, 206.  
 Bebington, 13, 18,\* 131.  
 Beckville, 101.  
 Bederton, 205.  
 Beechton (Betchton), 3\*, 3 *n.*, 4,\* 197.  
 Beeston (Beston, Betson), 3, 20,\* 207, 255.  
 Belfield, Lancashire, 201.  
 Belgrave, 1.  
 Bellahill, 81, 83.  
 Belston, 3, 4.  
 Benham Valence, Berkshire, 148.  
 Berchles, *see* Birtles.  
 Beristall (Berestall, Beristowe, Bomy-stall), 3, 10, 208,\* 209.  
 Berwick (Barwick), 226.  
 Betley (Betteley), Staffordshire, 59, 243.  
 Betton under Lyme, Shropshire, 63.  
 Bewsey, Lancashire, 13, 14, 39, 128, 142, 158, 178, 247.  
 Bexton, 31.  
 Bickenshaw, 207.  
 Bickerstaffe, 157, 246.  
 Bickerton, 50,\* 51,\* 83, 84.\*  
 Bickley, 85,\* 102, 220, 228, 258, 267,\* 268.\*  
 Bilkesley, Warwickshire, 250.  
 Billingbeare, Berkshire, 45.  
 Birch, 142.  
 Birch Magna, 12.  
 Birkenhead (Berkened), 201.  
 Birkenhead Priory, 240.  
 Birtles (Berchles), 232.  
 Blackden, 131.  
 Blackhurst (Blackehurst), 78, 212.  
 Blackhurst Hall, 18.  
 Blacksley, Northamptonshire, 126.  
 Blake Hall, Staffordshire, 237.  
 Blechley, 105.  
 Blodwall, 60.  
 Bloreheath (Bloorheth), 55, 151.  
 Bold, Staffordshire, 143.  
 Bollington, 31.  
 Bolton, Little, Lancashire, 208.  
 Boothes (Bouthes), 11, 55, 150, 151,\* 152,\* 182, 208, 215, 225.  
 Boothurst, 51.  
 Borton, 22.  
 Bosden, 30.  
 Bosley, 130, 131.\*  
 Bostock, 34.  
 Boton, Norfolk, 249 *n.*  
 Boughton (Baughton), 14,\* 76,\* 119, 121, 122, 254.\*  
 Bourland, 261.  
 Bowden, 169.  
 Bradborn, 160.  
 Bradbury, 213.\*  
 Bradley, 111,\* 112,\* 142,\* 149, 172, 231.  
 Bradshaw, 73, 136, 223.  
 Bradwall (Bradwell), Staffordshire, 73, 152, 155, 191,\* 192, 193,\* 208, 215, 216, 217,\* 252, 256.  
 Bramhall (Bromhall), 11, 75,\* 76, 135, 144, 167, 250, 259, 267.  
 Bratherton, *see* Barterton.  
 Braytoft (Breytoft), 156.  
 Bredhurst, 138.  
 Brereton, 152, 206, 212,\* 213,\* 214, 241.  
 Brethill, Staffordshire, 39.  
 Brettargh (Bretterche), Lancashire, 48.  
 Bretton, Flintshire, 115, 170.  
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 266.  
 Bridge Trafford, 239.\*  
 Brigstock (Brigestoke), Northamptonshire, 70.  
 Brilliarth, 60.  
 Brindley (Brendley, Brinley, Brundley, Bryndley), 6, 10,\* 77, 135,\* 146, 211,\* 212, 261,\* 264.  
 Brinnington, 86.  
 Brinston, 74.  
 Bristol (Bristow), 182, 213, 260.  
 Brodegate, Kent, 7.  
 Brode lanne, 61.  
 Brodemaston, Gloucestershire, 223.  
 Bromborough, 4.  
 Bromhall, *see* Bramhall.  
 Broscrobe, Wiltshire, 265.  
 Brotherton, Yorkshire, 143.  
 Broughton, Flintshire, 22, 63.  
 Broxton, 1, 6, 9, 24,\* 25, 43, 51,\* 53, 57,\* 58,\* 79, 80,\* 81,\* 82,\* 83,\* 84,\* 170,\* 171,\* 194, 215, 228, 233, 234.\*  
 Broxton Hundred, 1.  
 Bruges, Flanders, 87.  
 Brynland, 60.  
 Brynllarth, 61.  
 Bucklow Hundred, 1.  
 Budworth, 114, 162.  
 Budworth, Great, 162,\* 163.\*  
 Buerton, 105.\*  
 Bugworth, Derbyshire, 203.  
 Bulkeley, 41,\* 42, 50,\* 51.  
 Bunbury, 139, 175.  
 Burland, 10, 18,\* 19, 119, 264.  
 Burleston, Staffordshire, 143.  
 Burrowes, 199.  
 Bursham, Denbighshire, 33, 97, 230.  
 Bursley, 83.  
 Burton, Denbighshire, 21,\* 22, 48, 239.  
 Burton upon Trent, 77.  
 Burwardesley, 1.  
 Butley, 27, 89, 100.  
 Buxhall, Suffolk, 140.  
 Bygnall Hyll, Staffordshire, 95.

## C

Calais (Callis), 44, 144.  
 Caldecott (Calcotte, Caldecote), 53,\* 54,\*  
 58, 81,\* 164, 165, 271,\* 272.\*  
 Caldý, Great, 23.  
 Calvey (Calverleigh, Calverley), 37, 48,  
 55, 73, 74,\* 94, 160,\* 175, 210,\* 243,  
 244, 269.  
 Canterbury, 80, 157, 256, 267.  
 Cantreff, Brecon, 128.  
 Capesthorpe (Copsthorpe), 234, 236, 247,\*  
 248,\* 249.  
 Carden (Cawarden), 8, 57, 101,\* 102,\*  
 138,\* 139,\* 140.  
 Caringham (Carincham), *see* Kermin-  
 cham.  
 Carington, 128.  
 Carnesdale (Carnsdale), 67, 254.  
 Carswell, 211.  
 Castellton, 272.  
 Cattenhall (Catenhall, Catnall, Katten-  
 hall), 107, 166, 189,\* 190.\*  
 Caversfield, Bucks, 75.  
 Cavill, Yorkshire, 231.  
 Chatterley, 21, 243.  
 Chatterton, 89.  
 Cheadle (Chedill), 149, 223.  
 Checkley, 3, 4.  
 Cheirk, *see* Chirk.  
 Chelborough, West, Dorset, 195.  
 Cheley, 56.  
 Chelford (Shelford), 3.\*  
 Chester, 1 *n.*, 7, 8,\* 9,\* 14,\* 15,\* 16, 17,\*  
 21,\* 22,\* 23, 26, 33,\* 37, 38,\* 39,\* 40,\*  
 45, 46, 47, 48,\* 51, 52, 54, 59, 60,\* 61,\*  
 65,\* 66,\* 67,\* 71, 77, 80, 81,\* 82, 83, 84,\*  
 85, 87,\* 90,\* 91, 98,\* 99, 101, 102,\*  
 103,\* 104,\* 106,\* 109, 110,\* 114,\* 115,\*  
 116, 118,\* 122, 126,\* 131,\* 132,\* 134,\*  
 138, 139,\* 143, 146,\* 147,\* 148, 153, 157,  
 170,\* 171, 176,\* 177,\* 181, 186,\* 187,\*  
 189,\* 200, 201,\* 202,\* 209,\* 213, 215,\*  
 216, 217,\* 221,\* 227, 234, 237,\* 238,\*  
 240,\* 250, 251,\* 252, 253,\* 254,\* 261,  
 262,\* 266, 268.\*  
 Chester, Green Hall in Castle Lane, 15,\*  
 16.  
 Chester, S. Mary's Church, 114.  
 Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Shropshire, 37, 173.  
 Cheveley, 95.\*  
 Chirchester, Gloucestershire, 227.  
 Chirk (Cheirk, Churck), Denbighshire,  
 95, 153.  
 Cholmeston, 44, 214, 227, 252.  
 Cholmondeley (Chomley), 1, 5, 26, 42,  
 51, 62,\* 128, 161, 259.  
 Chorleton, 228.  
 Chorley, 5, 18,\* 19, 21, 78, 91, 134, 200,  
 248.\*  
 Chowbent, Lancashire, 56.

Chowley, 261.  
 Christleton (Crissleton, Cristalton), 5,  
 14, 64, 95.  
 Church Lawton, 138.\*  
 Churton, 8, 16,\* 17, 32,\* 33,\* 46,\* 83,\*  
 176, 177, 229, 254, 272.  
 Clayton, 93, 130.  
 Cleve, 257.  
 Cliffe, The, 124.  
 Clifton, 205.  
 Clipsby, Norfolk, 99.  
 Clive, 24.  
 Clopton, 14.  
 Clotton, 49.  
 Cloverly, Shropshire, 13.  
 Clutton, 17, 82, 101,\* 184.  
 Cochwilliam, 143.  
 Coddington (Codington), 6, 8, 16, 32, 37,\*  
 55, 71, 80, 83, 116,\* 140, 170, 174,\*  
 175,\* 176,\* 226,\* 229.  
 Coddinston, 75.  
 Coghill (Coughill), 172, 172 *n.*  
 Colle, 50.  
 Combermere, 66,\* 172.  
 Congleton (Congerton, Congreton), 21,\*  
 67, 111,\* 192, 202, 210, 218,\* 219,\* 265.  
 Coole, 120.  
 Coppenhall (Copenall, Copnall), 137,\*  
 245, 251,\* 252, 265, 268.  
 Cotons Lees, 59.  
 Cotton, 5, 37, 65,\* 66, 133, 192, 197,\* 210.  
 Cotton Edmunds, 82, 197.\*  
 Coughton, Warwickshire, 39, 210.  
 Coventry, 54.  
 Cowlane, 77, 171,\* 172.  
 Cranage, 190.  
 Cranford, Middlesex, 12.  
 Craughton, 78.\*  
 Crawshaw, 9.  
 Crew (Crewe), 58, 68, 69, 81, 83, 92, 174,  
 185, 212, 213, 215, 229,\* 230, 243, 271.\*  
 Crewd (Crewwood), 55, 101, 106,\* 107.\*  
 Crosby, Little, Lancashire, 225.  
 Crossyate, 129.  
 Croston, 180.  
 Crowley, 242, 246.  
 Crowton, 49, 115.  
 Croxton, 31, 43, 88, 128, 134, 160, 161,  
 162,\* 193,\* 248, 251.  
 Cuckwold, 253.  
 Cuddington (Cudington, Kidington, Kin-  
 dington), 57, 171, 199, 228,\* 229, 268.  
 Cuedley (Curdley), Lancashire, 95, 179,  
 213.\*  
 Culcheth, Lancashire, 122, 196.

## D

Dalling, Norfolk, 242.  
 Danham, 33, 158.



Daresbury (Dasbury), 72,\* 73.  
 Darkelowe, 193.\*  
 Darley, 93, 175, 226, 227,\* 231.  
 Davenham, 41, 178, 270.\*  
 Davenport, 29, 73,\* 74, 76, 148, 161, 174,  
 186, 233.  
 De la Cruce, 22.  
 Delaward, 171.  
 Denbigh, 38, 59,\* 60,\* 80, 90,\* 91,\* 95.  
 Denfeilde, 41, 68, 171.\*  
 Denton, Lancashire, 10, 11, 88, 89, 106,  
 182.  
 Derby, 143.  
 Derfould, *see* Dorfold.  
 Dinton, 104.  
 Distley, 230.  
 Dockenfield, *see* Dukinfield.  
 Dodcott, Shropshire, 199.  
 Dodington (Dudington), 78,\* 79, 216,  
 223, 259.  
 Dodleston (Dodelston), 22, 92, 106, 165.  
 Dods yarde in Broxton, 82.  
 Dorfold, 98, 184.  
 Dotterell, Shropshire, 121.  
 Drayton (Dreyton), 13, 114, 261.  
 Dronfield (Deanfield), Derbyshire, 247.  
 Dublin, Ireland, 65, 124, 166.  
 Duckington, 228.  
 Duddon, 49, 50, 125.\*  
 Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield), 10,  
 87,\* 88, 162.  
 Dunge, 136, 198.\*  
 Dunham, 28,\* 61, 71, 92, 128, 151, 173,  
 230, 234.  
 Dunham-on-the-Hill, 40.  
 Dunham Massy, 241, 250.\*  
 Durham, 255.  
 Durtwich, Flintshire, 272.  
 Dutton, 11, 46, 56,\* 91,\* 92,\* 93,\* 128,\*  
 166, 170, 173.  
 Duxbury, Lancashire, 6.

## E

East Hall in High Leigh, 144,\* 145, 148,  
 149, 220.  
 Eaton (Etton), 2, 3,\* 26, 45,\* 62, 72, 94,  
 95,\* 97, 103, 113, 114,\* 115,\* 116,\* 117,  
 134, 144, 166, 167, 176, 178, 192, 220,  
 244, 248, 256, 259.\*  
 Eccleston, 8, 37,\* 65, 67, 91, 133, 165, 176,  
 235,\* 240, 259.  
 Edge, 1, 15, 24, 54, 77, 79,\* 80,\* 81,\* 82,  
 85, 171, 174,\* 186, 272.  
 Edgerley (Egerley), 46, 174,\* 175,\* 227,  
 238.  
 Edgesford, 20.  
 Edinburgh (Edenborough), 142.  
 Edisbury Hundred, 2, 86, 100.  
 Egerton, 83,\* 84,\* 95, 96, 226, 258.

Elerborowe, 148.  
 Elslowe, Warwickshire, 227.  
 Elton, 2,\* 52, 59, 102,\* 103,\* 136.  
 Elye, Cambridgeshire, 196.  
 Emrall, Flintshire, 115.\*  
 Enborne, Berks, 149.  
 Enderby (Endreley), Lincolnshire, 231.  
 Epworth, Lincolnshire, 155.  
 Erby, *see* Irby.  
 Ercall, High, Shropshire, 216.  
 Erdshaw (Erdeshaw, Erdeswick, Erds-  
 wick), 169, 172, 183,\* 193, 194,\* 207.\*  
 Escviocck, 40.  
 Ewlowe (Ewloe), Flintshire, 80, 115, 163,  
 192.

## F

Falingbrome, 179.  
 Fallows, 99,\* 100.\*  
 Farndon (Farneton, Farnton), 16, 101,  
 198, 209, 229,\* 271.\*  
 Farnworth, 121.  
 Farrington, 251.\*  
 Faversham (Feversham), Kent, 199.  
 Fenilstreat in Farnworth, 121.  
 Fenns, The (The Fenno), Flintshire, 128,  
 193.\*  
 Fernell, 177.  
 Fisherwick, Staffordshire, 245.  
 Fitz, Shropshire, 69.  
 Flaxyard (Flaxyardes), 45, 84, 86,\* 258,  
 272.  
 Flint, 27, 164, 176.  
 Folkestapleford, 49.  
 Forston, Derbyshire, 181.  
 Foxwist (Foxherst, Foxhurste), 89,\* 89n.,  
 90, 107, 188, 236.  
 Frankby, 4.  
 Frodesley (Frodslly), Shropshire, 93.  
 Frodsham, 22, 163,\* 189,\* 220.\*

## G

Gared (Garrett), The, 19, 144.  
 Gawsworth (Goseworth, Gosworth), 8,  
 32,\* 62, 68, 115, 127, 157, 173, 181, 196,  
 223, 235, 236 n., 250.  
 Gayton (Geaton, Geatton, Geyton), 9, 27,  
 108,\* 109,\* 110,\* 158,\* 173, 186, 236,  
 248.  
 Gerard's Bromley, 93.  
 Glasbury, Lancashire, 201.  
 Glenham, Suffolk, 143.  
 Glenthivion, Carnarvonshire, 116.  
 Godley, 129.\*  
 Golborne, 271.  
 Golborne Bellew (Golbein bellos), 58.  
 Golborne David, 173.

Goosetree (Goostree), 94.\*  
 Gorsty Hill, 141.  
 Goshill, 3.  
 Gosworth, *see* Gawsworth.  
 Gouldston, 238.  
 Grafton, 101, 140,\* 176,\* 177,\* 196, 223,  
 229, 246, 247, 271.  
 Grange in Wirrall, 66,\* 108, 126.  
 Grappenhall (Grappnall, Gropenhall, Grop-  
 nall), 2, 49, 78, 115, 167.  
 Greasby (Gresley), 22, 23,\* 109.  
 Great Caldy, *see* Caldy.  
 Green Hall, Chester, 15, 16.  
 Greenhills, 13.  
 Greinwiche, 199.  
 Gresford, Denbighshire, 21.  
 Grimisdiche, 220, 225.  
 Guisborough, 60.

## H

Hacombe (Hackam), Devon, 45.  
 Hackney, 205.  
 Hadham (Haddon), Hertfordshire, 130.  
 Hadley, 49.  
 Hafoddwern, Denbighshire, 238.  
 Haigh, Lancashire, 116.  
 Haighton, *see* Hampton.  
 Hale (Hall, Halle), 2, 169.\*  
 Hale Low, 145, 147, 148.  
 Haighton, 42.  
 Hall, *see* Hale.  
 Hall o' th Heath, 137, 185,\* 243, 245.  
 Hallingbury (Halowbury), Essex, 25.  
 Hallum (Halome), 168, 225.  
 Halsall, 91.  
 Halton, 168, 214.  
 Hamersley, Staffordshire, 75.  
 Hamond, Shropshire, 71.  
 Hampton (Haighton), 1, 7, 22, 42, 43,\*  
 107, 154, 171.  
 Handford, 29, 38, 55, 97, 134, 144, 152 *n.*,  
 153, 157,\* 158.  
 Handley (Hanley), 19, 49, 151, 174.  
 Hankelow (Hankilow), 41, 119, 120,\* 155,  
 257.  
 Hanley, *see* Handley.  
 Hanmer, Flintshire, 58.  
 Hapesford, 112.  
 Hapsworth, 23.  
 Harbodybrooch, Flintshire, 177.  
 Harden (Hardern), 10,\* 11,\* 88, 132, 164,  
 167, 208.  
 Hardmead, Buckinghamshire, 240.  
 Hardwick, Shropshire, 17.  
 Hargrave, 8, 14, 49, 64,\* 65.  
 Hargrave Stubbs, 5.  
 Harropp, 198.  
 Hartford (Hertford), 241, 242.\*  
 Haslington, 116, 185,\* 211, 243,\* 267.

Hassall, 3, 119, 120.\*  
 Hatfield, Essex, 196.  
 Hatherton, 138, 265.  
 Hatton, 38, 55, 56, 64, 92,\* 93,\* 115, 168,  
 183, 224, 227.  
 Haughgrave, 99.\*  
 Houghton, 24, 120,\* 121.  
 Hawarden, 172.  
 Hawkley (Hackley), Lancashire, 188.  
 Heathside, 22, 23.\*  
 Helsby, 139, 253.  
 Helshaw, Staffordshire, 72.  
 Hemland, 60.  
 Henbury, 20, 155, 157, 160, 161,\* 236 *n.*,  
 248, 274.  
 Henhull, 35.  
 Heninge, Rutland, 253.  
 Henshawe, 123,\* 124,\* 214.  
 Herinlage, Staffordshire, 267.  
 Hermitage (Ermitage), 31,\* 74, 149.  
 Heslington, 160.  
 Heton, 218.  
 Heywood (Hewood), 71, 130,\* 131,\* 203.  
 High Leigh, *see* Leigh.  
 Higham (Heugham), 3, 124,\* 135.  
 Highgate, Middlesex, 12.  
 Higreve, 3.  
 Hindley, 178.  
 Hinrall, 92.  
 Hinton (Hynnton), 82, 133, 268.  
 Hinton-Martel (Hinton Marton), Dorset,  
 100.  
 Hockenhull (Hocknell), 13, 125.\*  
 Hocknell Plot, 7.  
 Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire, 53.  
 Holcroft, 127, 148, 246.  
 Holford, 34, 48, 62, 92, 96, 120, 127, 128,\*  
 145, 157, 207, 248.  
 Holle, The, 54.  
 Hollingworth, 129,\* 130.\*  
 Holme (Hulm), 31, 53, 114,\* 128, 146,  
 152,\* 177, 183, 207.\*  
 Holmes Chapel (Church holme, Hulmes  
 Chappell), 4,\* 31,\* 65, 194, 214.  
 Holt (Hoult, Howlle, Howlte), 56, 84,  
 102, 107, 176, 226, 271.  
 Holt, Castle of, 201.  
 Holton, 52.  
 Hoole, 53.  
 Hooton, 96,\* 141, 166, 196, 221,\* 222,  
 222 *n.*, 239.  
 Hope, 73.  
 Hordley, Shropshire, 234.  
 Hornchurch Hall, Essex, 32.  
 Horsley, 39, 96, 200, 201.\*  
 Horton, 2, 44, 57,\* 58,\* 173, 198, 199,\*  
 200,\* 241, 242.\*  
 Hough, 68, 116, 158, 212,\* 213,\* 214, 222,  
 234, 242.  
 Houghton, 32.  
 Hoult, *see* Holt.

Howfeilde, 50.  
 Howgreanlane, 2.  
 Howlle (Howlts), *see* Holt.  
 Howmagfield, 1.  
 Hudderton, 243.  
 Hulgrave, 105, 268.  
 Hulgrave Hall, 238.  
 Hull, 59.  
 Hulm, *see* Holme.  
 Humpton, 147.  
 Huntington, 47, 58.  
 Hurdesfeild, 31.  
 Hurleston (Harleston), Lancashire, 133.  
 Hutt, The, Lancashire, 12, 20,\* 107,\*  
 146,\* 239.  
 Huxley (Huxleigh), 25,\* 47, 50,\* 52, 55,  
 63,\* 117, 133, 153, 165, 175, 224, 237,\*  
 238,\* 239.\*

## I

Ightfeild (Ighfeild), Shropshire, 13,\*  
 53, 66, 138, 139, 157, 164, 200, 226.  
 Ince (Innce), 2, 52, 116.  
 Ingestre (Ingestry), 215, 216.  
 Ipstones, 38.  
 Irby (Erby, Ervye), 4, 109.  
 Irdeslwall, *see* Yeardsley.  
 Irlam (Erlum), Lancashire, 149.  
 Irton, 235.

## K

Kenchurch, Herefordshire, 227.  
 Kermincham (Carincham, Caringham,  
 Kelingham), 12, 72, 73, 117, 120, 159,  
 160,\* 161.\*  
 Kettleby, Leicestershire, 181.  
 Kettleshulme, 198.  
 Kidington, *see* Cuddington.  
 Killingworth, Warwickshire, 32.  
 Killwick, Yorkshire, 109.  
 Kinderton, 1, 115, 132, 142, 159, 161, 167,  
 173, 197, 207, 241,\* 242,\* 259.  
 Kindington, *see* Cuddington.  
 King's Bromley, Staffordshire, 71.  
 Kingsley, 2, 204.\*  
 Kinnerton, 110.\*  
 Kirby, West, 67, 109, 180.  
 Kirkby, Yorkshire, 36.  
 Kirkland, 255.  
 Kirkton, Lincolnshire, 87.  
 Kirton, 87.  
 Knighton, 104, 105.  
 Knight's Grange, 28.  
 Knipersley, Staffordshire, 109, 123, 192.  
 Knowlton, 12.  
 Knutsford (Knotesford, Knotsforth,

Knottesford, Knutesford), 31,\* 104,  
 111, 115, 131, 137, 152, 192,\* 233.  
 Kynton (Kenton), Shropshire, 216.

## L

Lache, 22, 134, 164,\* 235.  
 Langford (Longford), 88.  
 Langham, Norfolk, 191.  
 Langley, Shropshire, 125.  
 Lanius, 221.\*  
 Larden Greene in Burland, 18.  
 Larton, *see* Lawton.  
 Latchford (Lachford, Lackford), 2\*, 49.\*  
 Latton Yatte, 137, 138.\*  
 Lawton (Larton), 91, 137, 138, 170,\* 171.  
 Lea (Leay), 55,\* 56,\* 62, 74, 92,\* 93, 141,  
 159, 176, 222.  
 Lee, 140,\* 141.  
 Leek (Leake), Staffordshire, 22, 132.  
 Lees Hall, Derbyshire, 177.  
 Leftewiche, 117,\* 193.  
 Leghtwood, Flintshire, 193.  
 Leigh, 225, 271.  
 Leigh Grene, 183, 217.  
 Leigh, High, 2, 46, 90, 108,\* 115, 144,\*  
 145,\* 146, 148,\* 150, 151, 171, 220, 227,  
 242.  
 Leigh, Little, 27, 122.\*  
 Leigh, Nether, 46,\* 99.  
 Leigh, Over, 46, 98,\* 99.\*  
 Leighton (Laiton), 20, 35, 43,\* 44, 45, 56,  
 115, 134, 148, 160, 162, 196,\* 227, 254,\*  
 255.  
 Leland (Leiland), Lancashire, 251.\*  
 Lesome, 56.  
 Lavernig, 253.  
 Lichfield (Litchfield), 54, 186.\*  
 Liverpool (Leverpool), 48, 139.  
 Llancillin, 60.  
 Llandornoch, 61.  
 Lowdyarcho, Montgomeryshire, 163.  
 Llwyny (Leowney, Lleowney, Lluney)  
 Green, Denbigh, 59, 60, 170.  
 Lockwood, Staffordshire, 100.  
 London, 5\* 6, 7, 9, 19, 26,\* 29, 32, 37, 42,\*  
 43, 52,\* 53, 59,\* 61, 62, 67, 68,\* 69,\*  
 70,\* 80,\* 81, 83,\* 84, 93, 96,\* 112, 115,  
 119,\* 126, 127, 128, 132,\* 135,\* 147,\*  
 154, 164, 175, 176,\* 179,\* 182,\* 198,\*  
 199, 201, 202,\* 205,\* 209, 215, 218,\*  
 218 *n.*,\* 228,\* 231, 237, 238, 243, 255,  
 256,\* 260,\* 261, 265,\* 267,\* 268, 269,  
 270,\* 272.  
 London, Barnard's Inn, 198.  
 Gresham College, 40.  
 Inner Temple, 70.  
 S. Clement Danes, 138.  
 S. Dunstan's in the East, 211.  
 Longdon, Staffordshire, 225.

Longtree, 72.  
 Longworth, Lancashire, 134.  
 Lostock, 53, 191, 223.  
 Lostock Gralam, 118.  
 Lowcross (Locrosse), 46, 76, 77,\* 78, 83.  
 Lower Howse, Stretton, 180.  
 Loxley, Staffordshire, 161.  
 Lydiate, Lancashire, 225.  
 Lyme (Lime, Limme, Lymm), 22, 71, 108,  
 131, 141,\* 142,\* 181, 182, 217, 248.  
 Lyne, 87.

## M

Macclesfield (Mackesfeild, Maxfeld), 21,  
 31,\* 103, 203,\* 230,\* 233.  
 Macclesfield Hundred, 2.  
 Mackley, 129.  
 Madley, 134, 175, 228.  
 Malpas, 36, 38,\* 39, 49, 62,\* 76, 77,\* 80,  
 81, 85, 85 n., 95, 97, 117, 128, 139, 195,\*  
 200, 219, 227, 228, 271.  
 Malta, 227.\*  
 Manchester (Manchestre), 52, 69, 103,  
 116, 133.  
 Manley (Mandley), 46, 92, 99, 114, 146,  
 165, 166.\*  
 Marbury (Merbury), 11, 117, 166, 167,  
 187, 246.  
 Marchwiel (March Wittall), Denbigh-  
 shire, 116, 238.  
 Marple, 137, 262.  
 Marsh, The, 163, 236, 243.  
 Marton (Marten), 40, 109,\* 158.\*  
 Marton Sande, 110.  
 Maxfeld, *see* Macclesfield.  
 Menerell, 216.  
 Meoles, 52, 68, 154, 174, 179,\* 180.\*  
 Merbury, *see* Marbury.  
 Mere (Meare, Meere, Meyre), 45, 134, 137,  
 181,\* 182, 188,\* 194, 242.  
 Merston, 163.  
 Mertmore, 44.  
 Merton, Derbyshire, 232.  
 Merton, Oxon, 58.  
 Meyre, *see* Mere.  
 Middleton (Midleton, Midlton). Lan-  
 cashire, 36, 75, 241.  
 Middlewich (Middlewicke, Midellwich,  
 Midlewich), 31,\* 34, 38, 61, 162,\* 192,  
 193,\* 218, 244, 255,\* 256,\* 257.\*  
 Migbrooke, 3.  
 Millington, 172, 182.\*  
 Milnhurst, 51.  
 Minshull (Mynshull), 42, 65, 69, 96, 107,  
 168, 183,\* 184, 196,\* 197, 226.  
 Mitley, Shropshire, 42.\*  
 Mobberley (Moberley, Modburlegh), 2,\*  
 30, 188.  
 Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.

Mollington, 9, 66, 67,\* 78,\* 84, 110.\*  
 Molton, 214.  
 Mondrem, 34.  
 Monksfeilde (Munkesfeild), 163, 164.\*  
 Monksheath, 247, 248,\* 249.  
 Moore, 77.  
 Moresborowe, 191.  
 Moreton (Morton, Mourton), 20,\* 21,\*  
 22,\* 56,\* 68, 111, 115, 138, 164, 165,  
 167, 185,\* 186,\* 210, 226, 230, 249.  
 Moreton, Great, 20.  
 Moreton, Little, 21.  
 Morleys (Morleis), Lancashire, 56, 197.  
 Mortonsay, Shropshire, 214, 244.  
 Morvill, Shropshire, 243.  
 Mosley (Mossley), 202,\* 232.  
 Moston, 39, 76, 110, 180.  
 Mottram, 3, 249.  
 Mottram Andrew, 2, 3.  
 Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe), 118,\* 187.  
 Moulton, 33,\* 34,\* 233.  
 Myrms, North, Hertfordshire, 182.

## N

Nanarth, Flintshire, 40.  
 Nantwich (Namptwiche, Nampwich,  
 Wico Malban, Wico Malbanco), 18,\*  
 19, 41, 44,\* 63,\* 64,\* 68,\* 69,\* 70, 74,  
 81, 98,\* 105, 113, 116, 119,\* 123,\* 140,\*  
 147, 159,\* 160, 169, 171,\* 178,\* 183,  
 184,\* 188, 223, 244,\* 245,\* 246, 251,  
 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 260,\* 262, 265,  
 268,\* 269.\*  
 Nantwich Hundred, 3, 23, 215.  
 Neston, 132.  
 Nether Leigh, *see* Leigh.  
 Newbold Astbury (Asbury), 30, 31, 32,\*  
 118.  
 Newbrough, 128.  
 Newhall, 123,\* 180.  
 Newhouse, 67,\* 68,\* 126.  
 New Manor, 88.  
 Newport, Shropshire, 215, 238.  
 Newton, 4, 14, 17, 68, 188.\*  
 Newton, Lancashire, 206.  
 Newton, Montgomeryshire, 234.  
 Norbury, 10, 43,\* 77,\* 88, 103, 124, 126,  
 133,\* 135,\* 190, 240.  
 Norcrofte, 214.  
 Norley, 2, 125, 151, 178.  
 Northen, 3.\*  
 Northop (Northoy), Flintshire, 39, 164.  
 Northwich, 31, 65, 179,\* 187, 218, 246,  
 247.  
 Northwich Hundred, 4.  
 Norton, 45,\* 116, 145, 167, 168,\* 221, 225,  
 227.\*  
 Norton Hales, Shropshire, 230.  
 Norwich, 213, 214 n.

Notel (Norsell), Yorkshire, 241.  
 Nottingham, 127.  
 Nuremberg, 215.

## O

Ockley, Bucks, 148.  
 Odrode, 202 *n.*  
 Offerton, 262,\* 269.  
 Okeley, 25.  
 Oldcastle (Oldcastell, Oldecastell, Oul-  
 kastel), 58, 102, 199.\*  
 Oldhaugh (Oldhough), 214,\* 215.\*  
 Olton, *see* Oulton.  
 Onley, Shropshire, 66.  
 Ordsall (Ordshall), Lancashire, 89, 118,  
 130, 210.  
 Ostend (Ostund), 92.\*  
 Oswestry (Osestrey), Shropshire, 34, 78.  
 Oughtrington, 150.\*  
 Oulton (Olton), 43, 95,\* 96, 105, 222,\*  
 226,\* 227.\*  
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire,  
 191.  
 Over, 26,\* 82,\* 103, 158.  
 Over Hall in Stretton, 52.  
 Over Leigh, *see* Leigh.  
 Overpoole, 65.  
 Overton, 74, 77, 81, 156,\* 199, 237.  
 Overton Longvile, Huntingdonshire, 127.

## P

Painsley, Staffordshire, 266.  
 Parbold, 15.  
 Park Lane, Staffordshire, 105.  
 Parkside, Denbighshire, 257.  
 Parme, The, 224.  
 Partington, 2.  
 Peasfourlong, Lancashire, 201.\*  
 Peckforton, 58, 184.  
 Peel, 48, 62, 91, 118,\* 119, 177.  
 Pembridge, Herefordshire, 117.  
 Penkethe, Lancashire, 13, 100, 192, 224.  
 Penlyn, Flintshire, 228.  
 Peover (Peuer, Pever, Pyvir), 114, 119,  
 128, 134, 146, 156, 157,\* 158,\* 159, 161,  
 188, 196, 207,\* 213,\* 214,\* 219, 258.  
 Peover, Nether *or* Lower, 178, 190,\* 191.  
 Petley, Shropshire, 268.  
 Peverick, 40.  
 Pexhull (Pexstall), 233, 236 *n.*  
 Picton (Pickton), 7, 8, 37, 86, 133,\* 134,  
 173, 190, 259.  
 Plumleigh (Plumlegh), 30,\* 31.\*  
 Pocklington, Yorkshire, 98.  
 Podington, *see* Puddington.  
 Pole, 105.  
 Poole (Pull), 52, 63, 108, 116, 131, 147,\*  
 180, 183, 195,\* 196,\* 222, 261.

Potte, 137.  
 Pottington, *see* Puddington.  
 Poulton (Pulton), 4, 22, 37, 80, 154,\* 163,\*  
 164,\* 177, 180.  
 Poulton (Pulton) Hall, 164,\* 165.\*  
 Pownall, 157, 181, 183, 188,\* 240.  
 Pownall Fee, 2.  
 Poynton (Poincton), 28, 75,\* 112, 135,  
 136,\* 142, 235, 236, 249, 250.\*  
 Prenton, 67, 68, 109, 125, 126,\* 134, 177,  
 186.  
 Prescott, Lancashire, 145.  
 Prestbury, 70, 89 *n.*, 223.  
 Preston next Northampton, 61.  
 Puddington (Potington, Pottington),  
 13, 49, 86, 109, 133, 139, 172,\* 172 *n.*,  
 173,\* 174,\* 179, 180,\* 239, 242.  
 Pulcrofte, 150.  
 Pulford (Poulford), 1, 29, 78, 138, 139,  
 220.  
 Purshaw, 199.

## Q

Queenhope, 132.  
 Quickwood, Hertfordshire, 167.

## R

Raby Dunstarfeild, 76.  
 Radborne, Derbyshire, 161.  
 Radley, 144.  
 Radnore, 260.  
 Rainhill (Reynhill), Lancashire, 186.  
 Rainow, 31.  
 Ranton (Rampton), Staffordshire, 117.\*  
 Ravenscroft (Rainscroft, Ravenscrofte),  
 18, 44, 69,\* 70, 257.  
 Red Castle, Montgomeryshire, 222.  
 Redysh, 2.  
 Rhuddlan (Rithland), 59.\*  
 Ricrofte, 2.  
 Riddings, 37, 240.\*  
 Ridge, 13, 91, 122, 143.\*  
 Ridley, 39, 76, 90, 96,\* 102, 142, 246.  
 Ridley Green, 140.  
 Ridware, Staffordshire, 115.  
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 249 *n.*  
 Risley, 201.  
 Rithland, *see* Rhuddlan.  
 Rivington, Lancashire, 207.  
 Rixton, 12, 49, 71, 127.  
 Rock Savage, 205, 206,\* 259.  
 Rode, 73, 156.  
 Rodes, Lancashire, 48.  
 Rolleston, Staffordshire, 216.  
 Rose Hall, Suffolk, 13.  
 Rosehaton, Sussex, 13.  
 Rostherne (Rostholme, Rosthorne), 1, 187.

Roteley, Warwickshire, 249.  
 Royston, Cambridgeshire, 58.  
 Ruabon, 55.  
 Rugeley, Staffordshire, 115.  
 Rushton, 2.  
 Ruthyn, 271.

## S

St. Albans, 58.  
 Sale (Salle), 92, 153, 177,\* 187.  
 Salford, 231.  
 Salisbury, 17, 135.  
 Sandbach (Sandbage), 192.  
 Sandford, 63.  
 Sandiway, 204.  
 Sandon, 55, 143, 190.  
 Sankey, 168.  
 Saughall (Saghall), 4,\* 67.\*  
 Saughall, Little, 4.\*  
 Saughall Massey, 66.  
 Saughton, 55.  
 Scarsbricke, 73.  
 Sedington, *see* Siddington.  
 Sefton (Sephton), 230, 250.  
 Senbury, Gloucestershire, 93.  
 Shakerley, 152, 193.  
 Shallcross (Shawcrosse), Derbyshire,  
 136,\* 215.\*  
 Shelton, Nottinghamshire, 45.  
 Shenton, Shropshire, 13, 111.  
 Sherston, Lincolnshire, 243.  
 Shevington (Shavington, Shavynton),  
 Shropshire, 241, 245, 263,\* 265,\* 267,  
 269.  
 Shipbrook, 272.  
 Shocklach (Shocklache, Shockliche), 10,  
 38, 57,\* 58,\* 78, 80, 85,\* 198,\* 199,\*  
 200, 272.  
 Shotley, 1.  
 Shotton, Flintshire, 47, 217.  
 Shotwick, 27, 28.  
 Shrigley, 80, 101, 210, 218, 223,\* 267.  
 Shurlach (Shorlage), 4.  
 Siddington (Syddington), 124, 216.  
 Skeghton, Norfolk, 249 n.  
 Skelton, 220.  
 Sleddehill, 214.  
 Slepe, Shropshire, 160.  
 Slindon, 215.  
 Smallwood, 4, 29, 256.  
 Smethwick, 160, 209, 210,\* 211,\* 232.  
 Smithells, 142.  
 Smithes Pentrey *or* Smithfield, 82,\* 84,  
 255.  
 Snap, 257.  
 Snope, 4.  
 Somerford, 3, 4, 34, 73, 193,\* 216,\* 217,\*  
 219, 232, 233,\* 233 n.  
 Sound, 228.

Speke, Lancashire, 52, 53, 115, 170.  
 Sproston, 4, 244, 257.\*  
 Spurstow (Sparstow, Spurstowe), 5,\* 6,  
 7, 10, 19, 46, 65, 145, 189, 204, 219,\*  
 220,\* 221.\*  
 Stancliffe, Derbyshire, 198, 215.  
 Standish, 46.  
 Stanhorn, 211.  
 Stanley (Stannley), 13.  
 Stanney (Staney, Stannay, Stanny), 8,  
 25, 27, 52,\* 53, 93, 102, 113, 180, 208,\*  
 222, 224.  
 Stanthorne, 264.\*  
 Stantwihe, 264.  
 Stapeley (Stapley), 111, 178, 185, 265.  
 Stapleford (Stapliford), 47, 48,\* 49,\*  
 118, 128, 160, 197, 239.  
 Statham, 71, 242.  
 Stayninge, Lancashire, 25.  
 Steane, Northamptonshire, 69.\*  
 Steele, Shropshire, 25.  
 Steeple Claydon (Steeple Clayton), Bucks,  
 59, 243.  
 Stocke, Surrey, 220.  
 Stockport (Stoepport, Stokport, Stopford),  
 3, 11, 30, 85,\* 86,\* 97,\* 98, 142, 213,\*  
 249, 250,\* 262,\* 269.\*  
 Stockton, 2, 82, 83, 176.  
 Stoke, 49.  
 Stoke, Shropshire, 243.  
 Stoke Dry (Stokedry), Rutland, 161.  
 Stone, 202.  
 Stoneleigh (Stonley, Stonlegh), 241, 263.  
 Stopford, *see* Stockport.  
 Stottesdon (Stotisdon), Shropshire, 48.  
 Stowshall, 31.  
 Stretton, 45, 52, 58, 112, 152, 180, 220, 265,  
 Stretton, Over *or* Nether Hall, 224,\*  
 225.\*  
 Stubble, Lancashire, 129.  
 Styall, 3.  
 Sudbrooke, 67.  
 Sudbury, 243.  
 Sutton, 4, 22,\* 66, 67, 75, 88, 122, 144,  
 186, 230,\* 231, 233, 237, 266.  
 Swambach, 205.  
 Swanley, 263.\*  
 Swanleyland, 34.  
 Swanwick, 231.\*  
 Swarton, 67.  
 Swettenham, 211, 232,\* 236.  
 Swinyard (Swinehead, Swineshead,  
 Swinshead), 100, 112, 145,\* 149,\* 192,  
 242.  
 Swollow, 255.

## T

Tabley, 40, 70,\* 71,\* 72,\* 91, 94, 109, 114,  
 116, 128, 145,\* 146,\* 147, 153, 157, 161,  
 176, 182, 207,\* 258.

Talacre, Flintshire, 22, 95.  
 Tarbock (Tarbocke, Tarbok), Lancashire, 71, 148, 204.  
 Tarvin (Tarven, Tervyn), 49,\* 50,\* 51, 101, 106, 154, 198, 262, 270.  
 Taternall, Bedfordshire, 81.  
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall, Tatnall, Tettonhall), 1,\* 64, 74, 81, 93, 175, 272.  
 Tatton, 146, 172,\* 174, 186, 188, 217.  
 Tettrington Seweworthe, 230.  
 Tettenhall, *see* Tattenhall.  
 Tetton, 4.  
 Thame, Oxon, 131.  
 Thelwall, 10, 154.  
 Thornton, Bucks, 148.  
 Thornton in le Hughs, 68.  
 Thornton in the Moors, 22, 23.  
 Thornycroft (Thornecroft, Thornicroft), 236,\* 236 n.  
 Thorpe Bellott, Norfolk, 20.  
 Thringston, Leicestershire, 240.  
 Thurgoland (Thurgerland), Yorkshire, 129.  
 Thurstaston (Thurcaston), 254, 258.  
 Tibbroughton, 102.  
 Tilston (Tylston), 57, 140, 163, 198, 228, 237, 259.  
 Titherington (Tetherington, Tederington, Tederton, Tethrington, Tiderington), 3, 20, 203, 243, 266,\* 267.\*  
 Tiverton (Terton, Teverton), 40,\* 70, 71,\* 107, 154, 158, 253.  
 Tofte, 2, 30,\* 56, 146, 152, 153,\* 157,\* 158, 177, 235.  
 Tonge, Yorkshire, 89.  
 Totesams Hall, Essex, 211.  
 Tower, 93.  
 Townley, 23.\*  
 Trafford, 75, 83, 201.  
 Tranmere (Tranmolle, Tranmore), 109, 131.\*  
 Turbocke, *see* Tarbock.  
 Turrell, Essex, 45.  
 Tusmore (Tismore), Oxon, 240.  
 Tutbury, Staffordshire, 211.  
 Twemlow (Twemlowe), 29,\* 136.\*  
 Tytley, 159.

## U

Upton, 13,\* 27,\* 47,\* 52, 68, 104, 110, 112, 122, 163, 173, 180, 201, 203, 223.\*  
 Urmston (Ormoston, Urmeston), Lancashire, 10, 108, 164.  
 Utlington (Utkinton), 48, 49, 55, 86,\* 112, 125, 133, 149, 166, 173, 259.  
 Uttoxeter, 216.

## V

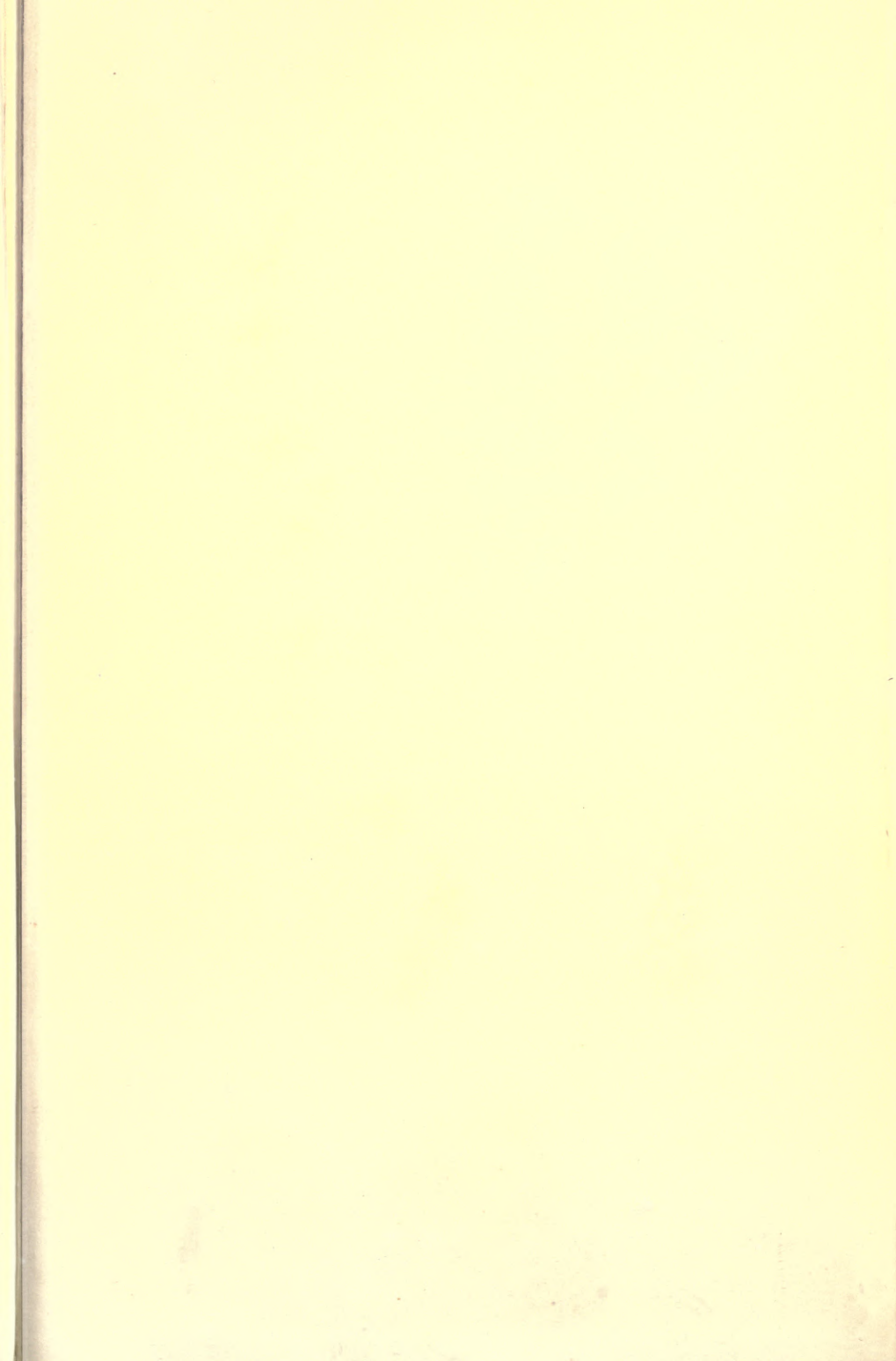
Vaenall, 221.  
 Vale Royal, 127.\*  
 Vardrey, Denbighshire, 97.  
 Virginia, 265.

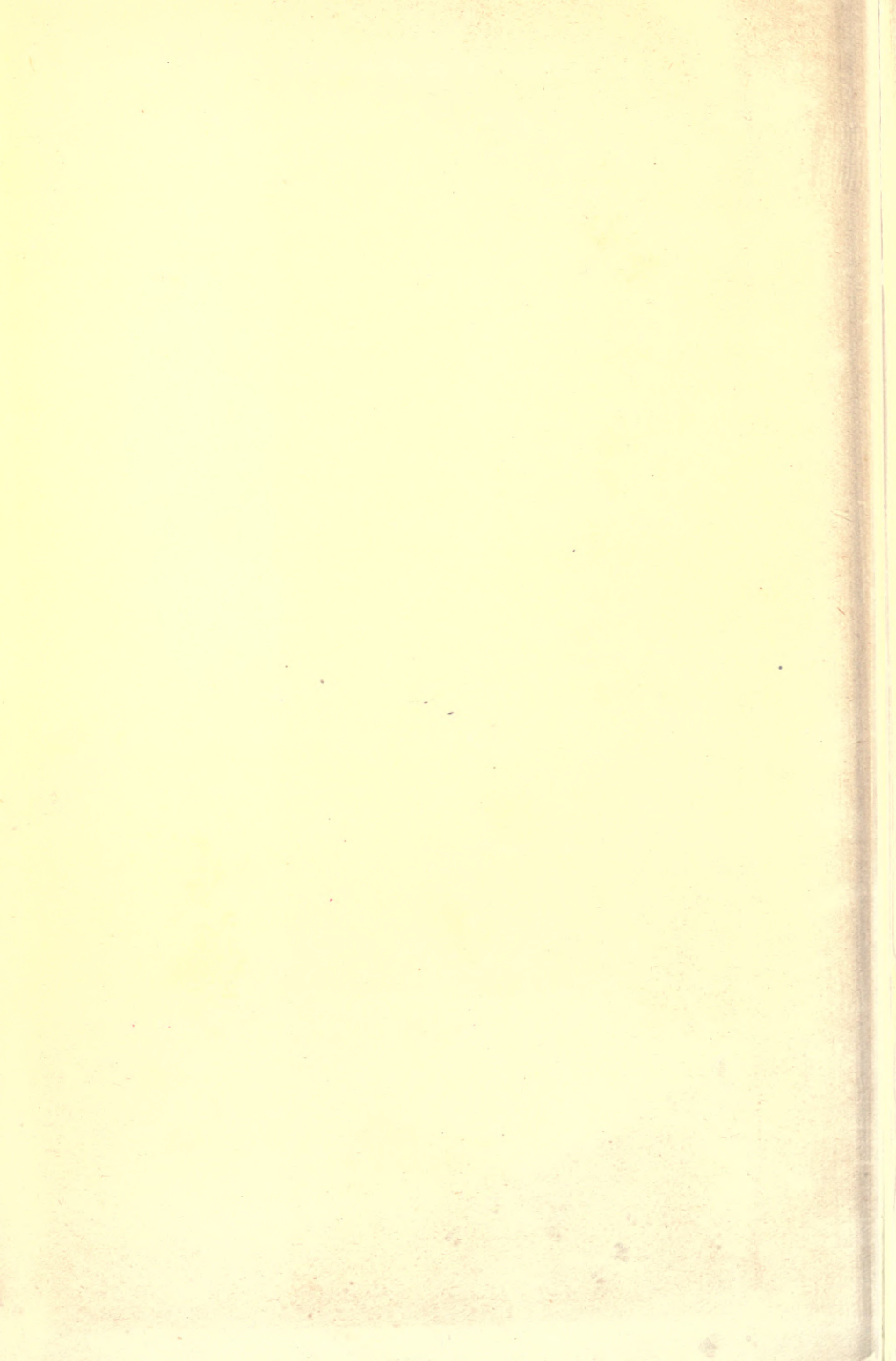
## W

Wakefield, 141.  
 Walgrave, 13.  
 Wallasey (Wallesey), 4,\* 68, 154, 180.  
 Wallerscote (Walerscott, Wallerscott, Walleescote), 7, 48, 50, 154,\* 224.  
 Wall Hill, 202,\* 203.  
 Wallingford, Berkshire, 73.  
 Walton, 3, 46, 72, 167,\* 168,\* 170, 224.  
 Walton, Shropshire, 53.  
 Wardley, 155, 235.  
 Warford, 3.  
 Warleston, *see* Worleston.  
 Warmingham, 123.  
 Warrington, 121.  
 Warton, 4,\* 6.  
 Waverton, 64.\*  
 Wem, Shropshire, 139.  
 Werneth, 124.  
 Werven, 164.  
 West Hall in High Leigh, 146, 148,\* 150, 151.  
 West Kirby, *see* Kirby.  
 Westminster, 165.\*  
 Weston, 169.  
 Weston, Shropshire, 14.  
 Weston, Warwickshire, 186.  
 Wettenhall, 37,\* 91, 265.  
 Wever (Weever, Wevor), 78, 162, 178, 222,\* 223.\*  
 Wharton, 34.  
 Whatcroft (Whotcrofte), 160, 244.\*  
 Wheelock (Whelocke, Whelocks), 120, 155,\* 258.  
 Wheltrough, 74,\* 75.  
 Wicksted, 188, 257.  
 Whitesall, 34.  
 Whiston, Lancashire, 253.  
 Whitchurch (Wichurch), Hampshire, 228.  
 Whitchurch, Shropshire, 121, 133, 231.  
 Whitepoole, 97,\* 98.  
 Whitley, 1, 2,\* 39, 236, 242, 265.  
 Whitmore, Staffordshire, 100.  
 Whittingham, Lancashire, 255.\*  
 Whittleswick (Whitleswick), Lancashire, 155, 177.  
 Wichnall (Wichland), 77.  
 Wichnoll Green, 272.  
 Wico Malban, *see* Nantwich.  
 Wicom Albo, 35.  
 Widdenbury, 162, 196.  
 Widnes, Lancashire, 121.

- Wigan (Wiggen), Lancashire, 118, 177.\*  
 Wigland, 42, 54, 195.  
 Wigmore, Staffordshire, 157.  
 Wilcookes Heath, 41.  
 Wild Heath, 205.\*  
 Willington, 267.  
 Willaston, 80, 215, 216.  
 Willesbore, 150.  
 Wilmslow, 145, 162, 217.  
 Wilton, 96.  
 Wincham, 117,\* 118,\* 187.\*  
 Wincle, 70.  
 Winnington, 104, 178, 179.\*  
 Winslow, *see* Wilmslow.  
 Winwick Grammar School, 142.  
 Wirral (Werrall), 44, 65, 66,\* 67, 110, 116,  
 131, 148, 174, 180,\* 254,\* 271.  
 Wirral Hundred, 4.  
 Wirswall, 227.  
 Wistaston (Wistersonn), 7, 41,\* 185,\* 244,  
 245.\*  
 Withenshaw, *see* Wythenshaw.  
 Withington (Witherington, Withring-  
 ton), 2, 27,\* 197, 237.  
 Withington, Old, 94.  
 Witton, 118.  
 Wodenote, 264.\*  
 Wodhull, 56.  
 Wollaston (Wollerton), Shropshire, 43,  
 119.  
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 7.  
 Womeslowe, *see* Wilmslow.  
 Woodchurch, 155.\*  
 Woodcotts, Shropshire, 268.  
 Woodford (Wodford), 26, 28, 76,\* 77, 107,  
 135.  
 Woodhead, 129.  
 Woodhey (Woodey, Woodhay), 10, 43, 62,  
 71, 75, 79, 86, 115, 116, 121, 134, 206,  
 241, 246, 252, 258,\* 259,\* 260,\* 265.  
 Woodhill, 35.  
 Woodhouse (Woodhowse), Staffordshire,  
 215, 236.  
 Woodland, Staffordshire, 216.  
 Wootton, Worcestershire, 12.  
 Wootton Bassett, 32.  
 Wore, Shropshire, 66.  
 Worleston (Wardleston), 3, 146.\*  
 Worstestory, 140.  
 Worsh, 268.  
 Worswall, 227.  
 Worswatt, 231.  
 Worth, 89, 101.  
 Worth Okedon, Essex, 92.  
 Wren, 34.  
 Wrenbury, 18, 19, 21, 112, 119, 171, 176,  
 212, 226.\*  
 Wrexham (Wrixham), Denbighshire, 54,  
 170, 238.  
 Wroughtington (Writghtington), Lanca-  
 shire, 201.  
 Wrinehill (Wrinhill), 36, 95, 117.  
 Wybunbury, 140, 212, 213.  
 Wythenshawe (Withenshaw), 36, 174,  
 234,\* 235.\*
- Y
- Yalding, Kent, 249.  
 Yeardsley (Yardley, Yardseley, Yourdes-  
 ley), 136,\* 138, 181, 198, 271.  
 York, 98.  
 Yowley (Yelow, Yelowe) Hall, 195,  
 220.  
 Yowood, 210.
- Z
- Zeland, 180.







DA  
670  
L19R3  
v.58

Record Society for the Publi-  
cation of Original Documents  
relating to Lancashire and  
Cheshire  
Publications,

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

